



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HIGHLIGHTS

REVISION NO. 75 Jun 01/15

Pages which have been revised are outlined below, together with the Highlights of the Revision

CH/SE/SU C PAGES	REASON FOR CHANGE	EFFECTIVITY
---------------------	-------------------	-------------

CHAPTER 05

L.E.P. 1- 4	Revised to Reflect this revision indicating new, revised, and/or deleted pages	
T. OF C. 2	Revised to reflect this revision	
05-51-11	Minor additions and amplification	
1- 4,	REVISED PROCEDURE TO ADD 100FC ALTERNATIVE	
8, 10-	TO THE 30 DAYS PERIOD IN CASE OF HARD	
13, 16-	LANDING.	
19, 23-	REVISED FIG. "DECISION TREE AFTER A SUSPECTED	
24, 28-	HARD/HARD OVERWEIGHT LANDING (SHEET 1/2)" TO	
29, 44-	ADD 100FC.	
48, 52,	REVISED TO ADD NOTE TO CLARIFY THE INSPECTION	
54- 55	REQUIREMENT FOR AN OVERWEIGHT LANDING.	
	Effectivity updated in the text	
05-51-15	Minor additions and amplification	
4- 17	REVISED FIG. "TIRE FAILURE REPORTING SHEET"	
	TO MODIFY DETAILS REGARDING WHEELS AND TIRES	
	INFORMATION.	
05-51-18	Minor additions and amplification	
5- 8,	ADDED STEP TO CONTACT AIRBUS IF DAMAGE IS	
15- 25,	FOUND ON LANDING GEARS AND ITS COMPONENTS	
37- 40	AFTER LIGHTENING STRIKE.	
05-51-25	Minor additions and amplification	
1- 13	CORRECTED THE TITLE OF THE PAGE BLOCK.	
	ADDED STEPS REGARDING INSPECTION OF SMOKE	
	DETECTORS.	
	REVISED PROCEDURE REGARDING INSPECTION FOR	
	DRY AND WET DUST/VOLCANIC ASH.	
05-51-46	Layout Improved or Effectivity Updated	
1- 5		
05-57-00	REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON FORWARD JACK OR ON	
2- 8	NOSE WHEEL JACK" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY	



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CH/SE/SU C
PAGES

REASON FOR CHANGE

EFFECTIVITY

LIMITS GRAPHS.

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON ONE MAIN GEAR WHEEL JACK" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT JACKED AT MAIN AND NOSE GEARS FOR WHEEL CHANGE" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.

Minor additions and amplification

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, ON DRY GROUND" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, ON WET GROUND" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON JACKS" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.

05-57-11
2- 4

Minor additions and amplification

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, ON DRY GROUND" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, ON WET GROUND" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.

REVISED FIG. "AIRCRAFT ON JACKS" TO MODIFY AIRCRAFT STABILITY LIMITS GRAPHS.



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 05

TIME LIMITS/MTCE.CHS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

N, R or D indicates pages which are New, Revised or Deleted respectively
Remove and insert the affected pages and complete the Record of Revisions and
the Record of Temporary Revisions as necessary

CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE
RECORD				05-51-11		20	Jun01/07	05-51-12		7	Dec01/89
OF TEMP.				05-51-11		21	Jun01/07	05-51-12		8	Dec01/89
REVISION				05-51-11		22	Jun01/07	05-51-12		9	Dec01/89
				05-51-11	R	23	Jun01/15	05-51-12		10	Dec01/89
L.E.P.	R	1- 4	Jun01/15	05-51-11	R	24	Jun01/15	05-51-12		11	Dec01/95
T. of C.		1	Jun01/14	05-51-11		25	Jun01/07	05-51-12		12	Dec01/95
T. of C.	R	2	Jun01/15	05-51-11		26	Jun01/07	05-51-12		13	Dec01/95
T. of C.		3	Jun01/13	05-51-11		27	Jun01/07	05-51-12		14	Dec01/95
				05-51-11	R	28	Jun01/15	05-51-12		15	Dec01/89
05-00-00		1	Jun01/11	05-51-11	R	29	Jun01/15	05-51-12		16	Dec01/89
				05-51-11		30	Jun01/09	05-51-12		17	Dec01/95
05-20-00		1	Jun01/11	05-51-11		31	Jun01/09	05-51-12		18	Dec01/95
05-20-00		2	Jun01/11	05-51-11		32	Jun01/09	05-51-12		19	Dec01/95
05-20-00		3	Jun01/11	05-51-11		33	Jun01/09	05-51-12		20	Dec01/95
05-20-00		4	Jun01/11	05-51-11		34	Jun01/09	05-51-12		21	Dec01/95
				05-51-11		35	Jun01/09	05-51-12		22	Dec01/95
05-50-00		1	Dec01/94	05-51-11		36	Jun01/09	05-51-13		1	Jun01/09
05-50-00		201	Jun01/13	05-51-11		37	Jun01/09	05-51-13		2	Dec01/99
05-50-00		202	Jun01/07	05-51-11		38	Jun01/09	05-51-13		3	Jun01/08
				05-51-11		39	Jun01/09	05-51-13		4	Dec01/95
05-51-00		1	Jun01/10	05-51-11		40	Jun01/09	05-51-13		5	Dec01/95
05-51-00		2	Jun01/10	05-51-11		41	Jun01/07	05-51-13		6	Jun01/06
05-51-00		3	Dec01/89	05-51-11		42	Jun01/07	05-51-13		7	Dec01/95
05-51-11	R	1	Jun01/15	05-51-11		43	Jun01/07	05-51-13		8	Dec01/95
05-51-11	R	2	Jun01/15	05-51-11	R	44	Jun01/15	05-51-13		9	Dec01/95
05-51-11	R	3	Jun01/15	05-51-11	R	45	Jun01/15	05-51-13		10	Dec01/95
05-51-11	R	4	Jun01/15	05-51-11	R	46	Jun01/15	05-51-13		11	Dec01/95
05-51-11		5	Jun01/08	05-51-11	R	47	Jun01/15	05-51-13		12	Dec01/95
05-51-11		6	Jun01/07	05-51-11	R	48	Jun01/15	05-51-13		13	Dec01/95
05-51-11		7	Jun01/08	05-51-11		49	Jun01/11	05-51-14		1	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	8	Jun01/15	05-51-11		50	Jun01/07	05-51-14		2	Jun01/14
05-51-11		9	Jun01/08	05-51-11		51	Jun01/07	05-51-14		3	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	10	Jun01/15	05-51-11	R	52	Jun01/15	05-51-14		4	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	11	Jun01/15	05-51-11		53	Jun01/07	05-51-14		5	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	12	Jun01/15	05-51-11	R	54	Jun01/15	05-51-14		6	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	13	Jun01/15	05-51-11	R	55	Jun01/15	05-51-14		7	Jun01/14
05-51-11		14	Jun01/08	05-51-12		1	Jun01/90	05-51-14		8	Jun01/14
05-51-11		15	Jun01/07	05-51-12		2	Jun01/10	05-51-14		9	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	16	Jun01/15	05-51-12		3	Dec01/89	05-51-14		10	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	17	Jun01/15	05-51-12		4	Dec01/89	05-51-14		11	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	18	Jun01/15	05-51-12		5	Dec01/89	05-51-14		12	Jun01/14
05-51-11	R	19	Jun01/15	05-51-12		6	Dec01/89	05-51-14		13	Jun01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE
05-51-14		14	Jun01/14	05-51-17		9	Jun01/07	05-51-18		49	Jun01/14
05-51-14		15	Jun01/14	05-51-17		10	Jun01/05	05-51-18		50	Jun01/14
05-51-14		16	Jun01/14	05-51-17		11	Dec01/89	05-51-18		51	Jun01/14
05-51-14		17	Jun01/14	05-51-18		1	Jun01/14	05-51-18		52	Jun01/14
05-51-14		18	Jun01/14	05-51-18		2	Jun01/14	05-51-18		53	Jun01/14
05-51-14		19	Jun01/14	05-51-18		3	Jun01/14	05-51-18		54	Jun01/14
05-51-14		20	Jun01/14	05-51-18		4	Jun01/14	05-51-18		55	Jun01/14
05-51-14		21	Jun01/14	05-51-18	R	5	Jun01/15	05-51-18		56	Jun01/14
05-51-14		22	Jun01/14	05-51-18	R	6	Jun01/15	05-51-18		57	Jun01/14
05-51-14		23	Jun01/14	05-51-18	R	7	Jun01/15	05-51-18		58	Jun01/14
05-51-14		24	Jun01/14	05-51-18	R	8	Jun01/15	05-51-18		59	Jun01/14
05-51-14		25	Jun01/14	05-51-18		9	Jun01/14	05-51-19		1	Jun01/07
05-51-14		26	Jun01/14	05-51-18		10	Jun01/14	05-51-19		2	Jun01/07
05-51-14		27	Jun01/14	05-51-18		11	Jun01/14	05-51-21		1	Jun01/06
05-51-15		1	Jun01/14	05-51-18		12	Jun01/14	05-51-21		2	Jun01/06
05-51-15		2	Jun01/14	05-51-18		13	Jun01/14	05-51-21		3	Jun01/06
05-51-15		3	Jun01/14	05-51-18		14	Jun01/14	05-51-21		4	Jun01/02
05-51-15	R	4	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	15	Jun01/15	05-51-21		5	Jun01/02
05-51-15	R	5	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	16	Jun01/15	05-51-22		1	Jun01/06
05-51-15	R	6	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	17	Jun01/15	05-51-22		2	Jun01/06
05-51-15	R	7	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	18	Jun01/15	05-51-22		3	Jun01/06
05-51-15	R	8	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	19	Jun01/15	05-51-22		4	Jun01/06
05-51-15	R	9	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	20	Jun01/15	05-51-22		5	Jun01/06
05-51-15	R	10	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	21	Jun01/15	05-51-23		1	Jun01/14
05-51-15	R	11	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	22	Jun01/15	05-51-23		2	Jun01/14
05-51-15	R	12	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	23	Jun01/15	05-51-24		1	Jun01/08
05-51-15	R	13	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	24	Jun01/15	05-51-24		2	Jun01/08
05-51-15	R	14	Jun01/15	05-51-18	R	25	Jun01/15	05-51-24		3	Jun01/08
05-51-15	R	15	Jun01/15	05-51-18		26	Jun01/14	05-51-24		4	Jun01/07
05-51-15	N	16	Jun01/15	05-51-18		27	Jun01/14	05-51-24		5	Jun01/07
05-51-15	N	17	Jun01/15	05-51-18		28	Jun01/14	05-51-24		6	Dec01/89
05-51-16 01		1	Jun01/13	05-51-18		29	Jun01/14	05-51-24		7	Dec01/89
05-51-16 01		2	Jun01/13	05-51-18		30	Jun01/14	05-51-24		8	Jun01/08
05-51-16 01		3	Jun01/13	05-51-18		31	Jun01/14	05-51-24		9	Jun01/08
05-51-16 01		4	Jun01/13	05-51-18		32	Jun01/14	05-51-24		10	Jun01/08
05-51-16 01		5	Jun01/13	05-51-18		33	Jun01/14	05-51-24		11	Dec01/89
05-51-16 01		6	Jun01/13	05-51-18		34	Jun01/14	05-51-24		12	Dec01/89
05-51-16 01		7	Jun01/13	05-51-18		35	Jun01/14	05-51-24		13	Dec01/95
05-51-16 01		8	Jun01/13	05-51-18		36	Jun01/14	05-51-24		14	Dec01/95
05-51-16 01		9	Jun01/13	05-51-18	R	37	Jun01/15	05-51-24		15	Dec01/95
05-51-16 01		10	Jun01/13	05-51-18	R	38	Jun01/15	05-51-24		16	Dec01/95
05-51-16 01		11	Jun01/13	05-51-18	R	39	Jun01/15	05-51-24		17	Jun01/08
05-51-16 01		12	Jun01/13	05-51-18	R	40	Jun01/15	05-51-24		18	Jun01/08
05-51-17		1	Jun01/06	05-51-18		41	Jun01/14	05-51-24		19	Jun01/08
05-51-17		2	Jun01/06	05-51-18		42	Jun01/14	05-51-24		20	Jun01/08
05-51-17		3	Jun01/07	05-51-18		43	Jun01/14	05-51-24		21	Jun01/08
05-51-17		4	Jun01/07	05-51-18		44	Jun01/14	05-51-24		22	Jun01/08
05-51-17		5	Jun01/07	05-51-18		45	Jun01/14	05-51-24		23	Jun01/08
05-51-17		6	Jun01/07	05-51-18		46	Jun01/14	05-51-24		24	Jun01/08
05-51-17		7	Jun01/06	05-51-18		47	Jun01/14	05-51-24		25	Jun01/08
05-51-17		8	Jun01/06	05-51-18		48	Jun01/14	05-51-25	R	1	Jun01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE
05-51-25	R	2	Jun01/15	05-51-44		2	Jun01/04	05-53-00	02	5	Jun01/08
05-51-25	R	3	Jun01/15	05-51-46	R	1	Jun01/15	05-53-00	02	6	Jun01/13
05-51-25	R	4	Jun01/15	05-51-46	R	2	Jun01/15	05-53-00	02	7	Jun01/13
05-51-25	R	5	Jun01/15	05-51-46	R	3	Jun01/15	05-53-00	02	8	Jun01/13
05-51-25	R	6	Jun01/15	05-51-46	R	4	Jun01/15	05-53-00	02	9	Jun01/08
05-51-25	R	7	Jun01/15	05-51-46	R	5	Jun01/15	05-53-00	02	10	Jun01/08
05-51-25	R	8	Jun01/15	05-51-46		6	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	11	Jun01/13
05-51-25	R	9	Jun01/15	05-51-46		7	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	12	Jun01/13
05-51-25	N	10	Jun01/15	05-51-46		8	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	13	Jun01/13
05-51-25	N	11	Jun01/15	05-51-46		9	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	14	Jun01/08
05-51-25	N	12	Jun01/15	05-51-46		10	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	15	Jun01/08
05-51-25	N	13	Jun01/15	05-51-46		11	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	16	Jun01/13
05-51-26		1	Dec01/95	05-51-46		12	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	17	Jun01/08
05-51-26		2	Dec01/95	05-51-46		13	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	18	Jun01/13
05-51-26		3	Dec01/95	05-51-46		14	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	19	Jun01/13
05-51-27		1	Jun01/08	05-51-46		15	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	20	Jun01/08
05-51-27		2	Jun01/05	05-51-46		16	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	21	Jun01/08
05-51-28		1	Jun01/05	05-51-46		17	Jun01/11	05-53-00	02	22	Jun01/13
05-51-29		1	Jun01/13	05-51-46		18	Jun01/11				
05-51-29		2	Jun01/13	05-51-46		19	Jun01/11	05-54-00		1	Jun01/97
05-51-29		3	Jun01/13	05-51-50		1	Jun01/02	05-54-00		2	Jun01/97
05-51-29		4	Jun01/13	05-51-50		2	Jun01/02				
05-51-29		5	Jun01/91	05-51-50		3	Jun01/02	05-56-00		1	Dec01/89
05-51-29		6	Jun01/91	05-51-50		4	Jun01/02	05-56-00		2	Dec01/95
05-51-29		7	Jun01/91	05-51-50		5	Jun01/02	05-56-00		3	Dec01/89
05-51-29		8	Jun01/91	05-51-50		6	Jun01/02	05-56-00		4	Dec01/95
05-51-30		1	Mar01/94	05-51-50		7	Jun01/02	05-56-00		5	Jun01/08
05-51-30		2	Mar01/94	05-51-50		8	Jun01/02	05-56-00		6	Jun01/08
05-51-30		3	Jun01/01	05-51-50		9	Jun01/02	05-56-00		7	Jun01/08
05-51-30		4	Mar01/94	05-51-50		10	Mar01/03	05-56-00		8	Jun01/08
05-51-30		5	Mar01/94	05-51-50		11	Mar01/03	05-56-00		9	Dec01/95
05-51-30		6	Mar01/94	05-51-50		12	Jun01/02	05-56-00		10	Dec01/95
05-51-30		7	Mar01/94	05-51-50		13	Jun01/02	05-56-00		11	Dec01/97
05-51-30		8	Mar01/94	05-51-50		14	Jun01/02	05-56-00		12	Dec01/97
05-51-31		1	Jun01/13	05-51-50		15	Jun01/02	05-56-00		13	Dec01/95
05-51-31		2	Jun01/13	05-51-50		16	Jun01/02	05-56-00		14	Dec01/95
05-51-31		3	Jun01/13	05-51-50		17	Jun01/02	05-56-00		15	Dec01/95
05-51-34		1	Jun01/00	05-51-50		18	Jun01/02	05-56-00		16	Dec01/95
05-51-41		1	Dec01/97	05-51-50		19	Jun01/02	05-56-00		17	Dec01/95
05-51-41		2	Dec01/97	05-51-50		20	Jun01/02	05-56-00		18	Dec01/95
05-51-41		3	Dec01/97	05-51-50		21	Jun01/02	05-56-00		19	Dec01/95
05-51-41		4	Dec01/97	05-51-50		22	Jun01/02	05-56-00		20	Dec01/95
05-51-41		5	Dec01/97	05-51-55		1	Jun01/05	05-56-00		601	Jun01/08
05-51-41		6	Dec01/97	05-51-55		2	Jun01/05	05-56-00		602	Jun01/08
05-51-41		7	Dec01/97	05-51-55		3	Jun01/05	05-56-00		603	Jun01/04
05-51-42		601	Jun01/01	05-51-55		4	Jun01/05	05-56-00		604	Jun01/04
05-51-42		602	Jun01/01					05-56-00		605	Jun01/04
05-51-42		603	Jun01/01	05-53-00	02	1	Jun01/13	05-56-00		606	Jun01/04
05-51-42		604	Jun01/01	05-53-00	02	2	Jun01/13				
05-51-42		605	Jun01/01	05-53-00	02	3	Jun01/08	05-57-00		1	Jun01/96
05-51-44		1	Jun01/04	05-53-00	02	4	Jun01/04	05-57-00	R	2	Jun01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE	CH/SE/SU	C	PAGE	DATE
05-57-00	R	3	Jun01/15								
05-57-00	R	4	Jun01/15								
05-57-00	R	5	Jun01/15								
05-57-00	R	6	Jun01/15								
05-57-00	R	7	Jun01/15								
05-57-00	R	8	Jun01/15								
05-57-00		9	Jun01/96								
05-57-00		10	Jun01/96								
05-57-00		11	Jun01/96								
05-57-11		1	Jun01/02								
05-57-11	R	2	Jun01/15								
05-57-11	R	3	Jun01/15								
05-57-11	R	4	Jun01/15								
05-57-11		5	Jun01/02								
05-57-11		6	Jun01/02								
05-57-11		7	Dec01/95								
05-59-00		1	Jun01/10								



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CHAPTER 05

TIME LIMITS/MTCE.CHKS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>CH/SE/SU</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVITY</u>
<u>GENERAL</u>	<u>05-00-00</u>			
- Safe Life Limits 05-11-00			1	ALL
- SERVICE LIFE LIMITS AND MAINTENANCE CHECKS			1	ALL
Chapter 05 Covers			1	ALL
Time Limits			1	ALL
Scheduled Maintenance Checks (05-20-00)			1	ALL
Unscheduled Maintenance Checks (05-50-00)			1	ALL
<u>SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS</u>	<u>05-20-00</u>			
General			1	ALL
Guidance for Accomplishment of a Zonal GVI			1	ALL
<u>UNSCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS</u>	<u>05-50-00</u>			
General			1	ALL
Maintenance Practices			201	ALL
Leaks - Permitted Values			201	401-401,404-500,
Leaks - Permitted Values			201	226-226,229-249,
<u>INSPECTIONS</u>	<u>05-51-00</u>			
INSPECTION AFTER HARD OR OVERWEIGHT LANDING	<u>05-51-11</u>			
Reason for the Job			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER LANDING GEAR DOWN LIMITING SPEED EXCEEDED	<u>05-51-12</u>			
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER FLAP/SLAT LIMITING SPEED EXCEEDED	<u>05-51-13</u>			
INSPECTION OF AIRFRAME AFTER BIRD OR HAIL STRIKE	<u>05-51-14</u>			
Inspection of Airframe After Bird or Hail Strike in Flight			1	ALL
Inspection of Airframe After Hail Strike on Ground			16	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER A TIRE BURST OR TREAD THROW OR WHEEL FAILURE OR FLAT SPOT	<u>05-51-15</u>			
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER BRAKE OVERHEAT	<u>05-51-16</u>	01		
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT IN EXCESSIVE TURBULENCE OR IN EXCESS OF VMO/MMO	<u>05-51-17</u>			
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER LIGHTNING STRIKE	<u>05-51-18</u>			
General			1	ALL



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>CH/SE/SU</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVITY</u>
Inspection after Lightning Strike for Quick Release up to 50 Flight Cycles			1	ALL
Full Inspection after Lightning Strike			26	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER ENGINE BIRD STRIKE OR SLUSH INGESTION	05-51-19			
GENERAL			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER TAIL SKID RUNWAY STRIKE	05-51-21			
INSPECTION AFTER NOSE LANDING GEAR TOWING OVERLOAD OR OVERRUN	05-51-22			
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER 95° NOSE LANDING GEAR STEERING ANGLE EXCEEDED	05-51-23			
INSPECTION AFTER LEAVING RUNWAY OR TAXIWAY	05-51-24			
General			1	ALL
R INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT THROUGH SAND DUST STORM/VOLCANIC ASH OR SEVERE CONDITIONS ON GROUND	05-51-25			
INSPECTION AFTER ENGINE FAILURE	05-51-26			
INSPECTION AFTER IMPACT ON ENGINE COWLS	05-51-27			
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER SPILLAGE	05-51-28			
INSPECTION AFTER ABNORMAL PAX/CREW DOOR MOVEMENT	05-51-29			
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER ABNORMAL CARGO DOOR MOVEMENT	05-51-30			
MAIN LANDING GEAR INSPECTION AFTER STEERING ANGLE EXCEEDED AT MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE WEIGHTS	05-51-31			
INSPECTION AFTER ENGINE WINDMILLING (AFTER ENGINE IN-FLIGHT SHUT-DOWN)	05-51-34			
INSPECTION AFTER OVERWEIGHT TAXIING	05-51-41			
General			1	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER VERY HIGH WINDS ON GROUND	05-51-42			
Inspection/Check			601	ALL
General			601	ALL
Equipment and Materials			601	ALL
Procedure			601	ALL
Job Set-Up			601	ALL
General External Inspection			602	ALL
Inspection of the Landing Gear			602	ALL
Inspection of the Flight Control Surfaces			603	ALL
Close Access			605	ALL
INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT WITH HIGH LATERAL LOADS	05-51-44			
R INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT OR	05-51-46			



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>CH/SE/SU</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVITY</u>
LANDING IN EXCESS OF LATERAL IMBALANCE				
Reason for the Job			1	ALL
Heat Damage Evaluation for Pylon Structure	05-51-50			
INSPECTION AFTER LANDING WITH FUEL IN TRIM TANK	05-51-55			
General			1	ALL
PRESSURIZATION TEST OF FUSELAGE (LEAKAGE CHECK) AFTER A/C ABNORMAL OPERATION OR REPAIR	05-53-00	02		
General			1	ALL
Test at 4 psi ΔP for Leakage at Repaired Zone			1	ALL
Test at 8 psi ΔP for Leakage at Repaired Zone			6	ALL
Test at 8 psi ΔP for Leakage at Repaired Zone			6	ALL
Test at 8 psi ΔP for Structure Leakage Measurement			11	ALL
Test at 8 psi ΔP for Structure Leakage Measurement			12	ALL
Test at 4 psi ΔP for Structure Leakage Measurement			17	ALL
Test at 4 psi ΔP for Structure Leakage Measurement			17	ALL
DEMAGNETIZATION	05-54-00			
Maintenance Practices			1	ALL
Demagnetization of the External Parts of the Frames of the Windshield and Sliding Windows			1	ALL
LEVELING AND MEASUREMENT AFTER A/C ABNORMAL OPERATION	05-56-00			
General			1	ALL
Inspection/Check			601	ALL
AIRCRAFT STABILITY	05-57-00			
AIRCRAFT STABILITY WITH FUEL IN TRIM TANK	05-57-11			
NON REVENUE FLIGHT REQUIREMENTS FOLLOWING MAINTENANCE ACTIONS	05-59-00			
General			1	ALL
Engine Replacement			1	ALL



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

GENERAL

1. Chapter 05 Covers

05-20-00 SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS

05-50-00 UNSCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS

2. Time Limits

This part of the Aircraft Maintenance Manual (AMM) is approved by the Airworthiness Authorities and is issued as a separate Manual with the title:

A300-600 and A310

ALS Part 1

Safe Life Airworthiness Limitation Items

3. Scheduled Maintenance Checks (05-20-00)

The initial Scheduled Maintenance Checks are those prescribed by the Maintenance Review Board Report (MRBR).

4. Unscheduled Maintenance Checks (05-50-00)

The Unscheduled Maintenance Checks section covers Maintenance Checks to be performed whenever a flight in abnormal conditions has been reported by the flight crew.

This section has been divided into two categories of information:

- Inspections
- Checks.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-00-00

Page 1
Jun 01/11

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS

1. General

In accordance with the ATA 100 Specification, the Maintenance checks and inspections of the aircraft, its systems and units as well as the relevant Hard Time Limits recommended by the manufacturer, agreed by the A310 Maintenance Steering Committee (AMSC) and approved by the A310 Maintenance Review Board are provided separately in the A310 Maintenance Review Board Report (MRBR).

R 2. Guidance for Accomplishment of a Zonal GVI

R A Zonal GVI requires a visual examination to detect obvious unsatisfactory
R conditions and discrepancies. It shall be performed from within touching
R distance unless otherwise noted, this being the distance from the examiner's
R eye to the area/item being inspected.

R Flashlights and mirrors may be required to provide an adequate view of all
R surfaces.

R There is no requirement for equipment removal or displacement unless this is
R specifically called for in the access instructions. However, should
R unsatisfactory conditions be suspected, additional items may need to be
R removed or displaced in order to permit proper assessment.

R Paint and/or sealant removal is not necessary and should be avoided unless
R condition is suspect.

R It is expected that the area to be inspected is clean enough to minimize the
R possibility that accumulated dirt or grease might hide unsatisfactory
R conditions that would otherwise be obvious. Any cleaning that is considered
R necessary should be performed in accordance with approved procedures in
R order to minimize the possibility of the cleaning process itself
R introducing anomalies.

R In general, the person performing the inspection is expected to identify
R degradation due to wear, vibration, moisture, contamination, excessive heat,
R aging, etc. and make an assessment as to what actions are appropriate to
R address the noted discrepancy. In making this assessment, the person
R performing the inspection shall take into account the potential influence on
R adjacent system installations, particularly if these include wiring.

R As a result of the CPCP requirement to control corrosion to Level 1 or
R better, operators shall report corrosion findings to the manufacturer in
R accordance with the Structures Program Reporting System, refer to Appendix 6
R of the MRB Report.

R The following list is intended to clarify the type of deterioration that
R constitutes a discrepancy that is expected to be found and corrected. The
R list is not intended to be exhaustive and may be amended or expanded as
R considered appropriate.

R Structural Items/Assemblies

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-20-00

Page 1
Jun 01/11

- R General
 - R . Deformations e. g. bulging skin joint
 - R . Corrosion
 - R . Cracks
 - R . Delamination or disbanding
 - R . Obstructed drain holes
 - R . Damage to hinges or latches
 - R . Evidence of fluid spillage or pooled liquids
- R Accidental Damage
 - R . Dents
 - R . Impact marks
 - R . Scratches or gouges
 - R . Evidence of hail damage
 - R . Evidence of lightning strike
 - R . Evidence of foreign object damage (FOD) / bird strike
- R Fasteners
 - R . General condition of fasteners
 - R . Missing or broken fasteners
- R Surface Protection
 - R . Damaged, detached or missing sealant
 - R . Damaged, blistering or missing paint
 - R . Severely discolored paint (evidence of corrosive fluid spillage)
 - R . Accumulation of contaminants (dirt, grease, skydrol etc.)
- R Repairs
 - R . Deterioration of previous repairs
- R Electrical installation
 - R (also refer to AMM Chapter 20 Standard Practices)
- R Wire / Wire Harnesses
 - R . Wire bundle/wire bundle or wire bundle/structure contact/chafing
 - R . Wire bundle sagging or badly secured
 - R . Wires damaged (large scale damage due to mechanical impact, overheat, localized chafing etc.)
 - R . Lacing tape and/or ties missing/incorrectly installed
 - R . Wiring protection sheath/conduit deformity or incorrectly installed
 - R . End of sheath rubbing on end attachment device
 - R . Grommet missing or damaged
 - R . Dust and lint accumulation
 - R . Surface contamination by metal shavings / swarf
 - R . Contamination by liquids
 - R . Deterioration of previous repairs
- R Connectors
 - R . External corrosion on receptacles
 - R . Backshell tail broken
 - R . Rubber pad or packing on backshell missing
 - R . No backshell wire securing device
 - R . Fool proofing chain broken
 - R . Missing or broken safety wire
 - R . Discoloration/evidence of overheat on terminal lugs/blocks
 - R . Torque stripe misalignment
- R Switches
 - R . Rear protection cap damaged

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-20-00

Page 2
Jun 01/11

- R Ground Points
- R . Corrosion
- R Bonding braid/bonding jumper
- R . Braid broken or disconnected
- R . Multiple strands corroded
- R . Multiple strands broken
- R Wiring clamps or brackets
- R . Corroded
- R . Broken/missing
- R . Bent or twisted
- R . Faulty attachment (bad attachment or fastener missing)
- R . Unstuck/detached
- R . Protection/cushion damaged
- R
- R Supports (rails or tubes/conduit)
- R . Broken
- R . Deformed
- R . Fastener missing
- R . Missing edge protection on rims of feed-through holes
- R . Racetrack cushion damaged
- R The following items could be considered to be covered by the ZIP if access
- R to the electrical power center, relay boxes etc. are added to the access
- R requirements:
- R Circuit breakers, contactors or relays
- R . Signs of overheat
- R Hydraulic/Fuel/Water Waste/Oxygen/Fire Detection/Fire Suppression system
- R installation
- R . Seepage/leakage of liquid
- R . Broken or incorrect wire locking
- R . Pipes badly secured
- R . Pipe/pipe or pipe/structure contact (check for chafing and restore
- R separation)
- R . Missing or broken clamps
- R . Crushed / damaged pipes
- R . Broken/disconnected bonding leads / jumpers
- R . Deterioration of previous repairs
- R . Obstruction of smoke detectors
- R . Plugged or damaged distribution nozzles
- R Air systems installation
- R . Evidence of leakage on adjacent structure/components
- R . Crushed/split ducts
- R . Misaligned, missing or broken clamps
- R . Ducting badly secured
- R Mechanical systems installation
- R . Bent/crushed control rods
- R . Sagging control cables
- R . Excessively worn, frayed or kinked control cables
- R . Excessively worn fairleads
- R . Extruded bearing liners
- R . Broken or incorrect wire locking
- R . Significant corrosion on cables, threads

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-20-00

Page 3
Jun 01/11

- R Cargo Systems
- R . Split/holed compartment liners
- R . Seal damage
- R . Excessively worn rollers (sign of jamming and resultant overheating)
- R . Missing/damaged stops/latches
- R . Damaged cargo net restraining attachments
- R Engines/Pylons
- R . Blade damage (e.g., nicks, cracks)
- R . Blade rub (on rubstrip)
- R . Vane damage
- R . Cowling damage
- R . Loose or migrating fasteners and bushings (due to vibration)
- R . Discoloration (due to heat damage)
- R . Foreign Object Damage (FOD)
- R . Damage due to birdstrike/ingestions
- R General
- R . Illegible labels
- R . Condensation in windows
- R . Window crazing
- R . Oil canning

R WET AREAS - for floor structure

R The wet area is defined as the area 0.5 m (20") around any installed lavatory, galley or any door area where the door is not deactivated.

R Rules:

R The wet area - WET AREA - definition applies independently from the A/C subtype (C, etc.)

R If, during regular operation, spillage of corrosive fluids in the entire cargo compartment or certain areas of it is likely, then these areas are to be conservatively considered as - WET AREA -

R If a task is referred to as applicable to - WET AREA - these areas have to be identified by each operator, based on their cabin configuration and / or operational experience.

R The layout and definition must be implemented in the operator's individual maintenance program.

R If an operator chooses not to specify the dedicated - WET AREA -, then the complete area is to be considered as - WET AREA -.

R With respect to the General Introduction, operators shall consider that all Zonal tasks in this Section are required to support compliance with EWIS requirements. This practice overrides any requirement to identify each task individually with (EZAP) in each task description.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-20-00

Page 4
Jun 01/11



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

UNSCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS

1. General

This section contains recommended checks and inspections which may be dictated by special or abnormal conditions such as hard/overweight landing, flight in excessive turbulence, lightning strike or severe static discharge, bird impact or slush ingestion.

R It also contains the manufacturers' recommendations for non revenue flight
R requirements following maintenance actions (Ref. 05-59-00, P. Block 1).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-50-00

Page 1
Dec 01/94

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

UNSCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECK - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

R **0N A/C 401-401, 404-500,

1. Leaks - Permitted Values

A. Reason for the Job

This task gives you all the fluid leak measurement procedures for flight controls, fuel, hydraulic, landing gear, cargo doors and power plant systems.

B. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
Referenced procedures	
- 28-11-00, P. Block 601	Tanks
- 29-00-00, P. Block 601	Hydraulic Power - General
- 71-00-00, P. Block 201	Power Plant - General

C. Procedure

(1) Measurement of Leaks

(a) Measurement of hydraulic system leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).

(b) Measurement of flight control system leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).

(c) Measurement of fuel system leaks (Ref. 28-11-00, P. Block 601).

(d) Measurement of landing gear system leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).

(e) Measurement of cargo doors leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).

(f) Measurement of power plant system leaks (Ref. 71-00-00, P. Block 201).

**0N A/C 226-226, 229-249,

1. Leaks - Permitted Values

A. Reason for the Job

This task gives you all the fluid leak measurement procedures for flight controls, fuel, hydraulic, landing gear, cargo doors and power plant system.

B. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
Referenced procedures	
- 28-11-00, P. Block 601	Tanks
- 29-00-00, P. Block 601	Hydraulic Power - General
- 72-00-00, P. Block 201	Engine - General

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-50-00

Page 201
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

C. Procedure

(1) Measurement of Leaks

- (a) Measurement of hydraulic system leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).
- (b) Measurement of flight control system leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).
- (c) Measurement of fuel system leaks (Ref. 28-11-00, P. Block 601).
- (d) Measurement of landing gear system leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).
- (e) Measurement of cargo doors leaks (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 601).
- (f) Measurement of power plant system leaks (Ref. 72-00-00, P. Block 201).

R EFFECTIVITY: 226-226, 229-249,

KSSU

05-50-00

Page 202
Jun 01/07



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTIONS

1. General

This section contains those inspections that are necessary after an incident or abnormal flight conditions and will, in most cases, be called for as a result of a flight crew report.

R Unless specified differently, you must do these inspections before the
R subsequent flight of the aircraft.

If there is no inspection in this section applicable to the incident or abnormal flight conditions that occurred, operators must tell Airbus and make a request for more instructions.

2. Inspection Coverage

It is not possible to lay down precise details of the inspection procedure to be adopted after every incident because of the wide variations of weight, speed, nature and direction of loads, weather conditions and component failure patterns. Therefore these inspections have been written for the worst possible case. In order to gain an indication of the severity of the incident and to facilitate rapid location of primary damage, it is essential that full information is obtained from the flight crew. Therefore prior to starting an inspection, consult the crew and ascertain details of:

- Weather conditions
- Aircraft speed and flight attitude
- Aircraft weight and fuel distribution
- In landing mode, if touchdown was straight, drifting, wing low, nose high or low
- If any noise of impact or indicative of structure or component failure was heard
- Relevant instrument indications.

Printout of the maintenance data recorder (if installed) tape will provide valuable additional data and indication of system malfunction.

3. Inspection Sequence

To permit simultaneous inspection of several areas of the aircraft, the inspection has been divided into a number of "Packages".

For example: "Inspection after Hail Impact" requires on Phase 1 a complete airframe external check. Therefore this is divided into four major zones: fuselage, wings, nacelles/pylons and stabilizers. These major zones are further divided into smaller zones or major components.

The small zones are then broken down into items, which can be individually signed off as inspection is completed.

The inspections are divided into three phases:

- Phase 1 is a general inspection for primary damage and indications of remote damage and is mainly external.
- Phase 2 is a more detailed inspection and is mainly internal. Some component removal may be called up.
- Phase 3 is a very detailed inspection involving component removal and strip down.

If the Phase 1 inspection reveals no damage, no further examination is necessary.

If Phase 1 reveals damage then Phase 2 must be accomplished.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-00

Page 1
Jun 01/10



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

If Phase 2 reveals damage then Phase 3 must be accomplished.

If you find damage during Phase 1, Phase 2 or Phase 3 inspections, replace or repair the affected component in accordance with relevant manuals (SRM, AMM, CMM) and ensure that adjacent area is free of damage.

4. Inspection Form (Ref. Fig. 001)

The layout of the inspection form has been arranged as follows:

- Columns 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 are explained on the figure.
- Columns 2 and 7 are provided for use by the operator's inspectors, if they wish to use them, for inspection intensity code and accomplishment signature. The forms may thus be photocopied, used as work cards and then filed with the aircraft technical records on completion.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-00

Page 2
Jun 01/10

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP. CODE	INSPECTION TASKS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP. SIGN	DETAIL (FIG)
1	2		4	5	6	7	8
		<div style="text-align: center;">↑</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">INSPECTION TASKS TO BE CARRIED OUT</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">OPERATORS INSPECTION INTENSITY (CODE)</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">INSPECTION PROCEDURE / ITEM NUMBER</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">IF PHASE 1 EXAMINATION REVEALS NO DAMAGE NO FURTHER EXAMINATION IS NECESSARY.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">IF PHASE 1 REVEALS ANY EVIDENCE OF DAMAGE OR DISTRESS, PHASE 2 MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">IF PHASE 2 REVEALS ANY EVIDENCE OF DAMAGE OR DISTRESS, PHASE 3 MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">OPERATOR ACCOMPLISHMENT AUTHORITY</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;">REFERENCED DETAIL ON FIGURES FOR GUIDANCE</div>	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑

BM5 05 51 00 0 AAM0
DM5

Inspection Form
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-00



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER HARD OR OVERWEIGHT LANDING

1. Reason for the Job

To do an inspection of the aircraft for structural damage after a hard landing or hard overweight landing.

NOTE : This procedure only refers to inspection after a hard landing or hard overweight landing reported by the pilot. It is not dedicated to systematic landing analysis for hard/hard overweight landing detection.

R **NOTE** : No inspection is necessary for an overweight landing if it is not a
R hard landing.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 1.98 m to 8.03 m (6 ft. 6 in. to 26 ft. 4 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-51-21, P. Block 1	Inspection After Tail Skid Runway Strike
- 05-56-00, P. Block 1	Leveling and Measurement After A/C Abnormal Operation
- 23-71-00, P. Block 501	Cockpit Voice Recorder
- 24-31-00, P. Block 601	Batteries - DC Generation
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 25-52-00, P. Block 501	Semi-Automatic Cargo Loading System
R - 26-00-00, P. Block 601	Fire Protection
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
R - 27-54-00, P. Block 601	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission (Flaps)
R	
- 27-54-19, P. Block 401	Transmission Shaft
- 27-84-00, P. Block 601	Lift Augmenting
- 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power - Pressurization/Depressurization
- 29-25-00, P. Block 501	Yellow Auxiliary Power (Ram Air Turbine)
- 31-31-00, P. Block 501	AIDS Interconnection Interfaces
- 32-10-00, P. Block 601	Main Gear and Doors
- 32-11-13, P. Block 401	Main Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-11-13, P. Block 601	Main Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-20-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear And Doors
- 32-21-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear
- 32-21-14, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-21-14, P. Block 601	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-41-00, P. Block 601	Wheels
- 38-11-00, P. Block 1	Water Storage
- 49-16-00, P. Block 601	Air Intake System
- 54-51-72, P. Block 401	Attach Fittings - Fwd (Rib 12)
- 54-51-72, P. Block 601	Attach Fittings - Fwd (Rib 12)
- 54-51-75, P. Block 401	Attach Fittings - Aft (Rib 18)
- 54-51-75, P. Block 601	Attach Fittings - Aft (Rib 18)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 1
Jun 01/15

ITEM	DESIGNATION
- 54-51-85, P. Block 601	Aft Mount Upper Beam
- 55-16-11, P. Block 601	Horizontal Stabilizer Attach Fittings
- 55-26-11, P. Block 601	Elevator Attach Fittings
- 55-36-11, P. Block 601	Vertical Stabilizer Attach Fittings
- 55-46-11, P. Block 601	Rudder Attach Fittings
- 57-20-24, P. Block 601	Beams
- 57-20-34, P. Block 601	Attach Fittings
- 57-20-35, P. Block 401	Fillets and Fairings
- 71-00-00, P. Block 401	Power Plant - General
- 71-00-00, P. Block 501	Power Plant - General
- 72-00-00, P. Block 601	Engine - General
- 76-11-00, P. Block 501	Throttle Controls

3. Job Set-up

A. General

(1) Definitions

(a) Delta VRTA

Vertical Acceleration Increment (DELTA VRTA): This is the difference between the Vertical Acceleration (VRTA) peak value after the impact (or bounce) and the VRTA minimum value in a period not exceeding one second before the peak.

(b) RALR

Radio Altitude Rate (RALR): This represents the aircraft vertical rate of descent.

(c) NY

Lateral Load Factor (NY): Lateral acceleration at the impact.

(d) ROLL

Roll angle (|ROLL|): Aircraft roll angle at the impact.

B. Procedure to confirm a Suspected Hard/Hard Overweight Landing

(Ref. Fig. 001, 002, 003)

(Ref. Fig. 004)

(1) Definition of a suspected hard/hard overweight landing

A suspected hard/hard overweight landing is a landing after which the flight crew makes a report of a hard/hard overweight landing.

NOTE : It is the responsibility of the flight crew to make a report if they think there was a hard/hard overweight landing.

(2) Confirmation of a hard/hard overweight landing

After a suspected hard/hard overweight landing, operators have to assess for the severity of the event by downloading and processing the recorder's data.

The grace period to download the landing parameters is 50FH, but:

- is limited to 25FH if the DFDR is used, as the maximum recording period for this device is 25H,
- is limited to the maximum recording period depending on QAR system configuration, if a QAR is available, within the 50FH limitation.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 2
Jun 01/15

If the criteria have not been exceeded, no inspection is required.

R NOTE : No inspection is necessary for an overweight landing if it is not
R a hard landing.

NOTE : It is the operator's responsibility to download data from recorders and to process them to assess where the A/C is with respect to criteria. Upon request, Airbus support may be contacted to process raw data in lieu of the operator (Refer to SIL 00-086).

If the operator does not or cannot read the landing impact parameters, the inspection as per AMM 05-51-11 must be performed before the subsequent flight.

(a) If $GW \leq MLW$, the hard landing is divided into 2 severity zones:

1) Zone 1: $|ROLL| < 1^\circ$ and $|NY| < 0.3g$

or

$|ROLL| < 3^\circ$ and $|NY| < 0.2g$

or

$RALR \geq -9ft/s$ and $DELTA VRTA \leq 1.0g$

No maintenance necessary or, if the inspections as per AMM 05-51-11 Phase I have already been performed, no additional inspections are required. Event reported is definitely not a hard landing.

2) Zone 2: $|ROLL| \geq 3^\circ$

or

$|ROLL| \geq 1^\circ$ and $|NY| \geq 0.2g$

or

$|NY| \geq 0.3g$

or

$RALR < -9ft/s$

or

$DELTA VRTA > 1.0g$

NOTE : - For $|ROLL|$ and NY Refer to (Ref. Fig. 001)

- For $RALR$ and $DELTA VRTA$ Refer to (Ref. Fig. 002).

Do this procedure:

- Do the inspection in paragraph 4.

- On the condition that there are NIL findings during the inspection tasks, the aircraft can return to service until Airbus instructions are available.

- Download DFDR (or QAR, if available) raw data of the event (Refer to SIL 00-086) before it is overwritten and supply it quickly with the pilot report and the load trim sheet for event assessment. Meanwhile, the aircraft can continue flying.

R - Airbus will either confirm that the release is permanent or advise within a maximum period of 100FC/30 days to carry out some targeted additional inspections that can be planned within the given 10FC grace period otherwise specified.

- If there are findings related to phase II, report to Airbus and A/C is AOG.

(b) If $GW > MLW$, the hard overweight landing is divided into 2 severity zones:

1) Zone 1: $|ROLL| < 1^\circ$ and $|NY| < 0.3g$

or

$|ROLL| < 3^\circ$ and $|NY| < 0.2g$

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 3
Jun 01/15

or

$RALR \geq -6\text{ft/s}$ and $DELTA\ VRTA \leq 0.8g$

No maintenance necessary or, if the inspections as per AMM 05-51-11 Phase I have already been performed, no additional inspections are required. Event reported is definitely not a hard overweight landing.

2) Zone 2: $|ROLL| \geq 3^\circ$

or

$|ROLL| \geq 1^\circ$ and $|NY| \geq 0.2g$

or

$|NY| \geq 0.3g$

or

$RALR < -6\text{ft/s}$

or

$DELTA\ VRTA > 0.8g$

NOTE : - For $|ROLL|$ and NY Refer to (Ref. Fig. 001)

- For $RALR$ and $DELTA\ VRTA$ Refer to (Ref. Fig. 003).

Do this procedure:

- Do the inspection in paragraph 4.
- On the condition that there are NIL findings during the inspection tasks, the aircraft can return to service until Airbus instructions are available.
- Download DFDR (or QAR, if available) raw data of the event (Refer to SIL 00-086) before it is overwritten and supply it quickly with the pilot report and the load trim sheet for event assessment. Meanwhile, the aircraft can continue flying.
- Airbus will either confirm that the release is permanent or advise within a maximum period of 100FC/30 days to carry out some targeted additional inspections that can be planned within the given 10FC grace period otherwise specified.
- If there are findings related to phase II, report to Airbus and A/C is AOG.

R

4. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that nose and main landing gear ground locks are correctly installed.
- (2) Extend flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Open main gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (4) Open nose gear main doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (5) Depressurize hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (7) Place warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all aircraft systems.
- (8) Position access platforms.

B. Leveling and Measurement

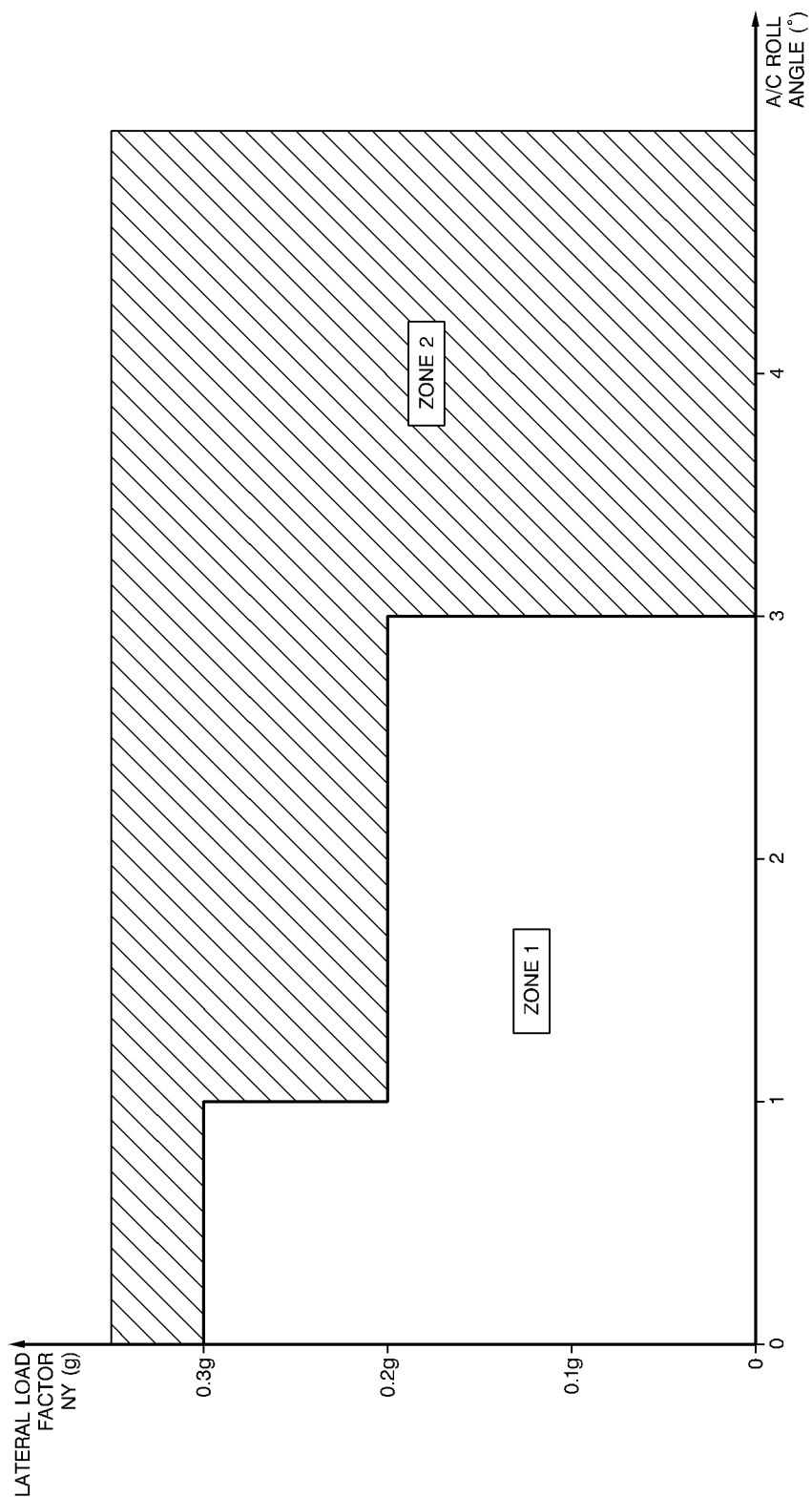
See text, C. Inspection

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 4
Jun 01/15



Definition of Dissymmetric Hard/Hard Overweight Landing
Figure 001

BM5 05 51 11 0 APM0 03

R

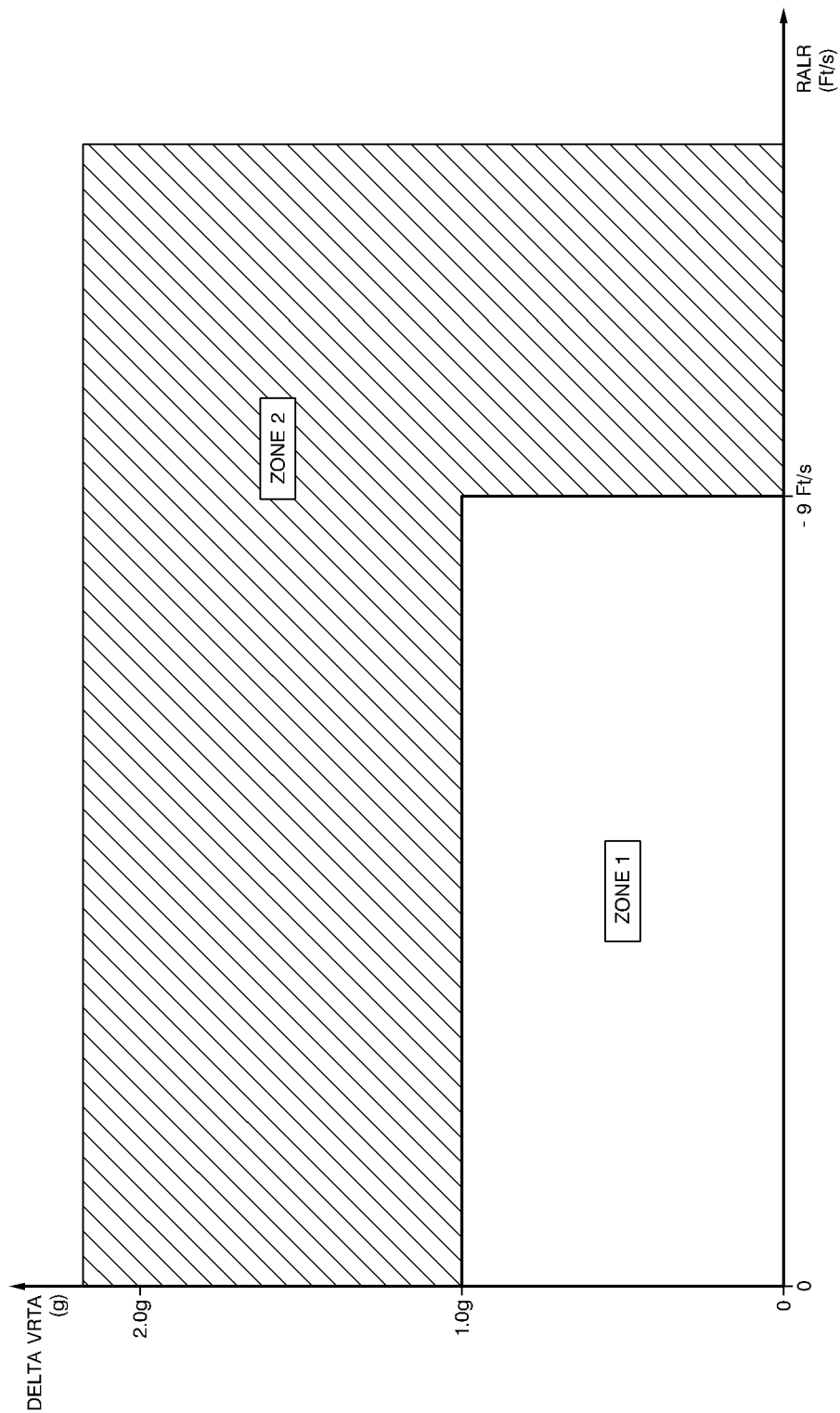
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 5
Jun 01/08

Printed in France



Definition of Symmetric Hard Landing
($GW \leq MLW$)
Figure 002

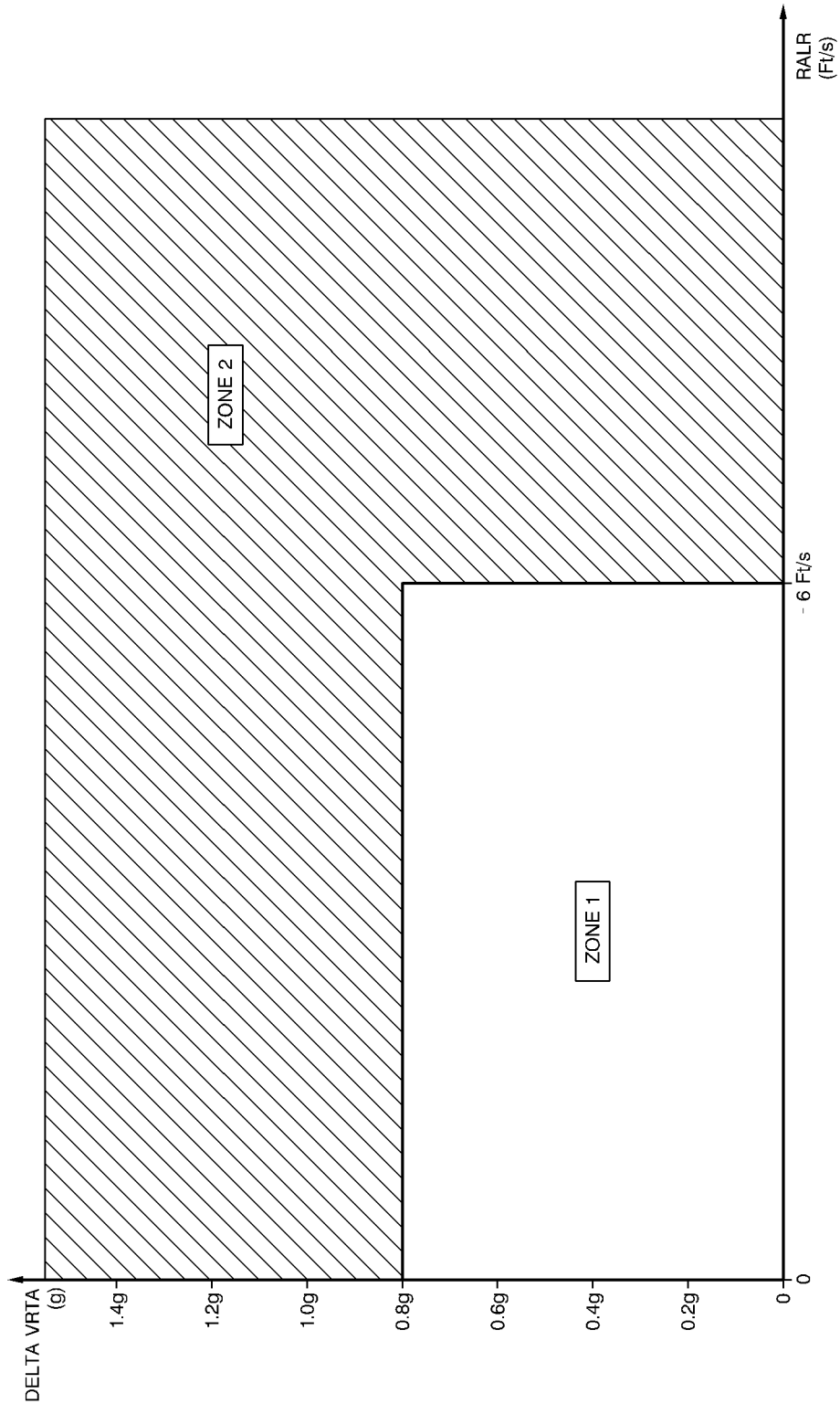
BM5 05 51 11 0 BPT0 00

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11



Definition of Symmetric Hard Overweight Landing
(GW > MLW)

Figure 003

BM5 05 51 11 0 BPMO 00

R

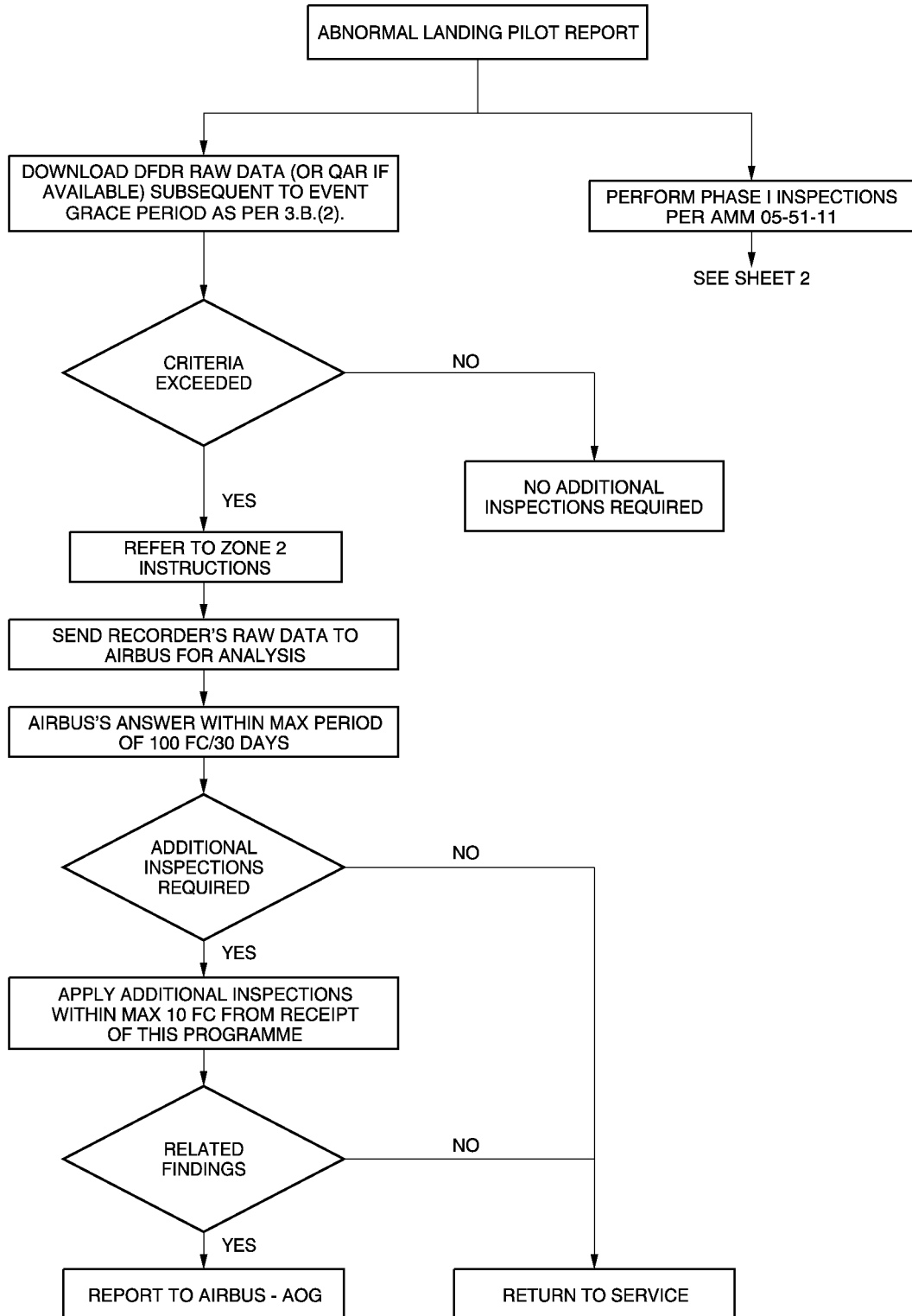
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 7
Jun 01/08

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



BM5 05 51 11 0 FMMA 01

R

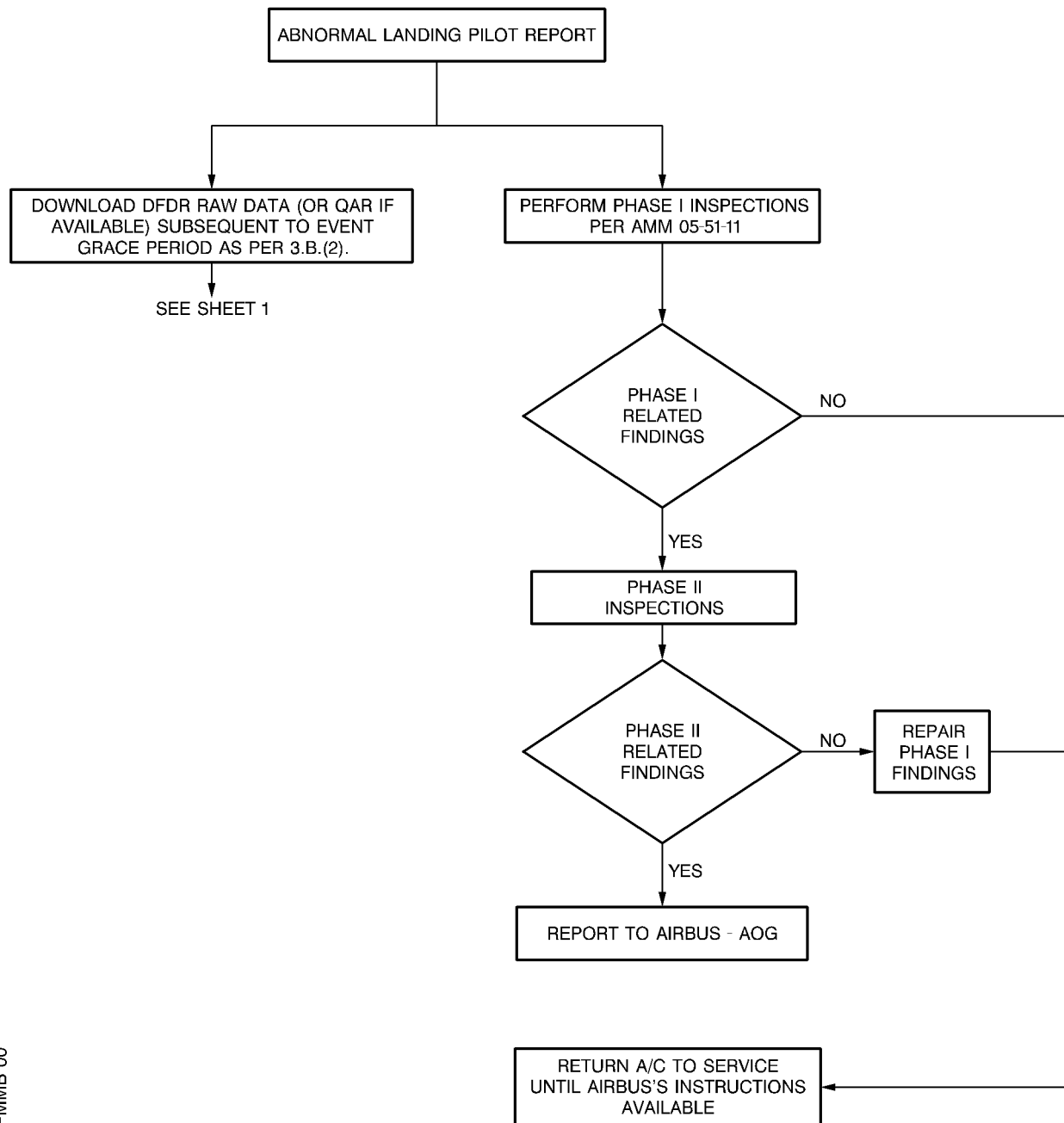
Decision Tree After a Suspected
Hard/Hard Overweight Landing (sheet 1/2)
Figure 004

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 8
Jun 01/15



BM5 05 51 11 0 FMMB 00

R

Decision Tree After a Suspected
Hard/Hard Overweight Landing (sheet 2/2)
Figure 004

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 9
Jun 01/08

C. Inspection after Hard or Hard Overweight Landing

We recommend that you get information from the crew about the landing conditions, e.g. :

- Touch down straight, drifting, wing low, tail or nose heavy,
- Touch down on main gears or on main and nose gears or high pitch rate on nose gear,
- If the crew heard a noise possibly related to a structural failure,
- Weight of the aircraft,
- Quantity of fuel in each tank,
- Instrument indications.

NOTE : After a hard/hard overweight landing, three cases have to be considered:

- Hard touchdown on main gears only,
 - Hard touchdown on nose gear only or high pitch-rate,
 - Hard touchdown on nose and main gears.
- a. After a hard touchdown on main gears only, the inspection of the nose gear area is not necessary.
- b. After a hard touchdown on nose gear only or high pitch-rate:
- only the inspection of the nose gear and NLG section of the fuselage areas is necessary,
 - send the DFDR data (raw data) to Airbus,
 - give data about the event and inspection findings,
 - contact Airbus for technical instructions,
 - obey the instructions from Airbus before the next flight.
- c. After a hard touchdown on nose and main gear:
- the full inspection is necessary,
 - send the DFDR data (raw data) to Airbus,
 - give data about the event and inspection findings,
 - contact Airbus for technical instructions,
 - obey the instructions from Airbus before the next flight.

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use non-destructive techniques in compliance with the Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).

Any work upon a system as a result of the inspection for damage that entails disconnection or removal of components, pipes, ducts, cables, electrical connectors and mechanical linkages must be followed by a functional test of the system affected.

If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

If it is necessary to open (remove) access panels and doors, examine them. Make sure that :

- They are aligned correctly,
- They have no distortion or cracks,
- The paint is not damaged,

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 10
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- All fasteners and safety devices are in the correct position.

(1) Aircraft structure critical areas.

(Ref. Fig. 005)

(2) Before starting phase 1 checks, carry out a general external inspection of the aircraft for obvious damage and fluid leakage, paying particular attention to landing gears, wheels, tires and brake units.

(3) Pylon Identification

(Ref. Fig. 006)

(Ref. Fig. 007)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Examine Engine Pylon and Nacelle</u>					
A		Examine pylon panels, doors and auxiliary structure for buckling, cracks and pulled or missing fasteners.	X				
B		Do an inspection of the fire protection system (Ref. 26-00-00, P. Block 601).	X				
C		Inspect all cowl attachment points - open nose cowl inspection doors and inspect internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and ruptured de-icing supply pipes and starter pneumatic ducts. - open all cowl doors and inspect nose cowl attachment-to-fan case for distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners. - inspect all cowl hinge fittings and cowl internal structure for distortion cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage - inspect all cowl latches for damage and make certain operation is satisfactory.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 11
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
D		Check main frame for distortion, cracks, cracked or flaking paint, loose rivets and evidence of shearing.	X				
		<u>Note</u> : Open engine cowlings to inspect pylon lower area.	X				
		If damage found: (1) Remove or open access doors and inspection panels and inspect panels and adjacent structure for distortion, wrinkles, buckles and tearing of plates at the rivets and stringers attached to panels (where applicable).		X			
		(2) Inspect: - pylon main frame for distortion and condition of spars connected to the side panels.		X			
		- attachments between main RIBs 1, 8, 12, 18, the upper and side panels and the lower spar cap.		X			
		- electrical cables, hydraulic pipes and engine air bleed system components.		X			
		- various components mounted on the main frame.		X			
		If damage found :					
		(1) Inspect attach fittings as follows :					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

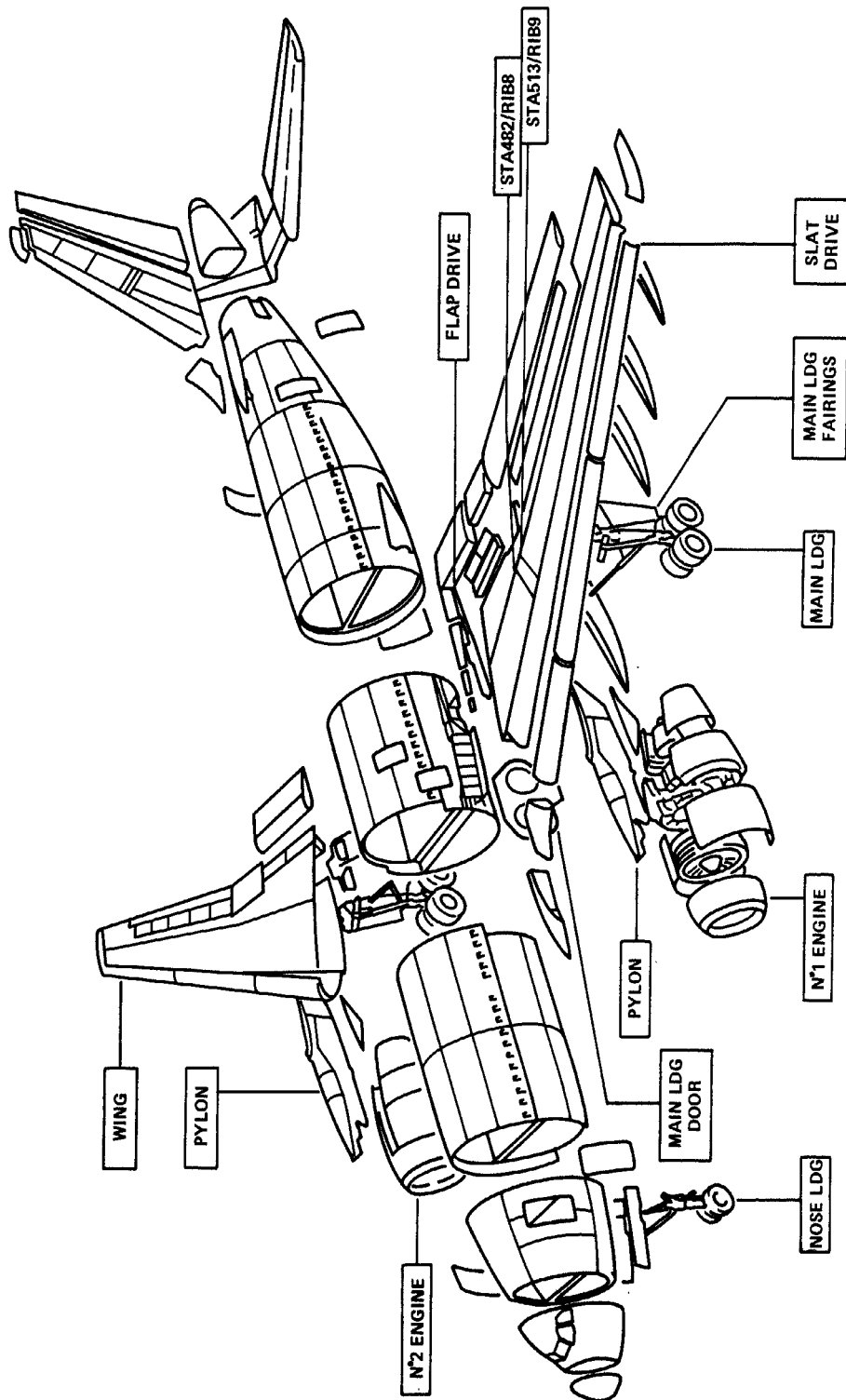
Page 12
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

BM5 05 51 11 0 AAM0 - 12

INSPECTION AFTER/OVERWEIGHT LANDING

CRITICAL AREAS



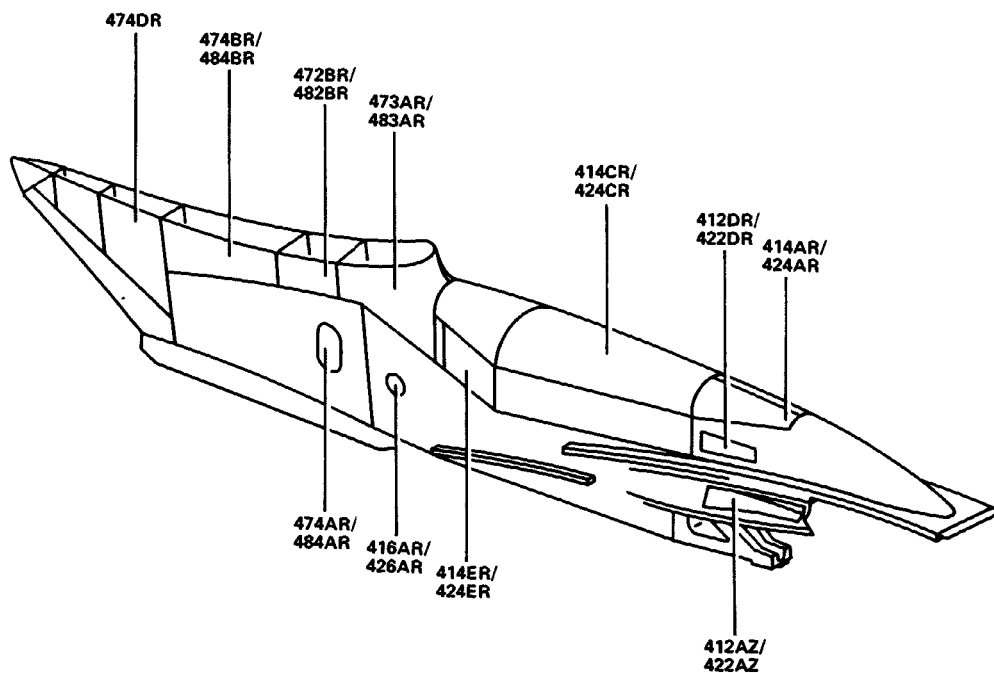
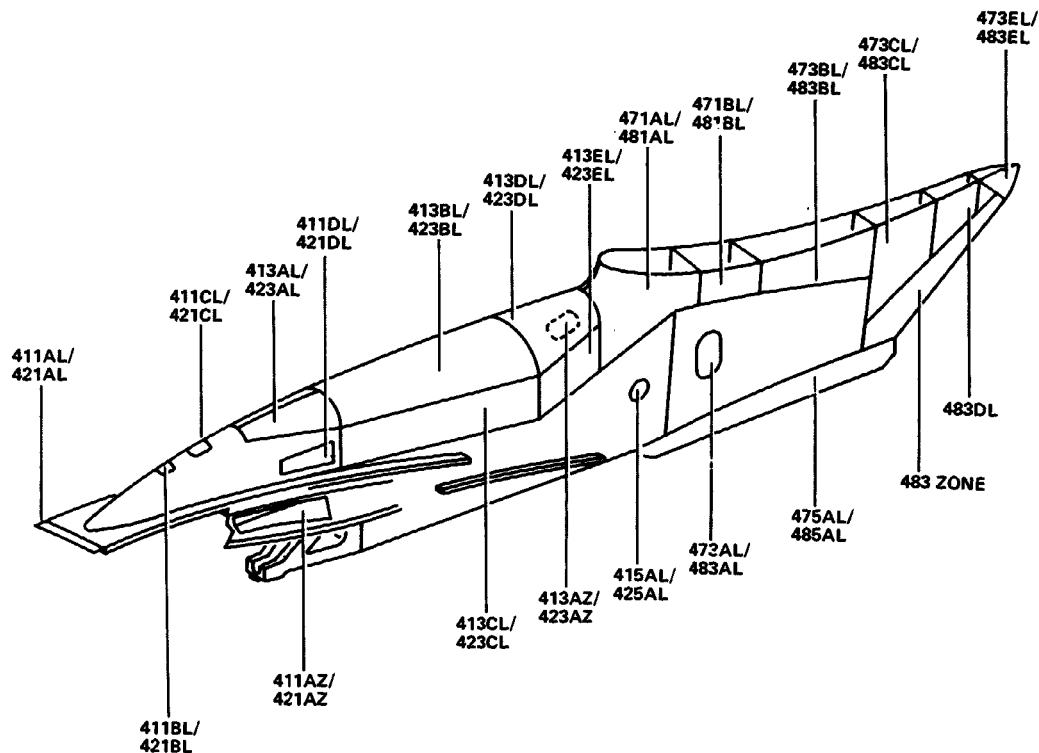
Aircraft Structure Critical Areas
Figure 005

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11



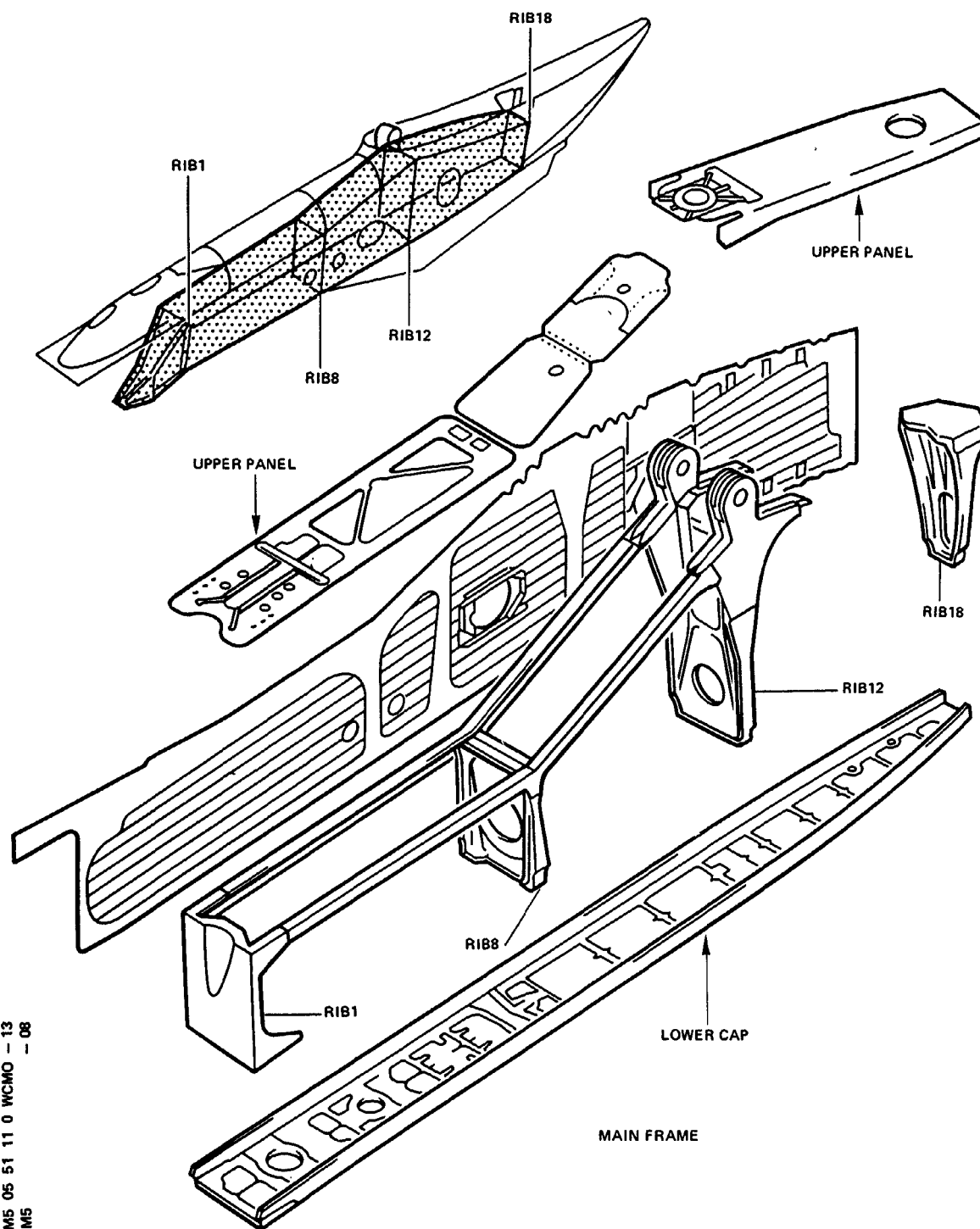
Pylon - Panel Identification
Figure 006

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11



BM5 05 51 11 0 WCMO - 13
DM5 - 08

Pylon Structure
Figure 007

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 15
Jun 01/07



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(4) Engine-to-pylon and pylon-to-wing attachments

(a) Engine-to-pylon attachments

(Ref. Fig. 008)

(b) Pylon-to-wing attachments

(Ref. Fig. 009)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Examine Engine-to-Pylon Attach Fittings</u>					
A		Remove engine (Ref. 71-00-00, P. Block 401).			X		
B		Carry out detailed inspection of attach fittings under main wing RIBs 1 and 8 (Ref. 54-51-85, P. Block 601).			X		A, B
2.		(1) Check for evidence of distortion, damage to structure (cracks, rupture, etc.) and traces of oxidation or burning. <u>Examine Pylon-to-Wing Attach Fittings</u>					
A		Remove fillets.			X		
B		Carry out detailed visual inspection of attach fittings at pylon RIBs 12 and 18 (Ref. 54-51-72 and 54-51-75, P. Block 601). <u>NOTE</u> : For this inspection, attach fit- tings should be removed (Ref. 54-51-72 and 54-51-75, P. Block 401). (1) Check shackles and yokes attached to RIB 12. (2) Check attach fittings at RIB 18.			X		C, D

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 16
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

(5)Engines

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1.	A	<p><u>Engine</u></p> <p>This inspection is required if phase 1 check of engine pylon (Ref. para. 4. C. (3)) reveals any sign of damage.</p> <p>Carry out a thorough inspection of the engine (Ref. 72-00-00, P. Block 601).</p> <p>If damage found :</p> <p>(1) Perform a functional test on engine controls (Ref. 76-11-00, P. Block 501).</p> <p>(2) Carry out engine run-up (Ref. 71-00-00, P. Block 501).</p>		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

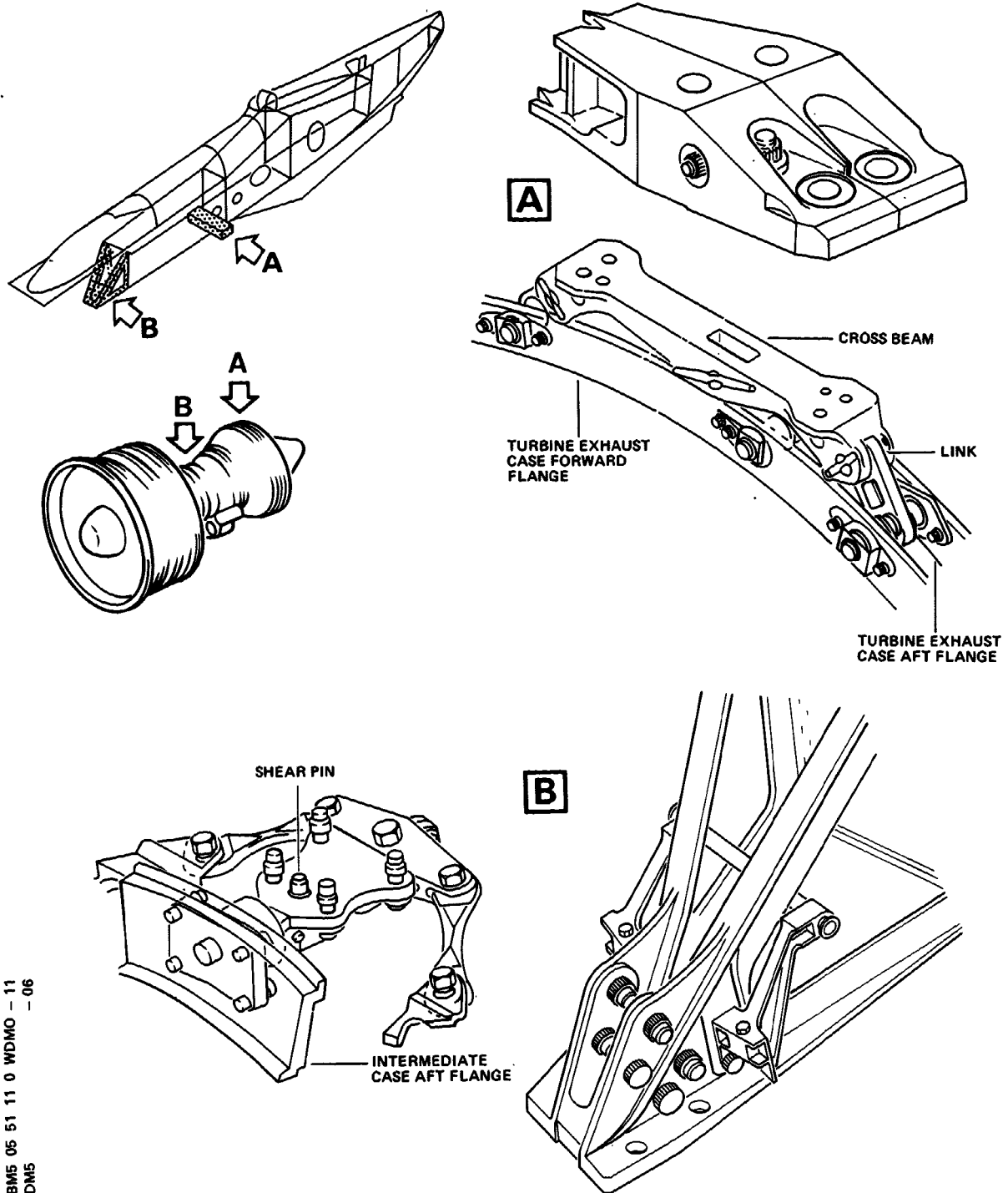
R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 17
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



Engine-to-Pylon Attachments
Figure 008

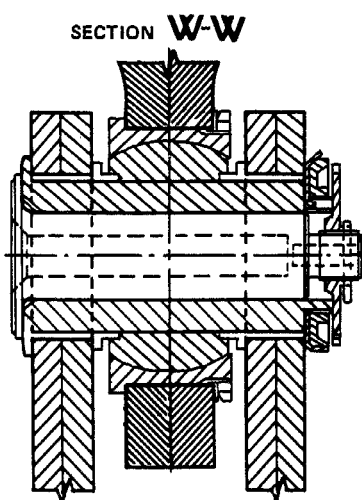
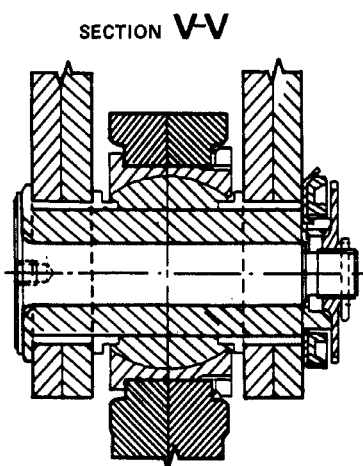
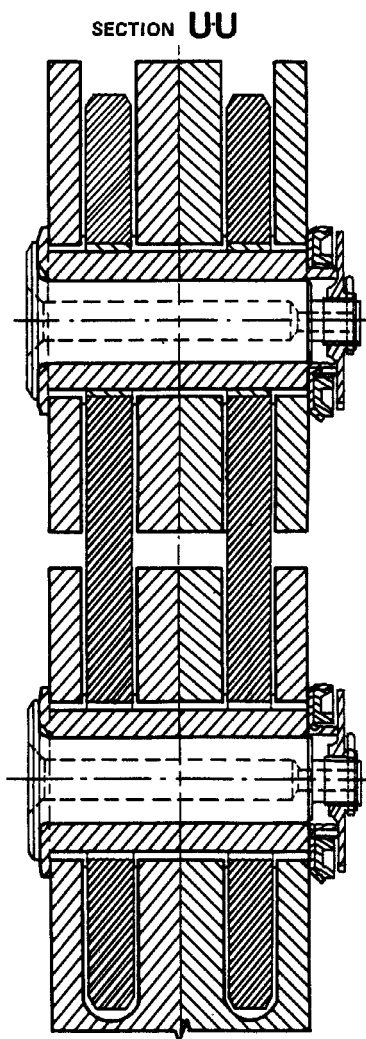
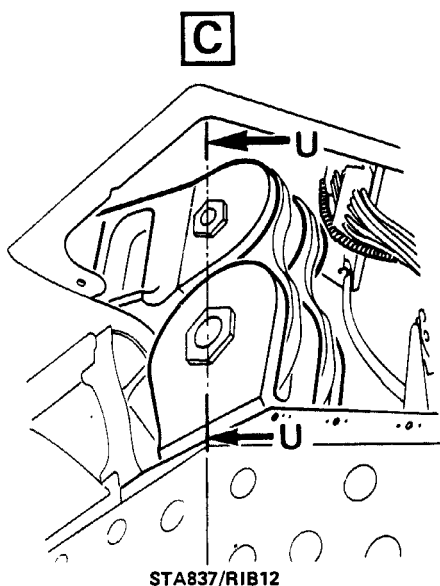
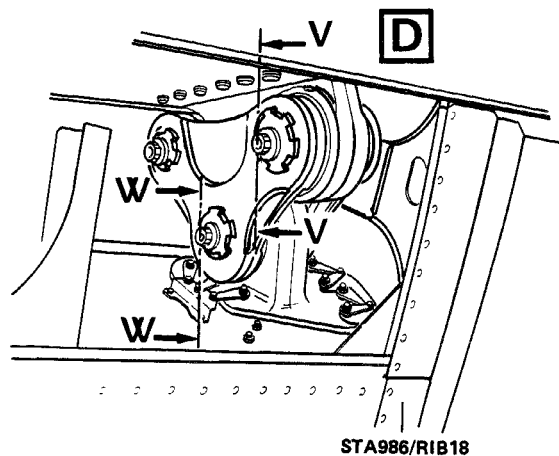
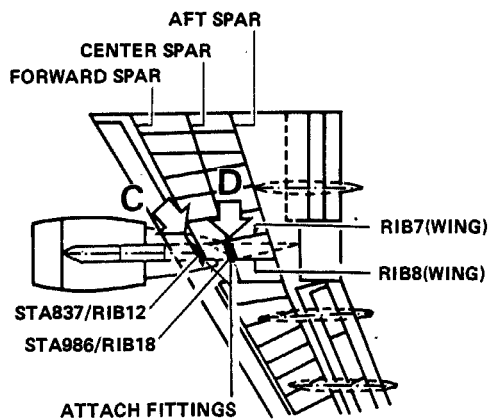
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 18
Jun 01/15



Pylon-to-Wing Attachments
Figure 009

BM5 05 51 11 0 AEM0 - 25

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 19
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(6) Fuselage - Tail section (Ref. Fig. 010)

Tail section - Stringer diagram from FR80 to FR91
(Ref. Fig. 011)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Fuselage-General</u>					
A		Check outer fuselage skin around emergency exit, passenger/crew and cargo door cut-outs.	X				
2.		<u>Fuselage/Tail section</u>					
		Examine unpressurized area behind the pressure bulkhead - between FR80 and FR91 - and adjacent structure.					
A		Check skin and stringers for evidence of wrinkles, buckles, cracked or flaking paint and loose rivets and for evidence of shearing, distorted and twisted stringers:					
		- externally	X				
		If damage found:					
		- internally		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

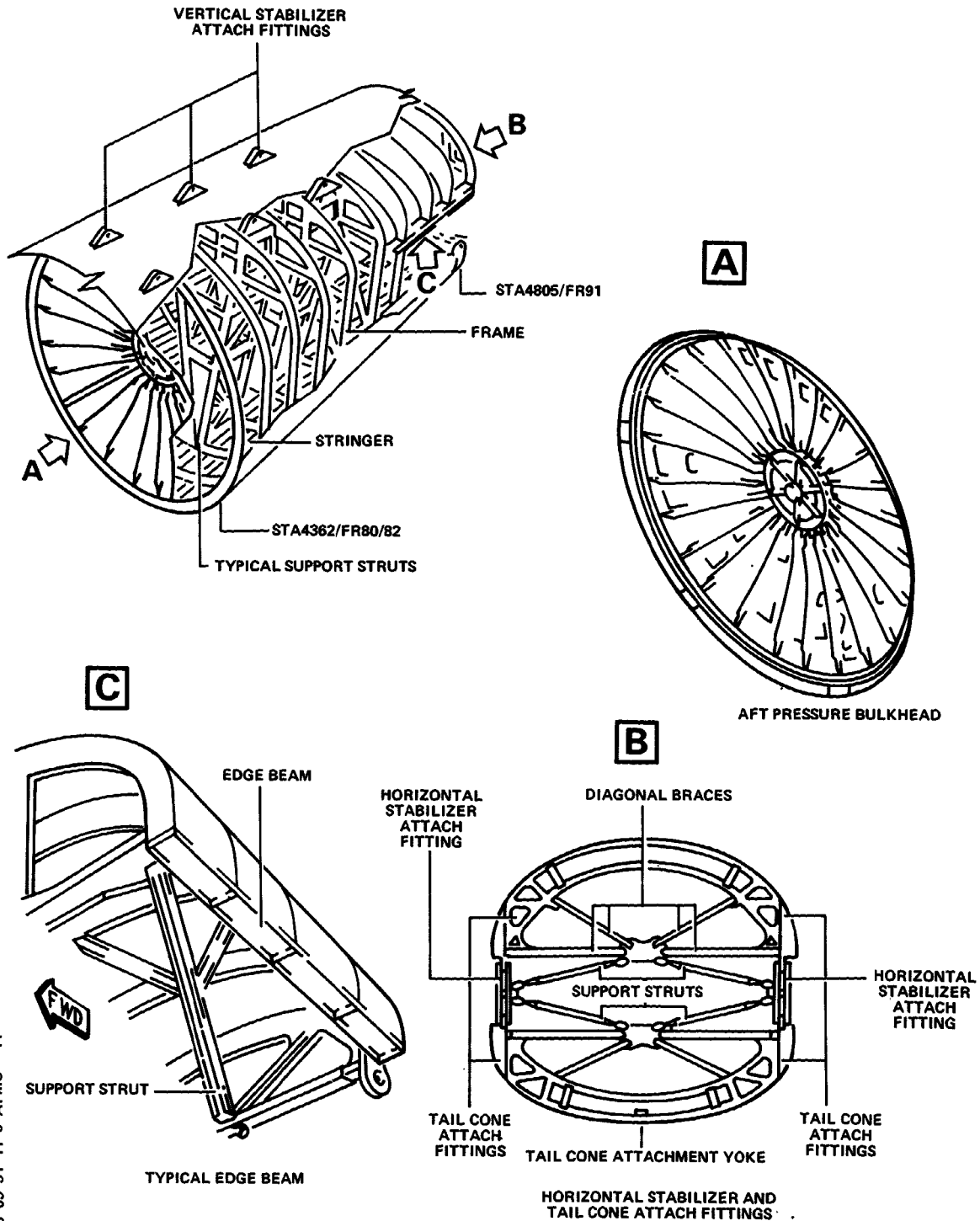
R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 20
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



Fuselage - Tail Section
Figure 010

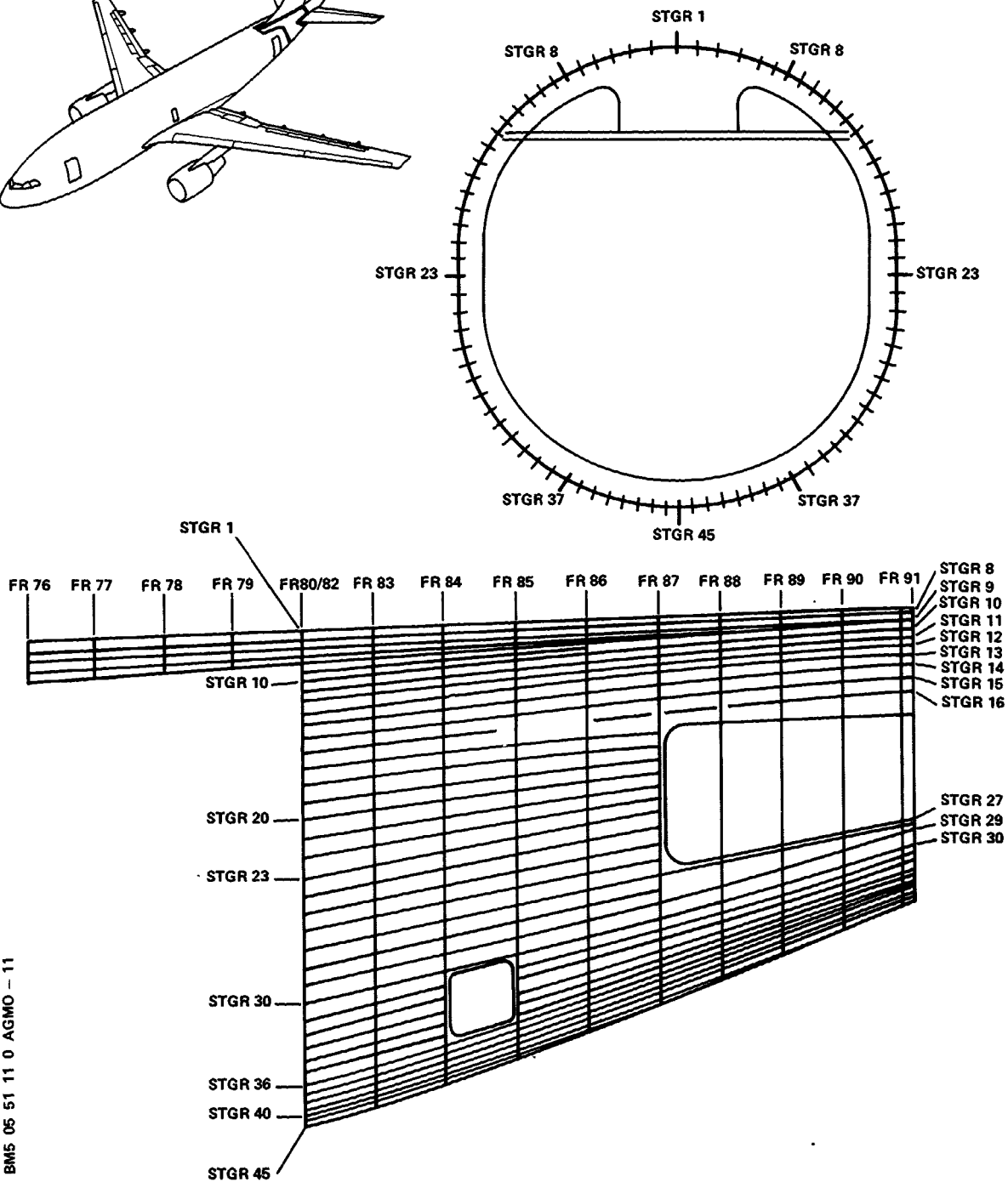
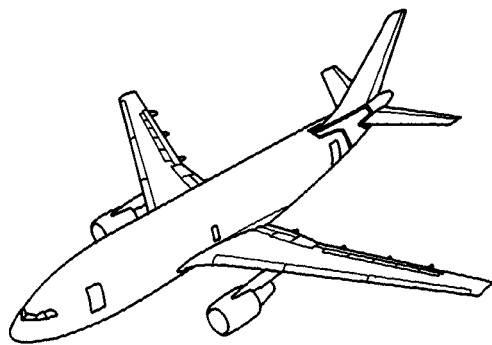
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 21
Jun 01/07



BM5 05 51 11 0 AGMO - 11

Tail Section - Stringer Diagram from FR80 to FR91
Figure 011

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 22
Jun 01/07

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(7) Flap Operating Mechanism - (Ref. Fig. 012, 013)

Flap Tracks No's 2 to 5 - Aft attachment fittings (Ref. Fig. 014)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R R	1.	<u>Flap Operating Mechanism</u>					
	A	Do an inspection of the flap operating mechanism (Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 601).	X				
	B	Check engagement and for signs of spanwise movement of the drive shaft splines entering the gear box (90° angle) at the junction of trailing edge (FR54) and wing-root.					A
	C	If indication of movement is evident, the drive shafts are to be considered suspect. Remove shafts (Ref. 27-54-19, P. Block 401) and follow Manufacturer's recommended Overhaul Procedures. Carry out detailed inspection of the flap operating mechanism at left and right wing trailing edges (i.e. from end to end).		X			
	D	If there are indications of damage: (1) Remove the applicable component(s) for component maintenance.		X			
	E	Do an inspection of the attachments of the component(s).		X			
	F	If there are indications of damage: (1) Remove the attachments of the component(s). (2) Do an inspection of the component attachment/structure interface.		X			
	2.	<u>Flap Tracks No. 2 to 5 - Aft Attachment Fittings L and R</u> Check for gaps between friction bush and distance bush (Dimension 'a') using a feeler gage (Ref. 57-20-24, P. Block 601) If gaps are found to be out of tolerance:	X				C

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-11

Page 23
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(1) - Support the beam. - Remove the 4 tapered bolts. - The bolts have to be replaced with new ones.		X X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

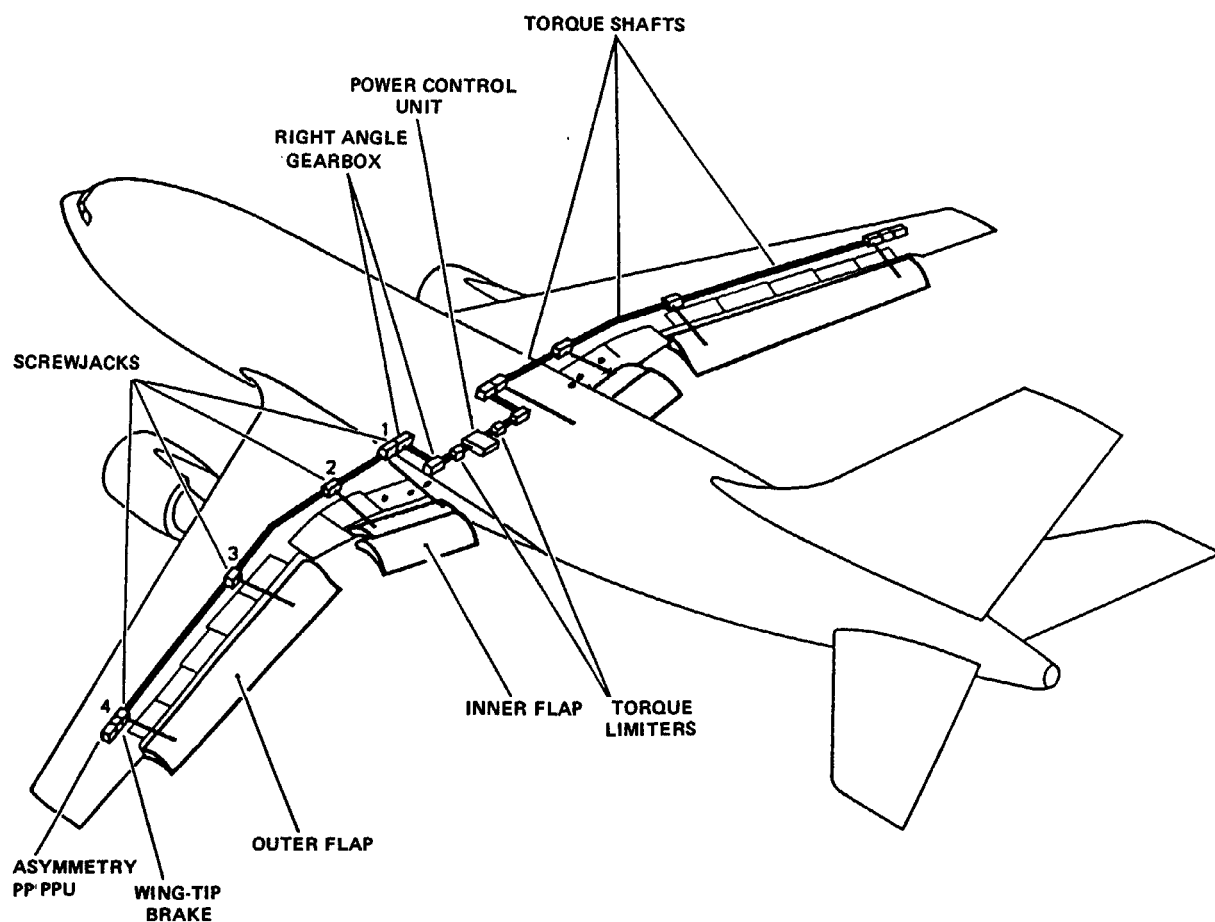
R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 24
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



BMS 05 51 11 0 ARM0 - 01

Flap Operating Mechanism
Figure 012

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

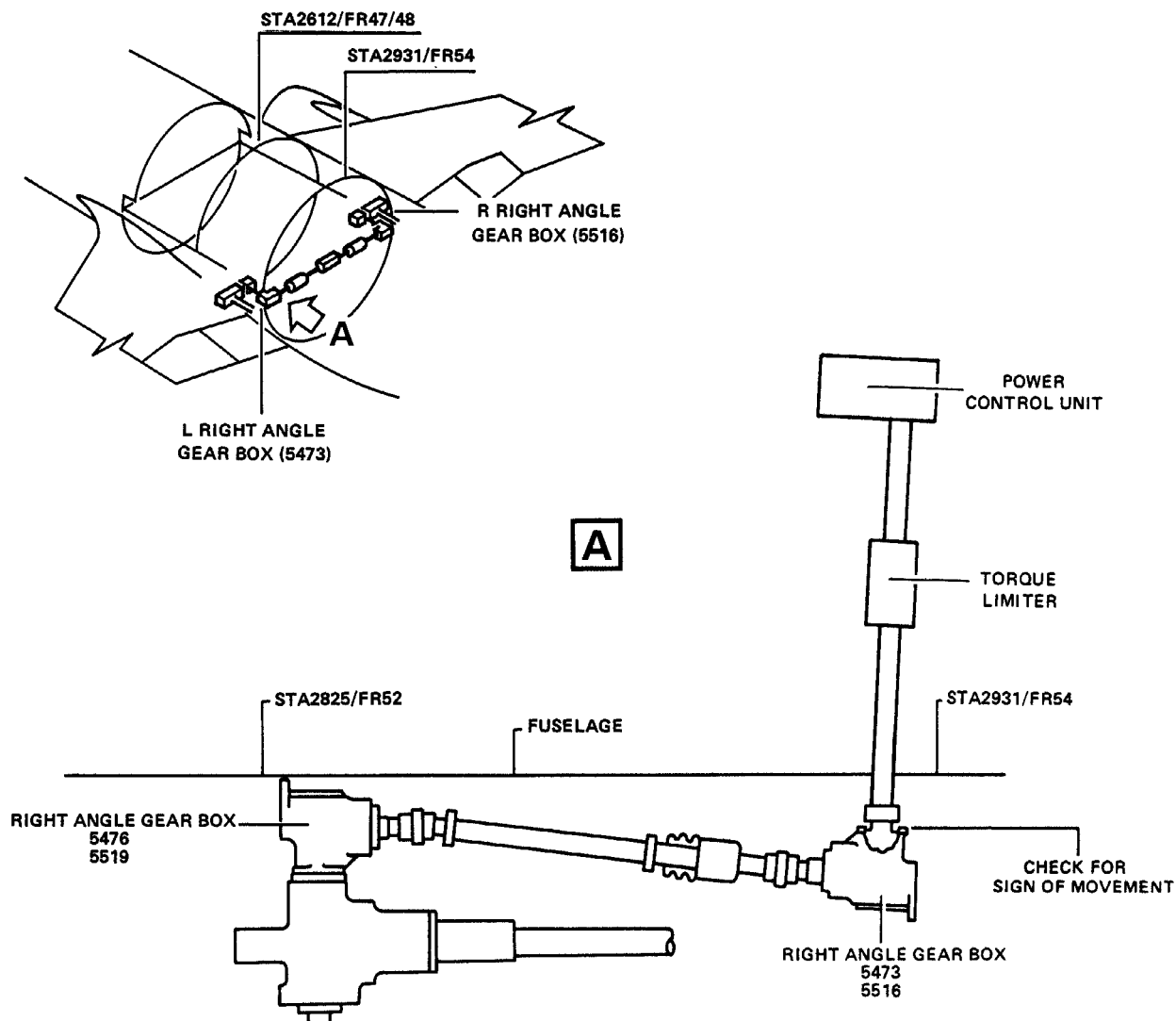
R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 25
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



BMS 05 51 11 0 AHMO - 01

Flap Operating Mechanism - Trailing Edge/Wing Root Junction
Figure 013

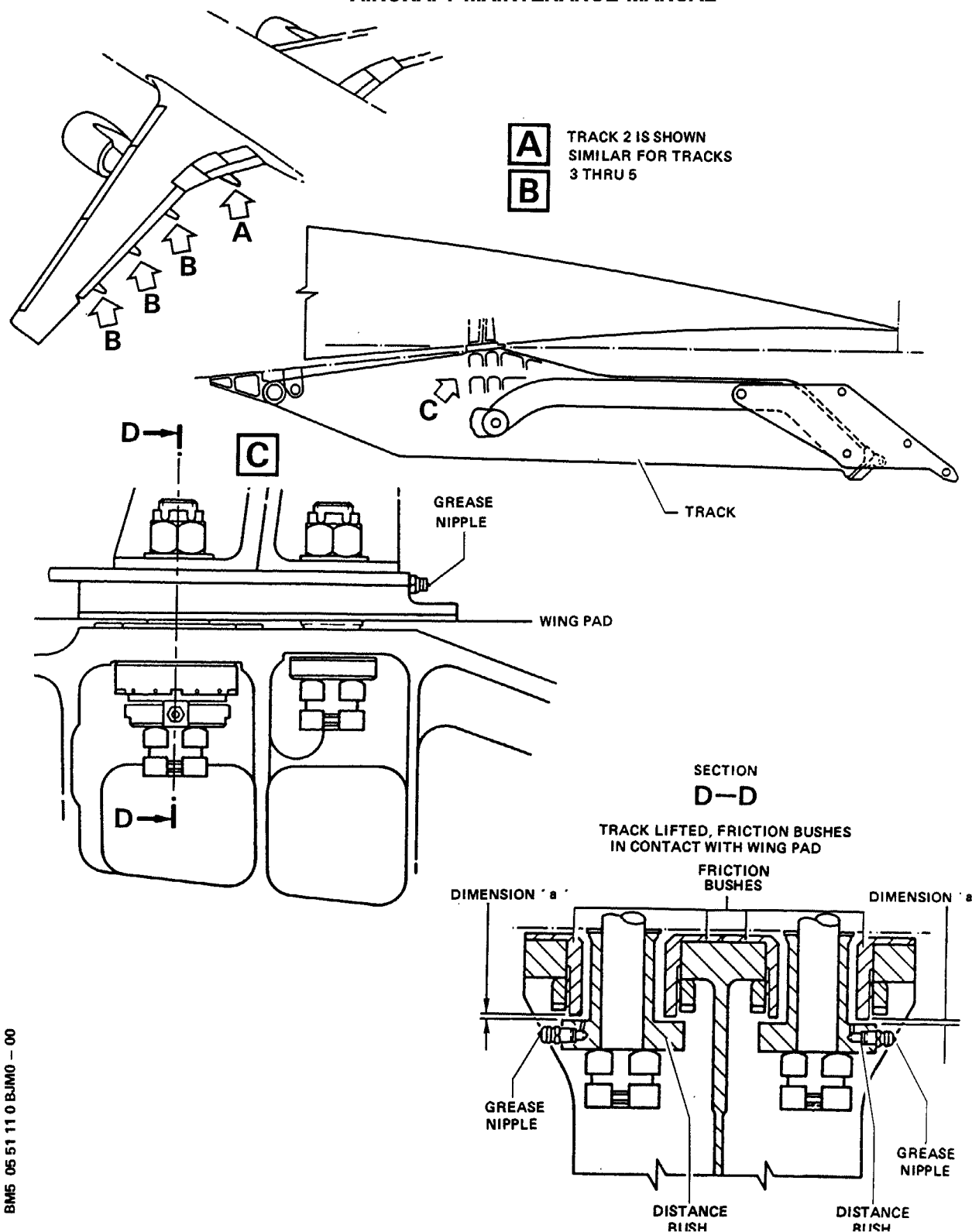
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 26
Jun 01/07



Flap Tracks - Aft Attachment Fittings
Figure 014

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 27
Jun 01/07



NOTE : If the aircraft has not been repaired as per drawing R57249121, perform inspection of the MLG support RIB5 fitting as per SB 57-2091 requirements in the original issue, as applicable, or later approved revisions, before subsequent flight.

****ON A/C ALL**

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Main Gear</u>					
A		Shock Absorbers and Pitch Dampers (1)Inspect shock absorbers and pitch dampers for leakage.	X				
		(2)Check shock absorber and pitch damper charging pressure (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 601 and Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).	X				
		(3)Inspect main gear (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).	X				
		<u>NOTE</u> : In the event of crab landing check verticality of gear leg by checking the brace strut and cross brace (buckling or elongation).	X				
		If damage found: Check right and left gear bogie beams as follows:		X			
B		Bogie Beam Inspection (Main Landing Gear, Left and Right)					
		Check for twist and buckling. Method of inspection: (Ref. 05-56-00, P. Block 1) Viewing with the aid of a theodolite or any other approved		X			

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 28
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		method, of the following points: - Forward wheel axis - Bogie beam hinge point - Rear wheel axis. CAUTION : IF THE FIGURES AND DIMENSIONS OBTAINED ARE NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS QUOTED IN THE MANUAL, A DETAILED INSPECTION OF THE MAIN LANDING GEARS AS DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE CARRIED OUT.					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 29
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
C		Main Landing Gear Leg NOTE : It is assumed that the aircraft has been placed in a maintenance status. (1) Remove shock absorber assembly from main gear leg (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 401). (2) Inspect main gear leg. (3) Carry out detailed inspection of shock absorber upper clevis/face. If damage found : (4) Inspect lower face of shock strut shock absorber pickup (gain access through charging valve seat). Use an endoscope (borescope) to check for twist, distortion, cracks, defor- mation and other damage. NOTE : If endoscope (borescope) inspec- tion reveals any evidence of da- mage or distress, the main landing gear assembly must be removed for overhaul.			X		
D		Main Wheel Well Inspect the front and rear pickup fit- tings with universal ball joint, cross brace and attachment fittings (left and right main gear) for: (a) signs of impact around pickup fit- tings at rear of Rib5 (b) signs of impact at the bottom of the gear trunnion housing and ball joint at Rib4/rear spar.			X		
2.		Nose Gear					
A.		Shock absorber (1) Inspect shock absorber for leakage. (2) Check shock absorber charging pres-	X				
			X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 30
Jun 01/09

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		sure (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 601). (3) If damage/leakage is found, remove shock absorber for overhaul (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 401).		X			
B.		Inspect hydraulic and electric installations on nose gear leg for correct condition.	X				
C.		Check nose gear (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601). (1) Check of tightening torque of shock absorber to shock strut fasteners (Ref. 32-21-00, P. Block 601). CAUTION : THIS INSPECTION CAN BE PLAN- NED WITHIN A GRACE PERIOD OF 1 MONTH. HOWEVER, IF A FORMER "HARD LANDING EVENT (Ref. AMM 05-51-11)" HAS BEEN EXPERIENCED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS (WITH INSPECTION NOT YET ACCOMPLISHED), THIS INSPECTION HAS TO BE PERFORMED BEFORE FURTHER FLIGHT.	X X				
D.		Inspect wheels and tires for correct condition (Ref. 32-41-00, P. Block 601).	X				
E.		Visually check that the safety pin can be installed easily on the nose gear telescopic strut : - it has completely and easily rotated the fork-type lever of the ground locking system. - its stop flange abuts against the housing of the telescopic strut locking system (full insertion). If these conditions are not met or if there is some doubt, inspect nose gear (Ref. 32-21-00, P. Block 601).	X				

(9) Main gear doors/fairings

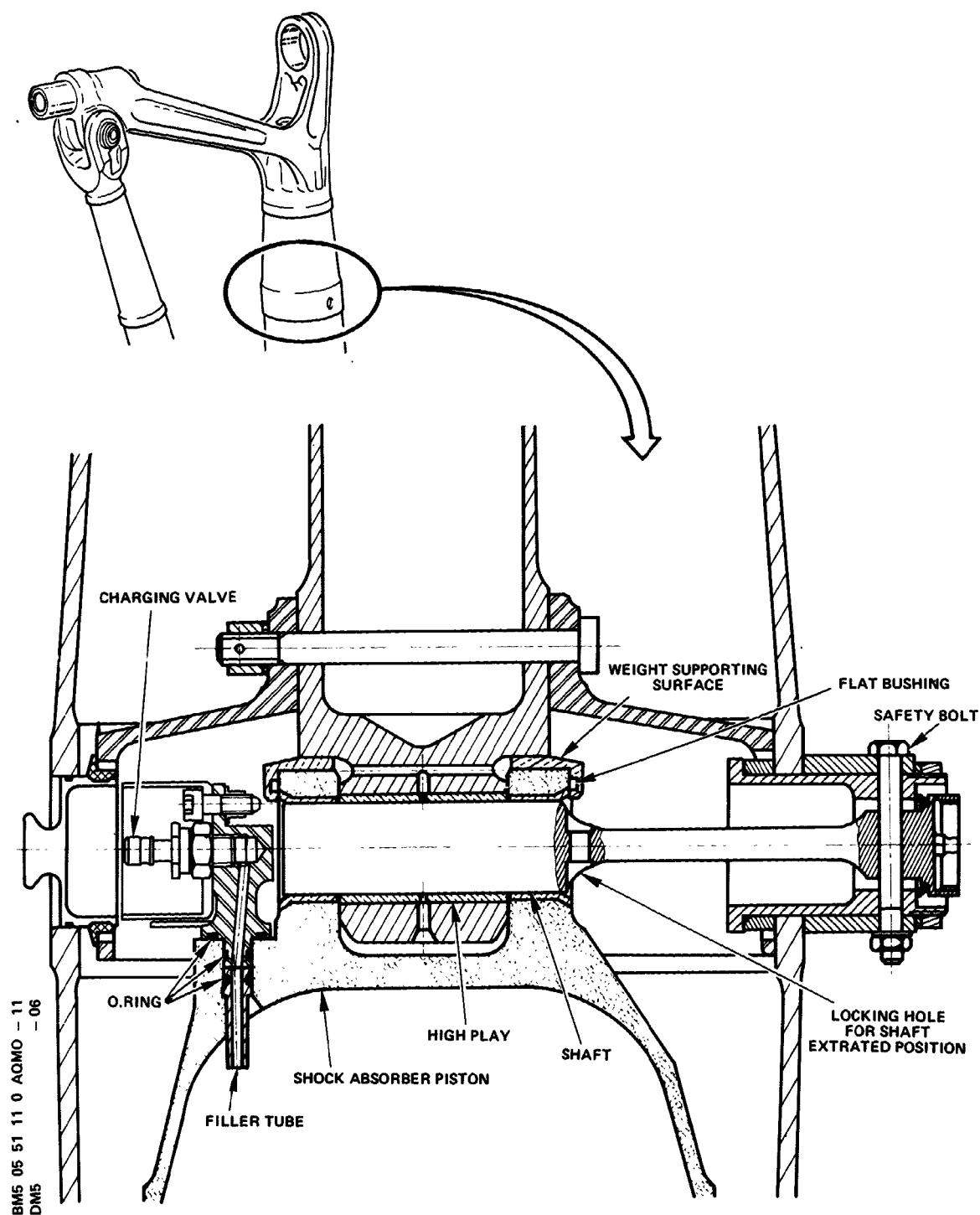
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 31
Jun 01/09



Main Landing Gear Shock Absorber Attachments
Figure 015

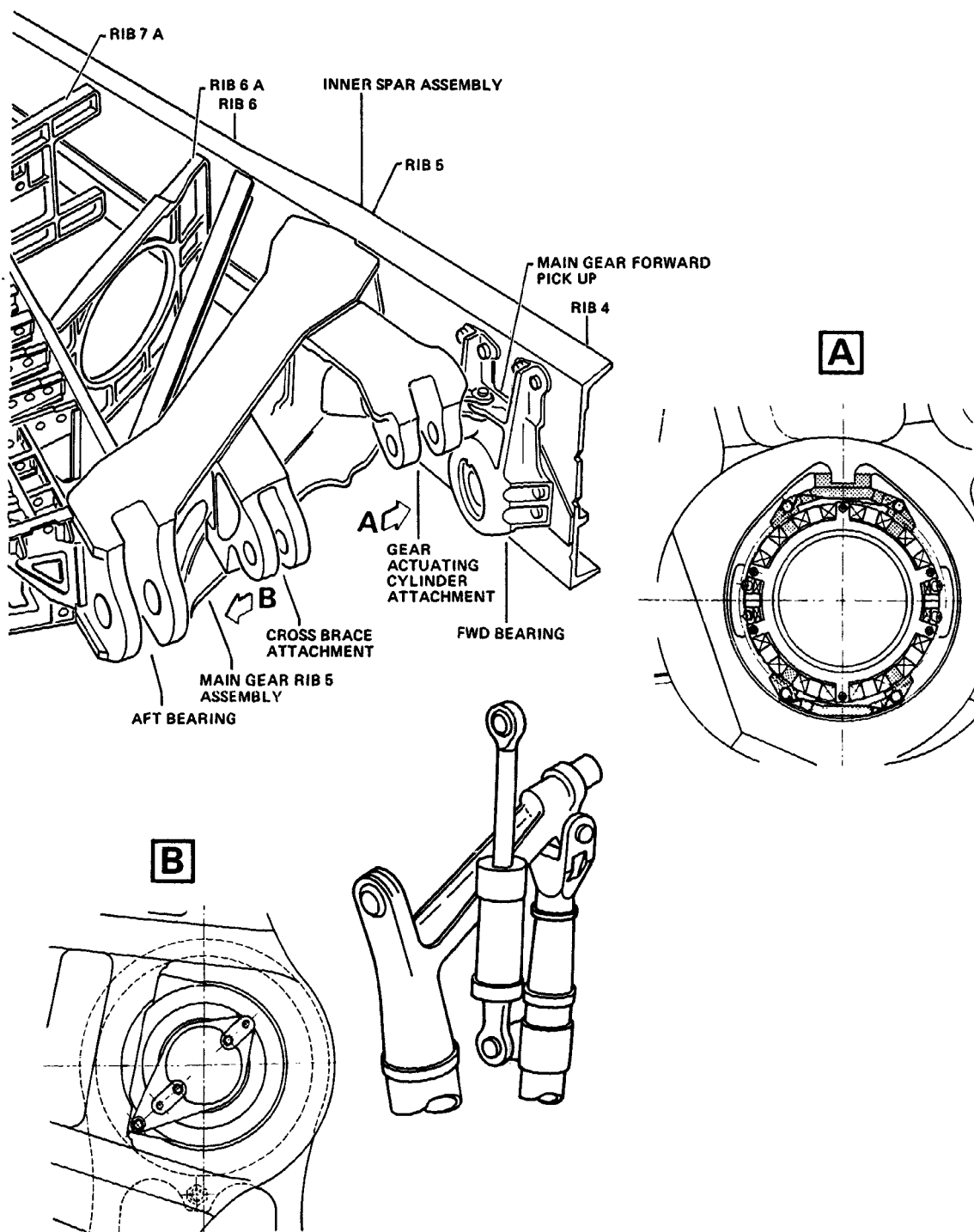
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 32
Jun 01/09



Main Landing Gear Attachment Fittings
Figure 016

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 33
Jun 01/09

Printed in France

BM5 05 51 11 0 ANMO - 11

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Main Gear Doors</u>					
A		Inspect the doors, the hinges and the adjacent structure.	X				
2.		<u>Main-Gear Fixed-Fairing</u>					
A		Inspect the fixed fairing and the attachments to the main-gear leg.	X				
3.		<u>Main-Gear Hinged Fairing</u>					
A		Inspect the hinged fairing and the attachments to the main-gear leg and the wing.	X				

(10)Fuselage - Nose landing gear section (Ref. Fig. 017)
Nose Landing Gear - Attachments (Ref. Fig. 018)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Fuselage - Nose Landing Gear Section - Between STA972/FR10 and STA1340/FR18</u>					
		<u>Note</u> : This inspection is required if phase 1 check of nose landing gear reveals any sign of damage.					
A		<u>STA1315/FR17</u> Check the lower section and junction with stringers 42LH and 42RH: - externally If damage found: - internally.		X	X		
B		<u>Telescopic Strut Attachment Bearing (FR12)</u> Check the area around the bearing, the attachment of the fitting on the FWD frame and roof of the nose wheel well and the link rods.		X			A

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 34
Jun 01/09



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
C		<u>Actuating Cylinder Attachment Fitting (FR14)</u> Check the attachment of the actuating cylinder fittings to the roof of the arch at FR14 and FR14A.		X			B
D		<u>Nose Gear Bearing (FR16A)</u> Check the attachments at STA1285/FR16A and STA1315/FR17 and longitudinal beams.		X			C

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

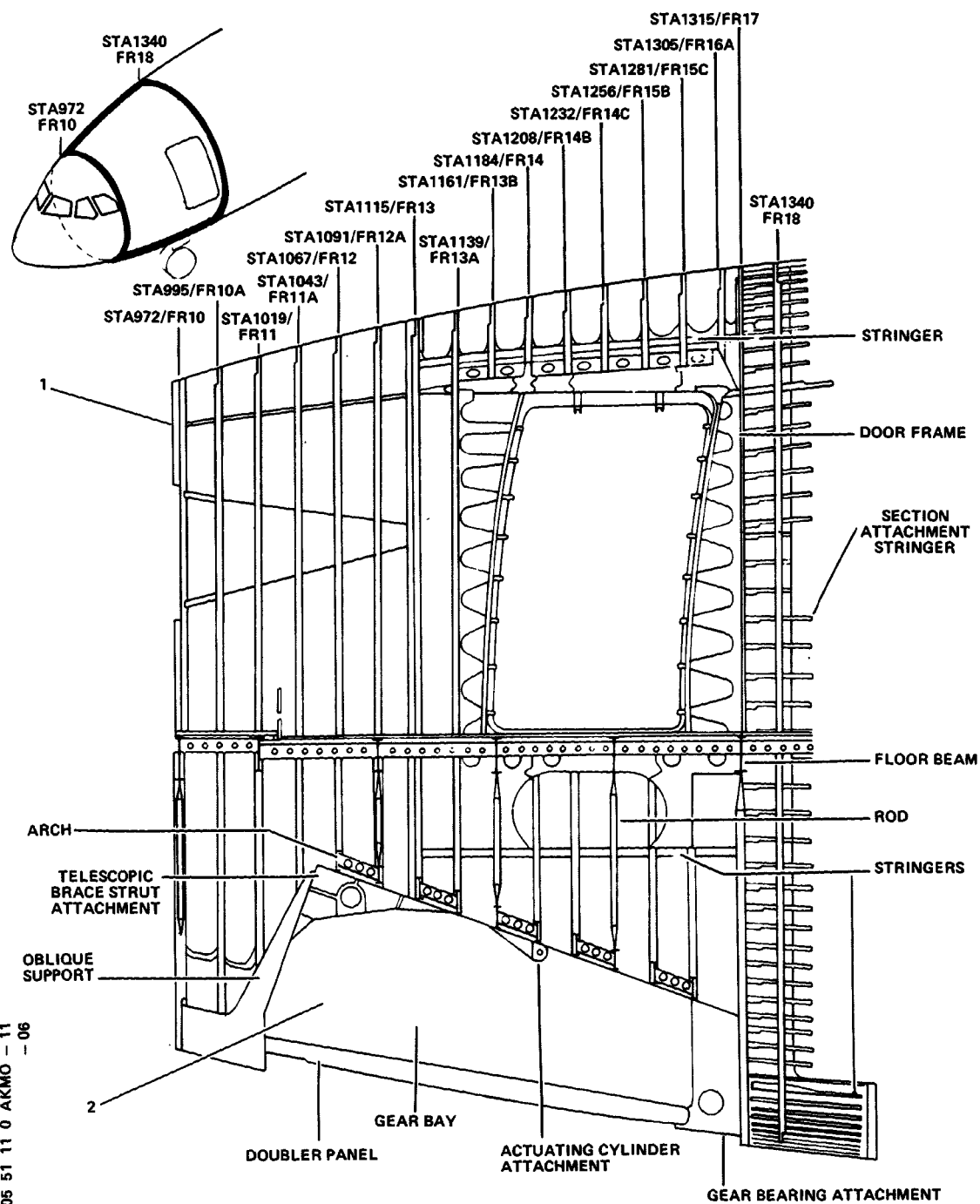
R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 35
Jun 01/09

Printed in France



BM5 05 51 11 0 AKMO - 11
DMS - 06

Fuselage - Nose Landing Gear Section
Figure 017

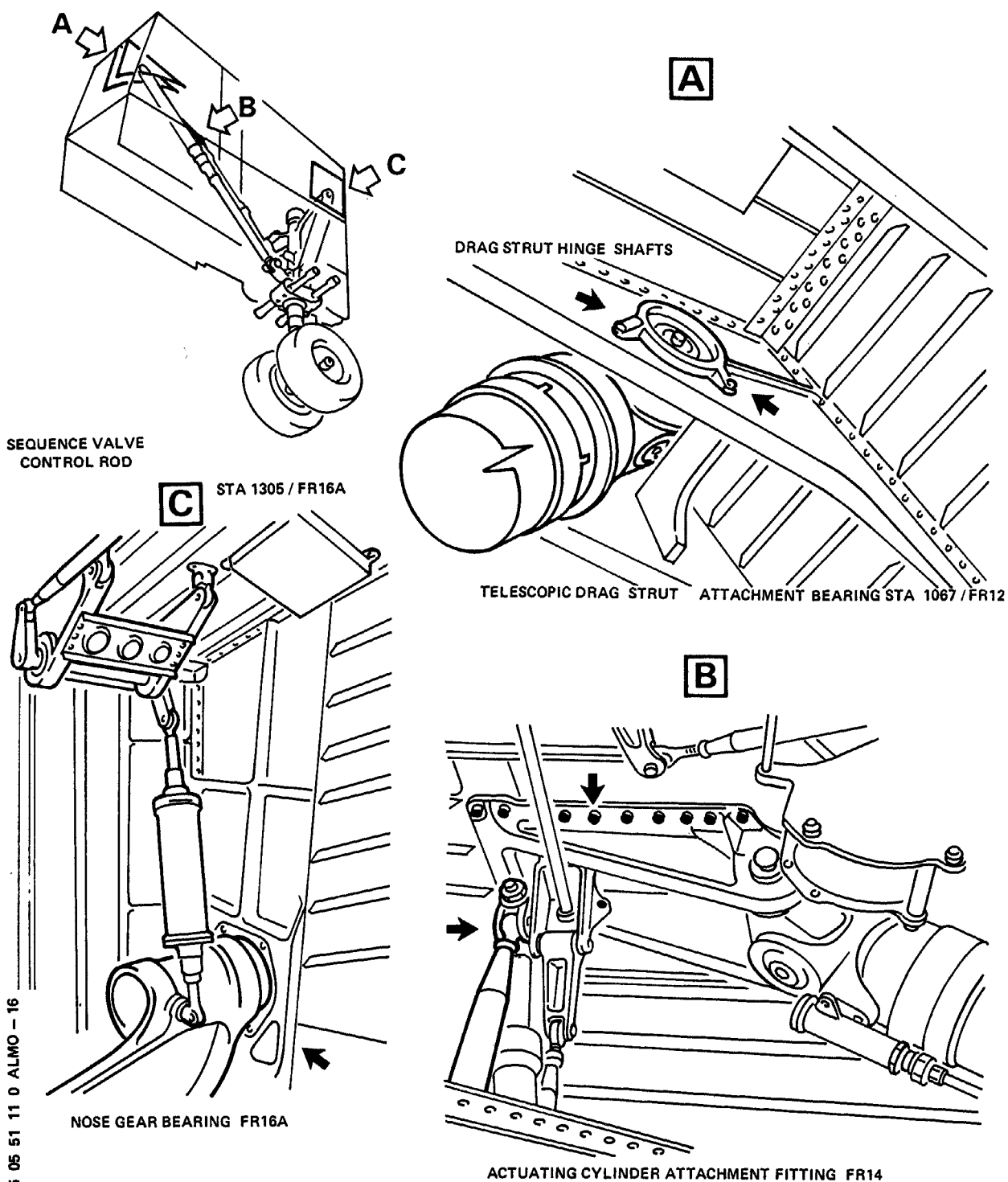
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 36
Jun 01/09



BM5 05 51 11 0 ALMO - 16

Fuselage - Nose Landing Gear Section
Figure 018

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 37
Jun 01/09



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(11)Not applicable

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 38
Jun 01/09

Printed in France

(12)Fuselage Section - Between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/
FR54 - Frames and Stringers (Ref. Fig. 019)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Fuselage Section</u> - between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/FR54					
A		Check transverse skin splices, external- ly, at FR39 and FR54 between stringers 43LH and 43RH for buckling, loose rivets and cracked or flaking paint.	X				
B		Check fuselage skin externally between FR39 and FR47 and stringers 34LH and 34RH for buckling, loose rivets and cracked or flaking paint.	X				
C		Check the canted frames at the bounda- ries of the wheel wells, their junc- tions, the fittings at FR50A and the adjacent areas.	X				
D		Check the main gear brace strut attach- ment bearing housings at FR50A.	X				
E		Check the longitudinal edging spars of the central beam section, STA2453/FR44 to STA2878/FR53.	X				
		If damage found:					
		(1) Check the floor of the central beam and the support rod.		X			
		(2) Check the passenger cabin floor structure and support rods in main gear well.		X			
		If damage found:					
		(a) From FR40 to FR54, inspect upper fuselage splices of stringers 13LH and 13RH.					
		Internal check.			X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 39
Jun 01/09



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
	Code	Accomplished	1	2	3	Sign	Det.
							Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

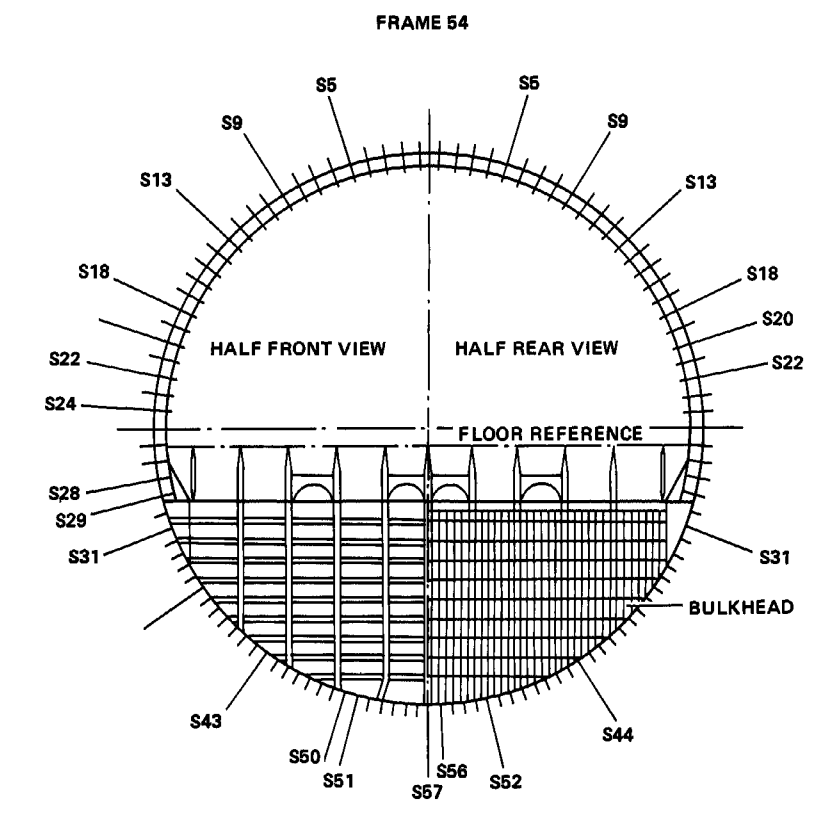
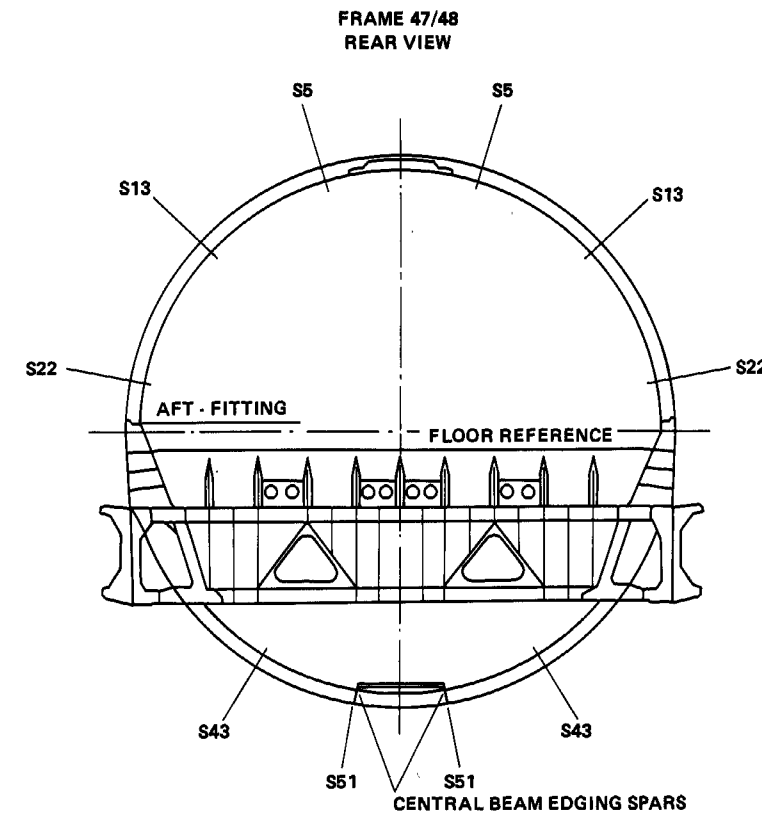
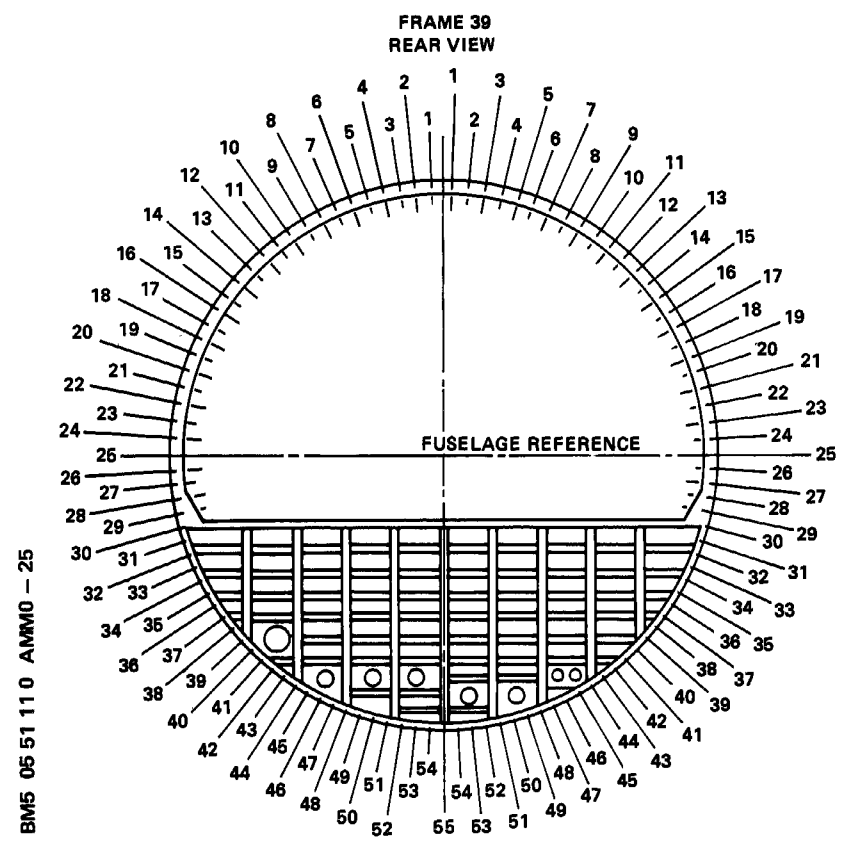
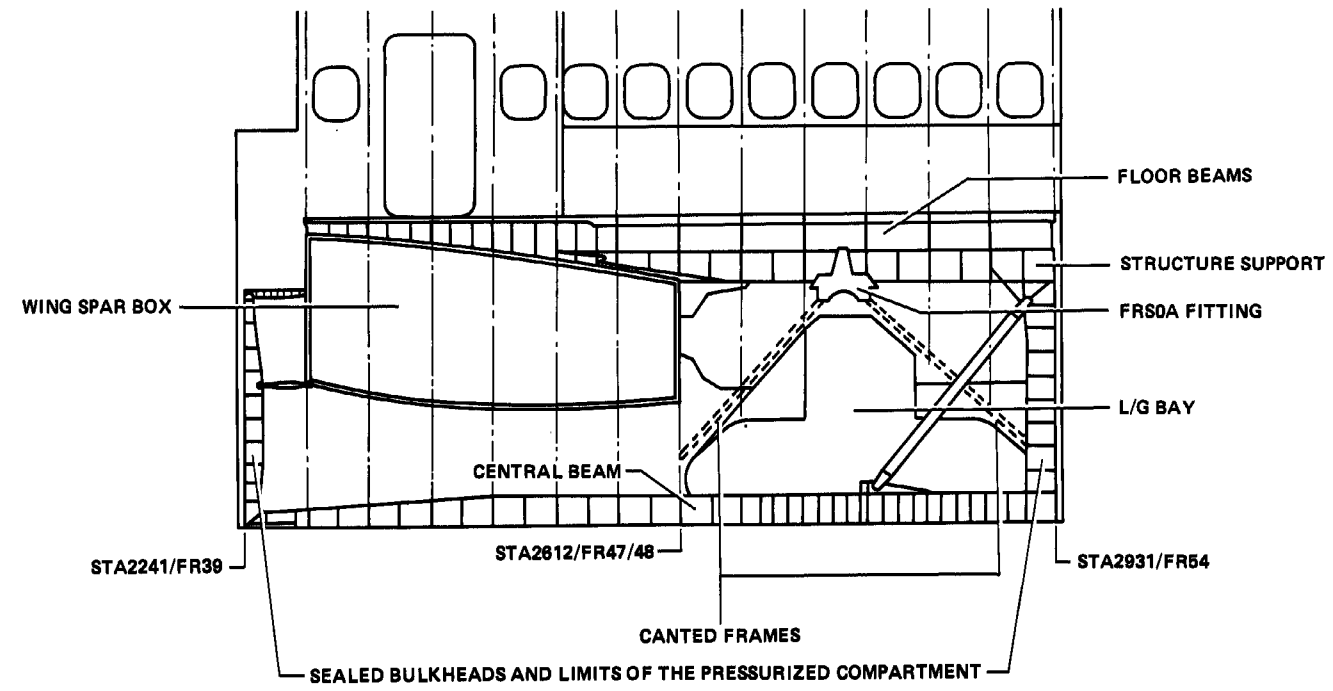
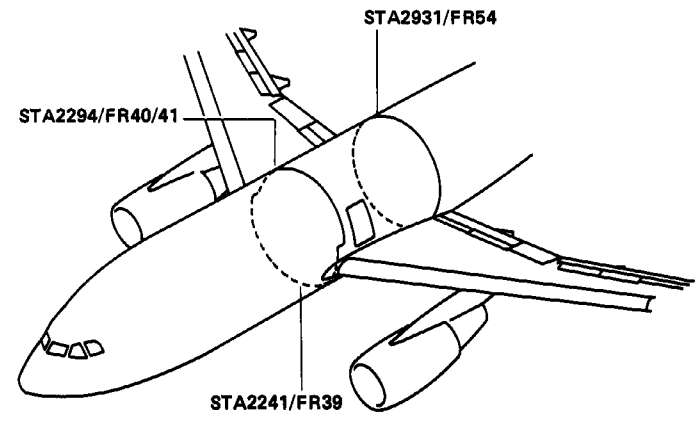
R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 40
Jun 01/09

Printed in France



Fuselage Section - Between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/FR54
Frames and Stringers
Figure 019

BM5 05 51 11 0 ANMO - 25

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-11



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(13) Tail gear area - Tail gear

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Tail Gear Area</u>					
		Inspect tail gear area (Ref. 05-51-21, P. Block 1).					

(14) Wings (Ref. Fig. 020, 021)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Bottom Skin</u>					
A		Inspect the wing bottom skin. Carefully examine the areas between RIB 1-10, paying particular attention to areas adjacent to: - the flap beams, - the engine pylon, - the MLG attachments, - the rib 9 splice. Make sure that : - there is no distortion, - there are no cracks, - the paint and the sealant are not damaged, - the fasteners are in the correct condition.	X				
2.		<u>Top Skin</u>					
A		Inspect the wing rib area 1-6 top skin at landing gear reinforcing plates, and wing rib area 7-9 pylon reinforcing plates rib 9 splice. Make sure that:	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 43
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - there is no distortion, - there are no cracks, - the paint and sealant are not damaged, - the fasteners are in the correct condition. <p>Inspect the wing top skin between RIBs 1-10. Make sure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - there are no cracks, - there is no distortion, - the paint and sealant are not damaged, - the fasteners are in the correct condition. 	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 44
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
C		<p>If there are signs of damage on the wing top or bottom skins:</p> <p>(1) Defuel the wing (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301).</p> <p>(2) Gain access to the area adjacent to the damage and do an internal inspection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the applicable ribs, front and rear spars, the top and bottom skins and brackets and plates. <p>If any fasteners have failed in the region of the landing gear attachments, adjacent fasteners must be removed one at a time, inspected and replaced using oversize if necessary.</p>		X			
3.		<p><u>Wing-rib 1 to rib 10 Leading & Trailing Edge Structure</u></p> <p>Front, Rear and False rear spars and trailing edge, the Krueger flap, Box section and Slats.</p>		X			
A		<p>Inspect the front, rear and false rear spars, shroud box, fitted shroud, riblets, stringers and brackets.</p> <p>Make sure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - there are no cracks, - there is no damage, - there are no fluid leaks, - the fasteners and safety devices are in the correct condition. 	X				
B		<p>If there are signs of damage:</p> <p>(1) Defuel the wing (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301).</p> <p>(2) Gain access to the wing adjacent to the damage. Do a full internal inspection of all the rib 1-10 riblets, stringers, brackets and plates, paying particular attention to areas adjacent to MLG, pylon,</p>		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 45
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
4.		flap beam attachments and RIB 9 splice. Make sure that: - there are no cracks, - there is no damage, - the paint and the sealant are not damaged, - the fasteners are in the correct condition.					
A		<u>MLG Attachment</u> If there are indications of damage on the false rear spar: (1) Do a full inspection of these items: - the MLG fwd & aft attachments, - the MLG pintle fitting, - the MLG support rib, - the MLG actuator fitting, - the sidestay attachment, - the top edge beam, - the top diagonal stiffener, - the riblets, stringers and brackets, - the rear spar. Make sure that: - there are no cracks, - there is no damage, - the paint and the sealant are not damaged, - the fasteners are in the correct condition.		X			
B		Inspect all the pipes, the hoses and the electrical looms.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 46
Jun 01/15

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5.		<u>Flap Operating Mechanism</u>					
		If there are signs of damage in flap attachment:					
A		Remove the applicable flap beam fairing (Ref. 57-20-35, P. Block 401).		X			
B		Inspect the flap beam assembly(ies), make sure that : - the clearance to the wing is correct, - the paint and the sealant are not damaged, - there is no damage, - the fasteners and safety devices are in the correct condition.		X			
C		Inspect the applicable flap track. Make sure that there are no cracks or damage. Do this inspection with the flaps extended and retracted. <u>NOTE</u> : Use the applicable NTM procedure to find small cracks into the the track radii.		X			
D		If there are signs of damage to the flap beam(s) or flap track(s): (1)Remove the applicable flap beam assembly for component maintenance (Ref. 57-20-24, P. Block 601). (2)Gain access to the area(s) adjacent to the applicable flap beam(s). Do a full internal inspection of: - the ribs, - the wing top and bottom skins, - the internal face of the rear spar for beams 3, 4, 5 and 6, - the internal face of the rear spar for the No. 2 beam, - the applicable flap beam attachments (Ref. 57-20-34, P. Block 601).			X		
6.		<u>Slat Operating Mechanism</u>					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 47
Jun 01/15

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A		Inspect the slat operating mechanism (Ref. 27-84-00, P. Block 601) (General Check). If there are indications of damage: (1)Defuel the wing (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301). (2)Remove the applicable component(s) for component maintenance.	X				
B		Inspect the attachments of the component(s). If there are indications of damage: (1)Remove the attachments of the component(s). (2)Do an inspection of the component attachment/structure interface	X				
7.		If major damage is found in phase 2 inspections :					
A		Inspect externally outboard of RIB 10.			X		
B		Carry out an alignment check (Ref. 05-56-00, P. Block 1).			X		

(15)Equipment/furnishings

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Equipment/Furnishings</u>					
		Only after a hard landing:					
A		Inspect the following equipment and furnishings for security of installation: - passenger and crew seats - wardrobes - partitions - passenger compartment side and	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 48
Jun 01/15

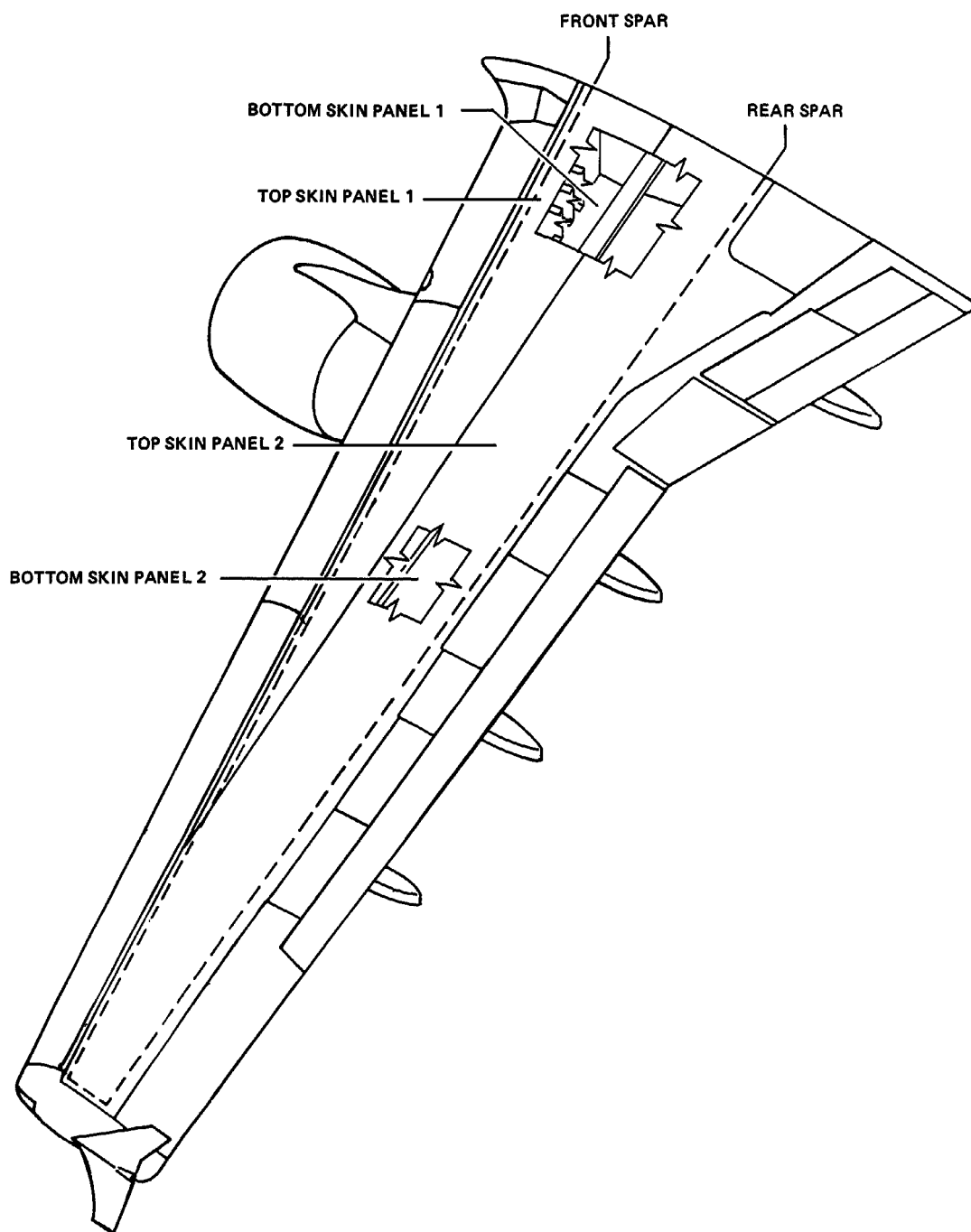
Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		ceiling panels - flight and passenger compartment stowages - buffets/galleys - lavatories - emergency/evacuation equipment.					
R	2.	<u>Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)</u>					
R	A.	Automatic ELT (If installed)					
R		Make sure that the automatic ELT is not in automatic transmission mode.					
R		(1)In the cockpit, on the overhead panel, on the Remote Control Panel (RCP) (111MX), make sure that the RED indicator is off.	X				
R		If the RED indicator is on:					
R		(a)Immediately set the ELT switch to TEST/RESET position (or push the TEST/RESET pushbutton)		X			
R		until the red indicator goes off, to stop the transmission.					
R		Then, release the ELT switch (or TEST/RESET pushbutton switch).					
R		(2)In the aft cabin, make sure that the ELT buzzer does not operate.	X				
R		If the buzzer operates:					
R		(a)Remove the ELT access panel.		X			
R		(b)Set the ELT switch to OFF or ARMED to stop the transmission.		X			
R	B.	Survival ELT (If installed)					
R		(1)Make sure that the survival ELT is in the correct condition and installed correctly.	X				
R		(2)Make sure that the switch of the survival ELT did not move to the ON position (for an ELT that has a switch).	X				
R		If the ELT switch is at ON:					
R		(a)Set the ELT switch back to OFF or ARMED, as necessary.		X			
R		(Refer to local regulations).					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 49
Jun 01/11



BMS 05 51 11 0 AVM0 - 00

Wing Skin - Identification
Figure 020

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

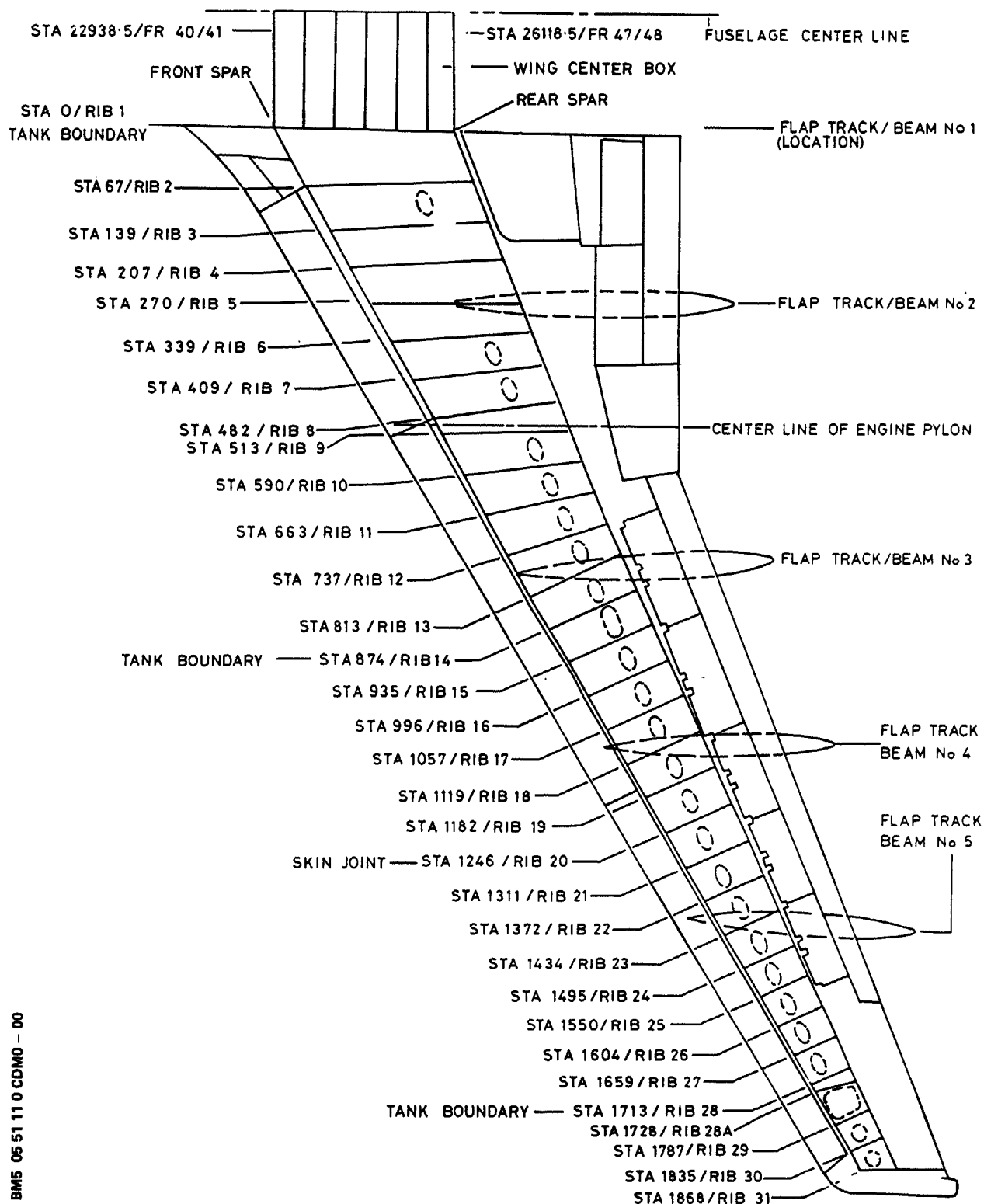
R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 50
Jun 01/07

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



BM5 05 51 11 0 CDM0 - 00

Wing - Rib Stations
Figure 021

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-11

Page 51
Jun 01/07

(16)Tail unit

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Tail Unit (Fuselage Tail Section)</u> <u>(Zones 311, 312, 313, 314)</u>					
A		Carry out a visual inspection for general condition of the horizontal and vertical stabilizer attachment areas and tail cone APU air intake areas. If damage found: (1) Examine for damage and evidence of movement: - Horizontal stabilizer attach fittings (Ref. 55-16-11, P. Block 601). - Vertical stabilizer attach fittings (Ref. 55-36-11, P. Block 601). - Rudder attach fittings (Ref. 55-46-11, P. Block 601). - Elevator attach fittings (Ref. 55-26-11, P. Block 601). (2) Examine APU air intake system for correct condition (Ref. 49-16-00, P. Block 601)	X				
				X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 52
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(17) Flight data, cockpit voice and maintenance recorders (if installed)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Flight Data, Cockpit Voice and Maintenance Recorders</u> (if installed)					
A		Check recording units for damage and security of attachment.	X				
B		If damage found: Check systems for correct operation: - Flight data recorder (Ref. 31-31-00, P. Block 501) (if installed) - Cockpit voice recorder (Ref. 23-71-00, P. Block 501) - Maintenance recorder (Ref. 31-31-00, P. Block 501) (if installed).		X			
C		<u>Avionics Compartments</u> (Zones 121/122)					
D		Check electrical, electronic, radio and battery racks and components for damage and security of attachment. If damage found: (1) Where structural damage necessitating repair has occurred, visually check all types of connectors for <u>cracking and chipping.</u>	X				
E		Check batteries for security of attachment and evidence of spilt fluid. If damage found: Check system for correct operation (Ref. 24-31-00, P. Block 601).	X				
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 53
Jun 01/07

Printed in France

(18) Water system, ram air turbine and APU

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Water System (Zone 138)</u> Check tanks for security of attachment and evidence of leakage (Ref. 38-11-00, P. Block 1).	X				
2.		<u>Ram Air Turbine (Zone 671)</u> Check turbine for correct stowage. If found unlatched : (1) Check complete installation. If damage found: (a) Carry out a functional test of ram air turbine and system (Ref. 29-25-00, P. Block 501).	X	X	X		
3.		<u>APU (zone 315-316)</u> Check the APU compartment generally for leakage. If damage found: (1) Check APU for proper installation and mountings for damage, distortion and evidence of movement. (2) Check APU fire extinguisher container mounting brackets and container for damage, condition and security of attachment and installation.	X	X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 54
Jun 01/15

(19) Cargo compartments

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Cargo Compartments (Zones 130/150)</u>					
A		Check compartments as visible, for general condition and damage. If damage found: (1) Check loading and unloading of containers/pallets and inspect cargo restraint system. In forward and aft cargo compartments, visually check side guides, pallet locks and rollers (ball units, roller assemblies, drive units, guide latches and tracks) for freedom of movement (Ref. 25-52-00, P. Block 501). (2) Check cargo compartment oxygen, fire extinguisher mounting brackets and containers for damage, condition and security of attachment (Ref. 25-52-00, P. Block 501).	X				
				X			
				X			

D. Test Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that all working areas are clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Remove access platforms.
- (3) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (4) Close main gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (5) Close nose gear main doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (6) Retract flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).

E. Test

- (1) Carry out an operational test of all systems disturbed during or as a result of the inspection.
- (2) If damage has been found and structural repairs have been made on structure adjacent to flight control surfaces, landing gear and doors, carry out functional tests of the moving parts to ensure that no fouling occurs and that door locking systems engage fully and correctly.

F. Close-Up

- (1) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-11

Page 55
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER LANDING GEAR DOWN LIMITING SPEED EXCEEDED

1. General

This inspection is equally applicable if :

- The gear was extended with the aircraft over limit speed.
- The aircraft exceeds limit speed after gear extension.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 2.60 m., 3.40 m. (8ft. 7in., 11ft. 2in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-56-00, P. Block 1	Leveling And Measurement After A/C Abnormal Operation
- 06-41-53, P. Block 1	Access Doors On Fuselage And Floors
- 06-41-54, P. Block 1	Access Doors On Engine Cowls And Pylon
- 06-41-57, P. Block 1	Access Doors On Wings
- 07-11-00, P. Block 1	Jacking for Aircraft Maintenance Operations
- 21-20-00, P. Block 501	Air Conditioning - Distribution/Extraction
- 23-42-00, P. Block 501	Ground Crew Call System
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-51-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Flaps)
- 28-10-00, P. Block 301	Fuel - Storage
R - 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power (Pressurization/Depressurization)
- 32-00-00, P. Block 501	Landing Gear - General
- 32-10-00, P. Block 601	Main Gear And Doors
- 32-11-13, P. Block 401	Main Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-11-13, P. Block 601	Main Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-11-15, P. Block 401	Pitch Damper
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-12-11, P. Block 501	Main Gear Main Door
- 32-12-13, P. Block 401	Main Gear Secondary Door
- 32-12-15, P. Block 401	Main Gear Cylinder Door
- 32-20-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear And Doors
- 32-21-14, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-21-14, P. Block 601	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-22-11, P. Block 501	Nose Gear Main Doors
- 32-22-13, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Aft Door
- 32-22-15, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Leg Door
- 32-30-00, P. Block 501	Extension/Retraction
- 32-51-00, P. Block 501	Nosewheel Steering
- 49-62-00, P. Block 501	Auxiliary Power Unit Emergency Shutdown

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 1
Jun 01/90

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safety locks are fitted correctly.
- (2) Jack up aircraft (Ref. 07-11-00, P. Block 1).

R NOTE: Lifting of the aircraft is only necessary for the PHASE 2
R inspection.

- (3) Open main landing gear doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (4) Open nose landing gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (5) Extend flaps (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) Depressurize Green, Blue and Yellow hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (7) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (8) Position warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all systems.
- (9) Position access platforms.
- (10) Open all access doors in main landing gear wells (Ref. 06-41-53, P. Block 1).
- (11) Open all access doors in wing trailing edge falsework between STA0/RIB1 and STA513/RIB9 (Ref. 06-41-57, P. Block 1).

B. Leveling and Measurement

- (1) If Phase 2 damage is found, carry out a landing gear measurement and angle to aircraft axes check (Ref. 05-56-00, P. Block 1).

C. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.
Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their Airworthiness Authority, use nondestructive techniques in compliance with the Aircraft Nondestructive Testing Manual (N T M).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 2
Jun 01/10

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(1)Main landing gear
(Ref. Fig. 001)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Main landing gear assemblies.					
A.		Inspect gear components, hoses, pipes, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys and their mounts on the gears (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).	X				
B.		Inspect shock absorber for fluid leakage; if apparent : (1) Remove shock absorber for bay overhaul (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 401)	X				
				X			
C.		Remove leak detector bleed-screw, if fluid and/or nitrogen leakage occurs : (1)Check shock absorber (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 601). (2)Recheck for fluid-nitrogen leakage;if apparent : (a) Remove shock absorber for bay overhaul (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 401).	X				
				X			
					X		
D.		Inspect pitch dampers for fluid leakage; if apparent (1) Remove pitch dampers for bay overhaul (Ref. 32-11-15, P. Block 401).	X				
				X			

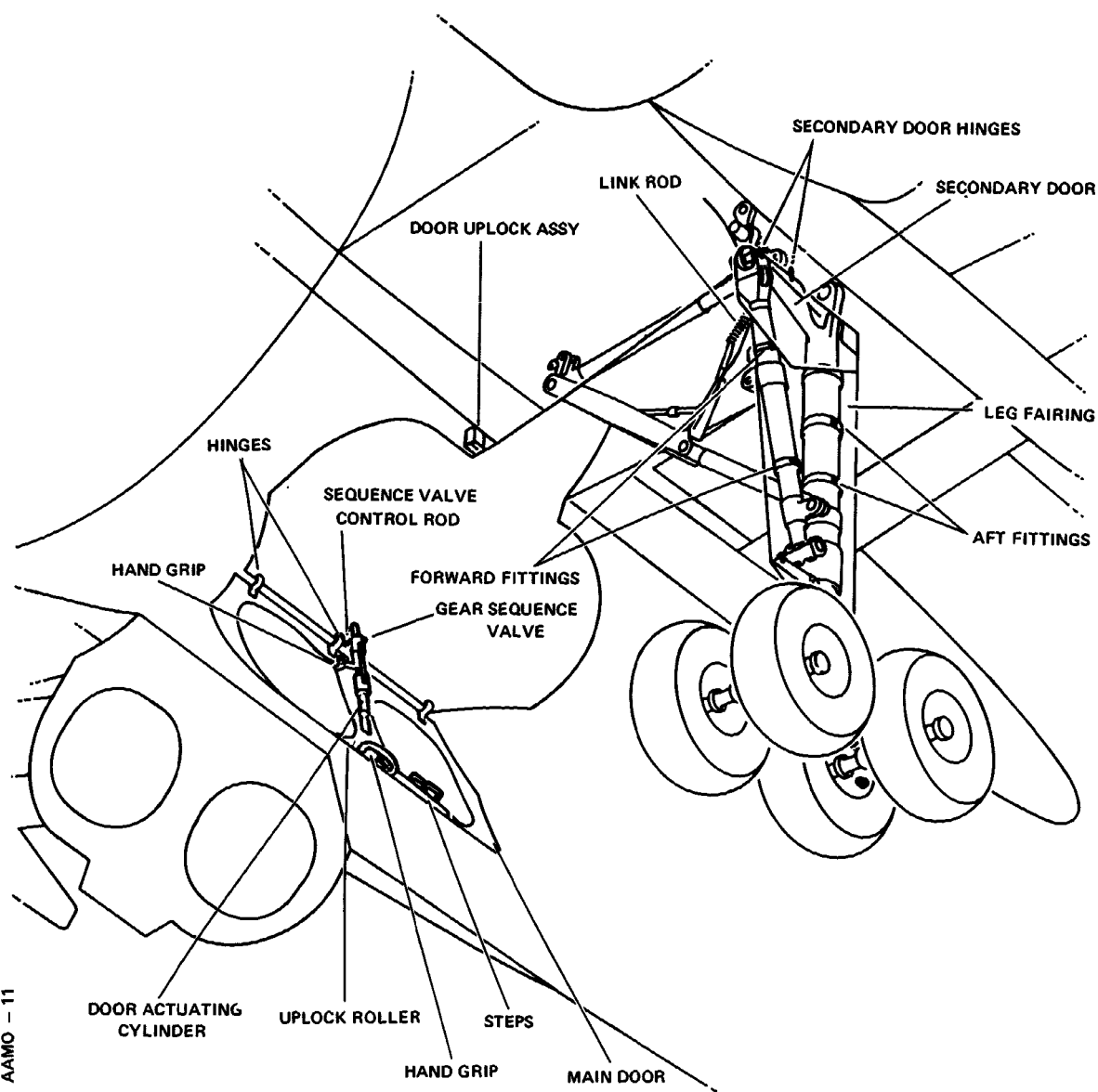
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 3
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



BM5 05 51 12 0 AAMO - 11

Main Gear and Doors
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 4
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(2) Main landing gear doors

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		MLG Main doors					
A.		Inspect the doors, their hinges and adjacent structure (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601)	X				
B.		Inspect the door actuating cylinders, sequence valves and their hoses and pipes (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601)	X				
2.		MLG Cylinder doors					
A.		Inspect the doors and their attachments to the leg cylinder and drag strut (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601)	X				
3.		MLG Secondary doors					
A.		Inspect the doors their hinges, operating rod and adjacent structure (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601)	X				

(3) Fuselage section STA2241/FR39 to STA2931/FR54 main landing gear wells STA2612/FR47/48 to STA2931/FR54 (Ref. Fig. 002)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Fuselage underside STA 2241/FR39 to STA2931/FR54					
A.		Inspect fuselage underside skin panels for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found :	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 5
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(1) In air conditioning compartment inspect frames, stringers and cleats for buckling, cracks and damaged paintwork		X			
		(2) In air conditioning compartment inspect pipes, ducts, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys components and their mounts for fluid leakage, distortion rupture, breaks, cracks, security of attachment, and condition of safetying devices.		X			
2.		MLG wells STA2616/FR47/48 to STA2931/FR54					
A.		Inspect the diagonal frames at the boundaries of the wheel wells, their junctions at FR51 and adjacent areas for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
B.		Inspect mutiple clevis STA2772/FR51 for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				
C.		Inspect longitudinal edging spars of the central beam section STA2453/FR44 to STA2878/FR53 for buckling, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
		If damage found :					
		(1) Inspect the floor of		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 6
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
D.		the central beam and the brace strut for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. Inspect all components, pipes, ducts, electrical looms; control cables, pulleys, transmission systems and their mountings for distortion, cracks, misalignment, rupture, fluid leakage, pulled or torn fasteners, damaged paintwork and condition of safetying devices	X				

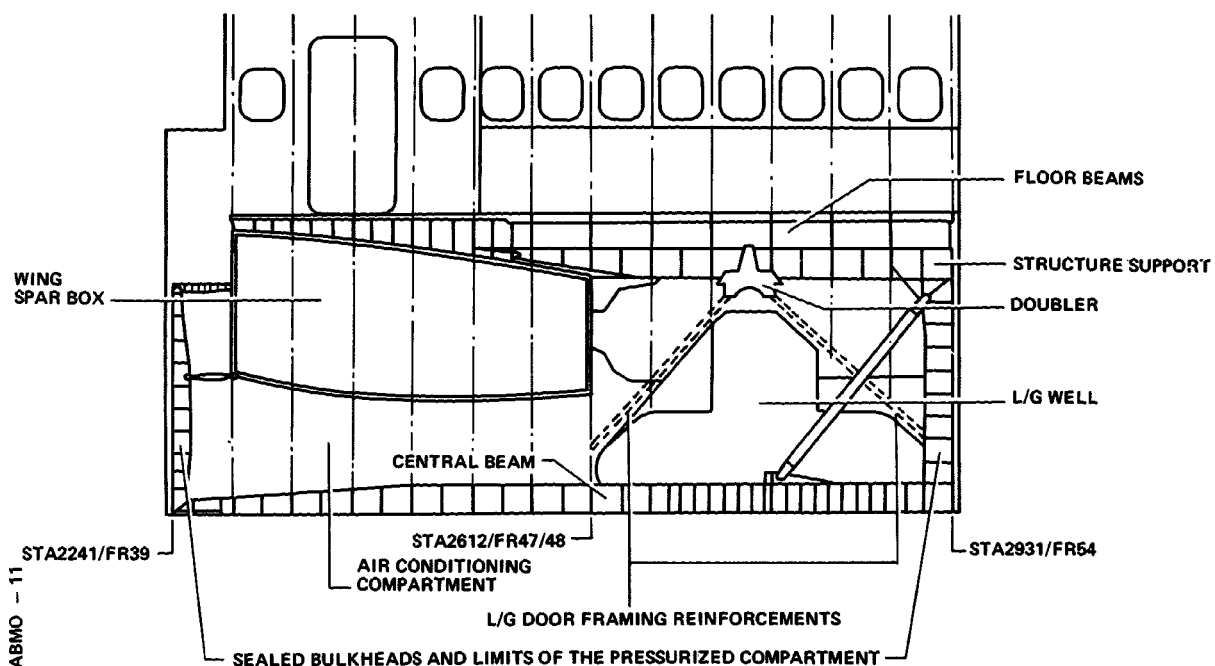
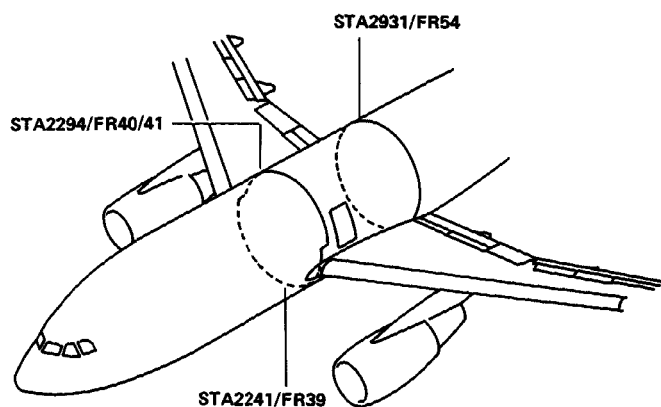
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 7
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



Air Conditioning Compartment Main Wheel Well and Hydraulic Compartment
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 8
Dec 01/89



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(4)Wings STA0/RIB1 to STA539/RIB8 (Ref. Fig. 003, 004)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Trailing edge falsework STA0/RIB1 to STA539/RIB8					
A.		Inspect trailing edge falsework skins, inner flap deflectors, and all speed aileron servo control access door for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found : (1) Inspect rear false spar, RIB extensions 5a, 6a and 7a and rear spar for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, damaged paintwork and fuel leaks.	X				
		(2) Inspect main gear FWD and AFT hinge fittings cross brace assy attach fittings, and main gear actuating cylinder attach fittings for cracks, distortion and damaged paintwork. If damage found : (a) Defuel wing tanks (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301) and ventilate (Ref. 28-10-00, P. Block 301). (b) Enter fuel tanks and inspect spars RIBs, stringers, splices and engine pylon mountings for distortion, cracks, pulled or		X			
					X		
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 9
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		torn fasteners, damaged paintwork and sealant fillets.					
B.		Inspect all components, pipes, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys, transmission systems and their mountings for distortion, cracks, misalignment, rupture, fluid leakage, torn or pulled fasteners, damaged paintwork and condition of safetying devices.	X				
2.		Wing skins STA0/RIB1 to STA539/RIB8.					
A.		Inspect wing skins externally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, damaged paintwork and fuel leaks. If damage found : (1) Defuel wing tanks (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301) and ventilate (Ref. 28-10-00, P. Block 301). (2) Enter fuel tanks and inspect spars, ribs, stringers, splices and engine pylon mountings for distortions, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, damaged paintwork and sealant fillets.	X				
				X			
				X			
		NOTE : If structural damage to wing main spar boxes or trailing edge falsework is found a					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 10
Dec 01/89

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		flap retraction/ extraction test must be carried out (Ref. paragraph E. Test					

(5)Pylon

R

(Ref. Fig. 005)

R

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		Inspect engine pylon skins and panels for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found : (1) Remove pylon access panels adjacent to damage (Ref. 06-41-54, P. Block 1) and inspect internal structure for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. (2) Inspect all components, pipes, ducts, electrical cable looms, control cables pulleys and their mounts and fire protection system for distortion, cracks, rupture, breaks, security of	X				
				X			
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 11
Dec 01/95

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		attachment and condition of safetying devices. If further damage found : (a) Remove all panels and open engine cowls and inspect all main structure.			X		

(6)Nose landing gear and doors (Ref. Fig. 006)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Nose landing gear assy.					
A.		Inspect gear, components, hoses pipes, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys and their mounts on the gear (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601).	X				
B.		Inspect shock absorber for fluid leakage, if apparent. (1) Remove shock absorber for bay overhaul (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 401).	X		X		
C.		Check shock absorber pressure/extension (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 601).	X				
2.		NLG main doors					
A.		Inspect the doors, their hinges and adjacent structure (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601).	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 12
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
B.		Inspect the door actuating cylinders, sequence valves and their linkages (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601)	X				
3.		NLG aft doors					
A.		Inspect the doors, door hinges and operating linkages (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601).	X				
4.		NLG leg door.					
A.		Inspect the door, linkage rollers and uplock hooks (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601)	X				

(7)Fuselage STA972/FR10 to STA1393/FR19 nose landing gear well STA1019/FR11 to STA1315/FR17 (Ref. Fig. 007)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Fuselage STA972/FR10 to STA1393/FR19					
A.		Inspect fuselage, skin panels for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn, fasteners and damaged paintwork. External If damage found : (1) Remove avionics compartment floor panels (Ref. 06-41-53, P. Block 1). (2) Inspect frames, stringers and cleats for buckling, cracks	X				
				X			
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 13
Dec 01/95

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2.		and damaged paint-work. NLG well					
A.		Inspect nose gear hinge fittings, actuating cylinder attach fittings and telescopic drag strut attach fittings for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				
B.		Inspect gear well roof, fwd, aft and sidewall structure for distortion, cracks and damaged paint-work. If damage found : (1) In avionics compartment, inspect nose gear well roof and wall structures for distortion, cracks and damaged paint-work.	X		X		
C.		Inspect all components, hoses, pipes, electrical looms control cables, pulleys and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture and fluid leakage. (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601).	X				

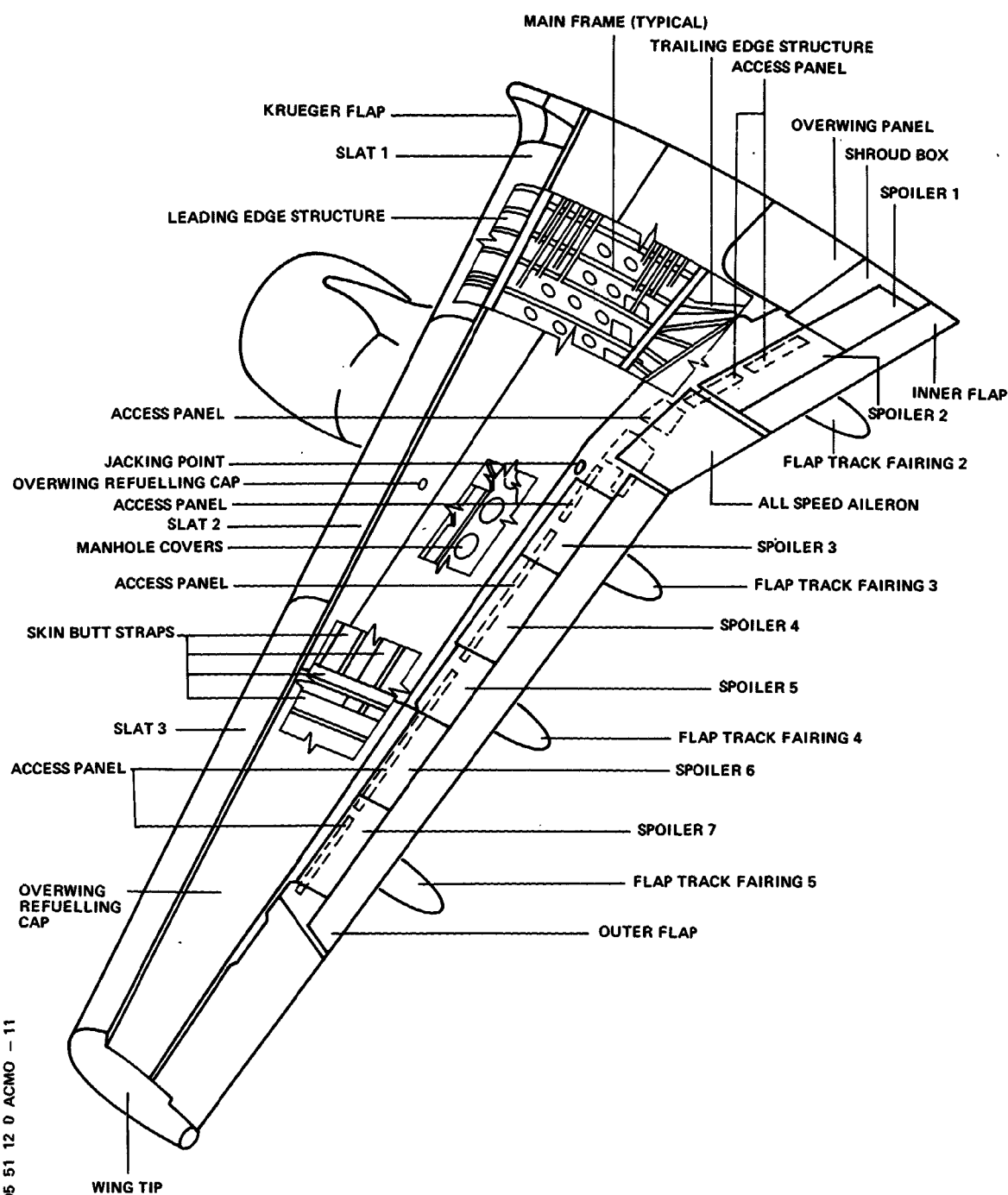
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 14
Dec 01/95



BMS 05 51 12 0 ACMO - 11

Wing General Arrangement
Figure 003

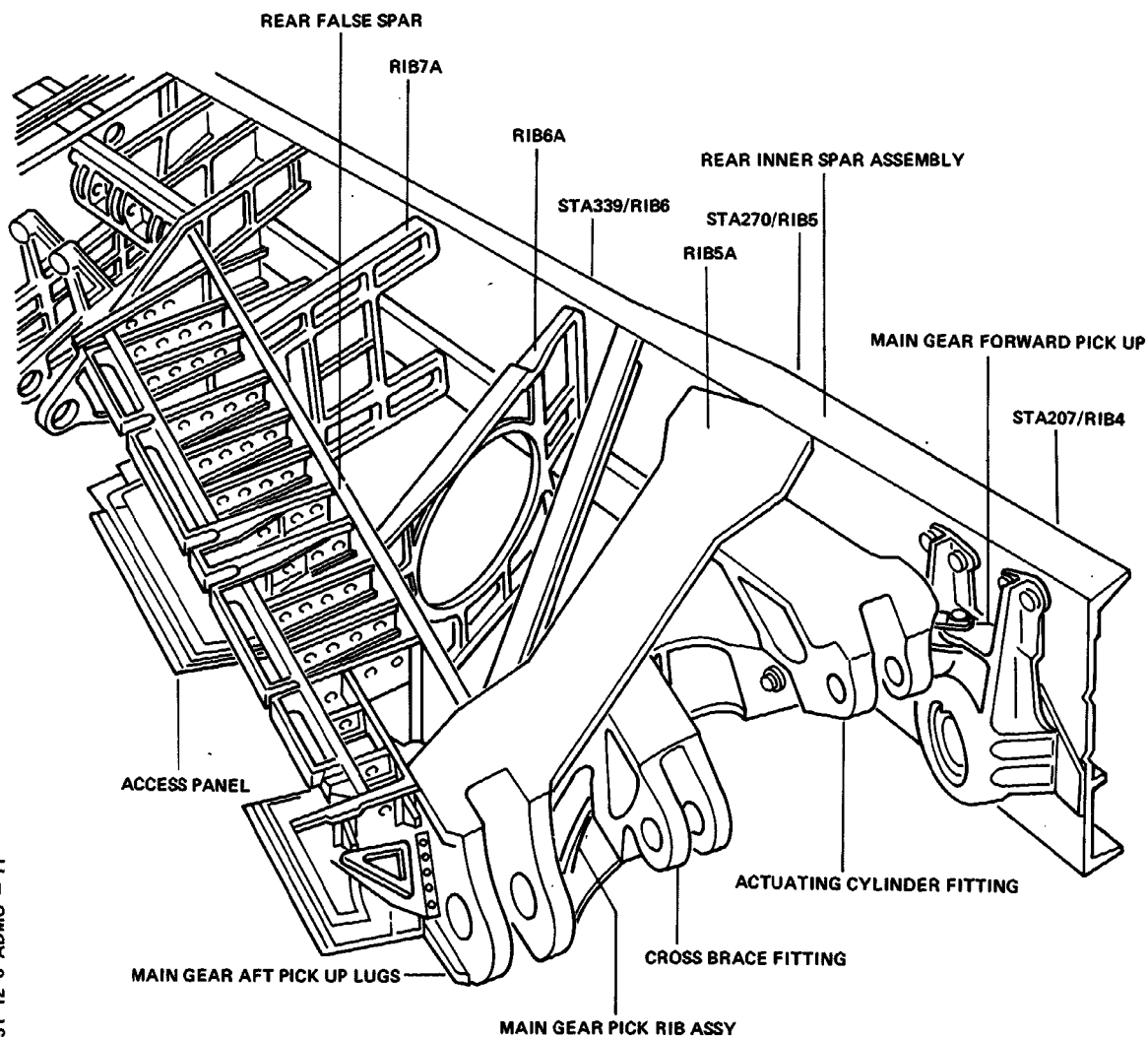
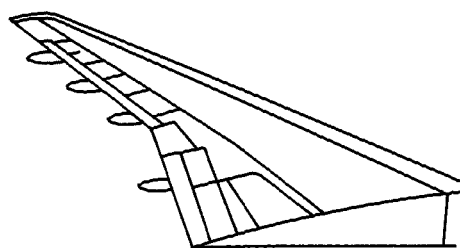
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 15
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



BM5 05 51 12 0 ADMO - 11

Main Gear Attachment
Figure 004

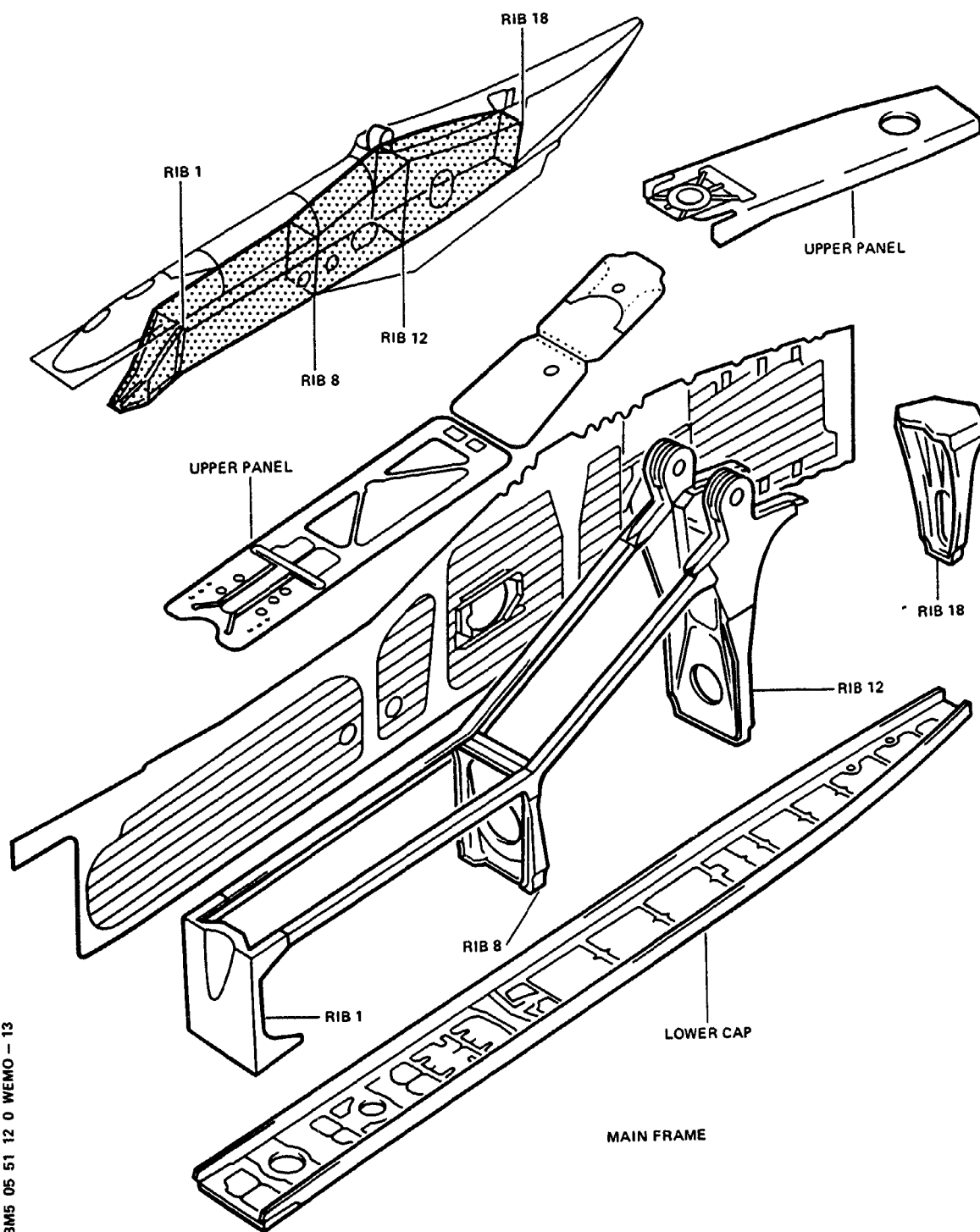
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 16
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



BM5 05 51 12 0 WEMO - 13

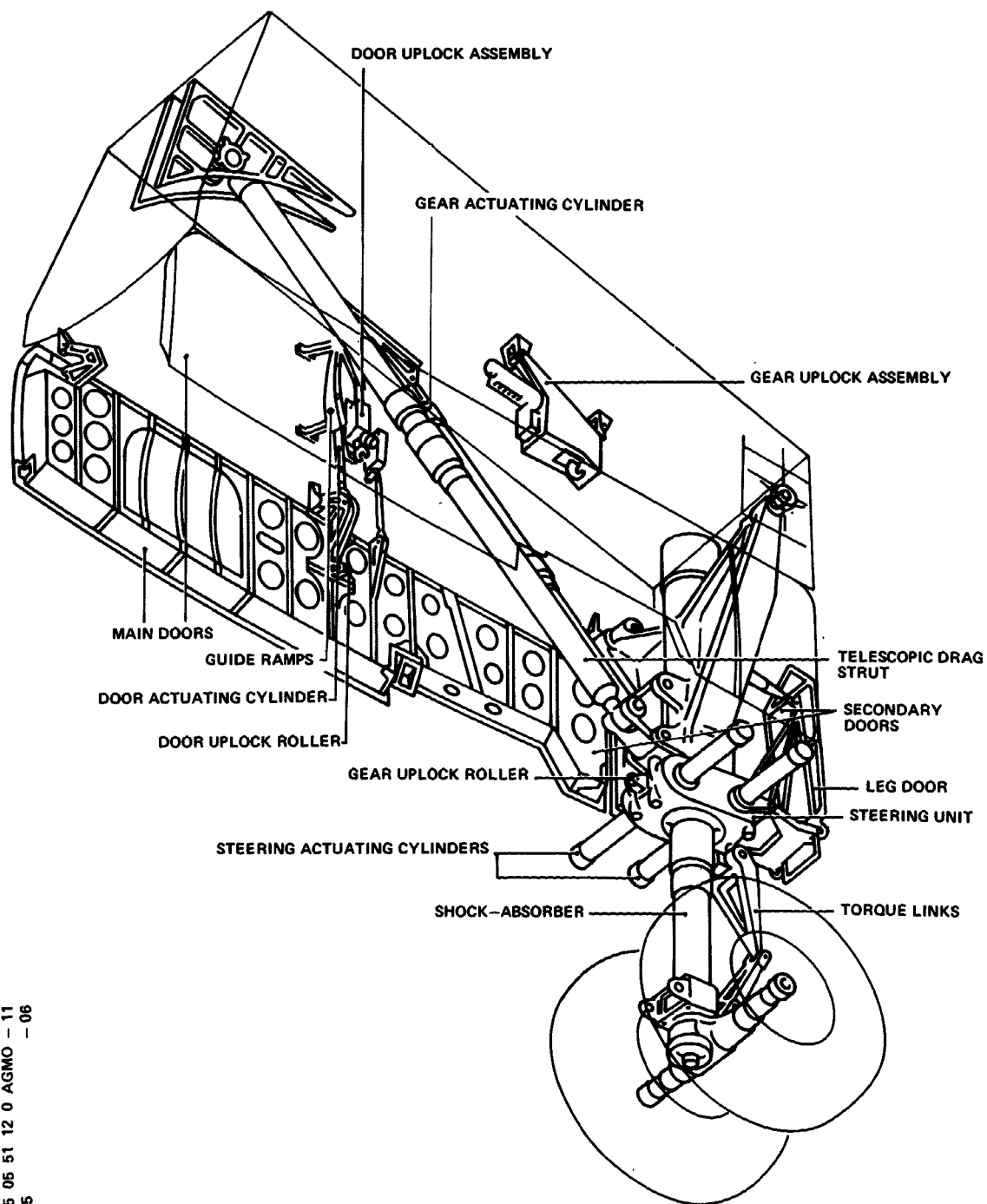
Pylon Identification View
Figure 005

R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 17
Dec 01/95



Nose Gear and Doors
Figure 006

BM5 05 51 12 0 AGMO - 11
DM5 - 06

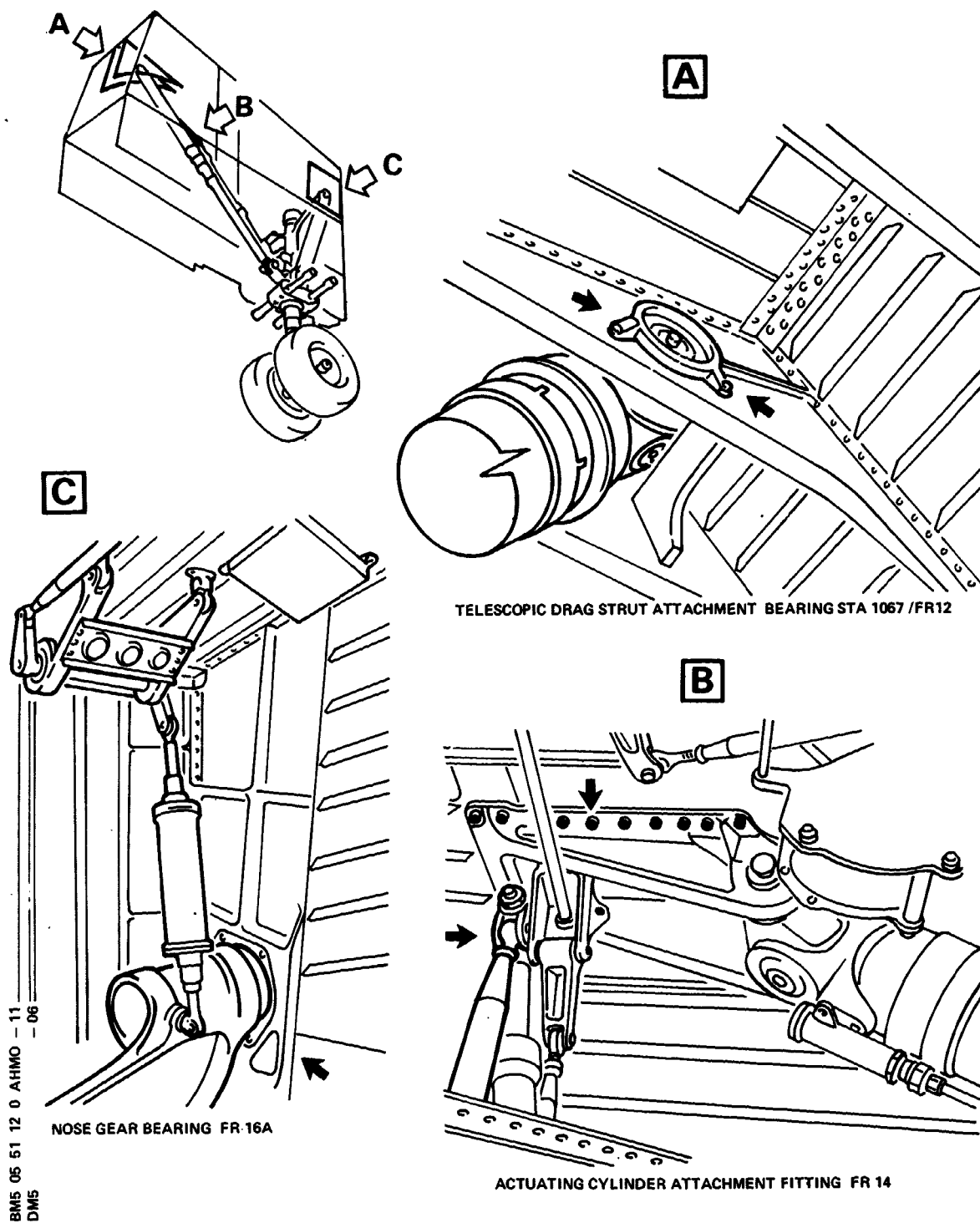
R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 18
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



Nose Gear Attachment
Figure 007

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 19
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

D. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Close all access doors in the wings trailing edge falsework between STA0/RIB1 and STA513/RIB9 (Ref. 06-41-57, P. Block 1).
- (3) Close all access doors in the main landing gear wells (Ref. 06-41-53, P. Block 1).
- (4) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (5) Remove access platforms.
- (6) Close main landing gear doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (7) Close nose landing gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).

E. Test

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Retract/extend landing gears 3 times, ensuring that movement is smooth and that no fouling or binding between moving parts and fittings or structure (Ref. 32-30-00, P. Block 501, functional test). <u>NOTE</u> : This check, is only necessary if damage to landing gear attachments or structure adjacent to them was found on inspection.		X			
2.		With gears retracted check into/out of wind tolerances of doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 501 ; 32-12-13, P. Block 401 ; 32-12-15, P. Block 401 ; 32-22-11, P. Block 501 ; 32-22-13, P. Block 401 ; 32-22-15, P. Block 401). <u>NOTE</u> : This check is only necessary if damage to doors, their attachments and adjacent structure		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 20
Dec 01/95

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3.		<p>was found on inspection.</p> <p>Extend/retract flaps 3 times, ensuring that movement is smooth and that no fouling or binding between moving parts, fittings and structure occurs (Ref. 27-51-00, P. Block 501, functional test).</p> <p>NOTE : This test is only necessary if wing structural damage was found on inspection (Ref. section (4) of this topic).</p>		X			
4.		<p>Carry out operational tests of all systems connected through interphone box 3WC on nose gear shock strut (Ref. 21-20-00, P. Block 501) (Ref. 23-42-00, P. Block 501) (Ref. 32-51-00, P. Block 501) (Ref. 49-62-00, P. Block 501).</p>	X				
5.		<p>Carry out a proximity detector continuity test (Ref. 32-00-00, P. Block 501).</p>	X				

F. Close-Up

- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Retract flaps (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Lower aircraft onto its wheels (Ref. 07-11-00, P. Block 1).
- (4) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment,

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 21
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-12

Page 22
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER FLAP/SLAT LIMITING SPEED EXCEEDED

1. General

A. Inspection

(1) This inspection is necessary if the aircraft has been operated with the flaps/slats extended at a speed higher than the values shown on the VFE placard (after an activation of the overspeed warning).

NOTE : This inspection is necessary if the overspeed occurred either during or after flaps/slats extension.

NOTE : If only the slats have been extended when the aircraft speed was more than the values shown on the VFE placard, do an inspection of the slats only.

B. Inspection Instructions in Relation to the Speed in Excess of VFE.

(1) If the A/C speed was not more than 10 kts higher than the value shown on the VFE placard :

R (a) Do an external visual inspection and a retraction/extension test of
R the flaps and/or slats (as described in the Para. 3.E. operational
R test of the flight control surfaces) within the next ten flight
cycles or at the latest during the next weekly check.
NOTE : If the VFE is exceeded again before you do the visual
inspection and the retraction/extension test, you must do the
full inspection given in this procedure before the next flight.

(2) If the A/C speed was more than 10 kts above the value shown on the VFE placard :

(a) Do the full inspection of the flaps and/or slats as given in this procedure before the next flight.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 3.40 to 5.70 m (11 ft. 2 in. to 18 ft. 8 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	External Power
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-50-21, P. Block 401	Movable Fairings - Flap Track
- 27-51-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Flaps)
- 27-54-00, P. Block 601	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission (Flaps)
- 27-80-00, P. Block 301	Lift Augmenting (Slats and Krueger Flap)
- 27-81-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Slats)
- 28-10-00, P. Block 301	Storage
- 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power (Pressurization/Depressurization)
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Doors - (Ground Door(s) Opening)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 1
Jun 01/09



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R 3. Procedure

A. Job Set Up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safety locks are fitted correctly.
- (2) Open main landing gear doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (3) Fully extend flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00 and 27-80-00, P. Block 301).
- (4) Depressurize Green, Blue and Yellow hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (5) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) Position warning notices in flight compartment.
- (7) Position access platforms.

B. Leveling and Measurement

Not applicable

C. Inspection

(Ref. Fig. 001)

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use nondestructive test techniques in compliance with the A 310 Nondestructive Testing Manual (NTM).

(1) Flaps STA0/RIB1 to STA1651/RIB21

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Flap assemblies					
A.		Inspect inner flaps and vanes, outer flaps and track fairings and linkages for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination or core damage and damaged paintwork.	x				
B.		Inspect vane attachment fittings and track for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	x				
2.		Flap tracks, carriages and screwjacks					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 2
Dec 01/99

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		<p>Remove fwd fairings (Ref. 27-50-21, P. Block 401) and inspect flap beams for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork -use a mirror if necessary.</p> <p>If damage found remove aft fairings (Ref. 27-50-21, P. Block 401)</p> <p>(1)Inspect flap carriages for distortion, cracks, damaged paintwork and condition of safetying devices</p> <p>(2)Inspect flap screwjacks for distortion, cracks and signs of binding</p> <p>If damage found remove aft fairings (Ref. 27-50-21, P. Block 401)</p> <p>Flap transmission system</p> <p>(a)Check integrity of primary and secondary load paths (Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 601).</p> <p>(b)Inspect transmission shafts for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork</p> <p>(c)Inspect universal joints and steady bearing mountings for distortion and cracks</p> <p>(d)Inspect right angle gearboxes for oil leakage</p> <p>If damage found :</p> <p>(1)The complete system must be regarded as suspect and the entire system, screwjacks, shafts, bearings and gearboxes subjected to the manufacturer's overhaul procedure</p>	x				
				x			
				x			
					x		
					x		
					x		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

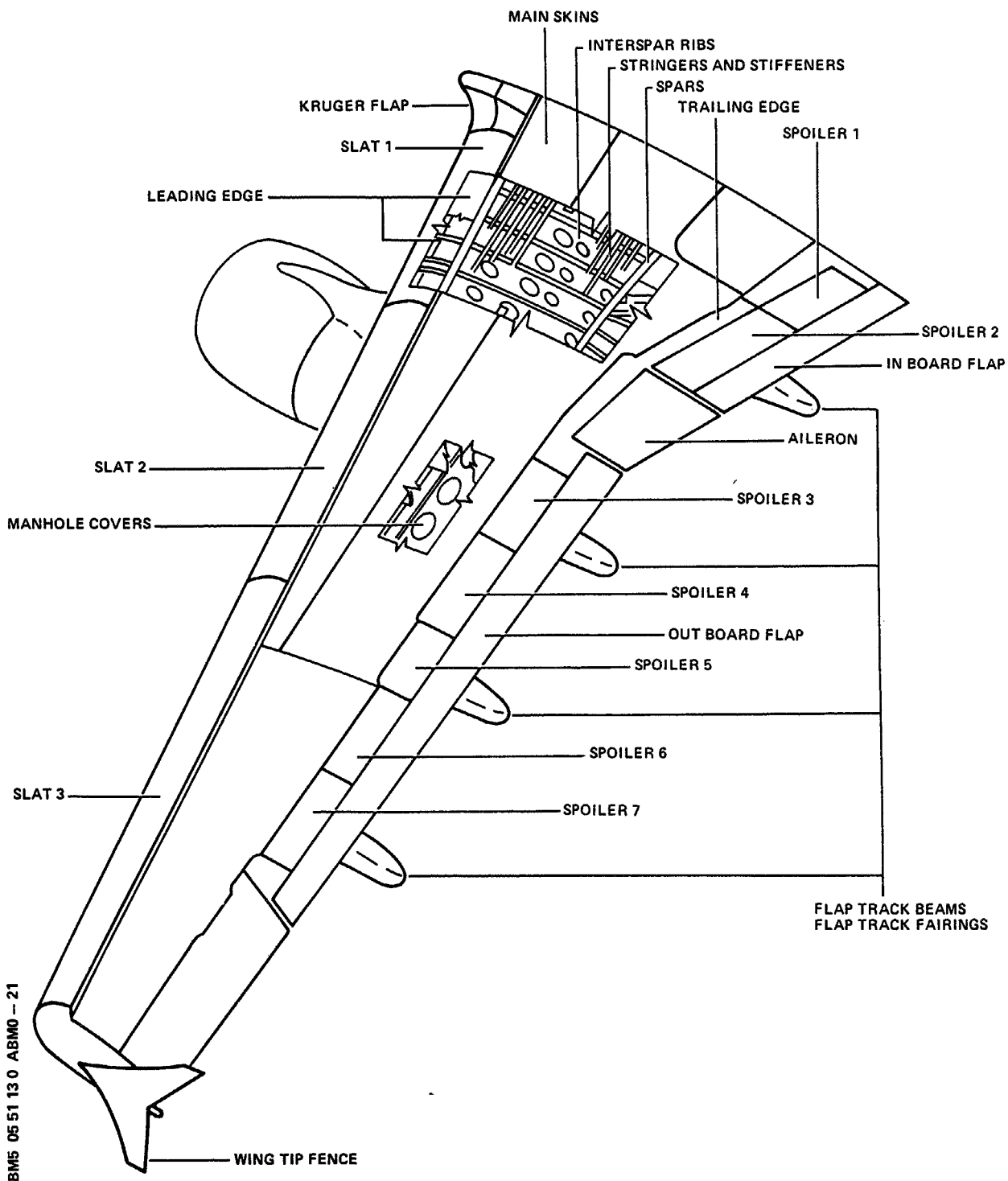
R

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 3
Jun 01/08

Printed in France



Component Location
Figure 001

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 4
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(2)Wings STA0/RIB1 to STA1868/RIB31
(Ref. Fig. 002, 003)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Flap track attachments					
A.		Inspect flap track 1 attachment fittings at wing root junctions and their attachment fittings to frames 52 and 56 for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork If damage found : (1)In main landing gear well and aft cargo compartment, inspect frames 52 and 54 for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork <u>NOTE</u> : With fwd fixed fairing still removed Fwd.		x			
B.		Inspect flap tracks 2 thru 5 attachment brackets, and adjacent structure for distortion, cracks and fuel leakage. If damage found remove aft fairings (Ref. 27-50-21, P. Block 401) (1)Inspect complete attachment of flap track (2)Defuel wing tanks (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301) and ventilate (Ref. 28-10-00, P. Block 301) (3)Enter tanks and inspect Ribs 5, 13, 18, 23 and rear spar for distortion, cracks and damaged sealant fillets.	x				
				x			
				x			
				x			

(3)Slats and Krueger flaps STA0/RIB1 to STA1835/RIB30.
(Ref. Fig. 004)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Slats assemblies					
A.		Inspect slats, fairing plates and	x				

R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 5
Dec 01/95

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		slat No.1 folding doors for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination or core damage and damaged paintwork.					
2.		Slat screwjacks and tracks					
A.		Inspect track and screwjack attachments on the slats for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and condition of safetying devices.	x				
B.		Inspect screwjacks and tracks for distortion, cracks, fluid leakage and condition of safetying devices. If damage found : (1)Slat transmission system (a)Inspect transmission shafts for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. (b)Inspect universal joints and steady bearing mountings for distortion and cracks. (c)Inspect line gearboxes for oil leakage	x				
3.		Krueger flap					
A.		Inspect Krueger flap, folding nose and hinged door for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	x				
B.		Inspect Krueger flap actuator attachment brackets, lateral displacement linkage, folding fairing actuating rod and hinges for distortion, cracks, damaged paintwork and condition of safetying devices.	x				

R

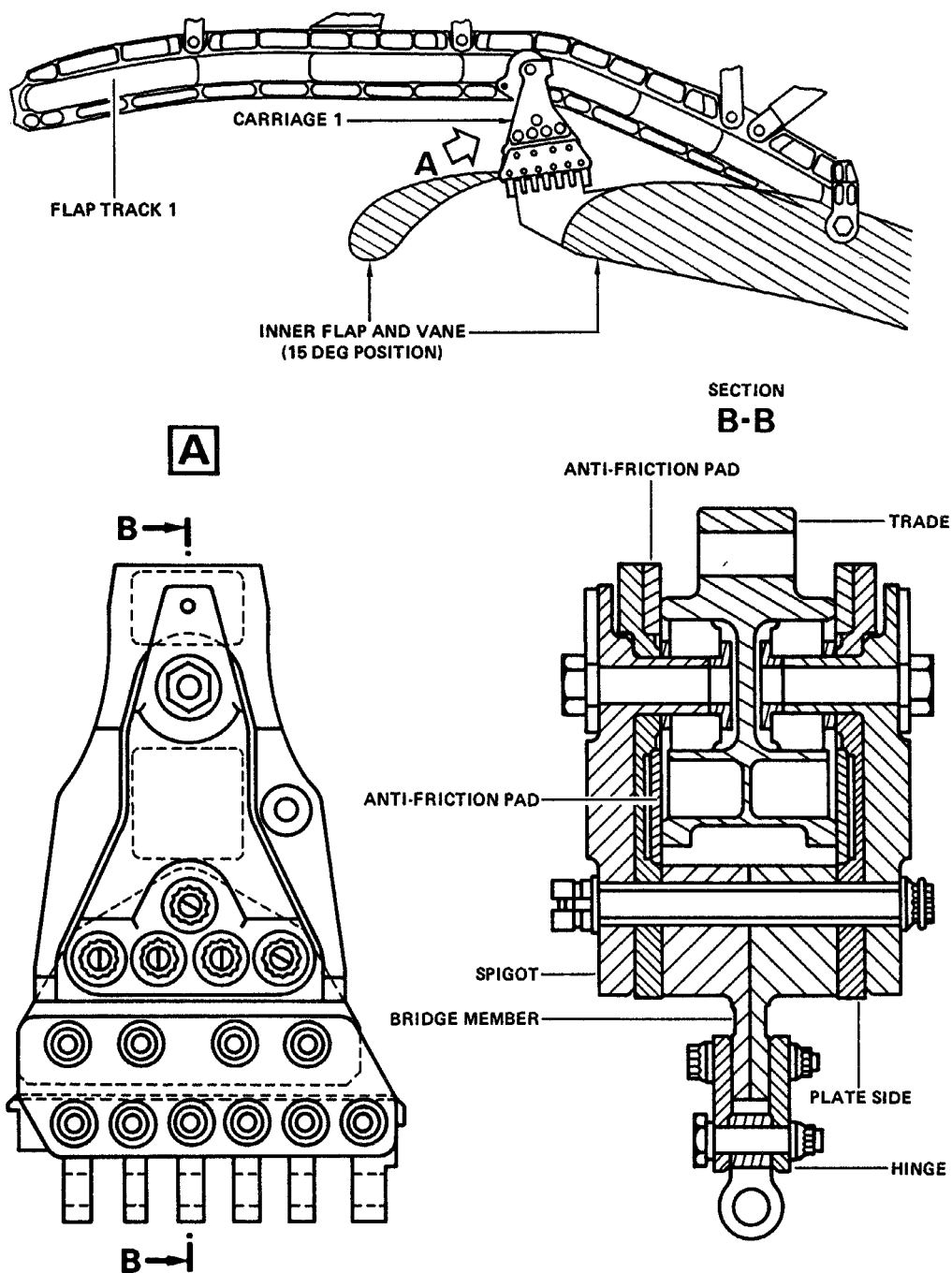
(4)Wings STA0/RIB1 to STA1868/RIB31 (Ref. Fig. 005)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 6
Jun 01/06



Flap Tracks - Carriage 1
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

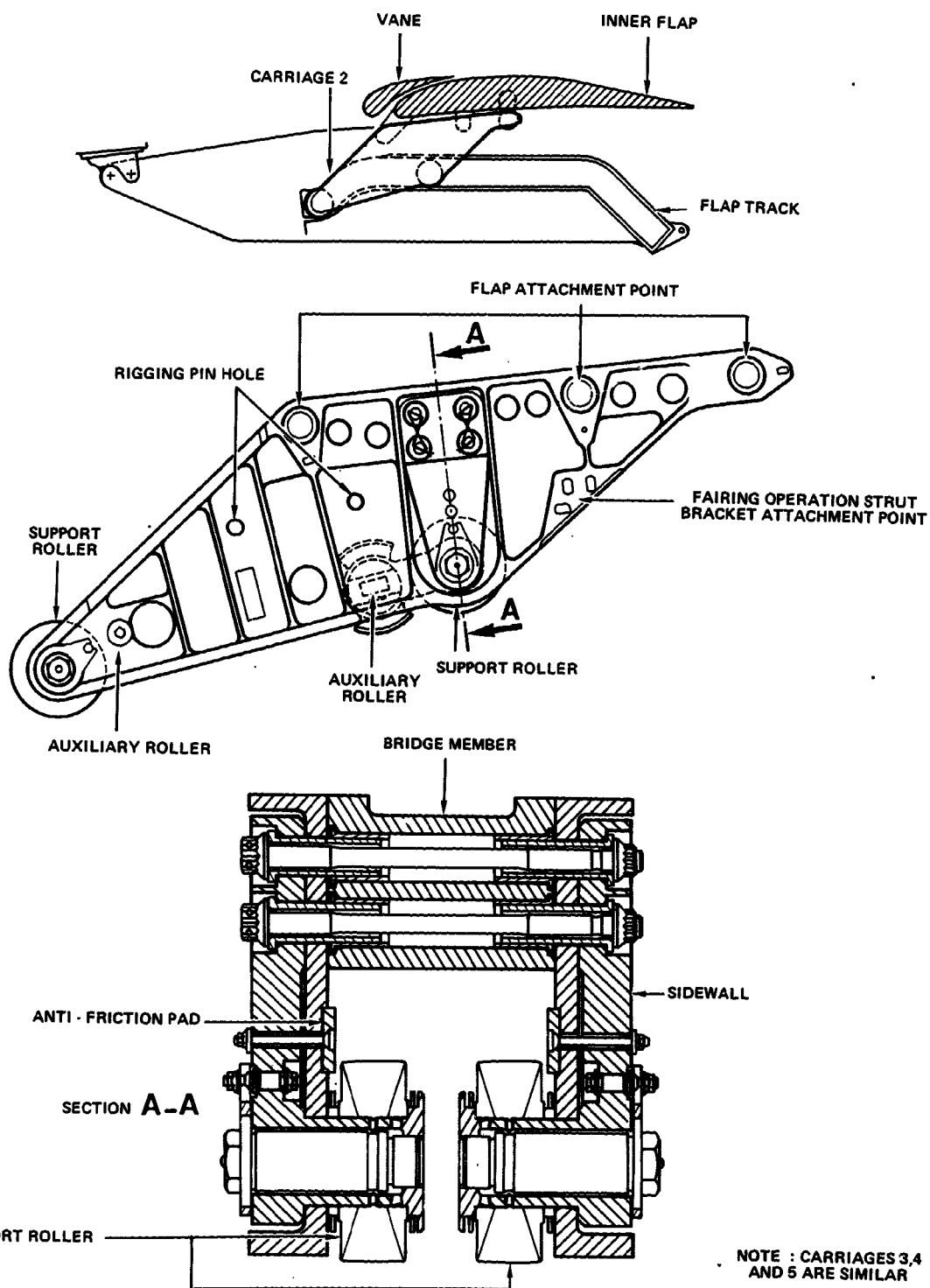
KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-13

Page 7
Dec 01/95

BM5 05 51 13 0 ACM0 - 21



Flap Tracks - Carriage 2 to 5
Figure 003

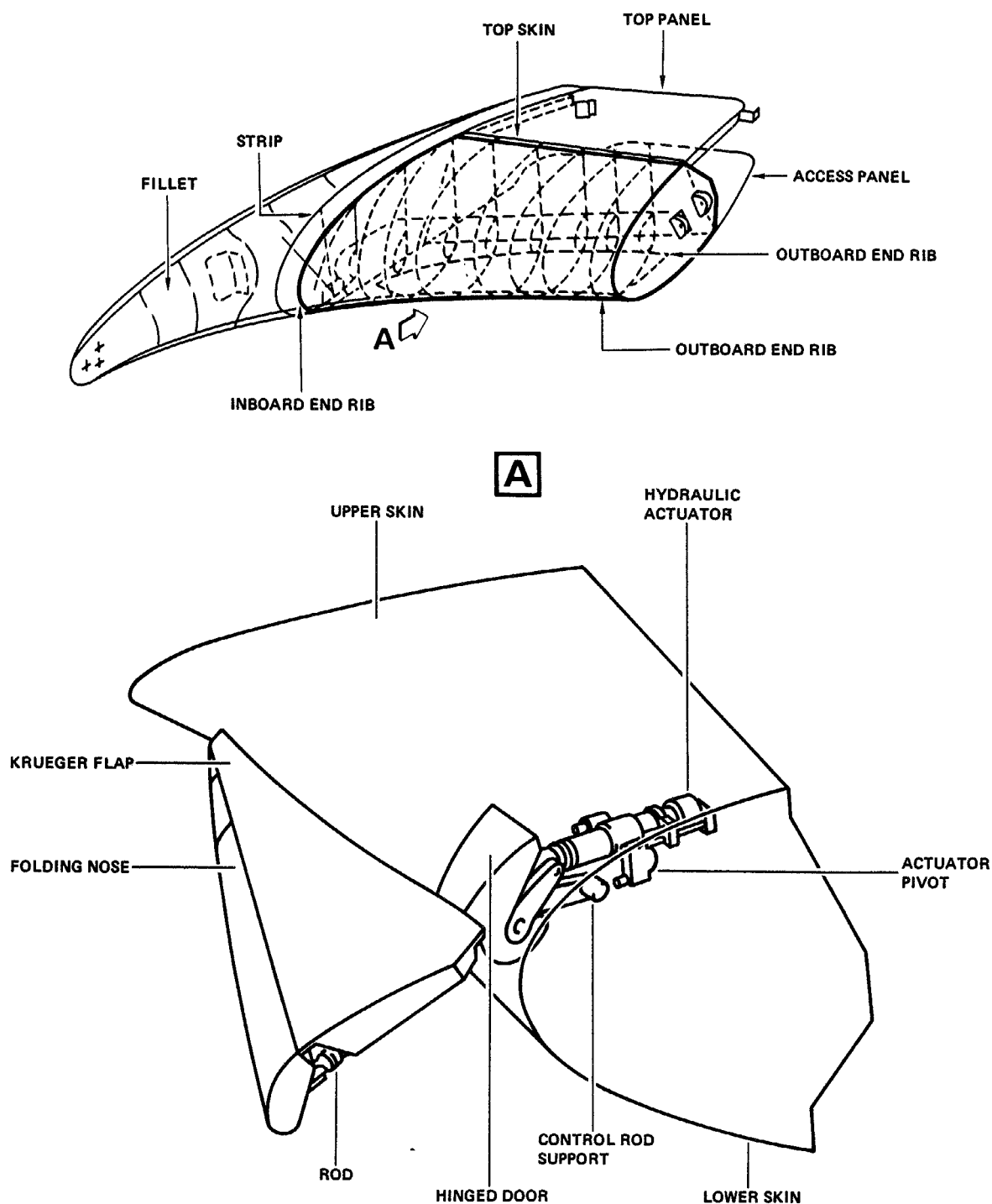
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 8
Dec 01/95



Krueger Flap
Figure 004

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 9
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Slat track and screwjack structure					
A.		Inspect track and screwjack ribs for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, damaged paintwork and signs of fuel leakage If damage found : (1)Inspect track and screwjack accommodation cans for signs of fuel leakage If leakage found : (1)Defuel wing tanks (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301) and ventilate (Ref. 28-10-00, P. Block 301). (2)Enter wings and inspect front spar area for distortion, cracks and damaged sealant fillets	x				
				x			
					x		
					x		

(5)Fuselage STA2241/FR39 to STA2931/FR54

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		If structural damage is found : (1)Flap transmission system (a)Inspect flap shafting between control unit and tee gearbox for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. (b)Inspect torque limiter and mountings for distortion and cracks. If damage found : (1)The complete system must be regarded as suspect and the entire system, shafts, bearings, gearboxes and components subjected to the manufacturer's overhaul procedure If structural damage is found : (2)Slat transmission system (a)Inspect slat shafting, steady		x			
				x			
					x		
				x			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 10
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		bearings and their mounts between the slat control unit and the coupling boxes for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.					
		(b)Inspect slat tee gearbox for distortion, cracks and oil leakage.		x			

D. Test Set-Up

- (1)Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2)Install flap track fixed fairings.
- (3)Install flap movable fairings (Ref. 27-50-21, P. Block 401).
- (4)Remove access platforms.
- (5)Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (6)Close main landing gear (main) doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).

E. Test

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		NOTE : The following tests are necessary if any structural damage to the respective surface or its adjacent structure has been found.					
1.		Retract/extend flaps 3 times, ensuring that movement is smooth and that no fouling or binding between moving parts, fittings or structure occurs (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301, Functional Test)	x	x			
2.		Retract/extend slats and Krueger flaps 3 times ensuring that movement is smooth and that no fouling or binding between moving parts, fittings or structure occurs (Ref. 27-81-00, P. Block 501, Functional Test)	x				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

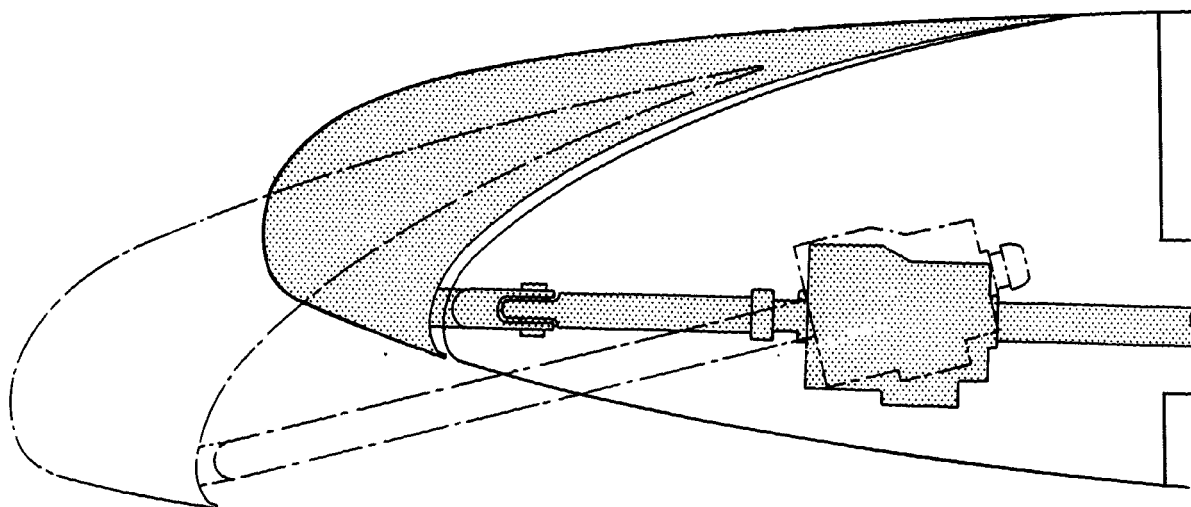
R

KSSU

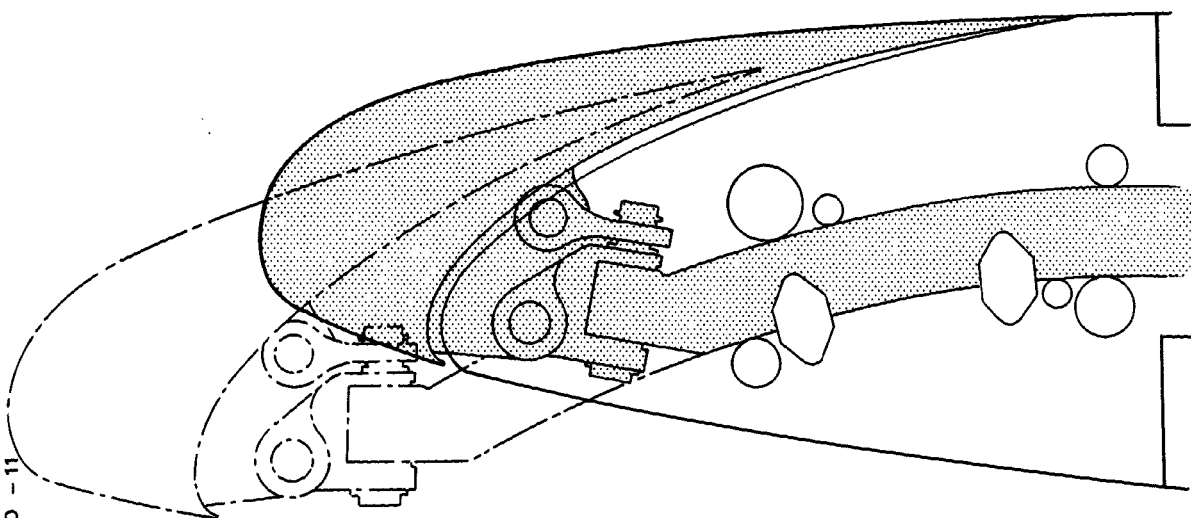
05-51-13

Page 11
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



SLAT SCREWJACK



SLAT TRACK

Typical Slat Track Installation
Figure 005

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 12
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

F. Close-Up

- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Retract flap and slats (Ref. 27-50-00 and 27-80-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Depressurize hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (4) Deenergize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (5) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-13

Page 13
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION OF AIRFRAME AFTER BIRD OR HAIL STRIKE

1. Inspection of Airframe After Bird or Hail Strike in Flight

WARNING : THERE IS A POSSIBLE HEALTH RISK TO PERSONNEL WHO DO MAINTENANCE TASKS AFTER A BIRD STRIKE. THE SAFETY MEASURES THAT FOLLOW ARE RECOMMENDED.

- R
- USE DISPOSABLE GLOVES.
 - USE CUT-RESISTANT GLOVES OVER THE DISPOSABLE GLOVES.
 - USE A DISPOSABLE COVERALL IF THERE IS A RISK OF BODY CONTACT WITH THE BIRD REMAINS (ORGANIC MATTER) DURING FEATHER COLLECTION OR ENGINE CLEANING.
 - DO NOT USE PRESSURIZED AIR OR WATER TO CLEAN THE PARTS WHICH WERE IN CONTACT WITH THE BIRD.
 - REMOVE THE BIRD REMAINS AND PUT THEM IN A PLASTIC BAG.
 - DO NOT TOUCH YOUR FACE, EYES, NOSE, ETC. WITH YOUR GLOVES.
 - REMOVE THE GLOVES AND THE DISPOSABLE COVERALL AND PUT THEM IN THE SAME PLASTIC BAG AS THE REMAINS. SEAL THE BAG.
 - DISCARD THE BAG AS YOU DO FOR USUAL GARBAGE.
 - CAREFULLY WASH YOUR HANDS WITH SOAP AND WATER.

A. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)	Access Platform 1.5 m to 16.9 m (5 ft. to 55 ft. 6 in.)
(2)	Warning Notices
(3)98A27608013000	Safety Collar - Spoiler/Actuator Piston
(4)98A27608014001	Safety Collar - Airbrake Actuator Piston
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-51-19, P. Block 1	Inspection after Engine Bird Strike or Slush Ingestion
R - 12-21-11, P. Block 1	External Cleaning
R - 22-27-39, P. Block 401	Standby Alpha Probe (27CC)
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-11-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Aileron)
- 27-21-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control (Rudder)
- 27-31-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control and Pitch Uncoupling
- 27-41-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control (THS)
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-51-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Flaps)
- 27-60-00, P. Block 301	Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-81-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Controls (Slats)
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main (Hydraulic Power)
- 32-10-00, P. Block 601	Main Gear and Doors
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-20-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear and Doors
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-31-00, P. Block 501	Extension and Retraction
R - 34-10-00, P. Block 301	Flight Environment Data
R - 34-11-15, P. Block 401	Pitot Probes 40DA, 41DA and 42DA
R - 34-11-15, P. Block 601	Pitot Probes 40DA, 41DA and 42DA
R - 34-11-18, P. Block 401	Total Air Temperature Probe 11FL1 (11FL2)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 1
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
R - 34-11-19, P. Block 401	Alpha Probes 48FL1 (48FL2)
- 56-11-11, P. Block 601	Windshield Panels
- 56-11-12, P. Block 601	Fixed Side Window Panels
- 56-12-11, P. Block 601	Sliding Side Window Panels
- 71-04-00, P. Block 101	Trouble Shooting Manual (TSM)

B. Procedure

(1) Job Set-Up

- (a) Make certain that the landing gear ground safeties are fitted correctly.
- (b) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (c) Pressurize the hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (d) Extend the flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (e) Extend the spoilers and speedbrakes (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).
- (f) Fit the spoiler and speedbrake actuator safety collars
P/N 98A27608013000 and P/N 98A27608014001.
- (g) Open the main landing gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (h) Open the nose landing gear main doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (j) De-energize the aircraft electrical network.
- (k) Depressurize the hydraulic systems.
- (l) Place warning notices in the flight compartment prohibiting operation of all aircraft systems.
- (m) Position the access platforms.
- (n) Open, safety and tag the following circuit breakers:
- 1 For CAPT pitot probe 41DA:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
R 22VU	PROBE HEAT/CAPT/PITOT/SUPPLY	5DA	207/C24

2 For F/O pitot probe 40DA:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
R 132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/F/O/PITOT	9DA	322/N67

3 For standby pitot probe 42DA:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
R 22VU	PROBE HEAT/STBY PITOT SUPPLY	55DA	207/C28

4 For total air temperature probe 11FL1:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
R 22VU	MIN EQPT BAY SUPPLY/ADS/ADC1/115VAC	9FL1	208/B19
R 132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/CAPT TAT	2DA	325/K69

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 2
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R 5 For total air temperature probe 11FL2:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC2/115VAC	9FL2	105/E10
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/F/O/TAT	70DA	323/M72

R 6 For ALPHA probe 48FL1:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC & ALPHA PROBES TEST/PWR	28FL	105/E07
22VU	PROBE HEAT/CAPT/ALPHA SUPPLY	1DA	207/C25
22VU	ADS/ADC1/26VAC	8FL1	208/B20

R 7 For ALPHA probe 48FL2:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC & ALPHA PROBES TEST/PWR	28FL	105/E07
21VU	ADS/ADC2/26VAC	8FL2	105/E09
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/F/O/ALPHA	51DA	323/M71

R 8 For standby ALPHA probe 27CC:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC & ALPHA PROBES TEST/PWR	28FL	105/E07
21VU	AFS/FAC1/26VAC	305CC1	103/G7
21VU	AFS/FAC2/26VAC	305CC2	103/G8
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/STBY ALPHA	66DA	325/K68

R (2)Leveling and Measurement

R Not applicable

R (3)Inspection

R NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

R Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use nondestructive techniques in compliance with the Nondestructive Testing Manual (NTM).

R Any work upon a system, as a result of the inspection for damage, that entails disconnection or removal of components, pipes, ducts, cables, electrical connectors and mechanical linkages must be followed by a functional test of the system affected.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 3
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(a) Fuselage STA638 to STA5151/FR103

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Radome</u>					
A.		Inspect the radome for erosion, delamination and core damage, both internally and externally.	X				
2.		<u>Flight Compartment Windshields and Side Windows</u>					
A.		Inspect for cracking, delamination and discoloration (indicating over-heat damage) (Ref. 56-11-11, P. Block 601, Ref. 56-11-12, P. Block 601 and Ref. 56-12-11, P. Block 601). If major damage (heavy bird strike) is evident: (1)Inspect the windshield and side window pillars and frames internally for distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners.	X				
				X			
3.		<u>Passenger Compartment Windows</u>					
A.		Inspect for cracking, delamination and crazing.	X				
4.		<u>Fuselage Structure, External</u>					
A.		Inspect the skin, doors, fairings and fillets for erosion, distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners. If damage is found: (1)Erosion: - No further inspection necessary. (2)Other damage, gain access and inspect internally: - All the frames, stringers, cleats, fittings and component mounts, at and in the immediate vicinity of the damage location, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - All the components, pipes, ducts,	X				
				X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 4
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R	B.	electrical looms, cables, pulleys and mechanical linkages for distortion, cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and breaks.					
R		Examine all the probes and sensors and their adjacent structure:	X				
R		- The pitot probes					
R		- The TAT sensors					
R		- The angle-of-attack sensors					
R		- The ice detectors (if installed).					
R		If you find organic residue in the area of a probe/sensor:					
R		- Record the area with residue.					
R		- Clean the area manually (Ref. 12-21-11, P. Block 1).					
R		- Make sure that there are no cracked, bent or damaged probes/sensors.					
R		(1)If you find organic residue in the area of:		X			
R		- LH pitot probe 1 (CAPT) or					
R		- LH pitot probe 3 (STBY),					
R		you must do the procedures that follow before the next flight:					
R		(a)Do an inspection of the pitot probe (Ref. 34-11-15,					
R		P. Block 601)					
R		- If the pitot probe is bent, replace it (Ref. 34-11-15,			X		
R		P. Block 401).					
R		(b)Flush the principal total-pressure-lines (Ref. 34-10-00,		X			
R		P. Block 301).					
R		(c)Drain and flush the standby total pressure lines (Ref. 34-10-00, P. Block 301).					
R		(2)If you find organic residue in the area of RH pitot probe 2 (F/O),		X			
R		you must do the procedures that follow before the next flight:					
R		(a)Do an inspection of the pitot probe (Ref. 34-11-15,					
R		P. Block 601)					
R		- If the pitot probe is bent, replace it (Ref. 34-11-15,			X		
R		P. Block 401).					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 5
Jun 01/14

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R		(b) Flush the principal total-		X			
R		pressure-lines (Ref. 34-10-00,					
R		P. Block 301).					
R		(3) If you find organic residue in the		X			
R		area of the TAT sensor, you must					
R		do the procedures that follow					
R		before the next flight:					
R		(a) Do an inspection of the TAT					
R		sensor					
R		- If the TAT sensor is clogged,			X		
R		replace it (Ref. 34-11-18,					
R		P. Block 401).					
R		(4) If you find organic residue in the		X			
R		area of an AOA sensor, you must					
R		do the procedures that follow					
R		before the next flight:					
R		(a) Manually turn the AOA sensor					
R		from the maximum to the minimum					
R		mechanical stop (+ 85° to - 35°)					
R		and make sure that there are					
R		no hard points.					
R		If there is a hard point or if					
R		the AOA is bent:					
R		- Replace the related AOA sensor			X		
R		. For ALPHA probes					
R		(Ref. 34-11-19,					
R		P. Block 401)					
R		. For standby ALPHA probe					
R		(Ref. 22-27-39,					
R		P. Block 401).					
R	C.	Examine all the antennas and the					
R		drain masts for:	X				
R		- Cracks or damage.					
	5.	<u>Nose Landing Gear</u>					
	A.	Inspect, paying particular attention	X				
		to components, pipes, electrical					
		looms and control cables and pulleys					
		(Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601).					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 6
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(b)Wings STA0/RIB1 to STA1868/RIB31

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Leading Edges, Slats, Krueger and slot Flaps</u>					
A.		<p>Inspect for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core da- mage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary</p> <p>(2) Other damage: - Inspect Krueger flap, movable vane and folding fairing inter- nally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect Krueger and slot flaps actuator mountings and linkages for distortion and cracks. - Inspect leading edge section internally, at and in immediate vicinity of damage, for distor- tion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect ducting and its moun- tings for distortion, cracks and rupture. - Inspect slat section jack and track attachments for distor- tion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect slat jack and track ribs for distortion and cracks. - Inspect slat tracks for brinel- ling on roller tracks. - Inspect slat transmission sys- tem for signs of shock loading. If damage found: (a) Complete system must be re- garded as suspect and the entire system, screwjacks, shafts, bearings and gear- boxes subjected to the manu- facturer's overhaul proce-</p>	X				
				X			
				X			
				X			
				X			
				X			
				X			
				X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 7
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		dure.					
2.		<u>Main Structure</u>					
A.		Inspect for erosion and scoring.	X				
3.		<u>Trailing Edge False Work, Flaps, Ailerons, Spoilers and Speedbrakes</u>					
A.		Inspect externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found:	X				
		(1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary					
		(2) Other damage: - Inspect falsework internally, at and in the immediate vicinity of damage, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect flap carriages, fairings and tracks for distortion, cracks and brinelling of tracks. - Inspect flap transmission system for signs of shock loading. If damage found:		X			
		(a) Complete system must be regarded as suspect and entire system, screwjacks, shafts, bearings and gearboxes subjected to the manufacturer's overhaul procedure.			X		
		- Inspect aileron actuator and hinge fittings for distortion and cracks.		X			
		- Inspect spoiler and speed brake actuator and hinge fittings for distortion and cracks.		X			
4.		<u>Wing Tip Fairings and Navigation</u>					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 8
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<u>Lights</u>					
A.		Inspect for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and breakage.	X				
5.		<u>Main Landing Gears and Doors</u>					
A.		Inspect, paying particular attention to components, pipes, cables, pulleys and electrical looms mounted on the gears (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 9
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

(c)Engine nacelles and pylons

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Nacelles</u>					
A.		Inspect nacelle externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Open nose cowl inspection doors and inspect internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and ruptured de-icing supply pipes and starter pneumatic ducts. - Open all cowl doors and inspect nose cowl attachment to fan case for distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners. - Inspect all cowl hinge fittings and cowl internal structure for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. - Inspect all cowl latches for damage and make certain operation is satisfactory.	X				
B.		Inspect engine (Ref. 05-51-19, P. Block 1)	X				
2.		<u>Pylons</u>					
A.		Inspect pylons externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect pylon internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect components, pipes, ducts, electrical looms,	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 10
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		control cables, pulleys and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture, breaks and fluid leakage.					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 11
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

(d) Stabilizers

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Vertical Stabilizer</u>					
A.		Inspect dorsal fin, vertical stabilizer leading edge and tip fairing externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect internally, at and in vicinity of damage, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination or core damage and damaged paintwork.	X				
B.		Inspect vertical stabilizer spar box for erosion and scoring.	X				
C.		Inspect rudder and trailing edge access doors externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect rudder hinge and actuator attachment fittings for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				
2.		<u>Horizontal Stabilizer</u>					
A.		Inspect leading edge and tip fairing externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found:	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 12
Jun 01/14

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
B.		Inspect horizontal stabilizer spar box for erosion and scoring.	X				
C.		Inspect elevators and trailing edge access doors externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect elevator hinge and actuator fittings for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 13
Jun 01/14

C. Test Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Close up all panels and doors opened during inspection.
- (3) Remove access platforms.
- (4) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (5) Close MLG main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (6) Close NLG doors (Ref. 32-22-12, P. Block 301).
- (7) Remove safety collars from spoiler actuators.

D. Test

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		NOTE : The following tests are only necessary if work upon the system has been carried out as a result of the inspection for damage or if structure adjacent to a flight control surface was found damaged.					
1.		Operate ailerons 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-11-00, P. Block 501).		X			
2.		Operate rudder 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-21-00, P. Block 501).		X			
3.		Operate elevator 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-31-00, P. Block 501).		X			
4.		Operate trimmable horizontal stabilizer 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-41-00, P. Block 501).		X			
5.		Operate spoilers and speedbrakes 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).		X			
6.		Operate flaps, slats and krueger flaps 3 times and ensure that travel		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 14
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
7.		<p>is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301 and 27-81-00, P. Block 501).</p> <p>NOTE : The following test is only necessary if work upon the system has been carried out as a result of the inspection for damage or if structure adjacent to a door was found damaged.</p> <p>Carry out 3 retractions of under-carriage and ensure that travel of gear and doors is smooth and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 32-31-00, P. Block 501).</p> <p>NOTE : If damage is limited to gear main doors only, or fuselage structure adjacent to main doors, then test main doors only using the doors ground opening/closing circuit (Ref. 32-12-11 and 32-22-12, P. Block 301).</p>		X			

R E. Close-Up

R (1)Remove safety clips and tags and close the following circuit breakers:

R (a)For CAPT pitot probe 41DA:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
22VU	PROBE HEAT/CAPT/PITOT/SUPPLY	5DA	207/C24

R (b)For F/O pitot probe 40DA:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/F/O/PITOT	9DA	322/N67

R (c)For standby pitot probe 42DA:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
22VU	PROBE HEAT/STBY PITOT SUPPLY	55DA	207/C28

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 15
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R (d)For total air temperature probe 11FL1:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
22VU	MIN EQPT BAY SUPPLY/ADS/ADC1/115VAC	9FL1	208/B19
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/CAPT TAT	2DA	325/K69

R (e)For total air temperature probe 11FL2:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC2/115VAC	9FL2	105/E10
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/F/O/TAT	70DA	323/M72

R (f)For ALPHA probe 48FL1:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC & ALPHA PROBES TEST/PWR	28FL	105/E07
22VU	PROBE HEAT/CAPT/ALPHA SUPPLY	1DA	207/C25
22VU	ADS/ADC1/26VAC	8FL1	208/B20

R (g)For ALPHA probe 48FL2:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC & ALPHA PROBES TEST/PWR	28FL	105/E07
21VU	ADS/ADC2/26VAC	8FL2	105/E09
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/F/O/ALPHA	51DA	323/M71

R (h)For standby ALPHA probe 27CC:

PANEL	SERVICE	IDENT.	LOCATION
21VU	ADS/ADC & ALPHA PROBES TEST/PWR	28FL	105/E07
21VU	AFS/FAC1/26VAC	305CC1	103/G7
21VU	AFS/FAC2/26VAC	305CC2	103/G8
132VU	ANTI-ICE/PROBES/STBY ALPHA	66DA	325/K68

R (2)Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and
R special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment,
R all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

2. Inspection of Airframe After Hail Strike on Ground

A. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)	Access Platform 1.5 m to 16.9 m (5 ft. to 55 ft. 6 in.)
(2)	Warning Notices

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(3)98A27608013000	Safety Collar - Spoiler/Actuator Piston
(4)98A27608014001	Safety Collar - Airbrake Actuator Piston
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-51-19, P. Block 1	Inspection after Engine Bird Strike or Slush Ingestion
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-11-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Aileron)
- 27-21-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control (Rudder)
- 27-31-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control and Pitch Uncoupling
- 27-41-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control (THS)
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-51-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Flaps)
- 27-60-00, P. Block 301	Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-81-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Controls (Slats)
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main (Hydraulic Power)
- 56-11-11, P. Block 601	Windshield Panels
- 56-11-12, P. Block 601	Fixed Side Window Panels
- 56-12-11, P. Block 601	Sliding Side Window Panels
- 71-04-00, P. Block 101	Trouble Shooting Manual (TSM)

B. Procedure

(1) Job Set-Up

- Make certain that landing gear ground safeties are fitted correctly.
- Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- Pressurize hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- Extend flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- Extend spoilers and speedbrakes (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).
- Fit spoiler and speedbrake actuator safety collars P/N 98A27608013000 and P/N 98A27608014001.
- De-energize the aircraft electrical network.
- Depressurize hydraulic systems.
- Place warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all aircraft systems.
- Position access platforms.

(2) Leveling and Measurement

Not applicable

(3) Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use nondestructive techniques in compliance with the Nondestructive Testing Manual (NTM).

Any work upon a system, as a result of the inspection for damage, that entails disconnection or removal of components, pipes, ducts, cables, electrical connectors and mechanical linkages must be followed by a functional test of the system affected.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 17
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(a)Fuselage STA638 to STA5151/FR103

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Radome</u>					
A.		Inspect radome for erosion, delamination and core damage, both internally and externally.	X				
2.		<u>Flight Compartment Windshields and Side Windows</u>					
A.		Inspect for cracking, delamination and discoloration (indicating overheating damage) (Ref. 56-11-11, 56-11-12 and 56-12-11, P. Block 601). If major damage (heavy hail strike) evident: (1)Inspect windshield and side window pillars and frames internally for distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners.	X				
				X			
3.		<u>Passenger Compartment Windows</u>					
A.		Inspect for cracking, delamination, and crazing.	X				
4.		<u>Fuselage Structure, External</u>					
A.		Inspect skin, doors, fairings and fillets for erosion, distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners. If damage found: (1)Erosion: - No further inspection necessary. (2)Other damage, gain access and inspect internally: - All frames, stringers, cleats, fittings and component mounts, at and in the immediate vicinity of the damage location, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - All components, pipes, ducts,	X				
				X			
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 18
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
B.		electrical looms, cables, pulleys and mechanical linkages for distortion, cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and breaks. Examine all the antennas, the pitot probe and the angle-of-attack sensor for: - Cracks and damage.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 19
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(b)Wings STA0/RIB1 to STA1868/RIB31

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Leading Edges, Slats, Krueger and slot Flaps</u>					
A.		Inspect for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core da- mage If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect Krueger flap, movable vane and folding fairing inter- nally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect Krueger and slot flaps actuator mountings and linkages for distortion and cracks. - Inspect leading and trailing edges internally, at and in immediate vicinity of damage, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect ducting and its moun- tings for distortion, cracks and rupture. - Inspect slat section for distor- tion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
2.		<u>Main Structure</u>					
A.		Inspect for erosion and scoring.	X				
3.		<u>Leading and Trailing Edges False Work, Flaps, Ailerons, spoilers and Speedbrakes</u>					
A.		Inspect externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 20
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		If damage found:					
		(1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary					
		(2) Other damage: - Inspect falsework internally, at and in the immediate vicinity of damage, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
4.		<u>Wing Tip Fairings and Navigation Lights</u>					
A.		Inspect for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and breakage.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 21
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

(c)Engine nacelles and pylons

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Nacelles</u>					
A.		Inspect nacelle externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Open nose cowl inspection doors and inspect internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and ruptured de-icing supply pipes and starter pneumatic ducts. - Open all cowl doors and inspect nose cowl attachment to fan case for distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners. - Inspect all cowl hinge fittings and cowl internal structure for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage.	X				
B.		Inspect engine (Ref. 05-51-19, P. Block 1).	X				
2.		<u>Pylons</u>					
A.		Inspect pylons externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect pylon internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. - Inspect components, pipes, ducts, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture, breaks and	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 22
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		fluid leakage.					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 23
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

(d) Stabilizers

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Vertical Stabilizer</u>					
A.		Inspect dorsal fin, vertical stabilizer, leading and trailing edges and tip fairing externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect internally, at and in vicinity of damage, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination or core damage and damaged paintwork.	X				
B.		Inspect vertical stabilizer spar box for erosion and scoring.	X				
C.		Inspect rudder and trailing edge access doors externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect rudder hinge and actuator attachment fittings for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				
2.		<u>Horizontal Stabilizer</u>					
A.		Inspect leading and trailing edges and tip fairing externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found:	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 24
Jun 01/14

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
B.		Inspect horizontal stabilizer torque box for erosion and scoring.	X				
C.		Inspect elevators and trailing edge access doors externally for erosion, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Erosion: - No further inspection necessary (2) Other damage: - Inspect elevator hinge and actuator fittings for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				
				X			

C. Test Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Close up all panels and doors opened during inspection.
- (3) Remove access platforms.
- (4) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (5) Remove safety collars from spoiler actuators.

D. Test

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		NOTE : The following tests are only necessary if work upon the system has been carried out as a result of the inspection for damage or if structure					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		adjacent to a flight control surface was found damaged. Operate ailerons 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-11-00, P. Block 501).		X			
2.		Operate rudder 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-21-00, P. Block 501).		X			
3.		Operate elevator 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-31-00, P. Block 501).		X			
4.		Operate trimmable horizontal stabilizer 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-41-00, P. Block 501).		X			
5.		Operate spoilers and speedbrakes 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).		X			
6.		Operate flaps, slats and krueger flaps 3 times and ensure that travel is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301 and 27-81-00, P. Block 501). NOTE : The following test is only necessary if work upon the system has been carried out as a result of the inspection for damage or if structure adjacent to a door was found damaged.		X			

E. Close-Up

- (1) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, ground power and replenishing equipment, all access

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 26
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-14

Page 27
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER A TIRE BURST OR TREAD THROW OR WHEEL FAILURE OR FLAT SPOT

WARNING : IF THE TIRE BURST IS CAUSED AS A RESULT OF BRAKE SEIZURE, ALLOW BRAKE UNIT AND WHEEL TO COOL BEFORE APPROACHING LANDING GEAR. DO NOT APPLY LIQUID OR GASEOUS FIRE EXTINGUISHANT DIRECTLY ONTO A HOT WHEEL OR BRAKE UNIT, AN EXPLOSION COULD RESULT.

1. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 3.41 m (11ft. 2in.)
B.	Warning Notices
C.	Borescope
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-51-16, P. Block 1	Inspection after Brake Emergency Application or Overheat
- 12-37-32, P. Block 1	Wheel Replacement
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-11-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Aileron)
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-50-21, P. Block 401	Flap Track Fairings
- 27-54-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission (Flaps)
- 27-60-00, P. Block 301	Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-61-00, P. Block 501	Electrical and Mechanical Control (Spoilers and Speedbrakes)
- 28-10-00, P. Block 301	Storage
- 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power
- 32-10-00, P. Block 601	Main Gear and Doors
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-20-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear and Doors
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-31-00, P. Block 501	Extension and Retraction
- 32-41-00, P. Block 601	Wheels
- 32-42-00, P. Block 501	Normal Breaking
- 32-42-57, P. Block 401	Main Gear Tachometer (21GG to 28GG)
- 72-00-00, P. Block 601	Engine - General
- 78-31-00, P. Block 501	Thrust Reverser System Control
- ASM 32-42-00, SCHEM03	
- TSM 05-50-00, P. Block 101	Unscheduled Maintenance Check - Fault Isolation Procedures

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 1
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

2. Procedure

A. Job Set-up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safeties including wheel chocks are in position.
- (2) Open main landing gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (3) Open nose landing gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (4) Extend flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (5) Extend speedbrakes (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) Depressurize Green, Blue and Yellow hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (7) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (8) Place warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all systems.
- (9) Position access platforms.

B. Leveling and Measurement

Not applicable.

C. Inspection

R If there is a tire failure in service, the operator must record the
R applicable data on the tire-failure reporting sheet and send it to Airbus
R (Ref. Fig. 001).

NOTES : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use non-destructive testing techniques in compliance with the aircraft Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).

If tire burst(s) occurs when gear is fully retracted then inspection required is limited to the gear well, doors and the gear assemblies.

Any work upon a system, as a result of the inspection for damage, that entails disconnection or removal of components, pipes, ducts, cables, electrical connectors and mechanical linkages must be followed by a functional test of the system affected.

(1) General wheel inspection

- (a) After a tire burst, replace the damaged wheel and deflate and replace the adjacent wheel (on the same axle) (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1).
- (b) After a tread throw, measure the pressure of the tire (Ref. 32-41-00, P. Block 601).

NOTE : After a tread throw, it is possible that the tire will stay inflated. If the tire is inflated when the aircraft is parked, it is necessary to let the tire become cool for three hours before you measure the pressure.

- 1 If the measured pressure is more than 80% of the nominal pressure, (Refer to the pressure tables (Ref. 32-41-00, P. Block 601)), deflate, then replace the damaged wheel (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 2
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- 2 If the measured pressure is less than or equal to 80% of the nominal pressure (Refer to the pressure tables (Ref. 32-41-00, P. Block 601)), deflate, then replace the damaged wheel and the adjacent wheel (on the same axle) (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1).
- (c) After a flat spot on MLG Wheel tire
- 1 Do the inspection/check of the wheels and tires for damage (Ref. 32-41-00, P. Block 601).
- 2 Do the functional tests of normal braking (Ref. 32-42-00, P. Block 501).
- Make sure that the operation of the braking system is correct, (Ref. 32-42-00, P. Block 501).
 - If the test is not OK, (Refer to TSM 05-50-00, P. Block 101).
- (d) Test Confirmation
- Do the functional test of the tachometer of the damaged wheel to make sure that there is no wiring cross connection (Ref. 32-42-00, P. Block 501).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 3
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



TIRE FAILURE REPORTING SHEET

To be returned to Airbus Customer Services through "TechRequest" on Airbus World, selecting Engineering Support domain and ATA 32-41

In order to help in our investigation, thank you to provide Airbus with the following information.

Description	
-------------	--

Customer		A/C Type		MSN		Registration	
----------	--	----------	--	-----	--	--------------	--

Date of Event		Place of Event	
---------------	--	----------------	--

FLIGHT PHASE WHEN THE EVENT OCCURRED (please tick the corresponding phase)	Taxi-Out	
	Take-Off	
	Landing	
	Taxi-in	

TIRES INFORMATION		
REQUIRED INFORMATION	FAILED TIRE	MATE TIRE
Tire P/N		
Tire S/N		
Position on Aircraft		
Retread Level		
Retread Plant		
Retread date (marked on tire)		
Date of Installation on aircraft		
Cycles Since last Installation		
Cycles Since New		
If applicable, recorded pressure after the event		
Date of last pressure check		
Measured pressure		
Level of wear (remaining groove depth)		
The following data should be annexed to the report: (see last page) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pictures of the failed tire and associated debris • Captain and/or Maintenance report. 		

BM5 05 51 15 0 AAMA 01

R

Tire Failure Reporting Sheet (Sheet 1/4)
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 4
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



WHEELS INFORMATION

<u>REQUIRED INFORMATION</u>	<u>FAILED TIRE SIDE</u>	<u>MATE TIRE SIDE</u>
Wheel P/N		
Wheel S/N		
Fuse Plug condition (melt or not)		
Recent Maintenance Activity on wheel assembly before the event		

COMPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Result of inspection as per AMM 05-51-15 - Inspection after tire burst or tread throw or wheel failure (please annex pictures):

Where failed tire debris were recovered? (Runway? Taxi-way? Other?)

BM5 05 51 15 0 AAMJ 01

Tire Failure Reporting Sheet (Sheet 2/4)
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-5 1-15

Page 5
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

COMPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

ECAM or any other warning (if any)?

If applicable, any TPIS low pressure warning prior to the event?

Has under inflation of the failed tire been reported during the days prior to the event?

Miscellaneous

- Evidence of Foreign Object Damage to the failed tire:
- Presence of Foreign Object Debris on the runway (or taxi-way)?
- Weather conditions?
- Runway condition?
- Number of cycles completed on the day of event:
- Impact on aircraft operation (delay, AOG, IFTB, ...)?
- MMEL conditions if any?
- Other?

BM5 05 51 15 0 AAMP 00

Tire Failure Reporting Sheet (Sheet 3/4)
Figure 001

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 6
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

COMPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

BM5 05 51 15 0 AAMU 00

R

Tire Failure Reporting Sheet (Sheet 4/4)
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 7
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

(2)Fuselage STA766/FR1 to STA2241/FR39

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Fuselage lower surface including cargo doors					
A.		Inspect skin panels for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found: (1) Remove avionics and/or forward cargo compartment floor panels and inspect frames, stringers, cleats and fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork, adjacent to the damaged area. (2) Inspect components, pipes, ducts, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys and their mounts for cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and condition of safetying devices.	X				
				X			
				X			
B.		In nose landing gear well, inspect structure, components, pipes, ducts, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and condition of safetying devices.	X				
C.		Inspect nose landing gear doors, their hinges and actuating cylinder attachments for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
D.		Inspect nose landing gear assy, paying particular attention to components, pipes, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys, linkages and their mounts (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601).	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 8
Jun 01/15

(3)Fuselage STA2241/FR39 to STA3143/FR55/58

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Fuselage lower surface including cargo doors					
A.		Inspect fuselage lower surface skin panels and ventral fairings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork	X				
		If damage found:					
		(1) Internally inspect all frames, stringers, cleats and fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
		(2) In air conditioning compartment, inspect all components, pipes, ducts, electrical looms, control cables, pulleys, mounts and transmission shafting for distortion, cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and condition of safetying devices.		X			
B.		In main landing gear well, inspect protective panels and visible structure for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage.	X				
		If damage found:					
		(1) Remove damaged protective panels and adjacent panels and inspect components, pipes, cables, pulleys, and transmission shafts for distortion, cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and damaged mounts.		X			
		(2) Remove center beam floor panels and inspect internal structure for distortion, cracks, pulled		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 9
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.					
2.		<u>Main Landing Gear, Main Doors</u>					
A.		Inspect doors, hinges, actuating cy- linder fittings, sequence valve mounts and linkage for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
B.		Inspect actuating cylinder, sequence valve, hoses and pipes for distortion, cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and condition of safetying devices.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 10
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(4)Wings STA0/RIB1 to STA1182/RIB19

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Inner flaps</u>					
A.		Inspect flaps, sliding vane and fairings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Remove fairings (Ref. 27-50-21, P. Block 401) and inspect flap carriages, fairing and sliding vane attachment fittings and track for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, and condition of safetying devices.	X				
2.		<u>Trailing edge falsework</u>					
A.		Inspect underside of falsework for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination or core damage and damaged paintwork. If damage found: (1) Open access doors and inspect internal structure for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. (2) Inspect components, pipes, electrical looms, control cables and transmission shafts for distortion, cracks, rupture, fluid leakage and condition of safetying devices.	X				
				X			
					X		
3.		<u>All speed aileron</u>					
A.		Inspect for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delami-	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 11
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		nation and core damage.					
		If damage found:					
		(1) Aileron hinges and actuator for distortion and cracks.		X			
4.		<u>Leading edge, krueger flap and slats No. 1</u>					
	A.	Inspect leading edge, flaps and slats for distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners.	X				
		If damage found:					
		(1) Defuel wing tanks (Ref. 28-25- 00, P. Block 301) and ventilate (Ref. 28-10-00, P. Block 301).		X			
		(2) Enter wings and inspect front spar area for distortion, cracks and damaged sealant fillets.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 12
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(5) Main landing gear

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Gear assembly</u>					
		NOTE : If tire burst is the result of brake emergency application or seizure, inspect (05-51-16, P. Block 1).	X				
A.		Inspect, paying particular attention to components, pipes, hoses, electri- cal looms, control cables, pulleys, linkages and mountings (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 13
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(6) Engine nacelles and pylons

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Nacelle</u>					
A.		Inspect nacelle externally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners, honeycomb delamination and core damage. If damage found: (1) Open cowls and inspect internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. (2) Inspect components, ducts, cables and looms in cowls for distortion, cracks and rupture.	X				
				X			
				X			
2.		<u>Pylons</u>					
A.		Inspect pylons externally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found: (1) Inspect structure internally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. (2) Inspect components, pipes, ducts, looms, cables, pulleys and mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture and fluid leakage.	X				
				X			
				X			
3.		<u>Engine</u>					
A.		Inspect engine intake and fan blades for foreign object damage.	X				
B.		Inspect exhaust nozzle and last stage low pressure turbine for metal deposit	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 14
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>If damage found:</p> <p>(1) Perform a borescope inspection of first and last stages of the high pressure compressor. (Ref. 72-00-00, P. Block 601).</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> : This is the minimum permissible inspection level.</p>		X			
C.		If tire burst occurred during thrust reversal operation, deploy fan reverser translating cowls and inspect cascades for distortion, cracks and rupture.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 15
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

D. Test Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools, and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Close up all panels and doors opened during the inspection.
- (3) Remove access platforms.
- (4) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (5) Close main gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (6) Close nose gear main doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).

E. Test

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<u>Note</u> : The following tests are only applicable if the inspection revealed damage to a flying control surface, MLG or doors, fan reverser translation cowls or structure adjacent to them.					
A.		Carry out a functional test of all speed ailerons (Ref. 27-11-00, P. Block 501) ensuring that travel is full and free of fouling or binding.		X			
B.		Carry out a flaps hydraulic actuation and power transmission test (Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 501) ensuring that travel is full and free of fouling or binding. <u>NOTE</u> : Check that the mechanical movement of the flaps over the full range is smooth and free.		X			
C.		Carry out a functional test of speed-brakes (Ref. 27-61-00, P. Block 501) ensuring that travel is full and free of fouling or binding.		X			
D.		Carry out a landing gear retraction functional test (Ref. 32-31-00, P. Block 501) ensuring that movement is smooth and free of fouling or binding.		X			
E.		Carry out a functional test of thrust reverser system (Ref. 78-31-00, P. Block 501) ensuring that movement is full and free of fouling or		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 16
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		binding.					

F. Close-Up

- (1) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-15

Page 17
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER BRAKE OVERHEAT

- R **WARNING** : BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN THERE IS A BRAKE OVERHEAT AND/OR LANDING GEAR
R FIRE.
R THERE IS A RISK OF TIRE EXPLOSION AND/OR WHEEL RIM BURST THAT CAN
R CAUSE DEATH OR INJURY.
R MAKE SURE THAT YOU OBEY THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS THAT FOLLOW.
- R **WARNING** : AFTER BRAKE OVERHEAT OR BRAKE FIRE, APPROACH THE LANDING GEAR WITH
R EXTREME CAUTION AND FROM AN OBLIQUE ANGLE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE
R TIRE SHOULDER. DO NOT GO INTO THE RIM HAZARD AREA AND ONLY GO IN THE
R TIRE HAZARD AREA WITH CAUTION.
R IF POSSIBLE, STAY IN A VEHICLE. DO NOT APPROACH THE LANDING GEAR MORE
R THAN NECESSARY.
- R **WARNING** : MAKE SURE THAT THE SAFETY DEVICES AND THE WARNING NOTICES ARE IN
R POSITION BEFORE YOU START A TASK ON OR NEAR:
R - THE FLIGHT CONTROLS
R - THE LIGHT CONTROL SURFACES
R - THE LANDING GEAR AND THE RELATED DOORS
R - COMPONENTS THAT MOVE.
R MOVEMENT OF COMPONENTS CAN KILL OR INJURE PERSONS.
- R **WARNING** : MAKE SURE THAT THE GROUND SAFETY-LOCKS ARE CORRECTLY INSTALLED ON THE
R LANDING GEAR.
R THIS PREVENTS UNWANTED MOVEMENT OF THE LANDING GEAR.
- R **WARNING** : LET THE BRAKES AND THE WHEELS BECOME COOL BEFORE YOU GO NEAR THE
R LANDING GEAR. DO NOT APPLY A LIQUID OR GAS FIRE EXTINGUISHER DIRECTLY
R ON A HOT WHEEL OR BRAKE UNIT. THIS CAN CAUSE A TIRE EXPLOSION AND/OR
R A WHEEL RIM BURST.

1. Reason for the Job

- This inspection is necessary after a crew report of:
- R - a brake temperature of more than 800 deg. C,
R - wheel fuse plug(s) melt,
R - a brake fire.

The temperature of the brakes can be too high after:

- an acceleration stop,
 - the emergency application of the brakes,
 - frequent use of the brakes,
 - a failure of the braking control.
- R A high temperature of the brakes can cause:
- R - one or more of the fuse plugs can melt,
R - damage to the tire,
R - possible damage to the wheel,
R - too much load on the opposite tire. This can cause damage to the tire.

2. Equipment and Materials

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 1
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Wheel Change Jack - Nose and Main Gear (Tires Inflated)
B.	Wheel Change Equipment - Nose and Main Gear (Tires Burst)
C.	Chocks - Main Gear Wheel
D.	Chocks - Nose Gear Wheel
E. Material No. 11-002	Cleaning Agents (Ref. 20-31-00)
F. Material No. 11-003	Cleaning Agents (Ref. 20-31-00)
G. Material No. 12-003	Strippers (Ref. 20-31-00)
H. Material No. 16-001	Structure Paints (Ref. 20-31-00)
or	
Material No. 16-033	Structure Paints (Ref. 20-31-00)
J. Material No. 16-018	Structure Paints (Ref. 20-31-00)
or	
Material No. 16-034	Structure Paints (Ref. 20-31-00)
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-51-15, P. Block 1	Inspection after a Tire Burst or Tread Throw
- 12-37-32, P. Block 1	Wheel Replacement
- 32-11-14, P. Block 401	Beam Assy - Bogie
- 32-41-00, P. Block 601	Wheels
- 32-42-00, P. Block 501	Normal Braking
- 32-42-27, P. Block 401	Brake Unit
- 32-42-27, P. Block 601	Brake Unit
- 32-43-00, P. Block 501	Alternate Braking with Anti skid

3. Procedure

- R A. Safety Precautions
- R **CAUTION** : DO NOT USE POWDER EXTINGUISHANTS OR DRY CHEMICALS. THE DEPOSITS
- R CAN CHANGE INTO SOLID DEPOSITS AND PREVENT SATISFACTORY
- R DISSIPATION OF THE HEAT. THIS CAN CAUSE PERMANENT STRUCTURAL
- R DAMAGE TO:
- R - THE BRAKE
- R - THE WHEEL
- R - THE WHEEL AXLE.
- R YOU MUST NOT APPLY THE EXTINGUISHANT (WATER OR WATER MIST)
- R DIRECTLY ON THE CARBON HEAT PACK OF THE BRAKE. THIS CAN CAUSE
- R THERMAL SHOCK.
- R (1) Instructions to decrease brake temperature after brake overheat without
- R fire.
- R **NOTE** : At high temperature (>800°C), there is a risk of warping of the
- R landing gear struts and axles.
- R (a) Get the brake temperature from the cockpit or use a remote measurement
- R technique.
- R The real temperature of the brakes can be much higher than the
- R temperature shown on the ECAM.
- R (b) If one tire is still inflated, do not go near the area around the
- R wheel for approximately one hour.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 2
Jun 01/13

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- R Approach the landing gear with extreme caution and from an oblique
R angle in the direction of the tire shoulder. Do not go into the rim
R hazard area and only go in the tire hazard area with caution.
R (Ref. Fig. 001)
R Do not approach more than necessary. If possible, stay in a vehicle.
R (c) Look at the condition of the tires.
R If the tires are still inflated (fuse plugs not melted), there is a
R risk of tire explosion and rim burst.
R Do not use cooling fans because they can prevent operation of the fuse
R plugs.
R (d) Use water mist to decrease the temperature of the complete wheel and
R brake assembly.
R - Use a technique that prevents sudden cooling. Sudden cooling can
R cause wheel cracks or rim burst.
R Do not apply water, foam or CO2. These cooling agents (and specially
R CO2, which has a very strong cooling effect) can cause thermal shocks
R and burst of hot parts.
R (2) Instruction to extinguish a landing gear fire.
R (a) Immediately stop the fire.
R Approach the landing gear with extreme caution and from an oblique
R angle in the direction of the tire shoulder. Do not go into the rim
R hazard area and only go in the fire hazard area with caution.
R (Ref. Fig. 001).
R Do not approach more than necessary. If possible, stay in a vehicle.
R (b) Use large amounts of water, water mist ; if the fuel tanks are at
R risk, use foam.
R Use a technique that prevents sudden cooling. Sudden cooling can
R cause wheel cracks or rim burst.
R Do not use fans or blowers.

R B. Aircraft Configuration

- R (1) Do not apply the parking brake.
R (2) Put a WARNING NOTICE(S) in the cockpit to tell persons not to operate
R the landing gear control lever.
R (3) Put the CHOCK - WHEEL(S) in position when there is no risk of tire
R Burst.

R (Ref. Fig. 001)

C. Inspection

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Inspection of the Aircraft</u>					
A.		In case of tire burst: - do the inspection of the aircraft after a	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 3
Jun 01/13

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2.		Tire Burst or Tread Throw (Ref. 05-51-15, P. Block 1).					
A.		<u>Inspection of the Wheels and Brakes</u> Inspection after 183 deg.C wheel fuse plug(s) melt (1) Remove corresponding wheel and adjacent wheel for overhaul (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1) (Refer to manufacturer's instructions for overhaul procedure). (2) Examine brake unit for damage or distortion. (Ref. 32-42-27, P. Block 601) (a) Make certain that there is no hydraulic fluid leakage at the piston, liners, supply lines, self blanking unions and bleed screws. (b) Clean piston housing with a cloth and make certain it is in correct condition (no separation, no blisters). (c) Make certain that heat pack is serviceable: If damage is found: - Remove damaged brake					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01

Page 4

Jun 01/13

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R	B.	unit for overhaul (Ref. 32-42-27, P. Block 401) (Refer to manufacturer's instructions for overhaul procedure).					
		Inspection after 300 deg.C wheel fuse plug(s) melt or a brake temperature of more than 800 deg.C					
		(1) Remove corresponding wheel for overhaul (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1) (Refer to manufacturer's instructions for overhaul procedure).					
		<u>NOTE</u> :If fuse plug is melted, also remove the adjacent wheel for overhaul.					
		(2) Remove brake for overhaul (Ref. 32-42-27, P. Block 401) (Refer to manufacturer's instructions for overhaul procedure).					
		(3) Remove protective sleeve/brake unit spacer (Ref. 32-42-27, P. Block 401).	X				
		(4) Clean protective sleeve, brake unit spacer and axle with Material No. 11-002.	X				
		(5) Inspect brake unit spacer internally and externally for discoloration, burned	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 5
Jun 01/13

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>paint and melted cadmium plating (evidenced by presence of shiny particles).</p> <p>(6) Inspect axle protective sleeve externally for absence of deformation, cracks, scratches or plating discrepancies (peeling, chrome flaking)</p> <p>(7) Inspect axle protective sleeve internally for scratches, discoloration, burnt paint, blistering and evidence of melted cadmium plating (minute drops, pimpled appearance) showing an overheated condition.</p> <p>If any of the above damage is found: (a) Replace the protective sleeve</p> <p>(8) Inspect axle externally for traces of impact, scratches or metal pickups and discoloration.</p> <p>According to the results, proceed as follows: (a) Light discoloration - remove discoloration and aluminum paint topcoat with Material No. 11-003 and inspect</p>	X				
			X				
				X			
			X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 6
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>green primer for discoloration. (If none present: axle is serviceable providing it passes the internal inspection para. (9)). If still present proceed to para. (8)(b)</p> <p>(b) Heavy discoloration or paint missing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- strip paint and primer with Material No. 12-001 and inspect cadmium plating for melting (shiny particles, pimpled appearance or areas of bared metal) using a X20 magnifying glass. <p>If damage found: Replace the bogie beam (AMM 32-11-14, P. Block 401).</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> : Bared metal not accompanied by adjacent paint discoloration indicates scuffing damage. In this case axle is serviceable</p>		X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01

Page 7

Jun 01/13

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>providing it passes the internal inspection para. (9).</p> <p>(9) Inspect axle internally for traces of overheating.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - this inspection is to determine the temperature reached and concentrated inside the axle and therefore the possibility of hydrogen embrittlement caused by melting and diffusion of the cadmium plating. <p>The embrittlement condition is to be checked in examining:</p> <p>(a) The change in coloration of the paint inside the axle (Polyurethane primer paint):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if the coloration observed inside the axle belongs to range 1, the axle is still structurally acceptable for further flights. - if the coloration observed inside the axle belongs to range 2, the 	X				
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01

Page 8

Jun 01/13

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>axle is no longer structurally acceptable and the bogie beam must be removed and replaced before any further flight (AMM 32-11-14, P. Block 401).</p> <p>(b) The appearance of the surface for evidence of melted cadmium plating (minute drops, pimpled appearance):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - inspect the inner surface of the axle for evidence of melted cadmium plating (minute drops, pimpled appearance) and do NDT to check the axle by dye penetrant or fluorescent inspection. <p>If damage or crack found:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the bogie beam must be replaced before any further flight (AMM 32-11-14, P. Block 401). 		X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

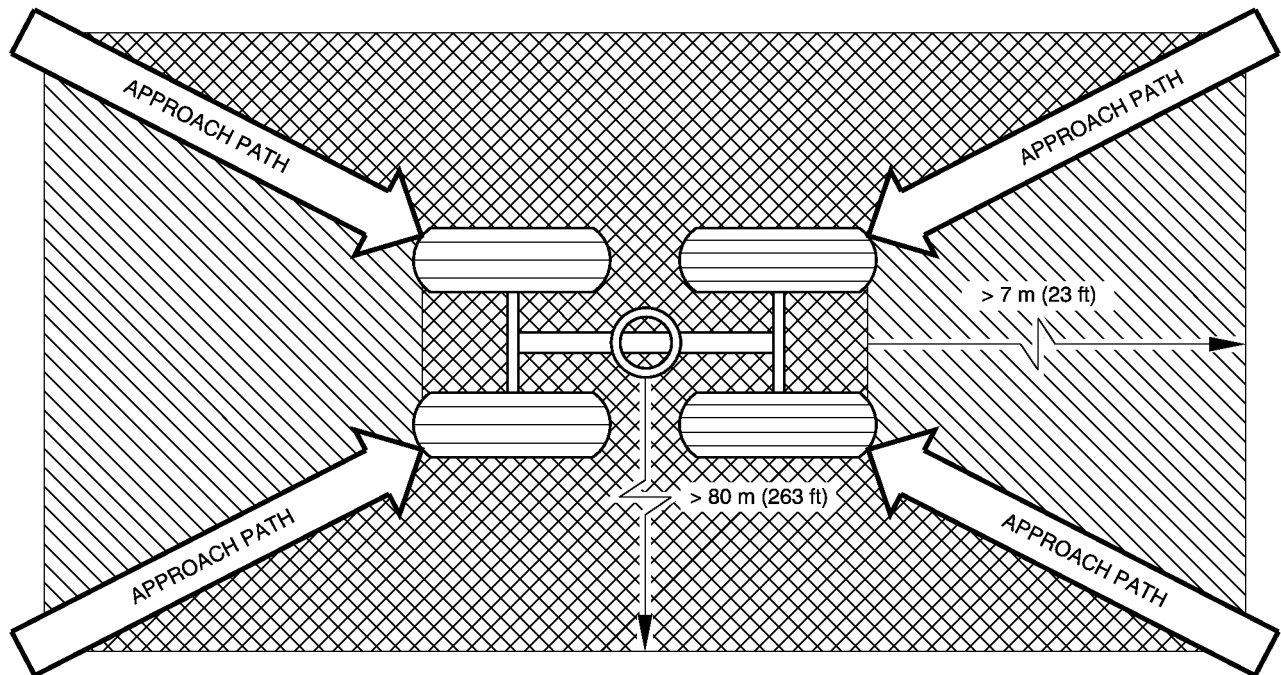
KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01

Page 9

Jun 01/13



NOTE:



RIM HAZARD AREA - RISK OF DIRECT HIT FROM RIM DEBRIS



TIRE HAZARD AREA - RISK OF DIRECT HIT FROM TIRE DEBRIS

- ONLY APPROACH A LANDING GEAR THAT IS HOT OR ON FIRE FROM AN OBLIQUE ANGLE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TIRE SHOULDER.

- DO NOT GO IN THE RIM HAZARD AREAS; METAL DEBRIS FROM A RIM BURST CAN KILL YOU.

- ONLY GO IN THE TIRE HAZARD AREAS WITH CAUTION; RISK OF DEBRIS FROM TIRE EXPLOSION.

BM5 05 51 16 0 AEM0 00

Wheel/Brake Overheat Hazard Areas
Figure 001

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 10
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

D. Test Set-Up

(1) If axles are serviceable, restore protective treatment:

- polyurethane primer (Mat No. 16-001) or (Mat No. 16-033)
- polyurethane top coat (Mat No. 16-018) or (Mat No. 16-034).

(2) Replace brake unit as necessary (Ref. 32-42-27, P. Block 401).

(3) Install replacement wheels as required (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1).

E. Test

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		Carry out an operational test of Normal braking system (Ref. 32-42-00, P. Block 501).	X				
B.		Carry out an operational test of Standby braking system (Ref. 32-43-00, P. Block 501).	X				

F. Close-Up

(1) Remove ground handling and maintenance equipment, tools, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.
(Ref. Fig. 002)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 11
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CRITERIA	CORRESPONDING TEMPERATURE	COLORATION	
		PAINT MATERIAL N° 16-001 MATERIAL N° 16-018	PAINT MATERIAL N° 16-033 MATERIAL N° 16-034
1	– AMBIANT	– YELLOW	PALE YELLOW GREEN
	– 235°C/455°F	– BEIGE	PALE YELLOW GREEN
	– 275°C/527°F	– DARK BEIGE	GREEN YELLOW BROWN
2	– 300°C/572°F	– BROWN	BROWN
	– 325°C/617°F	– DARK BROWN BLACK	DARK BROWN BLACK

BM5 05 51 16 0 ADM0 – 01

Table of Coloration Changes
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-16

CONF. 01
Page 12
Jun 01/13

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT IN EXCESSIVE TURBULENCE OR IN EXCESS OF VMO/MMO

1. General

Inspection is required following a flight crew report and/or information provided by the Flight Data Acquisition Unit.

2. Reason for the Job

R **NOTE** : Excessive turbulence is identified as turbulence that causes large,
R abrupt changes in altitude and/or attitude. It usually causes large
R variations in airspeed. Passengers and crew are moved violently
R against their seat belts and loose objects are moved around the
R aircraft.

R A. A flight in excessive turbulence, which is defined as one where the normal
flight maneuvering limits are exceeded i.e. greater than + 2.5g to - 1g
R clean or + 2g to - 0g flaps down, or

R B. A flight in excess of VMO, which is defined with Speed above VMO + 20 kts,
or

R C. A flight in excess of MMO, which is defined with MACH number above
MMO + 0.02M, or

D. A flight in excess of VMO/MMO, which is defined with speed above VMO/MMO
and with a load factor greater than 1.2g.

3. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 2.6 m to 16.5 m (8 ft. 7 in. to 54 ft. 3 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-51-44, P. Block 1	Inspection After Flight with High Lateral Loads
- 05-56-00, P. Block 1	Leveling and Measurement after A/C Abnormal Operation
- 06-41-53, P. Block 1	Fuselage
- 06-41-54, P. Block 1	Nacelles and Pylons
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-11-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Aileron)
- 27-21-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control (Rudder)
- 27-31-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control and Pitch Uncoupling
- 27-41-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical Control (THS)
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-51-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Control (Flaps)
- 27-61-00, P. Block 501	Electrical and Mechanical Control (Spoilers and Speedbrakes)
- 27-81-00, P. Block 501	Mechanical and Electrical Controls (Slats)
- 28-10-00, P. Block 301	Storage
- 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 1
Jun 01/06



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power
- 78-31-00, P. Block 501	Thrust Reverser System Control

4. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safety locks are correctly installed.
- (2) Extend flaps (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Depressurize Green, Blue and Yellow hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (4) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (5) Display warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all systems.
- (6) Position access platforms.
- (7) Open access doors 312AR and 313AL (Ref. 06-41-53, P. Block 1).

B. Leveling and Measurement

- (1) If structural damage has been evidenced during phase 2 inspection, carry out a full aircraft leveling and measurement check (Ref. 05-56-00, P. Block 1).

C. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use non-destructive test techniques in compliance with the aircraft non-destructive test manual (NTM). Any work upon a system, as a result of the inspection for damage, that entails the disconnection or removal of components, pipes, ducts, cables, electrical connectors and mechanical linkages must be followed by a functional test of the system affected.

NOTE : If severe turbulence is experienced, there may also be high lateral loads in cases of AP disconnection, manual mode, rudder input... For high lateral loads, refer to the chapter "Inspection after Flight with high lateral loads" (Ref. 05-51-44, P. Block 1).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 2
Jun 01/06



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(1)Fuselage STA1764/FR26/32 to STA4817/FR92

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Fuselage STA1764/FR26 to STA3143/ FR55/58. External					
R R R R R R	A.	Inspect wing rear spar web to center wing box junction from the MLG bay and wing lower panel to fuselage external skin junction (keel beam angle) from outside, for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners or damaged paintwork.	X				
	B.	At FR54 and adjacent, inspect fuselage lower skin panel between stringers 50RH and 50LH for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found (Ref. A or B above): Proceed as follows. (1)From STA1764/FR26 to STA2294/FR40/ 41 inspect, externally, skin panels, splicing and riveting for distor- tion, cracks, pulling, tearing and damaged paintwork. If damage found:	X				
				X			
2.		Fuselage STA1764/FR26 to STA3885/FR72. Internal					
	A.	Inspect, internally, frames, skin panel and stringer splicing, riveting and stringers for distortion, cracks, pulling, tearing and damaged paintwork.			X		
	B.	Remove forward cargo compartment floor panels and inspect floor support struc- ture for distortion, cracks, pulling and tearing of fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
	C.	At STA2294/FR40/41, inspect upper part of junction between stringers 18RH and 18LH for distortion, cracks, pulled or					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 3
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.					
		External		X			
		If damage found					
		Internal			X		
D.		From STA2294/FR40/41 to STA2931/FR54, in main landing gear well, air condi- tioning compartment and upper fuselage section (external) inspect frames, skin panels, splices, stringers and riveting for distortion, cracks, pulling, tea- ring and damaged paintwork. If damage found:		X			
		(1)Inspect upper fuselage section in- ternally, frames, stringers, cleats and splices for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.			X		
E.		At STA2241/FR39, inspect the lower angle of center vertical stiffener of pressure bulkhead for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
F.		At STA2931/FR54, inspect upper part of junction between stringers 13RH and 13LH for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.					
		External		X			
		If damage found					
		Internal			X		
G.		From STA2931/FR54 to STA3143/FR55/58, inspect frames, skin panels, splices, stringers and riveting for distortion, cracks, pulling, tearing and damaged paintwork.					
		External		X			
		If damage found					
		Internal			X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 4
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
H.		Inspect emergency exit surround panel cut-out corners and riveting for distortion, cracks, pulling, tearing and damaged paintwork. External If damage found Internal		X	X		
I.		Inspect bulk cargo compartment door hinge fittings for cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
J.		Inspect bulk cargo compartment door surround panel at cut-out corners and riveting for distortion, cracks, pulling, tearing and damaged paintwork.		X			
3.		Horizontal stabilizer cut-out STA4625/FR87 to STA4817/FR92. Internal					
A.		Inspect cut-out corners for cracks. If damage found: (1)Inspect upper and lower stringers on cut-out edges for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. NOTE : These inspections should be carried out in conjunction with horizontal stabilizer inspection.	X	X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 5
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(2)Wings STA0/RIB1 to STA1868/RIB31

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R	1.	Wing STA0/RIB1 to STA1434/Rib 23. Ex- ternal					
	A.	Inspect skin panels and fasteners for distortion, cracks, pulling, tearing, damaged paintwork and fuel leakage.	X				
		<u>NOTE</u> : Fuel leakage from flap track/ attachment points indicates wing spar box primary struc- ture damage which may not be visible externally.					
		If damage found:					
		(1)Defuel wing tanks (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301) and ventilate (Ref. 28-10-00, P. Block 301).		X			
		(2)From STA0/RIB1 to STA1868/RIB31, inspect front spar, rear spar, rib skin panels and panel splices for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and condition of sealant fillets.		X			
		(3)At STA67/RIB2 and STA1835/RIB30, inspect lower skin stringers on both sides of manholes for distor- tion and cracks.		X			
		(4)Inspect engine pylon attachment fittings on front spar and between Rib8 and Rib9 for distortion, cracks and pulled or torn fasteners.		X			
		(5)On front and rear spars, inspect ducts, lines, cables, pulleys, me- chanical linkages, electrical looms and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture breaks and fluid leakage.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 6
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(3)Pylon

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Pylon Assy					
A.		Inspect access doors 473AL (483AL), 474AR (484AR) (Ref. 06-41-54, P. Block 1) and their surround panels for dis- tortion and cracks.	X				
		If damage found:					
		(1)Open engine cowlings and inspect main frame upper and lower longe- rons and gussets for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners.		X			
		(2)Inspect all ducts, lines, cables, pulleys, electrical looms and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rup- ture and fluid leakage.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 7
Jun 01/06

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(4)Horizontal Stabilizer

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Horizontal stabilizer center box STA93/RIB3 LH to RH					
A.		Inspect upper and lower skin panels and actuator fittings, ribs and spar rive- ting for distortion, cracks, pulling, tearing and damaged paintwork.	X				
		If damage found:					
		(1)Inspect rear spar web on both sides of the pivot bearing fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
		(2)Inspect hydraulic lines, mechanical linkages, electrical looms and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture and fluid leakage.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 8
Jun 01/06

Printed in France

(5)Vertical Stabilizer

	Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
		Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R	1.		Spar Box					
R	A.		Inspect spar box externally for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
			If damage found:					
			(1)Open access doors 311AZ and 311BZ (Ref. 06-41-53, P. Block 1) and inspect attachment fittings and their adjacent structure for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
			(2)Inspect front and rear spar webs for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
			(3)On rear spar, inspect hydraulic lines, mechanical linkages, electrical looms and their mounts for distortion, cracks, rupture and fluid leakage.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 9
Jun 01/07



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

D. Test Set-Up

(1) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.

E. Test

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		NOTE : The following tests are only applicable if the inspection has revealed damage on structure adjacent to a flight control surface, or cowl.					
1.		Carry out an operational test of ailerons and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-11-00, P. Block 501).		X			
2.		Carry out an operational test of rudder and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-21-00, P. Block 501).		X			
3.		Carry out an operational test of elevators and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-31-00, P. Block 501).		X			
4.		Carry out an operational test of trimmable horizontal stabilizer and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-41-00, P. Block 501).		X			
5.		Carry out an operational test of flaps and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-51-00, P. Block 501).		X			
6.		Carry out an operational test of spoilers and speedbrakes and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-61-00, P. Block 501).		X			
7.		Carry out an operational test of lift augmenting devices and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 27-81-00, P.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 10
Jun 01/05

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Block 501).					
8.		Carry out an operational test of thrust reverser system and make certain that movement is full and free of fouling or binding (Ref. 78-31-00, P. Block 501).		X			

F. Close-Up

(1)Close access doors 312AR and 313AL.

(2)Remove access platforms.

(3)Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-17

Page 11
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER LIGHTNING STRIKE

WARNING : WEAR AND ATTACH A SAFETY HARNESS WHEN YOU WORK ON HIGH SECTIONS. A FALL CAN INJURE OR KILL YOU.

WARNING : PUT THE SAFETY DEVICES AND THE WARNING NOTICES IN POSITION BEFORE YOU START A TASK ON OR NEAR:

- THE FLIGHT CONTROLS
- THE FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES
- THE LANDING GEAR AND THE RELATED DOORS
- COMPONENTS THAT MOVE.

1. General

- Inspection after Lightning Strike for Quick Release up to 50 Flight Cycles.
- Full Inspection after Lightning Strike.

2. Inspection after Lightning Strike for Quick Release up to 50 Flight Cycles

R **CAUTION** : WHEN YOU DO THE FULL INSPECTION:
R - IF YOU FIND STRUCTURAL DAMAGE THAT IS THE RESULT OF A LIGHTNING
R STRIKE, AND
R - IF THE SRM SPECIFIES ALLOWABLE DAMAGE LIMITS FOR THAT DAMAGE,
R THE FLIGHT CYCLE VALUES FOR THE ALLOWABLE DAMAGE LIMITS START
R FROM THE LIGHTNING STRIKE AND NOT FROM THE END OF THE FULL
R INSPECTION.

This procedure allows A/C release after a limited examination. In all cases, a full inspection must be done within the next 50 Flight Cycles.

A. General

(1) Lightning

- (a) Lightning always has two or more attachment points (one entry and one exit) on the aircraft skin.
- (b) Lightning moves back along the surface of the aircraft (swept stroke zone). This can cause a chain of scattered attachment points along a line in the direction of travel of the aircraft.
- (c) Lightning hits some areas more frequently than others.

R (2) Inspection zones for quick release inspection after lightning strike up to 50 flight cycles (Ref. Fig. 001, 002, 003)
(Ref. Fig. 004, 005)

- (a) The aircraft is divided into four zones where lightning attachment is more frequent and for which the inspection is systematic:

1 Zone 1:

- forward fuselage, from radome to FR38.2 and FR40/41 (lower fuselage).

2 Zone 2:

- nacelles, pylons and area between flap track 2 and 3.

3 Zone 3:

- outboard wing (from wing tip to flap track 4).

4 Zone 4:

- horizontal stabilizer, vertical stabilizer and fuselage tail cone.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 1
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

B. Inspection Preparation

- (1) Before you start, we recommend that you get information from the crew about the flight condition through the PFR.
- (2) All events reported by the crew must be checked in addition/conjunction with this inspection.

C. Inspection Sequence

(1) General

- (a) If there is damage on the composite parts (signs of impact, damaged paintwork, abrasions, delamination or dents), you must do a detailed inspection of the related damaged area for delamination and internal damage. Refer to the Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).
- (b) If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

(2) The inspections are divided into two phases:

(a) Phase 1 inspections

- The phase 1 inspections are general visual inspections for primary damage and signs of other related damage.

R For the vertical stabilizer only, you can use BINOCULARS - (7X50) and
do the inspection from a platform at horizontal stabilizer height
R or do a general visual inspection from a cherry picker.

Most of the phase 1 inspections are external.

You must do all the phase 1 inspections:

- . If you find damage during the phase 1 inspections and if there is reference to the phase 2 inspections, you must do the related phase 2 inspections.
- . If you find no damage during the phase 1 inspections, it is not necessary to do the phase 2 inspections.

(b) Phase 2 inspections

- The phase 2 inspections are more detailed and it can be necessary to remove components.

Most of the phase 2 inspections are internal.

D. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)	Adjustable Access Platform 10 m (33 ft.)
R (2)	Cherry Picker 16 m (52.5 ft.)
(3)	Binoculars - (7x50)
(4)	Light Source - Adjustable Tower Floodlight 9000 Watts
(5)	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedure	
- 23-11-00, P. Block 501	HF System
- 23-12-00, P. Block 501	VHF System
- 23-12-11, P. Block 401	VHF Antenna
- 23-60-00, P. Block 601	Static Discharging
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-14-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Action - Aileron

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 2
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
- 27-14-12, P. Block 401	Servo Control - All Speed Aileron
- 27-24-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation - Rudder
- 27-24-11, P. Block 401	Servo Control - Rudder
- 27-34-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation - Elevator
- 27-34-11, P. Block 401	Servo Control - Elevator
- 27-44-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation - THS
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-54-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission - Flaps
- 27-60-00, P. Block 301	Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-64-00, P. Block 1	Hydraulic Actuation - Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-80-00, P. Block 301	Lift Augmenting
- 27-84-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission - Slats
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power
- 30-31-00, P. Block 501	Probe Ice Protection
- 30-42-00, P. Block 501	Windshield Panel Anti Icing and Defogging
- 30-71-00, P. Block 501	Drain Mast Ice Protection
- 30-81-00, P. Block 501	Ice Detection
- 31-51-00, P. Block 501	ECAM System
- 32-10-00, P. Block 601	Main Gear and Doors
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Door - Main Gear Main
- 32-20-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear and Doors
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Door - Nose Gear Main
- 32-31-00, P. Block 501	Normal Extension and Retraction
- 32-42-00, P. Block 501	Normal Braking
- 32-43-00, P. Block 501	Alternate Braking
- 32-51-00, P. Block 501	Steering
- 32-61-00, P. Block 501	Indicating and Warning
- 33-41-00, P. Block 501	Navigation Lights
- 33-42-00, P. Block 501	Landing Lights
- 33-43-00, P. Block 501	Runway Trunoff Lights
- 33-41-00, P. Block 501	Lights Logo
- 33-48-00, P. Block 501	Anti-Collision Lighting
- 33-49-00, P. Block 501	Wing and Engine Scan Lightning
- 34-10-00, P. Block 501	Flight Environment Data
- 34-11-15, P. Block 401	Probe - Pitot
- 34-11-18, P. Block 401	Probe - Total Air Temperature
- 34-11-19, P. Block 401	Probe - Alpha
- 34-28-00, P. Block 501	Heading Information - Switching and Indicating
- 34-33-00, P. Block 501	Marker Beacon System
- 34-36-00, P. Block 501	ILS
- 34-36-11, P. Block 401	Localizer 1 and 2 Antenna
- 34-36-41, P. Block 401	Glide Antenna
- 34-41-00, P. Block 501	Weather Radar System
- 34-41-11, P. Block 401	Antenna - Assembly Weather Radar
- 34-42-00, P. Block 501	Radio Altimeter
- 34-42-11, P. Block 401	Radio Altimeter Transmission and

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 3
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
- 34-44-00, P. Block 501	Reception Antenna
- 34-48-00, P. Block 501	Traffic Collision Avoidance System
- 34-51-00, P. Block 501	Ground Proximity Warning System
- 34-52-00, P. Block 501	DME
- 34-53-00, P. Block 501	ATC
- 34-55-00, P. Block 501	ADF
- 49-00-00, P. Block 501	VOR
- 53-10-61, P. Block 601	Airborne Auxiliary Power - General
- 55-32-11, P. Block 401	Radome
- 55-34-11, P. Block 401	Leading Edge - Vertical Stabilizer
- 56-11-11, P. Block 601	Tip - Vertical Stabilizer
- 56-11-12, P. Block 601	Windshield Panels
- 56-12-11, P. Block 601	Window Panels - Fixed Side
- 56-12-11, P. Block 601	Window Panels - Sliding Side

****0N A/C 226-226, 229-249,**

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - 73-23-00, P. Block 501 | Engine Electronic Control |
| - 78-32-11, P. Block 501 | Thrust Reverser Translating Sleeves |

****0N A/C 401-401, 404-500,**

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - 73-38-00, P. Block 501 | FADEC System Indicating |
| - 78-32-11, P. Block 501 | Thrust Reverser Translating Sleeves |

****0N A/C ALL**

E. Job Set-up

(1) Safety Precautions

- (a) Make sure that the safety devices are installed on the landing gears.

(2) Aircraft Maintenance Configuration

- (a) Connect electrical ground power unit and energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (b) Open the MLG doors and install the safety devices (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (c) Open the NLG doors and install the safety devices (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (d) Extend the flaps (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (e) Extend the slats (Ref. 27-80-00, P. Block 301).
- (f) Extend the spoilers and the speed brakes (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).
- (g) Display the warning notices in the flight compartment prohibiting operational use of the flap and slat systems.
- (h) Depressurize Green hydraulic system and disconnect hydraulic ground power cart.
- (j) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).

- R (k) Put the adjustable access platform or cherry picker in position near

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 4
Jun 01/14

the area you must examine.

(3) Calibration for Binocular examinations

NOTE : Do the calibration only if the vertical stabilizer is to be inspected with binoculars.

- (a) Before the examination, make sure that the type of **BINOCULARS - (7X50)** and the **LIGHT SOURCE - ADJUSTABLE TOWER FLOODLIGHT 9000 WATTS** are satisfactory for the task.

You must do these actions first:

- 1 Point the **LIGHT SOURCE - ADJUSTABLE TOWER FLOODLIGHT 9000 WATTS** to the upper area of the vertical stabilizer (minimum 60 LUX, measured on the surface of the aircraft).
- 2 With the **BINOCULARS - (7X50)** make sure that you can see the rivet line between the fin cap and vertical stabilizer box interface from the ground when you are between flap track 4 to 5.
 - If you can clearly see the rivet line, the conditions are satisfactory to examine the aircraft.

F. Inspection Procedure

(1) Inspection Phase 1

- (a) Inspection of the forward fuselage (Zone 1)
(Ref. Fig. 001, 002)

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
			1	2	3		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Inspection of the Fuselage Skin					
A.		Examine visually the fuselage skin for burn marks, change of color and disruption of the surface. (1) If the longest distance (X) between two impacts in zone 1 is greater than the distance (Y) between the last impact and FR38.2, you must continue the inspection by the distance (X) aft from the last impact. - If you find damage, continue the inspection by the distance (X) aft from the last detected impact.	X				
2.		Inspection of the Radome					
A.		Examine visually the radome external skin and the lightning diverters for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and other damage.	X				
3.		Inspection of the Windshield, Fixed					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 5
Jun 01/15

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Windows, Sliding Windows and Window Frames					
A.		Examine visually the windshield, the fixed windows, the sliding windows and the window frames for burn marks, change of color and disruption of the surface.	X				
4.		Inspection of all Communication and Navigation Antennas and the Adjacent Area					
A.		Examine carefully all the communication and navigation antennas and the adjacent area for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
5.		Inspection of all the Probes, Sensors, Drain Masts and Adjacent Area.					
A.		Examine all the probes, sensors, drain masts and adjacent area for burn marks and change of color.	X				
6.		Inspection of all the Exterior Lights and Adjacent Area					
A.		Examine all exterior lights and adjacent area for burn marks and other damage.	X				
7.		Inspection of the Nose and Main Landing Gear Doors					
A.		Examine the skin and all the NLG and MLG Doors for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
8.		Inspection of the Nose and the Main Landing Gears					
		NOTE : Do these checks if the lightning strike occurred: - when the LG was extended and locked down,					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 6
Jun 01/15

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		- during the extension of the LG and when you find a through hole during the inspection of the landing gear doors.					
A.		Examine the NLG and the MLG for burn marks, change of color and puncturing.	X				
B.		Examine the landing gear structure, the shock absorber, the components, the electrical parts and the hydraulic pipes for burn marks, change of color and other damage.	X				
9.		Inspection of the Wing-to-fuselage Fairing					
A.		Examine the wing-to-fuselage fairings for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination. (1) If the longest distance (X) between two impacts in zone 1 is greater than the distance (Y) between the last impact and FR40/41, you must continue the inspection by the distance (X) aft from the last impact. - If you find damage, continue the inspection by the distance (X) aft from the last detected impact.	X				
B.		Examine fairing screws and fasteners for burn marks.	X				

(b) Inspection of the engine nacelles and pylons (Zone 2)
(Ref. Fig. 003)

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Examine each air intake, inlet cowl, thrust reverser, exhaust nozzle and the	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 7
Jun 01/15

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		pylon for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.					

(c) Inspection of the outboard wing, from wing tip to flap track 4
(Zone 3) (Ref. Fig. 004)

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Examine the wing leading edge for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
2.		Examine the wing slats for burn marks, change of color and puncturing.	X				
3.		Examine the wing tip for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and other damage.	X				
4.		Examine the lights of the wing tip for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and other damage.	X				
5.		Examine all the static dischargers for burn marks, damage tip and breakage.	X				
6.		Examine the wing trailing edge from the wing tip to the inboard aileron for burn marks, change of color and puncturing.	X				

(d) Inspection of the rear section of the aircraft (vertical stabilizer, horizontal stabilizer and rear fuselage) (Zone 4)
(Ref. Fig. 005, 006)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 8
Jun 01/15

	ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF
		CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R R R R R	1.		Examination of the Vertical Stabilizer (Refer to Figure 005) NOTE : If the inspection is to be done with BINOCULARS - (7X50) (Refer to Figure 006 for the position of platforms).					
	A.		Examine all the static dischargers for burn marks, damaged tip and breakage.	X				
	B.		Examine the skin of the vertical stabilizer and the rudder (specially the leading and the trailing edges, the rudder surface in the hinge area and the antenna fairings), the fin tip cap, the fin and rudder tip cap lightning diverters for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and other damage.	X				
	2.		Inspection of the Horizontal Stabilizer					
	A.		Examine all the static dischargers for burn marks, damaged tip and breakage.	X				
	B.		Examine the skin of the horizontal stabilizer and elevators (specially the leading and the trailing edges, the elevator surface in the hinge area and the tip) for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and other damage.	X				
	3.		Inspection of the APU Exhaust					
	A.		Examine the APU exhaust for burn marks and change of color.	X				

(e)Inspection of the ECAM

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 9
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Do a test of the SDAC (Ref. 31-51-00, P. Block 501).	X				

(f)Operational Test of the HF System

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Do a operational test of HF system (Ref. 23-11-00, P. Block 501).	X				

(2)Inspection Phase 2

(a)Check after damage on the forward fuselage (Zone 1)

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage during the inspection: (1)Refer to the flow chart for the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (2)If you find a through hole: (a)Examine internally the adjacent area of the damage, specially the components, the pipes and the electrical looms for damage. If you find damage: - Repair or replace the related component.		X X			
					X		

(b)Check after damage on the radome (Zone 1)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 10
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on the radome external skin: (1)Do the detailed inspection of the radome (Ref. 53-10-61, P. Block 601).		X			
B.		If you find damage on the lighting arrester: (1)Do the detailed inspection of the radome (Ref. 53-10-61, P. Block 601).		X			
C.		If you find a through hole on the radome: (1)Examine the weather radar and the WR antenna drive for burn marks, pitting and other damage. If you find damage: (a)If you find damage on the flat plate antenna, replace it (Ref. 34-41-11, P. Block 401). (b)Do the operational test and the system test of the weather radar (Ref. 34-41-00, P. Block 501). (2)Examine the localizer antenna and/or the glide/slope antenna for damage. If you find damage on the localizer antenna, replace it (Ref. 34-36-11, P. Block 401). If you find damage on the glide/slope antenna, replace it (Ref. 34-36-41, P. Block 401).			X		
					X		
					X		
					X		

(c)Check after damage on the windshield, fixed windows, sliding windows and the window frames (Zone 1)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 11
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<p>If you find damage during the inspection:</p> <p>(1)Do the inspection of the related component:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for the windshield (Ref. 56-11-11, P. Block 601) - for the fixed windows (Ref. 56-11-12, P. Block 601) - for the sliding windows (Ref. 56-12-11, P. Block 601). <p>(2)Do the operational test of the windshield anti-icing and defogging (Ref. 30-42-00, P. Block 501).</p> <p>(3)Do the operational test of the standby compass (Ref. 34-28-00, P. Block 501).</p>		X			
				X			
				X			

(d)Check after Damage on the Probes, Sensors, Drain masts and adjacent area

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Pitot probes					
A.		<p>If you find damage during the inspection:</p> <p>(1)Replace the pitot probes (Ref. 34-11-15, P. Block 401).</p> <p>(2)If you find damage on the adjacent area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). 		X			
				X			
2.		Static probes					
A.		<p>If you find damage during the inspection:</p> <p>(1)Refer to the allowable damage and</p>		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 12
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		repair (Ref. SRM).					
3.		TAT sensors					
A.		If you find damage during the inspection: (1)Replace the TAT sensors (Ref. 34-11-18, P. Block 401). (2)If you find damage on the adjacent area: - Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
				X			
4.		ALPHA probes					
A.		If you find damage during the inspection: (1)Replace the ALPHA probes (Ref. 34-11-19, P. Block 401). (2)If you find damage on the adjacent area: - Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
				X			
5.		If you find damage on ALPHA, TAT, static or pitot probes:					
A.		Do the operational test of the probe ice protection system (Ref. 30-31-00, P. Block 501). (1)Do the ADS switching test (Ref. 34-10-00, P. Block 501).		X			
				X			
6.		Drain Masts					
A.		If you find damage during the inspection: (1)Do the operational test of the drain mast ice protection (Ref. 30-71-00, P. Block 501).		X			

(e)Check after damage on the wing-to-fuselage fairings

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 13
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage during the inspection:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (1)If you find a through hole: (a)Get internal access and examine the adjacent and underneath area to do a check of all the components (pipes, items of equipment, electrical harnesses...) for damage. If you find damage: - Replace or repair the related component.		X			
				X			
					X		

(f)Check after Damage on the Nose and/or Main Landing Gear Doors

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage during the inspection:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (1)If you find a through hole: - Examine internally the adjacent and underneath area including all the components (pipes, items of equipment, electrical harnesses...) for damage. If you find damage: - Replace or repair the related component.		X			
				X			
				X			
2.		If you find damage on the electrical bonding leads during the inspection:					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 14
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		Replace the electrical bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.		X			

(g)Check after damage on the nose and/or main landing gear

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage on the landing gear during the inspection:					
R	A.	Contact Airbus.		X			
R	B.	Do the inspection of the landing gear: (1)For the NLG: (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601). (2)For the MLG: (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).		X			
R	C.	Do an operational test of landing gear extension and retraction (Ref. 32-31-00, P. Block 501).		X			
R	D.	Do an operational test of indicating and warning system (Ref. 32-61-00, P. Block 501).		X			
R	E.	Do an operational test of the normal and alternate braking (Ref. 32-42-00, P. Block 501) (Ref. 32-43-00, P. Block 501).		X			
R	F.	Do an operational test of the steering system (Ref. 32-51-00, P. Block 501).		X			
2.		If you find damage on the components attached to the landing gear:					
R	A.	Contact Airbus.		X			
R	B.	Examine the electrical components		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 15
Jun 01/15

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R	C.	internally as necessary. Repair and replace the mechanical and hydraulic components as necessary.		X			

(h) Check after damage on the communication antennas

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.
(Ref. Fig. 007)

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage on one or more antennas, do an inspection of the structure up to 1 m (3.28 ft.) radius aft of the antenna. If the longest distance (X) between two impacts is greater than the distance (Y) between the last impact and a 1 m (3.28 ft.) radius aft of the antenna, you must continue the inspection by the distance (X) aft from the last impact. Do again the inspection in the aft direction until you find no other damage.		X			
2.		VHF antennas					
A.		If you find cracks or if you find burn mark with a mark greater than 5 mm (0.2 in.) diameter replace the antenna (Ref. 23-12-11, P. Block 401).		X			
B.		If the burn mark is equal to or smaller than 5 mm (0.2 in.) diameter, do the operational test of the VHF antenna (Ref. 23-12-00, P. Block 501).		X			
C.		If the operational test is OK, you must					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 16
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		replace the VHF antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.					
D.		If test is not OK, do a BITE test - Replace the damaged component.			X		
3.		HF fairing					
A.		If you find damage on the HF fairing: - Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
B.		If you find a through hole on the HF fairing during the inspection: (1)Remove the HF fairing (Ref. 55-32-11, P. Block 401). (2)Examine the HF antenna and the feeder for signs of arc attachment. - If you find damage, do the operational test of the HF system (Ref. 23-11-00, P. Block 501).		X			
				X			
					X		
C.		If the operational test is OK, you must replace the radar antenna or the feeder in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.		X			

(j)Check after damage on the navigation antennas

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		DME antennas					
A.		If you find damage, do the functional test of the DME (Ref. 34-51-00, P. Block 501).		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 17
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
B.		If the functional test is OK, you must replace the antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.		X			
2.		Radio altimeter antennas					
A.		If you find damage on the antennas, replace them (Ref. 34-42-11, P. Block 401).		X			
B.		If you find damage on fasteners then do a BITE test (Ref. 34-42-00, P. Block 501).		X			
C.		If the test is OK, you must replace the antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.		X			
3.		ADF antenna(s)					
A.		If you find damage, do an operational of the ADF (Ref. 34-53-00, P. Block 501).		X			
B.		If the test is OK, you must replace the antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.		X			
4.		ATC antenna(s)					
A.		If you find damage, do the BITE test of the ATC (Ref. 34-52-00, P. Block 501).		X			
5.		TCAS antennas, if installed.					
A.		If you find damage, do the BITE test of the TCAS (Ref. 34-44-00, P. Block 501).		X			
B.		If the test is OK, you must replace the antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.		X			
6.		Not applicable					
7.		VOR antennas					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 18
Jun 01/15

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on the fin tip cap (VOR fairing): - Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). If you find a through hole on the fin tip cap: - Remove the fin tip cap (Ref. 55-34-11, P. Block 401). - Examine the VOR antenna for signs of arc attachment. - Do the operational test of the VOR system (Ref. 34-55-00, P. Block 501).		X			
B.		If you find damage on the VOR antenna: - Do the operational test of the VOR system (Ref. 34-55-00, P. Block 501).		X			
C.		If the test is OK, you must replace the antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.		X			
8.		MKR antennas					
A.		If you find damage on the MKR antenna: - Do the operational test of the MKR system (Ref. 34-33-00, P. Block 501).		X			
B.		If the test is OK, you must replace the antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC.		X			
9.		GPWS system					
A.		If you find damage on the radio altimeter antennas and/or IL antennas (glide and/or localizer): - Do the operational test of the GPWS (Ref. 34-48-00, P. Block 501).		X			

(k) Check after damage on the outboard wings (Zone 3)

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 19
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage on the leading edge or the wing tip:					
A.		Examine the wing upper and lower panels between the leading edge and the trailing edge from the wing tip to the flap track 4.		X			
2.		If you find damage on the wing leading edge:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
3.		If you find damage on the slats:					
A.		Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
		- Do the operational test of the slats (Ref. 27-84-00, P. Block 501).			X		
4.		If you find damage on the ailerons:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
		- Examine all the bonding leads of the aileron hinges and servocontrols of the related damaged aileron for breakage and defective attachment.		X			
		- If you find damage:					
		. Replace the bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.			X		
		- Examine the piston rod and the hydraulic connections of each servocontrol (it must be fully extended) of the related damaged aileron for damage and leaks.					
		- If you find a leak or damage:					
		. Replace the related aileron servocontrol (as applicable) (Ref. 27-14-12, P. Block 401).			X		
		- Do the operational test of the ailerons (Ref. 27-14-00, P. Block 501).		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 20
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5.		If you find damage on the flap track fairings or flaps:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
		- Examine the bonding leads (on the hinges) of the related damaged flap for breakage and defective attachment.		X			
		- If you find damage:					
		. Replace the bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.			X		
B.		Do the operational test of the flaps (Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 501).		X			
6.		If you find damage on the flap track fairings or the flaps:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
		- Examine the bonding leads (on the hinges) of the related damaged flap for breakage and defective attachment.		X			
		. If you find damage:					
		Replace the bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.			X		
B.		Do the operational test of the flaps (Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 501).		X			
7.		If you find damage on the spoilers:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
		- Examine the bonding leads (on the hinges) of the related damaged spoiler for breakage and defective attachment.		X			
		. If you find damage:					
		Replace the bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.			X		
		- Examine the piston rod and the					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 21
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		hydraulic connections of each servocontrol (it must be fully extended) of the related damaged spoiler for damage and leaks. If you find a leak or damage: - Replace the related spoiler servocontrol (as applicable). - Do the operational test of the spoilers (Ref. 27-64-00, P. Block 1).			X		
8.		If you find damage on the anti-collision/strobe:		X			
A.		Do the operational test (Ref. 33-48-00, P. Block 501).					
9.		If you find damage on the static dischargers of the wing:					
A.		Do a check of the related static discharger (Ref. 23-60-00, P. Block 601). <u>NOTE</u> : (Ref. CDL 6.03.23 P01): - 2 static dischargers can be missing or defective on each wing.		X			

(l) Check after damage on the engine nacelles and pylons

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the allowable damage and repair (Refer to the applicable nacelle SRM).

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage on the air intake, inlet cowl, the fan cowl, the thrust reverser, exhaust nozzle or the pylon:					
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). - Examine the wing upper and lower		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 22
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		surfaces including slats, flaps and spoilers. The width of the area you must examine is at least the same as the width of the nacelle. If you find damage, refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). - If you find damage on the thrust reverser: (1) Do an operational test of the (Ref. 78-32-11, P. Block 501).		X			

****0N A/C 226-226, 229-249,**

B.		Do a Operational test of the EEC (Ref. 73-23-00, P. Block 501).		X			
----	--	---	--	---	--	--	--

****0N A/C 401-401, 404-500,**

B.		Do a BITE test of the FADEC (Ref. 73-38-00, P. Block 501).		X			
----	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

****0N A/C ALL**

(m)Check after damage on the stabilizers

NOTE : If there is damage on the composite parts (signs of impacts damaged paintwork, abrasions, delamination or dents), you must do a detailed inspection of the related damaged area for delamination and internal damage. Refer to Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage during the inspection on the skin of the vertical stabilizer and the rudder or their tips:					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 23
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		Do a detailed inspection (Ref. NTM 51-10-09).	X				
B.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
C.		Examine all the electrical bonding leads of the rudder hinges and servocontrols for breakage and defective attachment. If you find damage: - Replace the electrical bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.		X			
D.		Examine the piston rod and the hydraulic connections of each rudder servocontrol of the related damaged rudder for damage and leaks. If you find a leak or damage: - Replace the related rudder servocontrol (Ref. 27-24-11, P. Block 401).		X			
2.		If you find damage during the inspection of the horizontal stabilizer and elevators :			X		
A.		Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
B.		Examine all the electrical bonding leads of the elevator hinges and servocontrols of the related damaged elevator for breakage and defective attachment. If you find damage: - Replace the electrical bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.		X			
C.		Examine the piston rod and the hydraulic connections of each elevator servocontrol (it must be fully extended) of the related damaged elevator for damage and leaks.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 24
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		If you find a leak or damage: - Replace the related elevator servocontrol (Ref. 27-34-11, P. Block 401).			X		
D.		Examine the screwjack of the THS actuator for the THS deflection, which must be in full A/C nose up position (10 degrees THS): - Burn marks, damage. If you find damage, replace the THS actuator (Ref. 27-44-11, P. Block 401).		X			
3.		If you find damage on the static dischargers of the vertical and horizontal stabilizer:			X		
A.		Do a check of the related static discharger (Ref. 23-60-00, P. Block 601). <u>NOTE</u> : (Ref. CDL 6.01.23 P01): - 1 static discharger can be missing or defective on the vertical stabilizer tip zone (including the rudder). - 1 static discharger can be missing or defective on each horizontal stabilizer tip zone (including the elevator).		X			

(n)Check after damage on the APU exhaust

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF FIG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage on the APU exhaust during the inspection:					
A.		Do the operational test of the APU (Ref. 49-00-00, P. Block 501).		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 25
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

G. Close-Up

(1) Close access

- (a) Close the access doors and panels opened during the inspection.
- (b) Close the nose gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (c) Close the main gear doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (d) Make sure that the work area is clean and clear of tool(s) and other items.
- (e) Remove the access platform(s).
- (f) Remove the warning notice(s).

3. Full Inspection after Lightning Strike

R **CAUTION** : WHEN YOU DO THE FULL INSPECTION:
R - IF YOU FIND STRUCTURAL DAMAGE THAT IS THE RESULT OF A LIGHTNING
R STRIKE, AND
R - IF THE SRM SPECIFIES ALLOWABLE DAMAGE LIMITS FOR THAT DAMAGE,
R THE FLIGHT CYCLE VALUES FOR THE ALLOWABLE DAMAGE LIMITS START
R FROM THE LIGHTNING STRIKE AND NOT FROM THE END OF THE FULL
R INSPECTION.

A. General

(1) Lightning

- (a) Lightning always has two or more attachment points (one entry and one exit) on the aircraft skin.
- (b) Lightning moves back along the surface of the aircraft (swept stroke zone). This can cause a chain of scattered attachment points along a line in the direction of travel of the aircraft.
- (c) Lightning hits some areas more frequently than others.

(2) Lightning zones (Ref. Fig. 008) for Full Inspection after Lightning Strike

- (a) The aircraft is divided into three zones related to the probability of lightning strike:

1 Zone 1:

- surfaces where there is a high probability of initial lightning attachment (entry or exit).

2 Zone 2:

- surfaces where there is a high probability of a "swept stroke zone". The lightning strike has its initial point of attachment in Zone 1 and moves into Zone 2.

3 Zone 3:

- this zone includes all of the aircraft surfaces that are not in Zones 1 and 2. In Zone 3 there is a low probability of attachment of a lightning strike. However, high lightning currents can go through Zone 3 by direct conduction between 2 attachment points. Zone 3 currents will also go into Zones 1 and 2.

- (b) Zones 1 and 2 are divided into A and B areas related to the probability of continued attachment of the arc (hang on). The probability of arc hang on is low in A areas and high in B areas.

1 Zone 1A:

- area where there is a high probability of initial attachment and low probability of arc hang on, such as the forward-mounted pitot

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18Page 26
Jun 01/14

probes, the radome diverter strips and the nacelle leading edges.

2 Zone 1B:

- area where there is a high probability of initial attachment and high probability of arc hang on, such as the wing, stabilizers and fin tips and some trailing edge areas.

3 Zone 2A:

- a swept stroke zone with low probability of arc hang on, such as mid-chord regions of the wing surface, aft of an engine and the total fuselage surface.

4 Zone 2B:

- a swept stroke zone with high probability of arc hang on, such as the wing trailing edge aft of Zone 2A.

(3) Effects on the aircraft structure and systems.

There are two types of possible risks to the aircraft:

- indirect effects
- direct effects.

(a) Indirect effects

1 Electromagnetic fields:

- the electromagnetic fields related to the lightning attachment can cause unwanted transient voltages and currents in the aircraft wiring and systems.

In some conditions (low intensity strike, high protection), the effect on the systems can be temporary and the systems can operate correctly again after the strike.

In other conditions (low protection, no circuit protection devices), the damage can be permanent and it will be necessary to replace parts.

(b) Direct effects

The direct effects are the physical damage related to signs such as :

1 Pitting/meltthrough:

- this is the action of the electrical arc formed when a lightning stroke attaches to the aircraft (arc root damage at the attachment points or damage caused by current flow which can also appear far from the attachment points).
- signs of a lightning attachment are pitting and scorch marks and paint discoloration.

On composite components, in addition to paint discoloration and skin puncturing, some delamination of the fibers can occur. If there is skin puncturing, there can be damage to the grounded equipment below composite material fairings.

- you must always compare the damage you find with the limits given in the Structural Repair Manual (SRM).

2 Magnetic force:

- the damage usually occurs where a small area causes the density of the current to be high (e.g. a bonding lead installed at a control surface hinge).

3 Resistive heating:

- when lightning currents flow through an aircraft structure, energy is changed to heat along its path.
- resistive heating usually causes marks of the weld type, specially where the lightning current flows for some time.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 27
Jun 01/14

4 Acoustic shock wave:

- When a lightning strike occurs there is an acoustic shock wave.
If the intensity of this shock wave is high, it can cause deformation of thin metal skins or rupture of thin composite skins.

(4) Inspection requirements:

- (a) Aircraft are designed to keep the effects of lightning to a minimum and to make sure they can continue their flight and land safely after a lightning attachment.
- (b) It is not possible to accurately know where the attachment will occur but Zone 1 and Zone 2 show the most probable areas of lightning attachment.
- (c) Lightning strikes do not always give the same quantity of damage. The quantity of damage comes from the intensity of the lightning strike.
- (d) Therefore, it is necessary to do a full inspection after a lightning strike to make an estimate of the damage and make sure that the aircraft can, as a minimum, continue service in a Master Minimum Equipment List (MMEL) condition.
The inspection after a lightning strike refers to:
 - the type of the system (critical/essential) to specify the tests that are necessary
 - the requirements of the MMEL

NOTE : Critical function:

If a critical function fails, it can result in a failure condition that can prevent continued safe flight and landing of the aircraft.

Essential function:

If an essential function fails, it can result in a failure condition which can have an effect on:

- the performance of the aircraft
- or the ability of the flight crew to fly the aircraft in the adverse conditions.

B. Inspection Preparation

- (1) Before you start, we recommended that you get information from the crew about the flight condition, through the PFR.
- (2) All events reported by the crew must be checked in addition/conjunction with this inspection.

C. Inspection Sequence**(1) General**

- (a) If there is damage on the composite parts (signs of impact, damaged paintwork, abrasions, delamination or dents), you must do a detailed inspection of the related damaged area for delamination and internal damage. Refer to Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).
- (b) If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

D. Equipment and Materials

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 28
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Adjustable Access Platform 16 m (52.5 ft.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 23-11-00, P. Block 501	HF System
- 23-12-00, P. Block 501	VHF System
- 23-60-00, P. Block 601	Static Discharging
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-14-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Action - Aileron
- 27-14-12, P. Block 401	Servo Control - All Speed Aileron
- 27-24-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation - Rudder
- 27-24-11, P. Block 401	Servo Control - Rudder
- 27-34-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation - Elevator
- 27-34-11, P. Block 401	Servo Control - Elevator
- 27-44-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation - THS
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-54-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission - Flaps
- 27-60-00, P. Block 301	Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-64-00, P. Block 1	Hydraulic Actuation - Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-80-00, P. Block 301	Lift Augmenting
- 27-84-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission - Slats
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power
- 30-31-00, P. Block 501	Probe Ice Protection
- 30-42-00, P. Block 501	Windshield Panel Anti Icing and Defogging
- 30-71-00, P. Block 501	Drain Mast Ice Protection
- 30-81-00, P. Block 501	Ice Detection
- 31-51-00, P. Block 501	ECAM System
- 32-10-00, P. Block 601	Main Gear and Doors
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Door - Main Gear Main
- 32-20-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear and Doors
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Door - Nose Gear Main
- 32-31-00, P. Block 501	Normal Extension and Retraction
- 32-42-00, P. Block 501	Normal Braking
- 32-43-00, P. Block 501	Alternate Braking
- 32-51-00, P. Block 501	Steering
- 32-61-00, P. Block 501	Indicating and Warning
- 33-41-00, P. Block 501	Navigation Lights
- 33-42-00, P. Block 501	Landing Lights
- 33-43-00, P. Block 501	Runway Trunoff Lights
- 33-41-00, P. Block 501	Lights Logo
- 33-48-00, P. Block 501	Anti-Collision Lighting
- 33-49-00, P. Block 501	Wing and Engine Scan Lightning
- 34-10-00, P. Block 501	Flight Environment Data
- 34-11-15, P. Block 401	Probe - Pitot
- 34-11-18, P. Block 401	Probe - Total Air Temperature
- 34-11-19, P. Block 401	Probe - Alpha
- 34-28-00, P. Block 501	Heading Information - Switching and

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 29
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
- 34-33-00, P. Block 501	Indicating
- 34-36-00, P. Block 501	Marker Beacon System
- 34-41-00, P. Block 501	ILS
- 34-41-11, P. Block 401	Weather Radar System
- 34-42-00, P. Block 501	Antenna - Assembly Weather Radar
	Radio Altimeter
- 34-44-00, P. Block 501	Traffic Collision Avoidance System
- 34-48-00, P. Block 501	Ground Proximity Warning System
- 34-51-00, P. Block 501	DME
- 34-52-00, P. Block 501	ATC
- 34-53-00, P. Block 501	ADF
- 34-55-00, P. Block 501	VOR
- 49-00-00, P. Block 501	Airborne Auxiliary Power - General
- 53-10-61, P. Block 601	Radome
- 55-32-11, P. Block 401	Leading Edge - Vertical Stabilizer
- 55-34-11, P. Block 401	Tip - Vertical Stabilizer
- 56-11-11, P. Block 601	Windshield Panels
- 56-11-12, P. Block 601	Window Panels - Fixed Side
- 56-12-11, P. Block 601	Window Panels - Sliding Side
**0N A/C 226-226, 229-249,	
- 73-23-00, P. Block 501	Engine Electronic Control
- 78-32-11, P. Block 501	Thrust Reverser Translating Sleeves
**0N A/C 401-401, 404-500,	
- 73-38-00, P. Block 501	FADEC System Indicating
- 78-32-11, P. Block 501	Thrust Reverser Translating Sleeves
**0N A/C ALL	

E. Job Set-up

(1) Safety Precautions

(a) Make sure that the safety devices are installed on the landing gears.

(2) Aircraft Maintenance Configuration

(a) Connect electrical ground power unit and energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).

(b) Open the MLG doors and install the safety devices (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).

(c) Open the NLG doors and install the safety devices (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).

(d) Extend the flaps (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).

(e) Extend the slats (Ref. 27-80-00, P. Block 301).

(f) Extend the spoilers and the speed brakes (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).

(g) Display the warning notices in the flight compartment prohibiting

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 30
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- operational use of the flap and slat systems.
- (h) Depressurize Green hydraulic system and disconnect hydraulic ground power cart.
- (j) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (k) Put the adjustable access platform in position.

F. Inspection after Lightning Strike

- (1) Inspection of the total surface of the aircraft.
(Ref. Fig. 009)

NOTE : All the necessary inspections are visual unless the text gives other instructions.
Operators can refer to the Non-destructive Testing Manual (NTM) and use non-destructive procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
			1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Inspection of the Radome					
A.		Examine visually the radome external skin and the lightning diverters for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and other damage.	X				
B.		Examine the access door 121AL (glide/slope antenna access) for burn marks, puncturing and other damage.	X				
2.		Inspection of the Windshield, Fixed Windows, Sliding Windows and Window Frames.					
A.		Examine visually the windshield, fixed windows, sliding windows and the window frames for burn marks, change of color and other damage.	X				
3.		Inspection of the Nose and Main Landing Gear Doors.					
A.		Examine the skin of the nose and the main landing gear doors for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
B.		Examine the electrical bonding leads for breakage and defective attachment.	X				
4.		Inspection of the Nose and the Main					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 31
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Landing Gears.					
		NOTE : Do these checks if the lightning strike occurred. - when the LG was extended and locked down, - during the extension of the LG and when you find a through hole during the inspection of the landing gears doors.					
A.		Examine the nose landing gear and the main landing gear: (1) Examine the LG structure and the points where it is attached for change of color, burn marks and other damage. (2) Examine the shock absorber for change of color and burn marks. (3) Examine all the components attached to the landing gear and fully examine the electrical looms and components for a change of color and burn marks.	X				
5.		Inspection of the Wing-to-fuselage Fairings					
A.		Examine the wing-to-fuselage fairings for change of color, burn marks, puncturing and delamination. Examine fairing screws and fasteners for burn marks.	X				
6.		Inspection of the Fuselage					
A.		Externally examine all of the fuselage skin including rivets and screws for change of color, burns marks and small holes.	X				
B.		Examine all the probes, sensors and drain masts and adjacent area for burn marks and change of color.	X				
C.		Examine carefully all the	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 32
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		communication and navigation antennas and the adjacent area for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.					
D.		Examine all exterior lights and adjacent area for burn marks and other damage.	X				
E.		Examine the APU exhaust for burn marks and change of color.	X				
7.		Inspection of the Wings					
A.		Examine the top and bottom skin of the wings and the leading and trailing edges for burn marks, change of color.	X				
B.		Examine the slats for burn marks and damage.	X				
C.		Examine the flap track fairings for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and other damage.	X				
D.		Examine the flaps for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
E.		Examine the spoilers for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
F.		Examine the ailerons for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
G.		Examine all the static dischargers for burn marks, damaged tip and breakage.	X				
H.		Examine the wing tip for burn marks and burn holes.	X				
I.		Examine the lights on the wing tip for burn marks and other damage.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 33
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
8.		Inspection of the Engine Nacelles and the Pylons.					
A.		Examine each air intake, inlet cowl, fan cowl, thrust reverser, exhaust nozzle and the pylon for burn marks, change of color, puncturing and delamination.	X				
9.		Inspection of the Vertical Stabilizer					
A.		Examine all the static dischargers for burn marks, damaged tip and breakage.	X				
B.		Examine the skin of the vertical stabilizer and the rudder (specially the leading and the trailing edges, the rudder surface in the hinge area and the antenna fairings), the fin tip cap, the fin and rudder tip cap lightning diverters for burn marks, change of color, puncturing, delamination and other damage.	X				
10.		Inspection of the Horizontal Stabilizer					
A.		Examine all the static dischargers for burn marks, damaged tip and breakage.	X				
B.		Examine the skin of the horizontal stabilizer and elevators (specially the leading and the trailing edges, the elevator surface in the hinge area and the tip) for burn marks, change of color, puncturing,	X				
11.		Inspection of the ECAM					
A.		Do a test of the SDAC (Ref. 31-51-00, P. Block 501).	X				

(2)Operational test of the HF system

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 34
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		Do the operational test of the HF system (Ref. 23-11-00, P. Block 501).	X				

(3)Check after Damage on the Radome

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		<p>If you find damage during the inspection:</p> <p>(1) Do the detailed inspection of the radome: (Ref. 53-10-61, P. Block 601)</p> <p>If you find a through hole:</p> <p>(a) Examine the weather radar and the WR antenna drive for burn marks, pitting and other damage.</p> <p>If you find damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if you find damage on the flat plate antenna, replace it : (Ref. 34-41-11, P. Block 401) - do the operational test and the system test of the weather radar: (Ref. 34-41-00, P. Block 501) <p>(b) Examine the localizer antenna for burn marks, pitting and other damage.</p>		X			
B.		<p>If you find a through hole on the access door 121AL (glide/slope antenna access):</p> <p>(1) Examine the glide/slope antenna for sign of arc attachment.</p>		X			
C.		<p>If you find damage on the localizer antenna and/or the glide/slope antenna:</p> <p>(1) Do the functional test of the ILS: (Ref. 34-36-00, P. Block 501).</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> : If an ILS ground test unit is</p>					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 35
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		not available, do an operational test of the ILS (Ref. 34-36-00, P. Block 501)					

(4) Check after Damage on the Windshield, Fixed Windows, Sliding Windows and the Window Frames

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		If you find damage during the inspection: (1) Do the inspection of the related component: - for the windshield (Ref. 56-11-11, P. Block 601) - for the fixed windows (Ref. 56-11-12, P. Block 601) - for the sliding windows (Ref. 56-12-11, P. Block 601) (2) Do the operational test of the windshield anti icing and defogging (Ref. 30-42-00, P. Block 501) (3) Do the operational test of the standby compass (Ref. 34-28-00, P. Block 501)		X			
				X			
				X			

(5) Check after Damage on the Nose and/or the Main Landing Gear Doors

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage during the inspection: (1) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 36
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(2) If you find a through hole: - examine internally the adjacent and underneath area including all the components (pipes, items of equipment, electrical harnesses...) for damage, if you find damage: - replace or repair the related component.		X			
B.		If you find damage on the electrical bonding leads during the inspection: (1) Replace the electrical bonding lead and/or the defective attachment.		X	X		

(6)Check after Damage on the Nose and/or the Main Landing Gear

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on the nose and/or the main landing gear during the inspection:					
R		(1) Contact Airbus.		X			
R		(2) Do the inspection of the LG:					
		(a) For the NLG: (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601).		X			
		(b) For the MLG: (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).		X			
R		(3) Do an operational test of landing gear extension and retraction (Ref. 32-31-00, P. Block 501).		X			
R		(4) Do an operational test of indicating and warning system (Ref. 32-61-00, P. Block 501).		X			
R		(5) Do an operational test of the normal and alternate braking (Ref. 32-42-00, P. Block 501) (Ref. 32-43-00, P. Block 501).		X			
R		(6) Do an operational test of the Steering system (Ref. 32-51-00, P. Block 501).		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
			1	2	3		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R R	B.	If you find damage on the components attached to the landing gear:					
		(1) Contact Airbus.		X			
		(2) Examine the electrical components internally.		X			

(7) Check after Damage on the Wing-to-fuselage Fairings

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
			1	2	3		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage during the inspection:					
		(1) Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
		(2) If you find a through hole:					
		(a) Get access internally and examine the adjacent and underneath area to do a check of all the components (pipes, items of equipment, electrical harnesses...) for damage.		X			
		If you find damage: - replace or repair the related component.			X		

(8) Check after damage on the Probes and Sensors

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
			1	2	3		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		Pitot probes					
		(1) If you find damage during the					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		inspection: (a) Replace the pitot probes (Ref. 34-11-15, P. Block 401). (b) If you find damage on the adjacent area: - refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
B.		Static probes (1) If you find damage during the inspection: (a) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
C.		TAT sensors (1) If you find damage during the inspection: (a) Replace the TAT sensors (Ref. 34-11-18, P. Block 401). (b) If you find damage on the adjacent area: - refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
D.		ALPHA probes (1) If you find damage during the inspection: (a) Replace the ALPHA probes (Ref. 34-11-19, P. Block 401). (b) If you find damage on the adjacent area: - refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM)		X			
E.		If you find damage on ALPHA, TAT, static or pitot probes: (1) Do the operational test of the probe ice protection system (Ref. 30-31-00, P. Block 501). (2) Do the ADS switching test (Ref. 34-10-00, P. Block 501).		X			
F.		Ice detection probe (1) If you find damage during the inspection: (a) Do the operational test of the		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 39
Jun 01/15

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
G.		ice detection system (Ref. 30-81-00, P. Block 501). Drain masts (1) If you find damage during the inspection: (a) Do the operational test of the drain mast ice protection (Ref. 30-71-00, P. Block 501).		X			

(9) Check after Damage on the Exterior Lights

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on exterior lights: (1) Do the operational test of the related system: (a) For the navigation lights: (Ref. 33-41-00, P. Block 501). (b) For the landing lights: (Ref. 33-42-00, P. Block 501). (c) For the logo lights: (Ref. 33-47-00, P. Block 501). (d) For the anti-collision/strobe lightning: (Ref. 33-48-00, P. Block 501). (e) For the wing and engine scan lightning: (Ref. 33-49-00, P. Block 501). (f) For the runway turnoff lightning: (Ref. 33-43-00, P. Block 501).		X			

(10) Not Applicable

(11) Check after Damage on the Communication Antennas

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 40
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		VHF antennas (1) If you find damage during the inspection: (a) Do the operational test of the VHF system (Ref. 23-12-00, P. Block 501). (b) If the operational test is OK, you must replace the VHF antenna in a number of cycles equal to or less than 50 FC. (c) If test is not OK, do a BITE test. - Replace the damaged component.		X			
B.		HF fairing (1) If you find damage on the HF fairing: - refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM) (2) If you find a through hole on the HF fairing during the inspection: (a) Remove the HF fairing (Ref. 55-32-11, P. Block 401) (b) Examine the HF antenna for signs of arc attachment (c) Do the operational test of the HF system (Ref. 23-11-00, P. Block 501)		X			
				X			
				X			
				X			

(12) Check after Damage on the Navigation Antennas

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		DME antennas (1) If you find damage during the inspection: - do the operational test of the DME		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 41
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(Ref. 34-51-00, P. Block 501).					
B.		Radio altimeter antennas (1) If you find damage during the inspection: - do the BITE test of the radio altimeter (Ref. 34-42-00, P. Block 501).		X			
C.		ADF antenna(s) (1) If you find a through hole during the inspection: - do the operational test of the ADF (Ref. 34-53-00, P. Block 501).		X			
D.		ATC antenna(s) (1) If you find damage during the inspection: - do the BITE test of the ATC (Ref. 34-52-00, P. Block 501).		X			
E.		TCAS antennas, if installed. (1) If you find damage during the inspection: - do the BITE test of the TCAS (Ref. 34-44-00, P. Block 501).		X			
F.		Not Applicable.					
G.		VOR/MKR antennas (1) If you find damage on the fin tip cap (VOR fairing): - refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). If you find a through hole on the fin tip cap: - remove the fin tip cap (Ref. 55-34-11, P. Block 401) - examine the VOR antenna for signs of arc attachment - do the operational test of the VOR system (Ref. 34-55-00, P. Block 501). (2) If you find damage on the MKR antenna:		X			
				X			
				X			
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 42
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
H.		- do the operational test of the MKR system (Ref. 34-33-00, P. Block 501). GPWS system (1) If you find damage on the radio altimeter (1) antennas and/or ILS antennas (glide and/or localizer): - do the operational test of the GPWS (Ref. 34-48-00, P. Block 501).		X			
				X			

(13) Check after Damage on the Fuselage Skin

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage during the inspection: (1) Refer to the flow chart for the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (2) If you find a through hole: (a) Examine internally the adjacent area of the damage specially the components, the pipes and the electrical looms for damage. If you find damage: - repair or replace the related component.		X			
				X			
					X		

(14) Check of the APU after Damage on the APU Exhaust

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 43
Jun 01/14

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on the APU exhaust during the inspection: (1) Do the operational test of the APU (Ref. 49-00-00, P. Block 501).		X			

(15) Check after Damage on the Wings

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage Limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on the top or bottom of the wings: (1) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
B.		If you find damage on the slats: (1) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (2) Do the operational test of the slats (Ref. 27-84-00, P. Block 501).		X			
C.		If you find damage on the flap track fairings: (1) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM).		X			
D.		If you find damage on the flaps: (1) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (2) Examine the bonding leads (on the hinges) of the related damaged flap for breakage and defective attachment. If you find damage: - replace the bonding lead and/or the defective attachment. (3) Do the operational test of the flaps		X			
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 44
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 501).					
E.		If you find damage on the spoilers: (1) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (2) Examine the bonding leads (on the hinges) of the related damaged spoiler for breakage and defective attachment. If you find damage: - replace the bonding lead and/or the defective attachment. (3) Do the operational test of the spoilers (Ref. 27-64-00, P. Block 1)		X X X	 X		
F.		If you find damage on the ailerons: (1) Refer to allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM) (2) Examine all the bonding leads of the aileron hinges and servocontrols of the related damaged aileron for breakage and defective attachment. If you find damage: - replace the bonding lead and/or the defective attachment (3) At the first return to the main base, examine the piston rod of each servocontrol (it must be fully extended) of the related damaged aileron for burn marks, damage and make sure that there are no leaks. If you find a leak or damage: (a) replace the related aileron servocontrol (Ref. 27-14-12, P. Block 401). (4) Do the operational test of the ailerons (Ref. 27-14-00, P. Block 501).		X X X X	 X X		

(16) Check after Damage on the Engine Nacelles and Pylons

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the allowable damage and repair (Refer to the applicable nacelle

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 45
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

SRM).

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on the air intake, inlet cowl, fan cowl, thrust reverser, exhaust nozzle or the pylon: (1) Refer to the allowable damage and repair (Ref. SRM). (2) If you find damage on the thrust reverser: (a) Do an operational test of the thrust reverser system. (Ref. 78-32-11, P. Block 501) (3) If you find a through hole on the fan cowl:		X			

****ON A/C 401-401, 404-500,**

		(a) Do a ground test of the FADEC (Ref. 73-38-00, P. Block 501).		X			
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

****ON A/C 226-226, 229-249,**

		(a) Do the operational test of the EEC (Ref. 73-23-00, P. Block 501).		X			
--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--

****ON A/C ALL**

(17) Check after Damage on the Stabilizers

NOTE : If there is damage on the composite parts (signs of impacts damaged paintwork, abrasions, delamination or dents), you must do a detailed inspection of the related damaged area for delamination and internal damage. Refer to Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).

NOTE : If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage during the inspection on the skin of the vertical					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18



EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Page 47
Jun 01/14

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		must be fully extended) of the related damaged elevator for burn marks, damage and make sure that there are no leaks. If you find a leak or damage: (a) replace the related elevator servocontrol (Ref. 27-34-11, P. Block 401). (4) Do an operational test of the elevators (Ref. 27-34-00, P. Block 501). (5) Do an operational test of the THS (Ref. 27-44-00, P. Block 501).			X		
				X			
				X			

(18) Check after Damage on the Static Dischargers

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		If you find damage on the static dischargers of the wing or vertical and horizontal stabilizer. (1) Do a check of the related static discharger (Ref. 23-60-00, P. Block 601) NOTE : (Ref. CDL 6.03.23 P01) : - 2 static dischargers can be missing or defective on each wing. - 1 static discharger can be missing or defective on vertical stabilizer tip zone (including the rudder). - 1 static discharger can be missing or defective on each horizontal stabilizer tip zone (including the elevator).		X			

G. Close-Up

(1) Close Access

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 48
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (a) Close the access doors and panels opened during the inspection.
- (b) Close the nose gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (c) Close the main gear doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (d) Make sure that the work area is clean and clear of tool(s) and other items.
- (e) Remove the access platform(s).
- (f) Remove the warning notice(s).

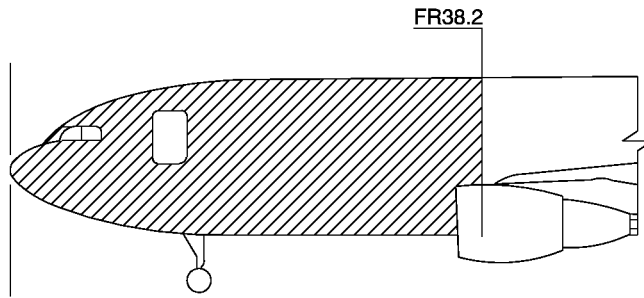
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

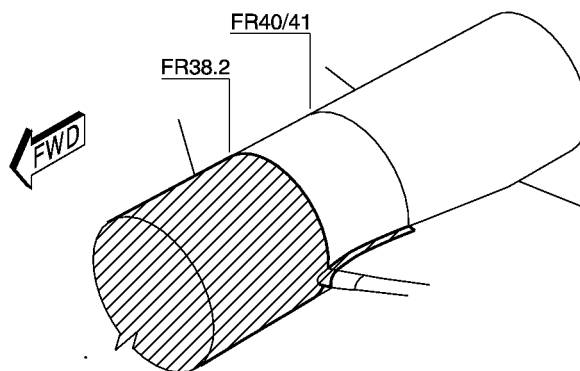
KSSU

05-51-18

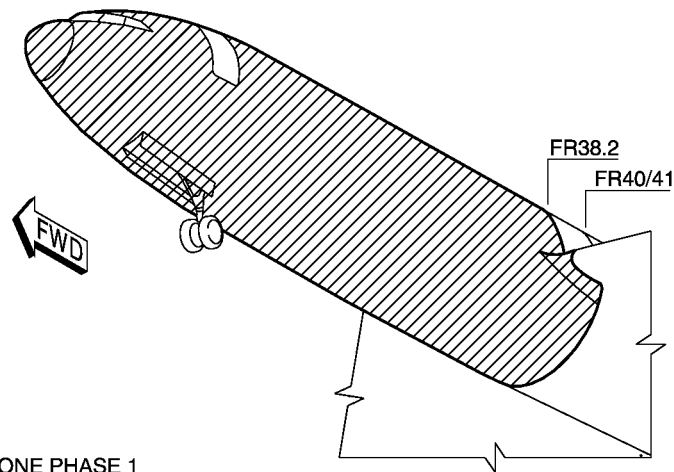
Page 49
Jun 01/14



INSPECTION OF THE FORWARD FUSELAGE



INSPECTION OF THE BELLY FAIRING-TO-FUSELAGE JUNCTION



INSPECTION ZONE PHASE 1

BM5 05 51 18 0 BCM0 00

Inspection Zone 1
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

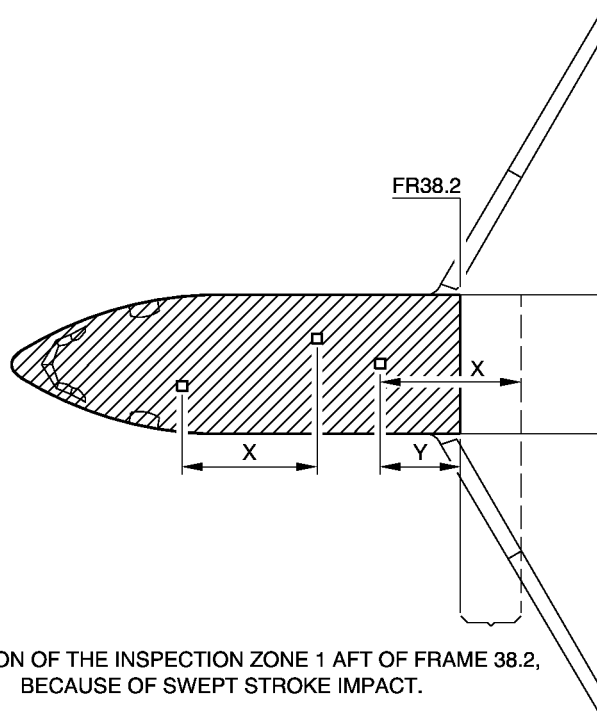
R

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-18

Page 50
Jun 01/14



EXTENSION OF THE INSPECTION ZONE 1 AFT OF FRAME 38.2,
BECAUSE OF SWEEP STROKE IMPACT.

NOTE: IF $X > Y$ CONTINUE THE INSPECTION BY THE DISTANCE X AFT FROM THE LAST IMPACT.



INSPECTION ZONE PHASE 1

Example of Swept Stroke on Zone 1
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

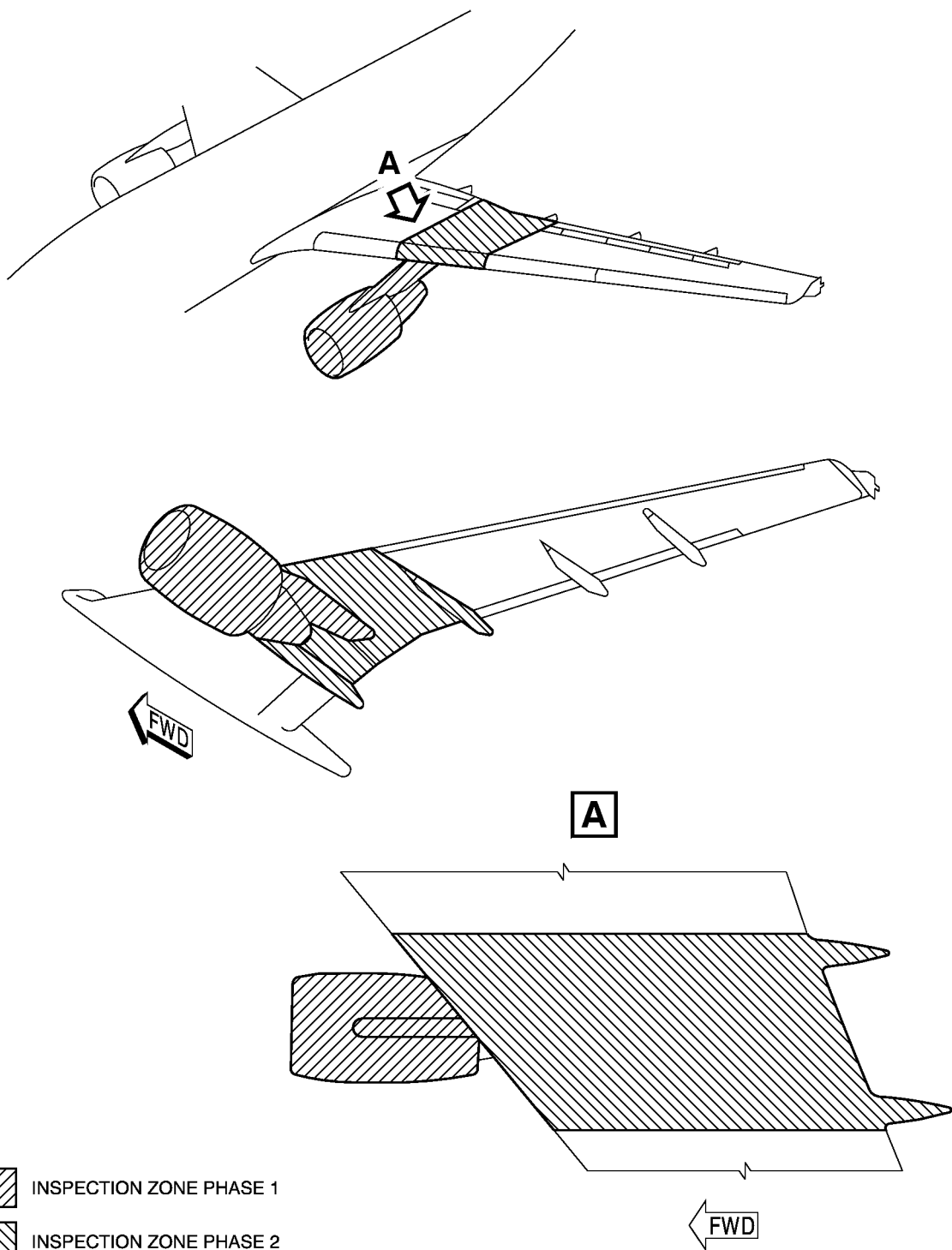
Printed in France

05-51-18

Page 51
Jun 01/14

BM5 05 51 18 0 BEM0 00

R



Inspection Zone 2
Figure 003

BM5 05 51 18 0 BGM0 01

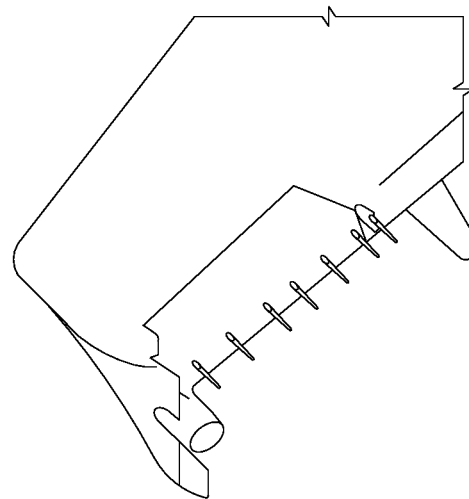
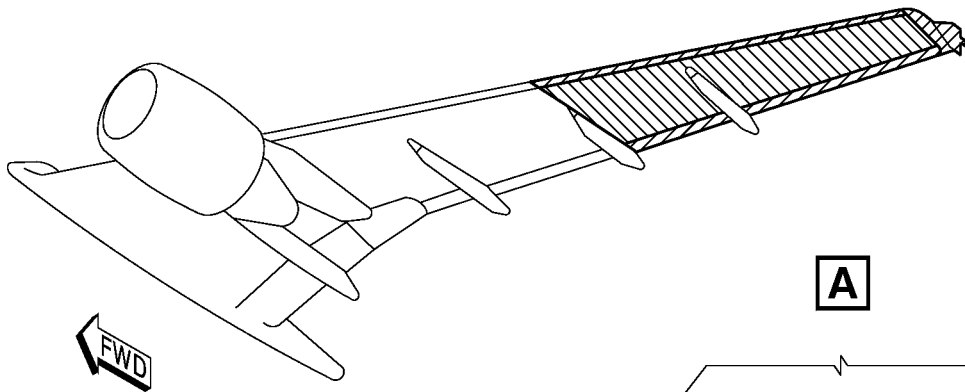
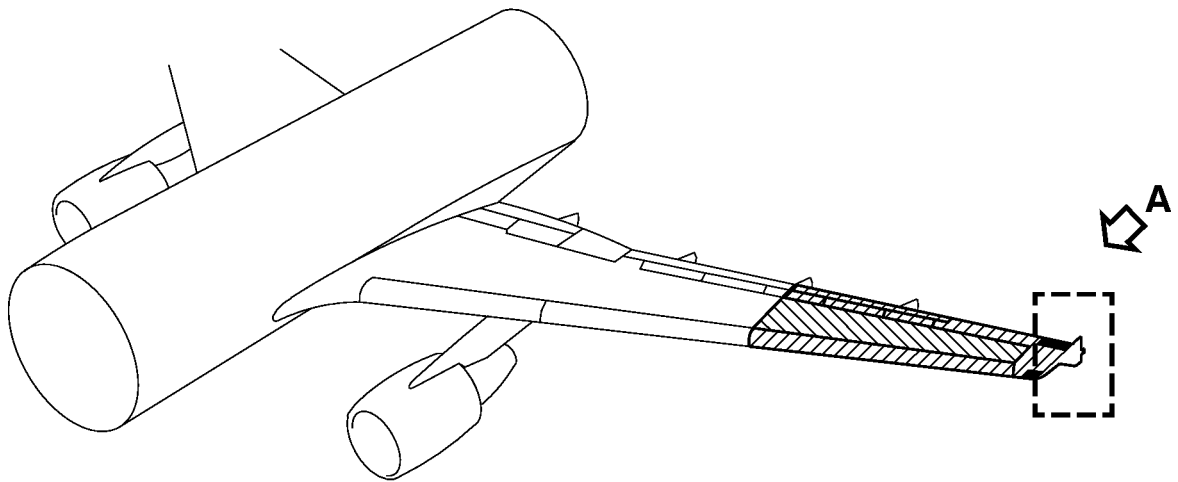
R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 52
Jun 01/14



BM5 05 51 18 0 BJM0 00



INSPECTION ZONE PHASE 1



INSPECTION ZONE PHASE 2

Inspection Zone 3
Figure 004

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

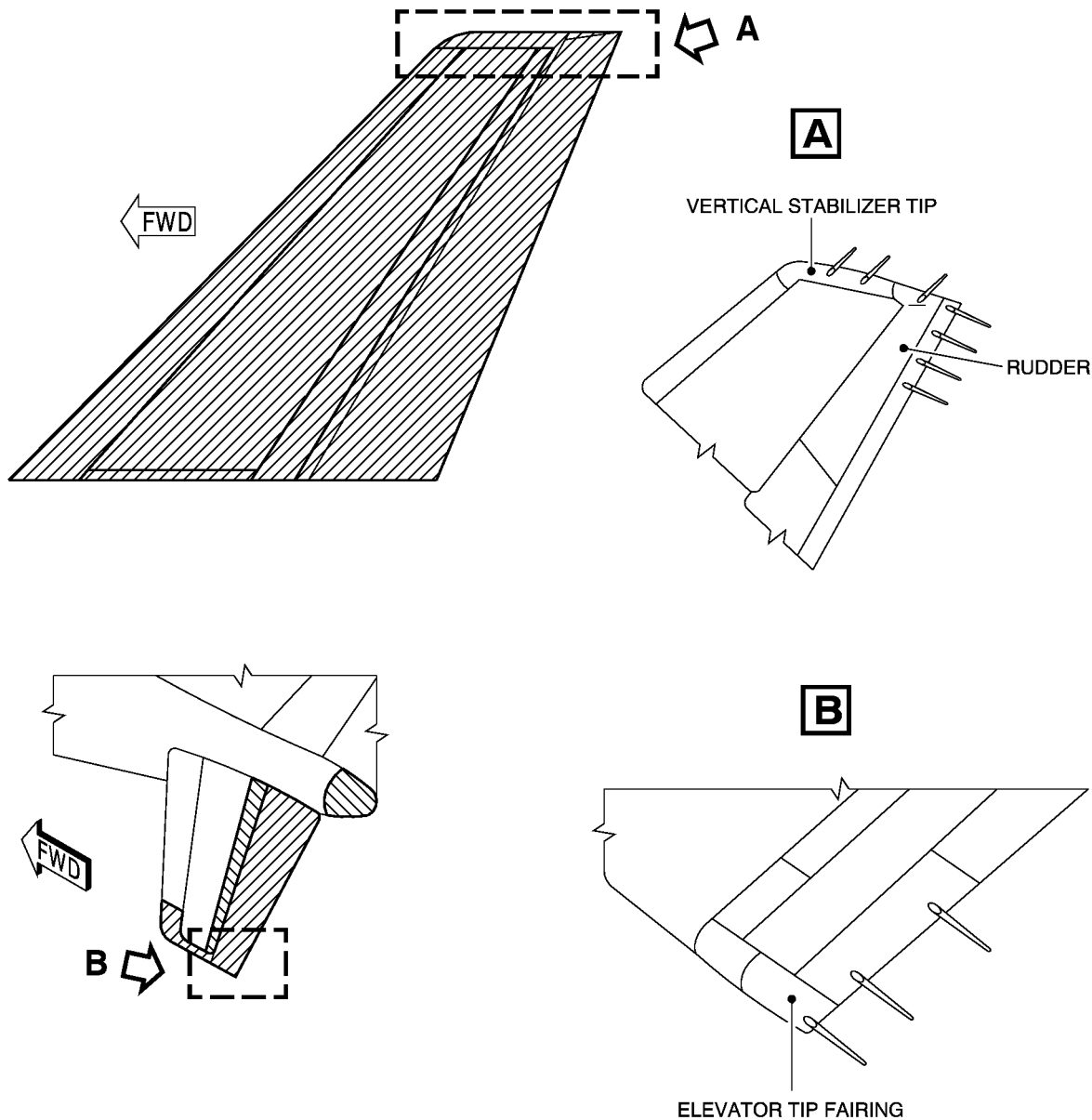
R

KSSU

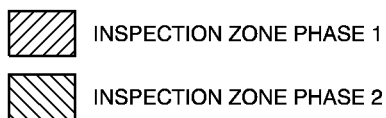
05-51-18

Page 53
Jun 01/14

INSPECTION OF THE REAR SECTION OF THE AIRCRAFT (VERTICAL STABILIZER, HORIZONTAL STABILIZER, REAR FUSELAGE) AND STATIC DISCHARGERS.



NOTE: IF YOU FIND DAMAGE IN THE INSPECTION ZONE PHASE 1, INCREASE THE INSPECTION AREA TO THE INSPECTION ZONE PHASE 2.



Inspection Zone 4
Figure 005

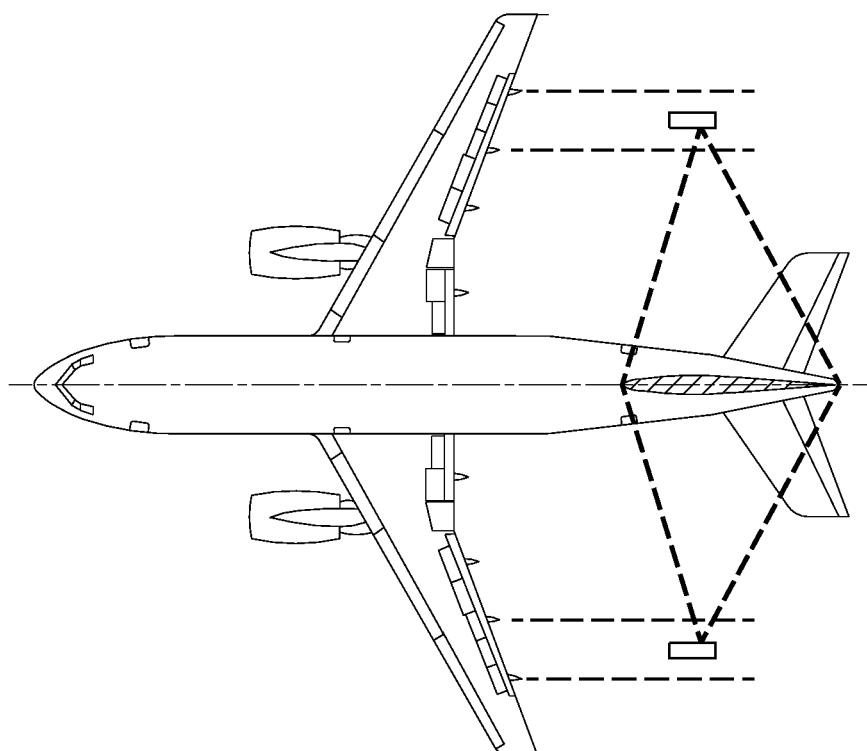
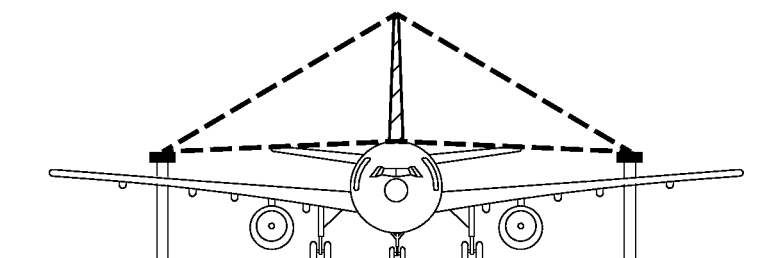
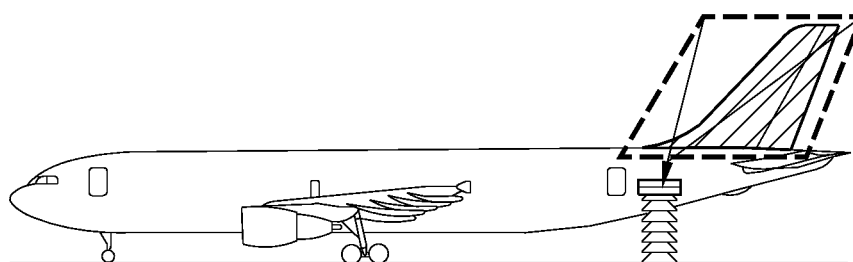
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 54
Jun 01/14



Binocular Examinations
Figure 006

BM5 05 51 18 0 BNM0 00

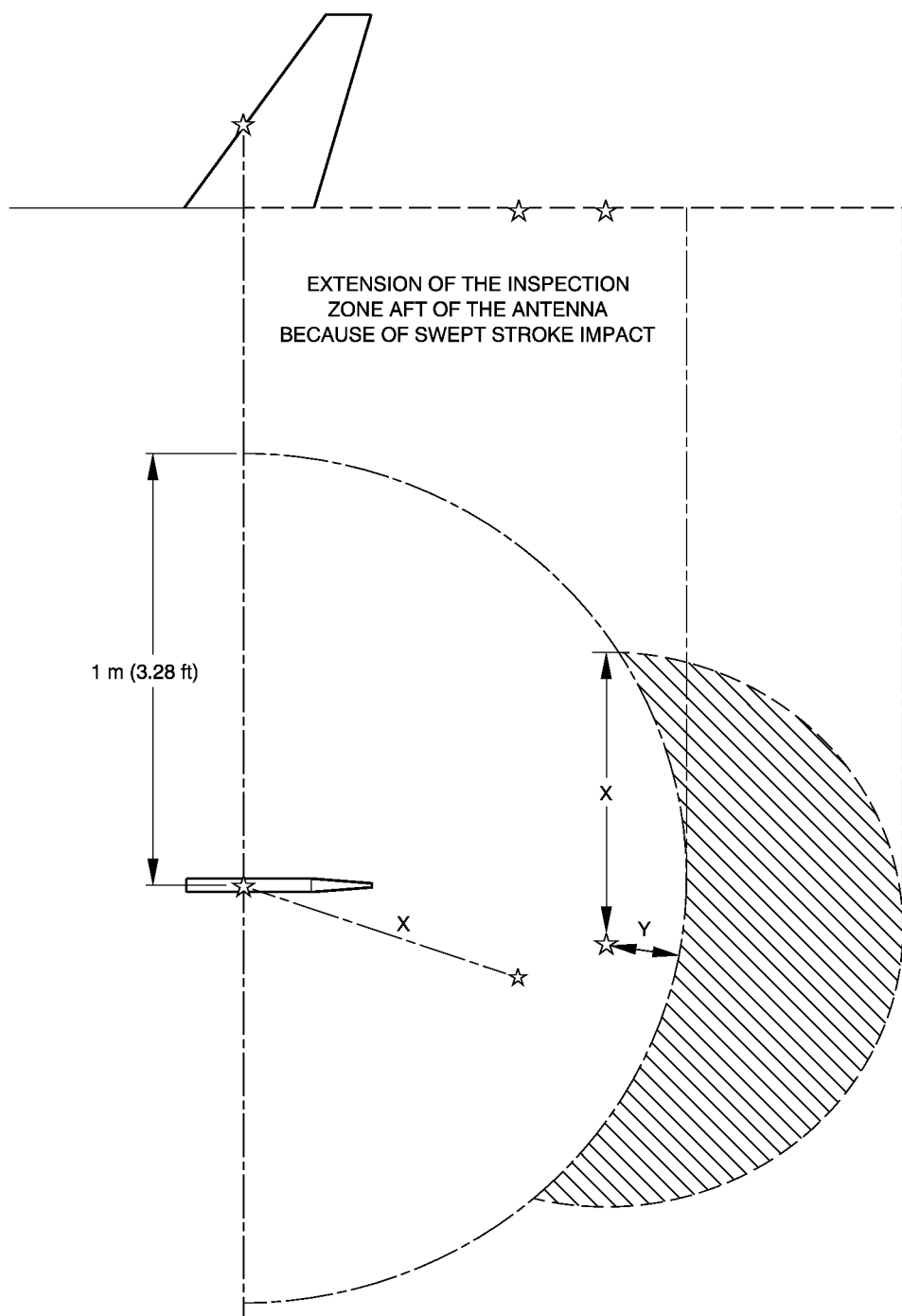
R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 55
Jun 01/14



NOTE: IF $X > Y$ CONTINUE THE INSPECTION BY THE DISTANCE X RADIUS AFT FROM THE LAST IMPACT.

Example of Swept Stroke Antenna
Figure 007

BM5 05 51 18 0 ARM0 00

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

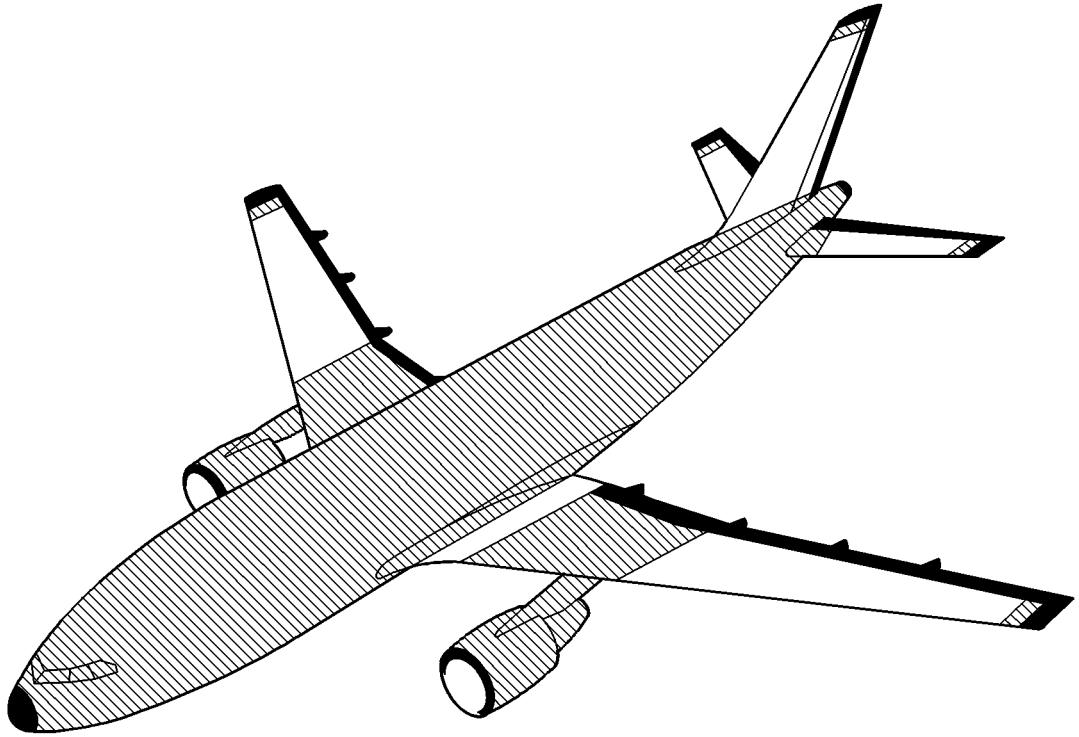
KSSU

05-51-18

Page 56
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



ZONE 1 : AREAS WHERE DAMAGE MOST PROBABLE



ZONE 2 : AREAS WHERE DAMAGE PROBABLE



ZONE 3 : AREAS WHERE DAMAGE LEAST PROBABLE

BM5 05 51 18 0 AAM0 00

Lightning Strike Inspection Areas
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

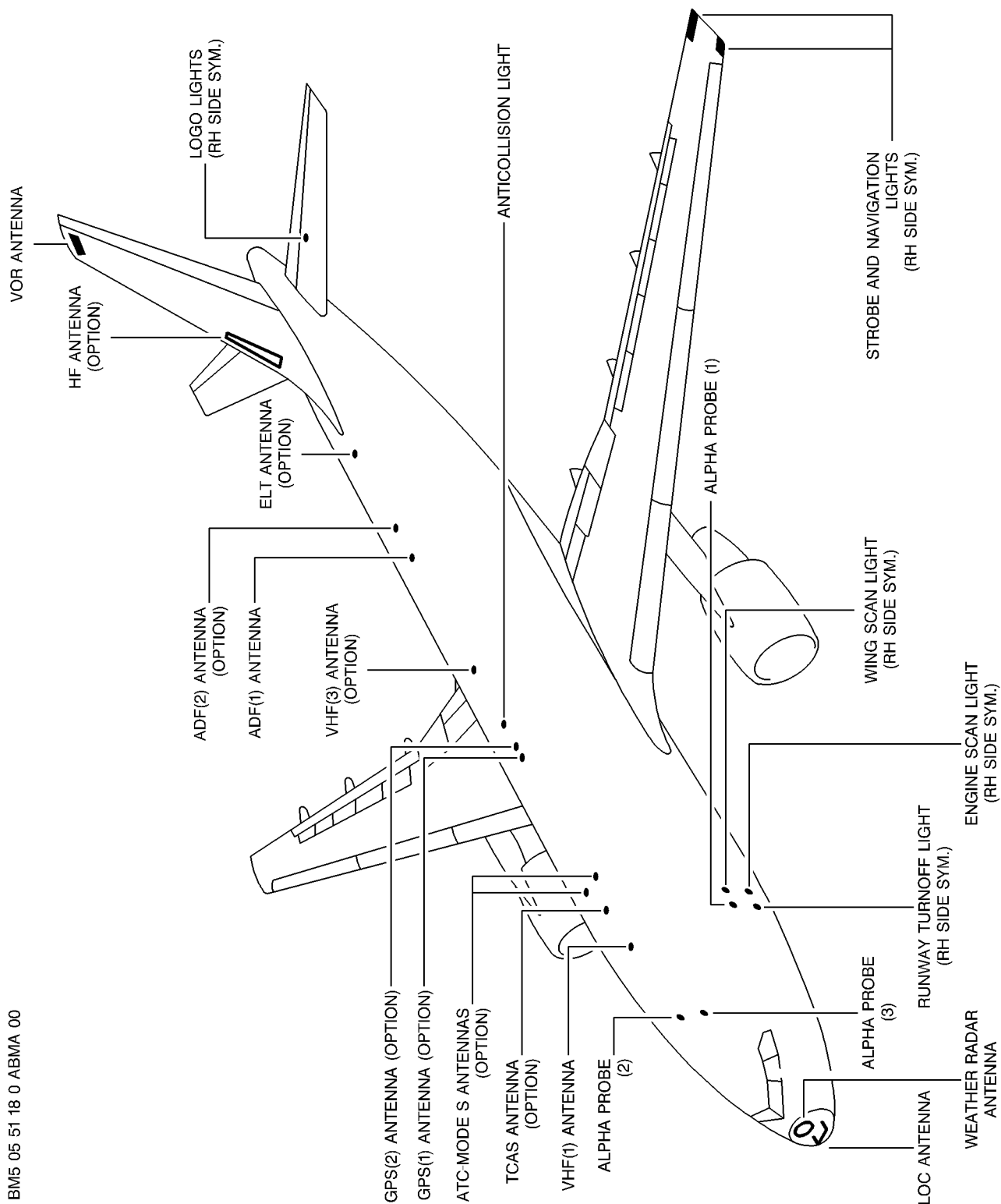
R

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 57
Jun 01/14

Printed in France



Location of the Antennas, Probes and Sensors and
Exterior Lights (Sheet 1/2)
Figure 009

BM5 05 51 18 0 ABMA 00

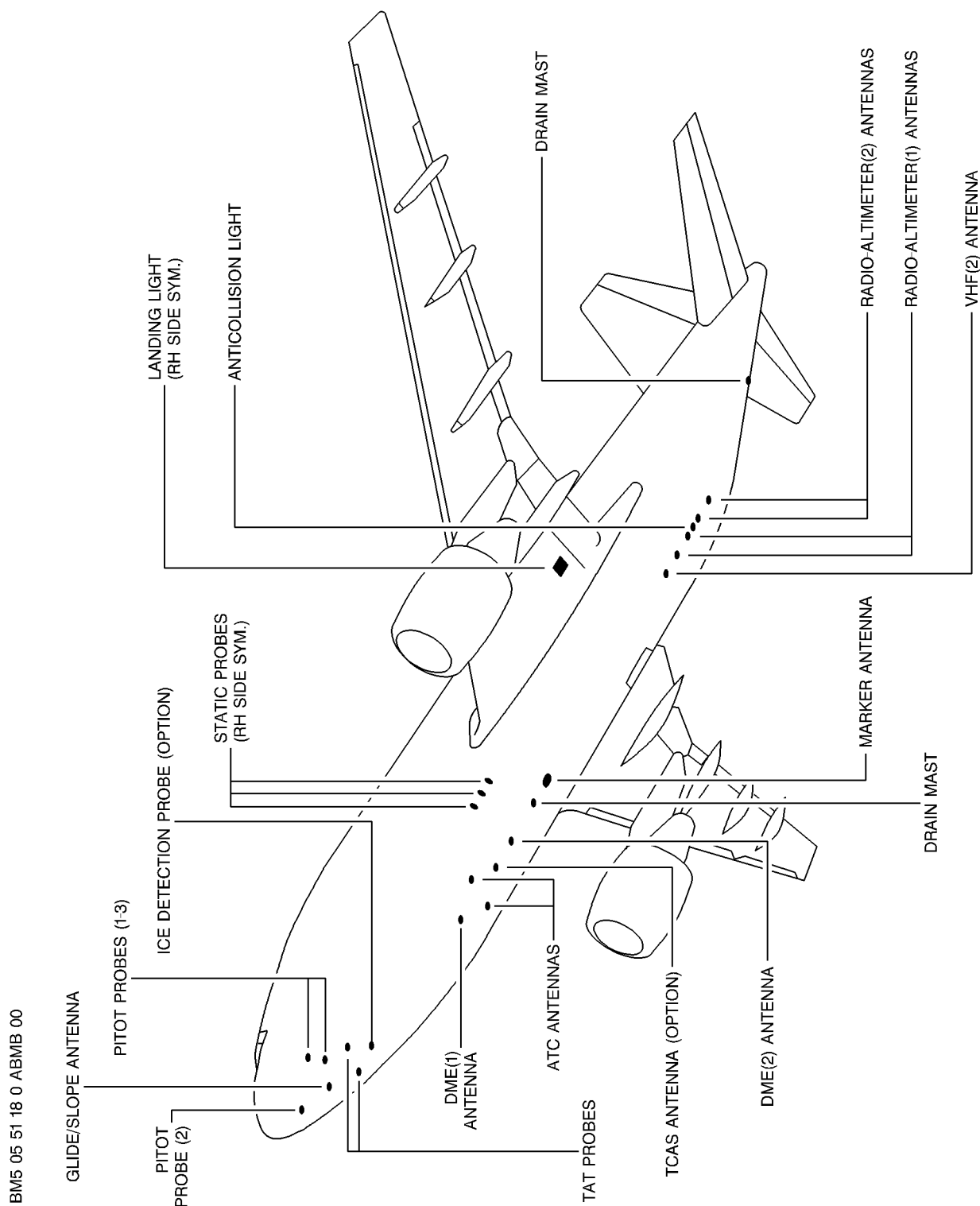
R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-18

Page 58
Jun 01/14



Location of the Antennas, Probes and Sensors and
Exterior Lights (Sheet 2/2)
Figure 009

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-18

Page 59
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER ENGINE BIRD STRIKE OR SLUSH INGESTION

- R **WARNING** : THERE IS A POSSIBLE HEALTH RISK TO PERSONNEL WHO DO MAINTENANCE TASKS
R AFTER A BIRD STRIKE. THE SAFETY MEASURES THAT FOLLOW ARE RECOMMENDED.
R - USE DISPOSABLE GLOVES.
R - USE A DISPOSABLE COVERALL IF THERE IS A RISK OF BODY CONTACT DURING
R CLEANING.
R - DO NOT USE PRESSURIZED AIR OR WATER TO CLEAN THE PARTS WHICH WERE
R IN CONTACT WITH THE BIRD.
R - REMOVE THE BIRD REMAINS AND PUT THEM IN A PLASTIC BAG.
R - DO NOT TOUCH YOUR FACE, EYES, NOSE, ETC. WITH YOUR GLOVES.
R - REMOVE THE GLOVES AND THE DISPOSABLE COVERALL AND PUT THEM IN THE
R SAME PLASTIC BAG AS THE REMAINS. SEAL THE BAG.
R - DISCARD THE BAG AS YOU DO FOR USUAL GARBAGE.
R - CAREFULLY WASH YOUR HANDS WITH SOAP AND WATER.

1. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Warning Notices
B.	Borescope
Referenced Procedures	
- 71-13-00, P. Block 301	Cowl Doors
- 72-00-00, P. Block 601	Engine, General

2. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Position warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all engine systems.
- (2) Open engine cowl (Ref. 71-13-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Clean out engine :
 - (a) Bird strike case
 - Rinse soiled parts with clean warm water.
 - Dry with hot air.
 - (b) Slush ingestion case
 - Clear out slush with a rubber scraper.
 - Rinse with clean warm water.
 - Dry with hot air.

CAUTION : ENSURE THAT ENGINE IS COMPLETELY CLEARED OF SLUSH AND WATER WHICH COULD FREEZE AND CAUSE INTERNAL DAMAGE AT NEXT START UP.

- (4) Check that engine drain mast ram air intake and drain ports are not blocked.

B. Leveling and Measurement

Not applicable

C. Inspection

- (1) Power plant

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-19

Page 1
Jun 01/07



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Engine					
A.		Inspect engine for foreign object damage (Ref. 72-00-00, P. Block 601).	X				

D. Close-Up

- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Close engine cowls (Ref. 71-13-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (4) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-19

Page 2
Jun 01/07

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER TAIL SKID RUNWAY STRIKE

NOTE : This inspection is equally applicable if :

- the skid strikes the runway on take-off.
- the skid strikes the runway on landing.

1. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform 5 m. (16 ft. 4 in.)
Referenced Procedures	
- 32-71-00, P. Block 1	Tail Gear
- 32-71-12, P. Block 401	Tail Gear Skid Shoe
R - 51-23-10, P. Block 1	Paint Coatings

2. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1)Position access platform and open bulk cargo compartment door 813.
- (2)Open access door 162AZ.

B. Leveling and Measurement

Not applicable

C. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

- (1)Tail Gear

(Ref. Fig. 001)

(Ref. Fig. 002)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1 4	Phase 2 5	Phase 3 6	Insp Sign 7	Ref. Fig. 8
1.	2	3					
1.		Tail skid					E
A.		Inspect abrasion shoe for excessive wear, cracks and deformation.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-21

Page 1
Jun 01/06

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1 4	Phase 2 5	Phase 3 6	Insp Sign 7	Ref. Fig. 8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R		If damage found :					
		(1) Replace skid shoe if the wear (ABRASION) reaches the limit of the orange area (Ref. 32-71-12, P. Block 401 and 32-71-00, P. Block 1)		X			
		(2) Repaint the skid shoe if the wear (ABRASION) does not reach the limit of the orange area (Ref. 51-23-10, P. Block 1)					
	2.	Fuselage (external)					
	A.	Inspect skin panels, splicing and riveting for deformation, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners or damaged paintwork.		X			
	3.	Fuselage (internal)					
	A.	Inspect frames and stringers for deformation, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners.		X			
	B.	Inspect struts for buckling, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners.		X			
	C.	Inspect strut attach fittings for deformation, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners.		X			
	D.	Inspect the 2 shear panels between FR76 and FR77 for deformation, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners.		X			
	E.	Inspect the 18 holes (Dia. 8.2 mm/0.322 in.) connecting abrasion shoe to fuselage between FR76 and FR77 for deformation and		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-21

Page 2
Jun 01/06



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
		Code	Accomplished	1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R			cracks after the removal					
R			of the tail skid shoe					
R			(Ref. 32-71-12, P. Block 401).					

D. Test Set-Up
Not applicable

E. Test
Not applicable

F. Close-Up
(1)Close access door 162AZ.
(2)Close bulk cargo compartment door 813 and remove access platforms.
(3)Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

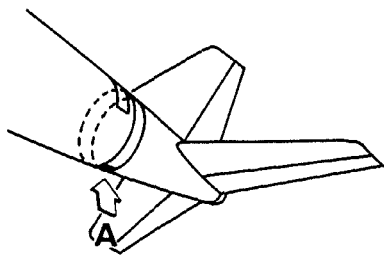
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

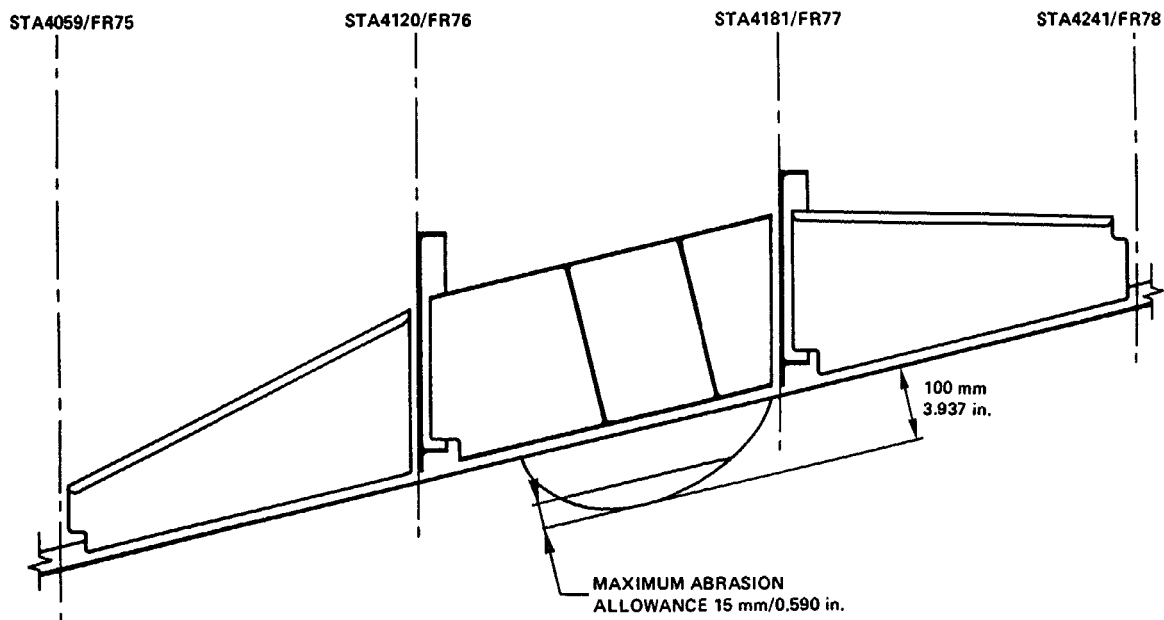
05-51-21

Page 3
Jun 01/06

Printed in France



A



BMS 05 51 21 0 BAMO - 13

Tail Gear Area
Figure 001

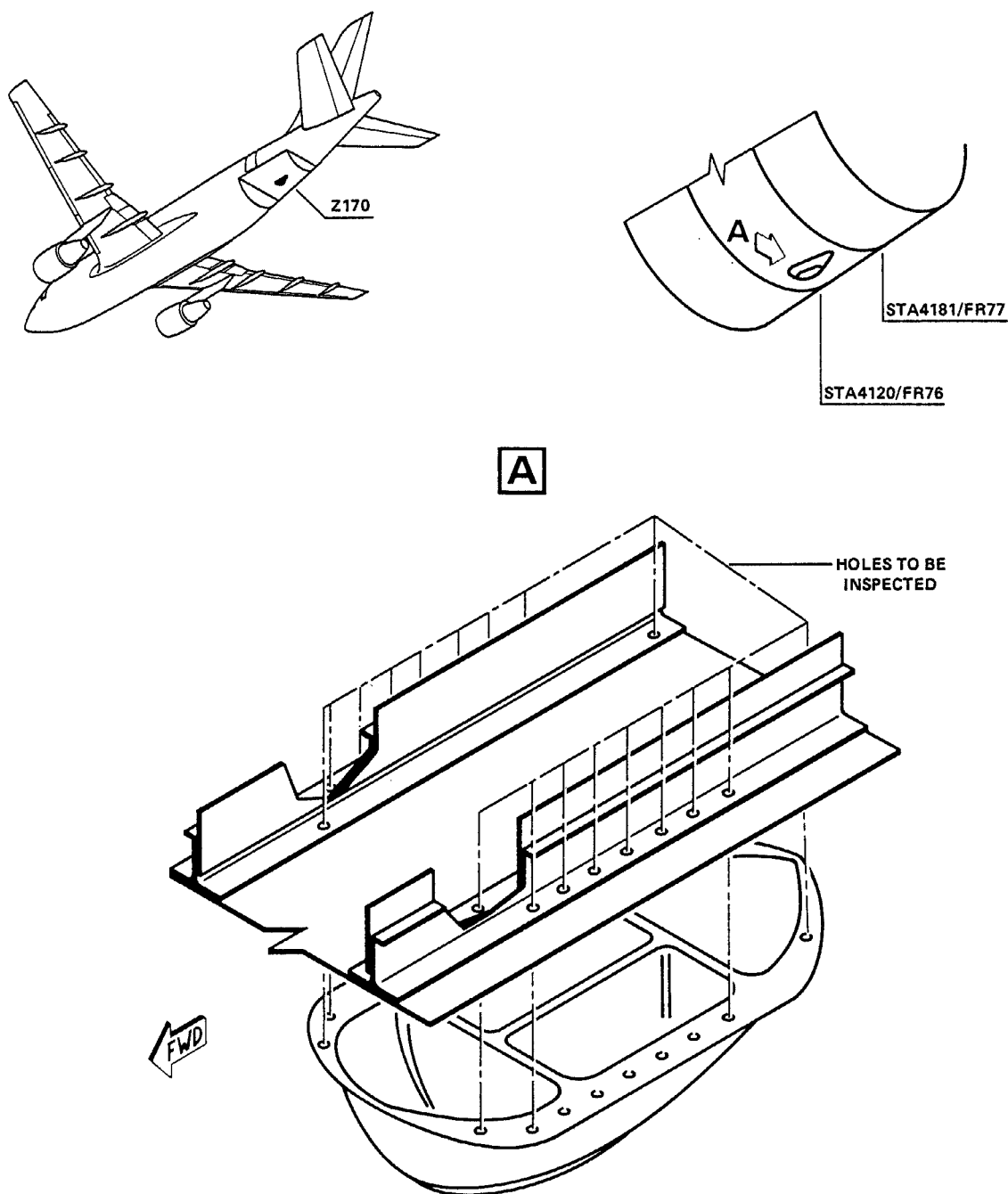
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-21

Page 4
Jun 01/02



Location of Abrasion Shoe 18 Installation Holes
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-21

Page 5
Jun 01/02



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER NOSE LANDING GEAR TOWING OVERLOAD OR OVERRUN

1. General

R This inspection is necessary in cases where, during aircraft pushback or push
R forward, unknown maneuvering continues after towbar shear pin failure
resulting in loadings on the nose gear and its attachment structure, and
when you do towbarless towing without NLG steering disconnection.
In the case where the towbar separates after shear pin failure, during pull
forward or pull backward, and the aircraft subsequently overruns the towbar,
the inspection should be limited to the landing gear unit only.
During a push-turn maneuver when only the turning shear pin fails and the
towbar arm contacts the front of the tow vehicle, the inspection should
be limited to the nose landing gear unit only.
It is assumed in all cases that only the correctly rated shear pins are used
in the towbar.
If correctly rated shear pins are used, no inspection subsequent to failure
is necessary provided that towing is halted immediately.
In the event that too highly rated shear pins are used in a towbar, then the
full inspection must be carried out before next flight.
R If you do towbarless towing without NLG steering disconnection, a full
R inspection is necessary before next flight.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform 2.60 m (8 ft. 7 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-56-00, P. Block 1	Leveling and Measurement
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-31-00, P. Block 501	Normal Extension and Retraction

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safety locks are correctly installed.
- (2) Open nose landing gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (3) Position warning notices prohibiting closure of nose gear doors.
- (4) Position access platform.

B. Leveling and Measurement

- (1) If phase 1 damage is found on nose gear attachments or structure, carry out a nose gear measurement and angle to aircraft check (Ref. 05-56-00, P. Block 1).

C. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in text.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-22

Page 1
Jun 01/06



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use nondestructive techniques in compliance with the Nondestructive Testing Manual (NTM).

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-22

Page 2
Jun 01/06

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(1)Fuselage STA1019/FR11 to STA1315/FR17 (Ref. Fig. 001)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		NLG Well STA1019/FR11 to STA1315/FR17					
A.		Inspect telescopic drag strut fittings and bearings for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				A
B.		Inspect telescopic drag strut fittings on nose gear shock strut for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found: (1) Remove telescopic drag strut for strip down inspection in accordance with manufacturers O/H instructions.	X		X		
C.		Inspect nose gear actuating cylinder attach fittings for distortion, cracks pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If damage found: (1) Remove actuating cylinder for strip down inspection in accordance with manufacturer's O/H instructions.	X		X		B
D.		Inspect nose gear attach fittings and side plates for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				C
2.		In Avionics Compartment at STA1315/FR17:					
A.		Inspect gear well roof, roof-to-side-wall joint and floor support strut attach fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

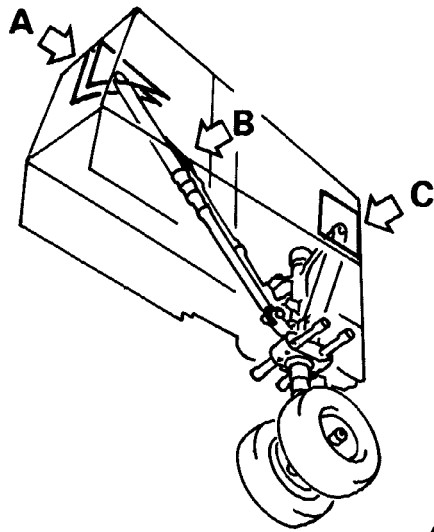
R

KSSU

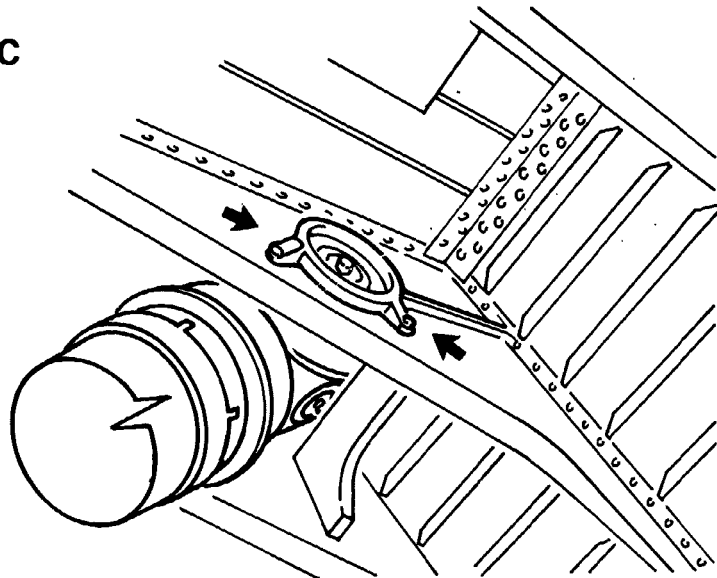
05-51-22

Page 3
Jun 01/06

Printed in France

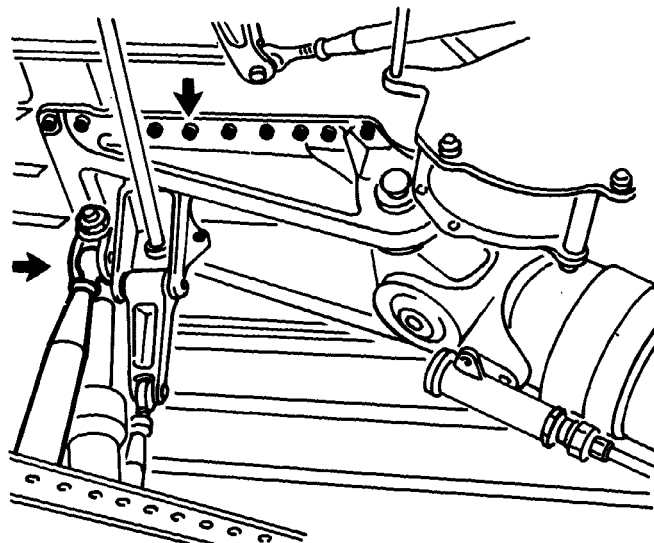


A



TELESCOPIC STRUT ATTACHMENT BEARING FR 12

B



NOSE GEAR BEARING FR 16A

ACTUATING CYLINDER ATTACHMENT FITTING FR /14

Nose Gear Attachment
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-22

Page 4
Jun 01/06



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(2)Nose landing gear

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		On Nose Landing Gear:					
A.		Inspect lower end of gear shock strut, shock absorber, wheels and tires for damage caused by contact with towbar. <u>NOTE</u> : Pay particular attention to towing lug.	X				
		If damage found: (1)Repair or replace in accordance with manufacturer's O/H instruc- tions.		X			

D. Test Set-Up

(1)Remove access platforms.

(2)Remove warning notices.

(3)Close nose gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).

E. Test

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Retract/extend NLG 3 times ensuring that movement is smooth and that no fouling or binding between moving parts and fittings or structure occurs (Ref. 32-31-00, P. Block 501). <u>NOTE</u> : This check is only necessary if damage to landing gear atta- chments or structure adjacent to them was found on inspection		X			

F. Close-Up

(1)Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-22

Page 5
Jun 01/06

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER 95° NOSE LANDING GEAR STEERING ANGLE EXCEEDED

1. Reason for the Job

Self-explanatory

R **NOTE** : Do this procedure on an aircraft with the steering-angle protection
R system, when the steering angle is more than 95 degrees. This can
R include towbar and towbarless towing operations.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Circuit Breaker Safety Clips
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
R - 05-51-22, P. Block 1	Inspection after Nose Landing Gear Towing
R - 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Overload Or Overrun
- 32-00-00, P. Block 501	Main Hydraulic Power
	Landing Gear - General

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Depressurise Green hydraulic system (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301) and prohibit its pressurization by displaying warning notices.
- (2) On Green system ground connectors.
- (3) In flight compartment:
 - Open, safety and tag circuit breaker associated with steering system (GC).

B. Leveling and Measurement

- (1) Not applicable.

C. Inspection

- (1) Nose Landing Gear FR17

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		On Nose Landing Gear					
A.		Remove steering actuating cylinders for inspection for internal damage in accordance with manufacturer O/H instructions. NOTE : This inspection is only necessary if the towbar turning shear pin did not fail at the 95°	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-23

Page 1
Jun 01/14

Printed in France

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		steering limit.					
B.		Inspect proximity detectors and their electrical harness for impact damage e.g. rupture.	X				

R (2)Nose Landing Gear (NLG) Well

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		NLG well					
A.		Do the inspection of the NLG well. To do this, refer to Inspection after NLG Towing Overload or Overrun (Ref. 05-51-22, P. Block 1).	X				

D. Test Set-Up

(1)Remove warning notices.

(2)Remove safety clip and tag and close circuit breaker.

E. Test

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Carry out a proximity detector continuity test (Ref. 32-00-00, P. Block 501).	X				

F. Close-Up

Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-23

Page 2
Jun 01/14



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER LEAVING RUNWAY OR TAXIWAY

1. General

Due to several variable factors which can affect the loads applied to the landing gears and structure after leaving a runway or taxiway it is not possible to lay down hard and fast criteria as to inspection requirements. These factors are :

- aircraft speed
- aircraft weight
- terrain type e.g. soft earth, hard clay, sand
- depth to which the gears penetrate

NOTE : Recovery must obey the ARM requirement.

If recovery is different to the ARM requirement or if no recovery report is available, refer to AIRBUS for special instructions.

This inspection should therefore be applied at all times before further flight after an aircraft has left the runway or taxiway.

In all cases Operators should notify Airbus Industrie of full details of the incident at the earliest possible moment, in order that advice and assistance may be given as necessary to enable prompt and safe return to service of the aircraft.

R

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 2.60 m (8 ft. 7 in.) 3.40 m (11 ft. 2 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-56-00, P. Block 1	Leveling and Measurement After A/C Abnormal Operation
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power - Pressurization/ Depressurization
- 32-11-11, P. Block 401	Main Gear Leg
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-21-11, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Leg
- 32-21-14, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 72-00-00, P. Block 601	General

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safety locks are correctly installed.
- (2) Extend flaps fully (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Open nose gear main doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (4) Open main gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (5) Depressurize Green, Blue and Yellow hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 1
Jun 01/08

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (6) Position warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of hydraulic, flight controls and landing gear systems.
- (7) Position access platforms.

B. Leveling and Measurement

- (1) If phase 1 damage is found to gear attachment structure or adjacent structure, carry out a landing gear measurement and alignment check (Ref. 05-56-00, P. Block 1).

C. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use nondestructive techniques in compliance with the Aircraft Nondestructive Testing manual (NTM).

R (1) Do a visual inspection of the different areas (refer to the inspection
R tasks below).

R (2) For the landing gears, if you find no damage during the inspections,
R put the gear back into service and send the proforma to Airbus for
R information only (Ref. Fig. 008).

R (3) If there is a report of damage during the phase 1 inspection, then
R record the applicable data on the proforma and send it to Airbus for
R advice before subsequent flight.

R **NOTE** : If a landing gear goes into soft ground or traverses over, onto or
R against an obstacle, there is a risk of damage to the primary
R structure of the landing gear. Airbus requires that the proforma
R is completed and sent with the inspection results to Airbus to
R know what action is necessary.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 2
Jun 01/08

Printed in France

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R (4)Fuselage
(Ref. Fig. 001)
(Ref. Fig. 002)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Fuselage underside stringers 29LH and 29RH including cargo doors					
A.		Inspect complete fuselage underside for dents, distortions, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paint-work.					
		EXTERNAL	X				
		If damage found :					
		(1)Inspect internally at, and adjacent to damage area, all frames, stringers, points and cleats for damage.		X			
		(2)Inspect components, pipes, ducts and cables adjacent to damage area for damage and leakage:		X			
2.		NLG well STA1019/FR11 to STA1315/FR17					
A.		Inspect NLG and components mounted on it for cracks, scoring, tearing, rupture, leakage and damaged paintwork	X				
B.		Inspect chrome plated area of shock absorber for blue spots or bronze marks.	X				
		If damage found :					
		(1)Remove shock absorber for O/H in accordance with manufacturer's instructions (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 401).		X			
C.		Check of tightening torque of shock absorber to shock strut fasteners (Ref. 32-21-00, P. Block 601).	X				
		CAUTION : THIS INSPECTION CAN BE PLANNED WITHIN A GRACE PERIOD OF 1 MONTH. HOWEVER, IF A FORMER "LEAVING RUNWAY OR TAXIWAY (Ref AMM 05-51-11)"					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 3
Jun 01/08

	Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R R R R R R R R			HAS BEEN EXPERIENCED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS (WITH INSPECTION NOT YET ACCOMPLISHED), THIS INSPECTION HAS TO BE PERFORMED BEFORE FURTHER FLIGHT.					
R	D.		Inspect telescopic drag strut upper attach fittings and bearings for distortion cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				A
R	E.		Inspect telescopic drag strut fittings on nose gear shock strut for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				
			If damage found : (1)Remove telescopic drag strut and nose gear for strip down inspection in accordance with the manufacturers O/H instructions.		X			
	3.		NLG attachments, gear well roof and floor supports STA1305/FR16A to STA1315/FR17.					
	A.		Inspect nose gear attach fittings and well side plates for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				C
	B.		Inspect nose gear actuating cylinder attach fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				B
			If damage found : (1)Remove actuating cylinder for strip down inspection in accordance with manufacturers O/H instructions.		X			
	C.		In avionics compartment inspect gear well roof, roof to sidewall joint and floor support strut attach fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 4
Jun 01/07

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		If damage found : (1)Remove NLG for strip down inspection in accordance with manufacturers O/H instructions and special requirements (Ref. 32-21-11, P. Block 401).		X			
		(2)Further structural inspection requirements will be advised by Airbus Industrie.		X			
4.		Intakes					
A.		Inspect air conditioning pack and APU intakes for ingestion of debris and impact damage.	X				
5.		Fuselage STA2983/FR47 to STA3354/FR54.					
A.		Inspect MLG structure and components mounted on it for cracks, scoring, tearing, rupture, leakage and damaged paintwork.	X				
B.		Inspect chrome area on shock absorber for blue spots and bronze marks.	X				
		If damage found : (1)Remove shock absorber for strip down inspection in accordance with the manufacturer's O/H instructions.		X			
C.		Inspect MLG well oblique frame for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				

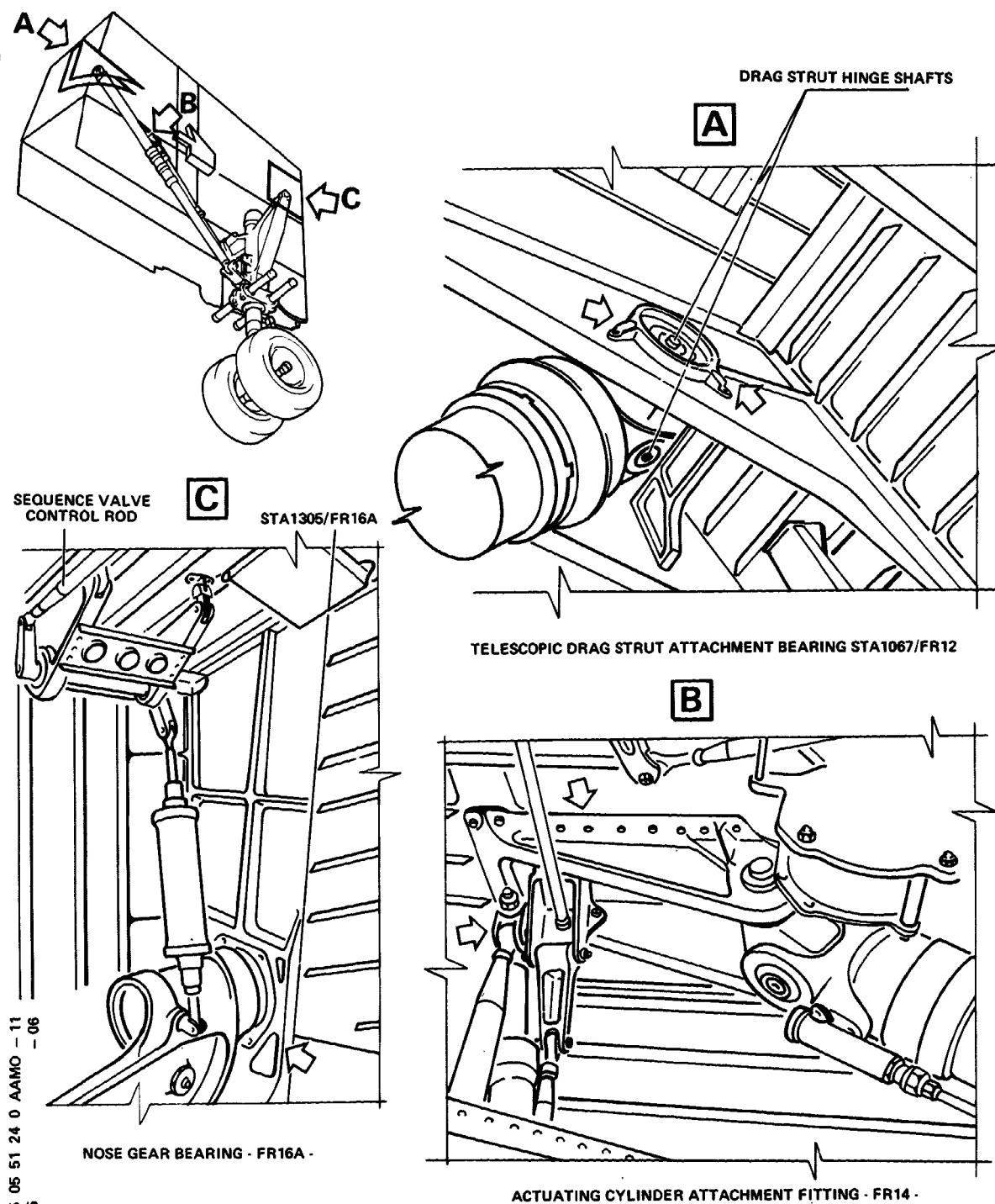
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 5
Jun 01/07



BM5 05 51 24 0 AAMO - 11
- 06
DM5

Nose Gear Attachment
Figure 001

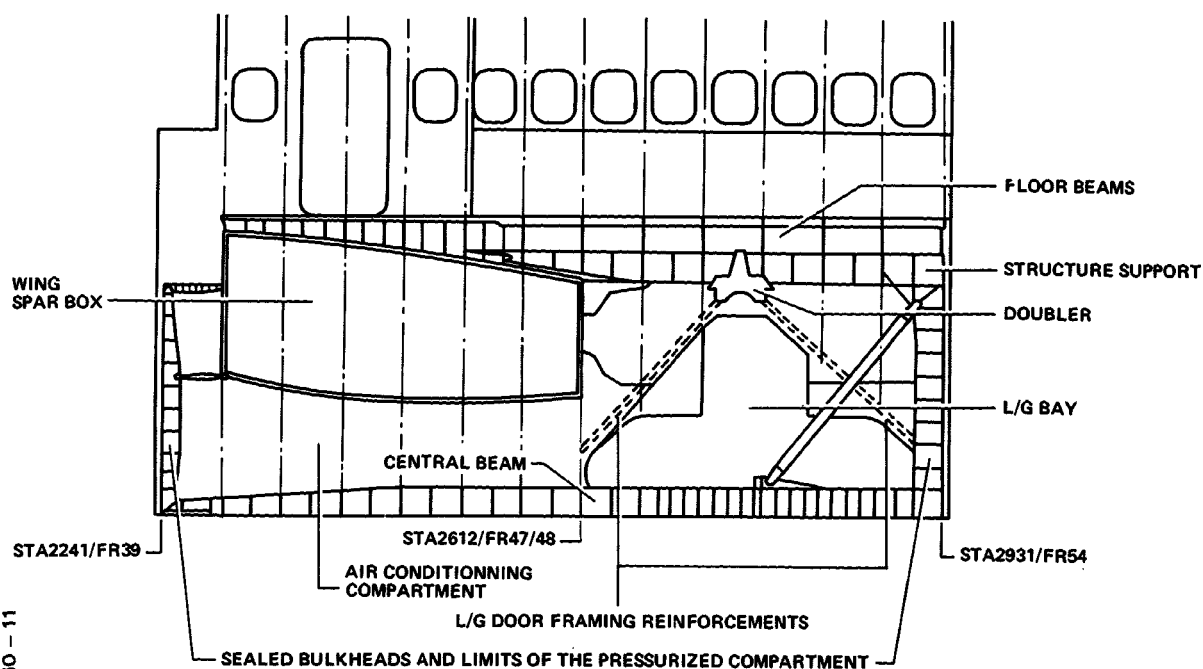
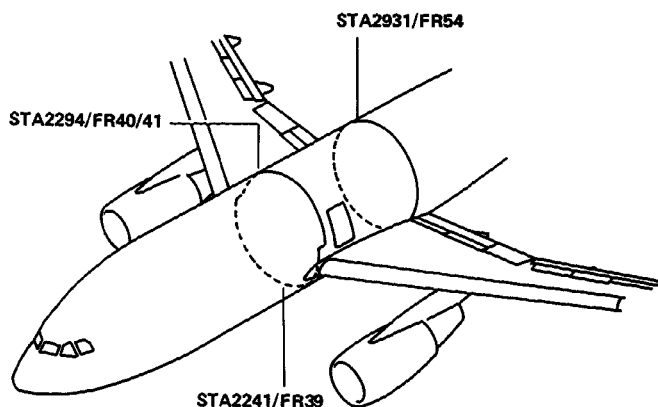
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-24

Page 6
Dec 01/89



BM5 05 51 24 0 ABMO - 11

Air Conditioning Compartment Main Gear Well
and Hydraulics Compartment
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 7
Dec 01/89



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R (5)Wings (Ref. Fig. 003, 004)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Flaps and flap track fairings					
A.		Inspect flaps and lower flap track fairing for distortion, dents, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
B.		At STA270/RIB5 inspect flap track fairing and falsework structure for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.	X				
		If damage is found :					
		(1)Inspect flap track carriages and tracks/beams for distortion and cracks		X			
		(2)Inspect wing falsework for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.		X			
		INTERNAL					
		(3)Inspect wing internal structure adjacent to flap beam forward and aft mountings for distortion, cracks and damaged sealants.		X			
		(4)Inspect MLG attachments at rear and rear spar ribs 4 and 5A, main gear rib 5 and adjacent structure for distortion, cracking and fuel leaks.		X			
		(5)Inspect main gear shock strut, wing skin cut-out edges and rear hinge fittings for impact damage from gear shock strut.		X			
		If further damage found :					
		(a)Remove MLG for strip down inspection in accordance with manufacturer's O/H instructions and special requirements (Ref. 32-11-11, P. Block 401).			X		
		(b)Further structural inspection					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 8
Jun 01/08

Printed in France

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		requirements will be advised by Airbus Industrie.			X		
C.		Inspect MLG actuating cylinder attachments for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.	X				
D.		Inspect MLG actuating cylinder sliding rod chromed area for signs of abrasion	X				
		If damage found : (1)Remove actuating cylinder for strip down inspection in accordance with the manufacturer's O/H instructions.		X			

R (6)Engines, nacelles and pylons

(Ref. Fig. 005)

(Ref. Fig. 006)

(Ref. Fig. 007)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Engine					
A.		Inspect for signs of foreign object damage.	X				
		If damage found : (1)Carry out a full borescope inspection of engine (Ref. 72-00-00, P. Block 601).		X			
2.		Nacelle					
A.		Inspect nacelle and engine aft section	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		for dents, distortion, cracks and damaged surface treatment.					
3.		Pylon					
A.		Inspect pylon for dents, distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork.					
		EXTERNAL	X				
		If damage found :					
		(1)Inspect pylon internal structure for distortion and cracking.		X			
		(2)Inspect pylon-to-wing mountings, skin and wing internal structure adjacent to pylon mounts for distor- tion and cracking.		X			
		(3)Inspect engine mountings for cracks, distortion and damaged fasteners.		X			
		If further damage found :					
		(a)Further structural inspection requirements will be advised by Airbus.			X		

D. Condition for Aircraft Release

- R (1)If you find no damage during the inspections, put the gear back into
R service and send the proforma to Airbus for information only
R (Ref. Fig. 008).
- R (2)If there is a report of damage during the phase 1 inspection, then
R record the applicable data on the proforma and send it to Airbus for
R advice before subsequent flight.
- R **NOTE** : If a landing gear goes into soft ground or traverses over, onto or
R against an obstacle, there is a risk of damage to the primary
R structure of the landing gear. Airbus requires that the proforma
R is completed and sent with the inspection results to Airbus to
R know what action is necessary.

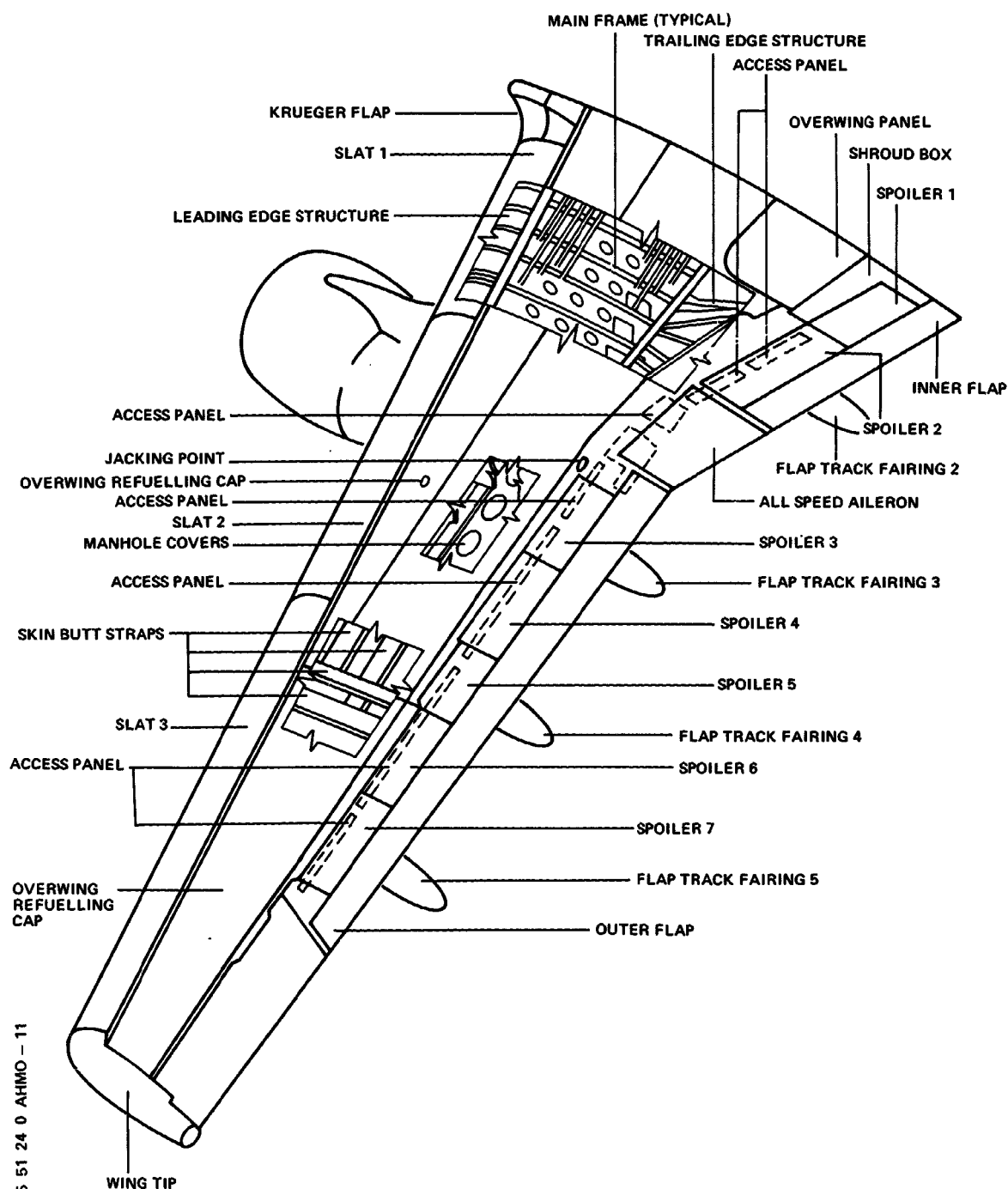
R E. Close-Up

Restore system and/or aircraft to normal operating condition.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24



Wing General Arrangement
Figure 003

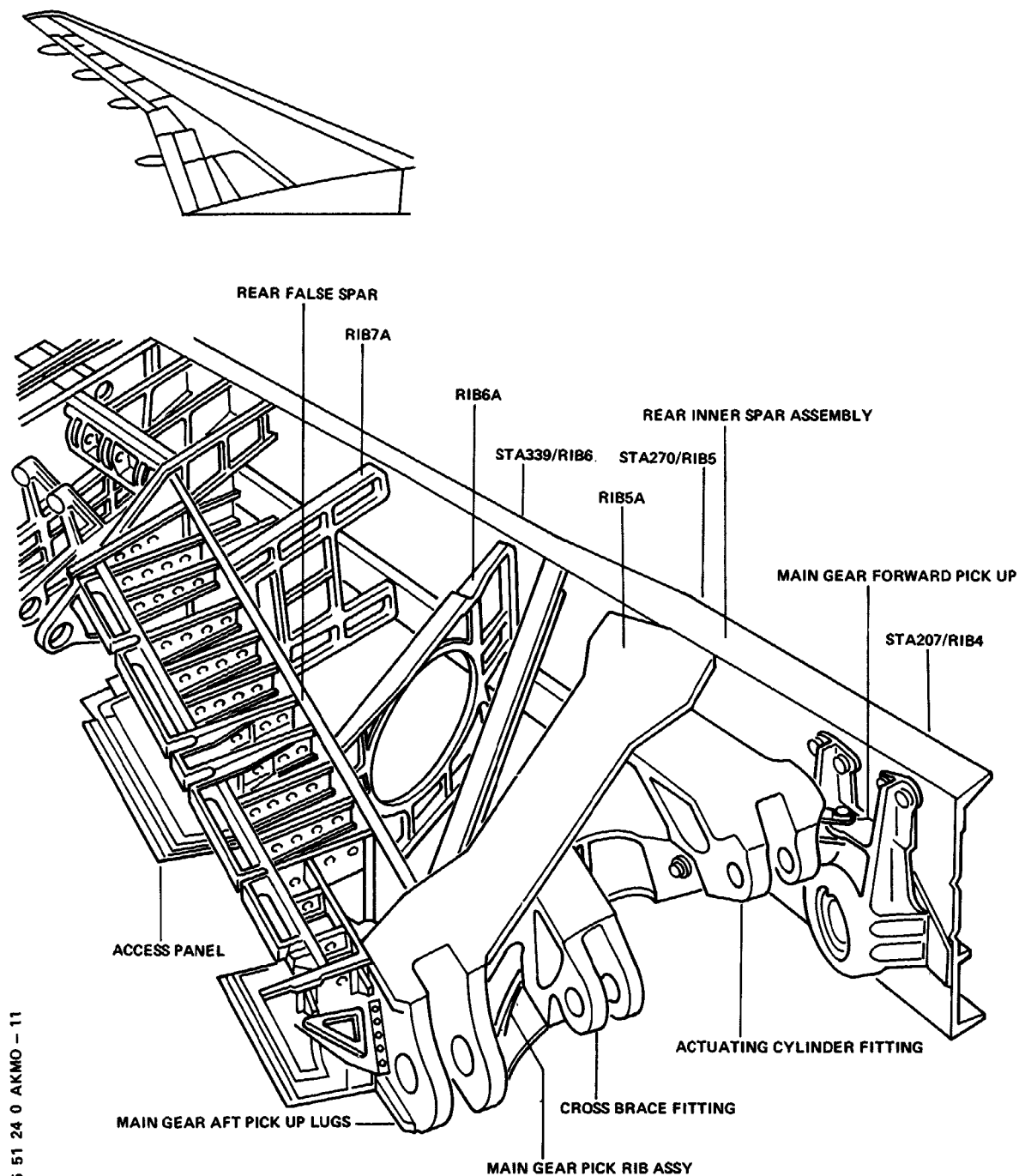
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 11
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



BM5 05 51 24 0 AKMO - 11

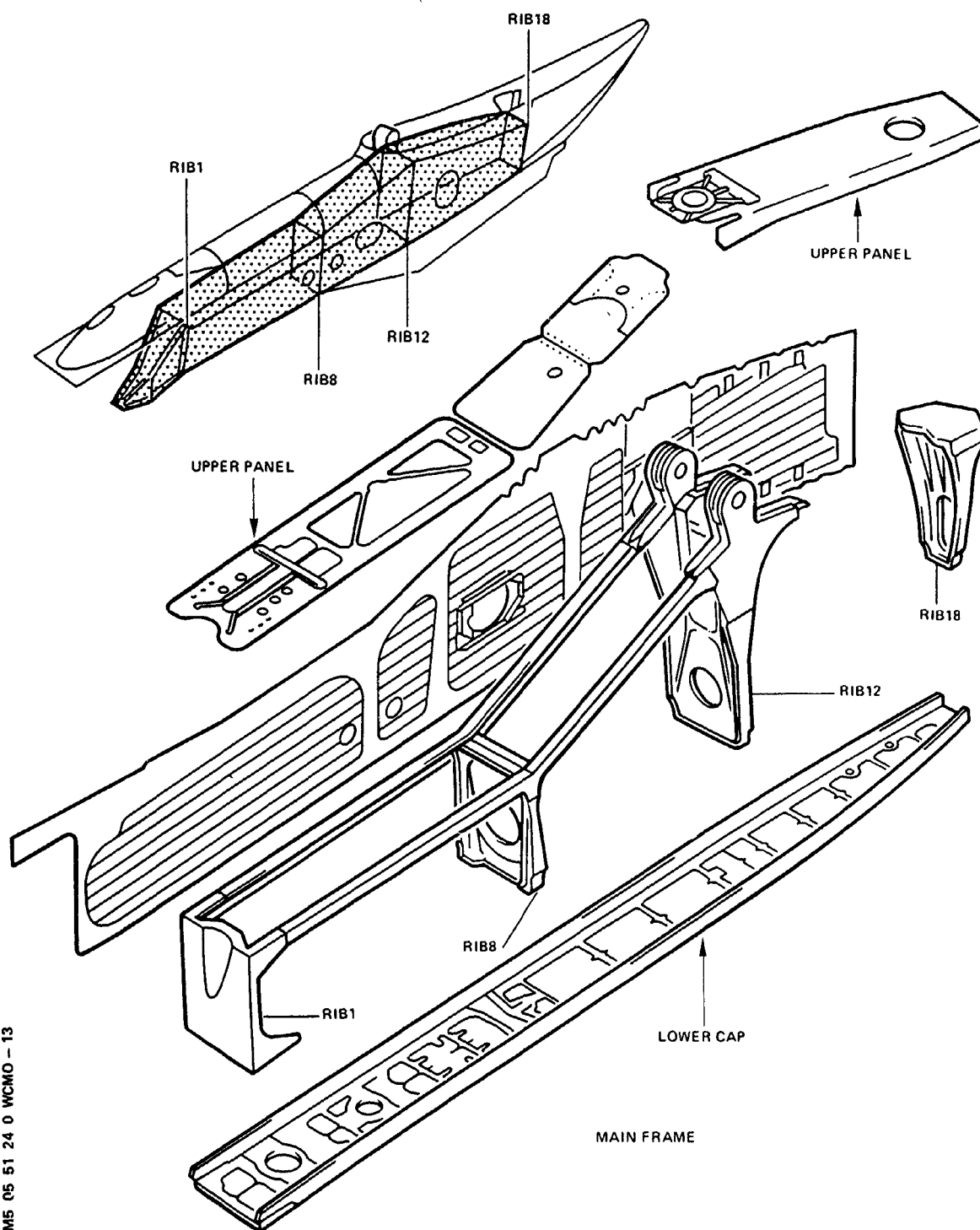
Main Gear Pick Up Fittings and Adjacent Area
Figure 004

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 12
Dec 01/89



Pylon and Main Frame
Figure 005

BMS 05 51 24 0 WCMO - 13

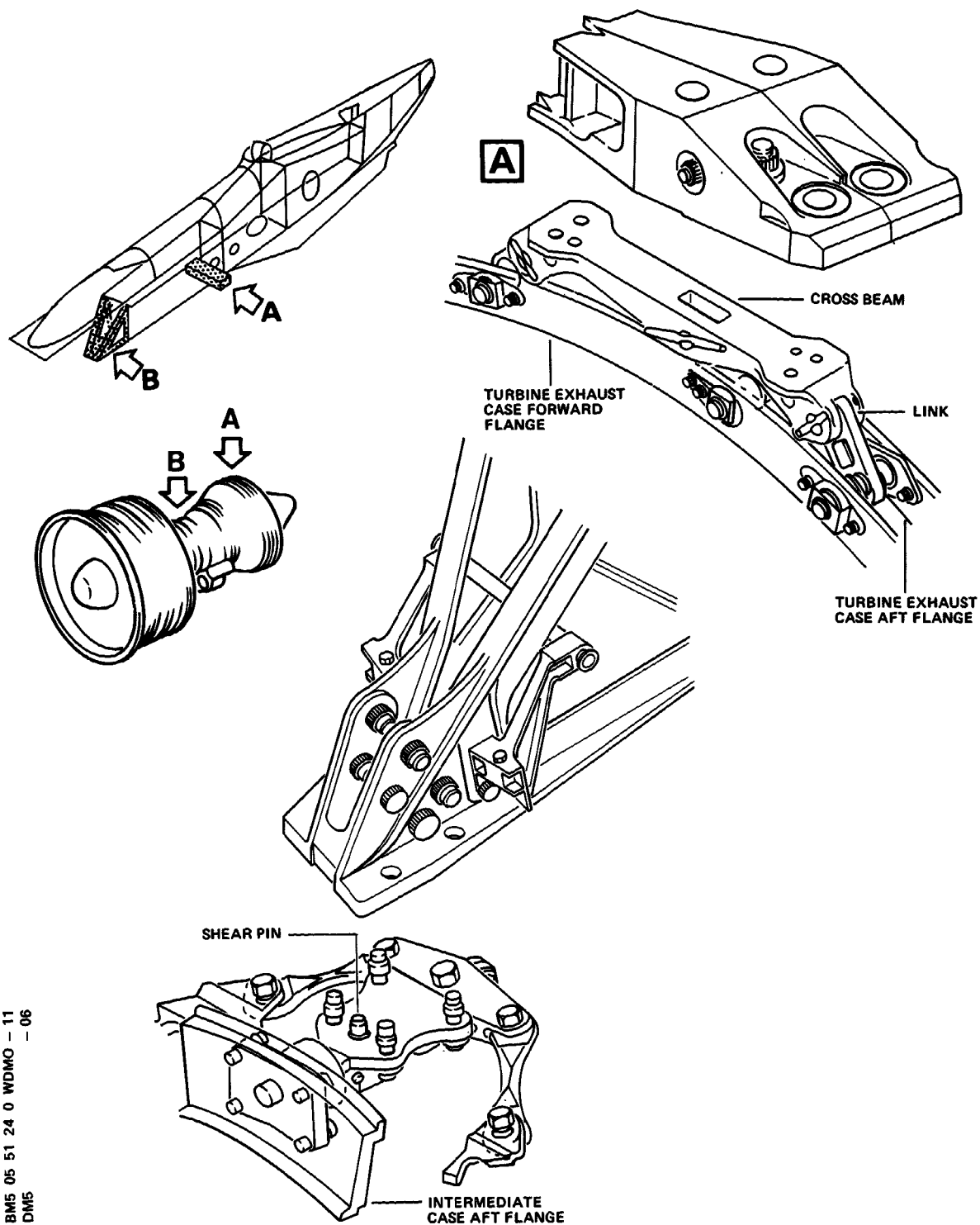
R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 13
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



Engine-to-Pylon Attachments
Figure 006

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

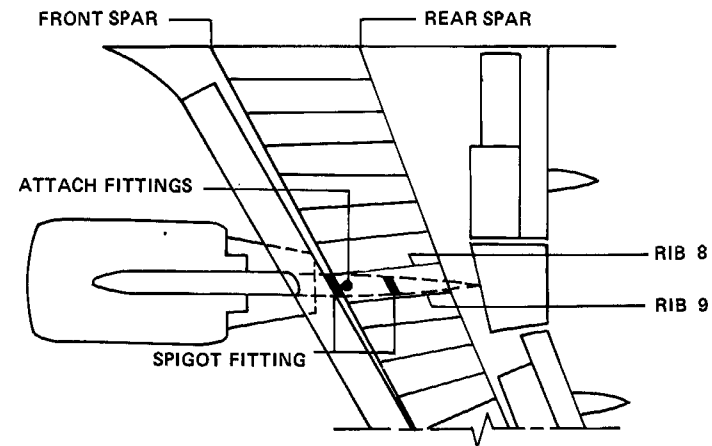
KSSU

05-51-24

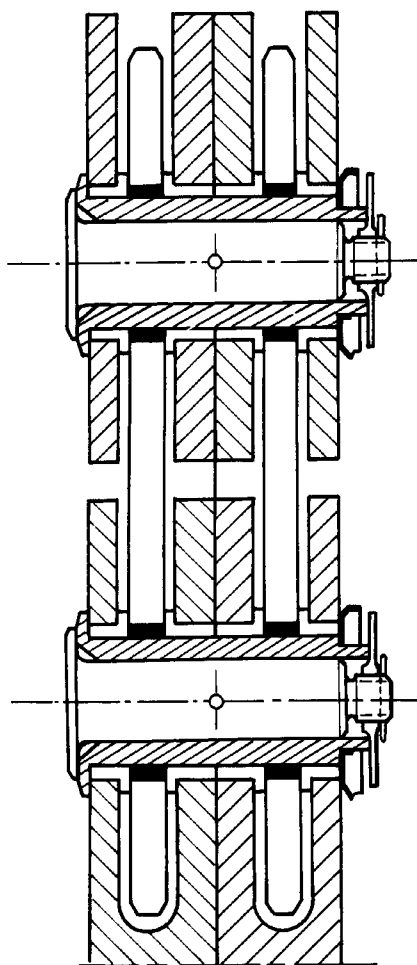
Page 14
Dec 01/95

Printed in France

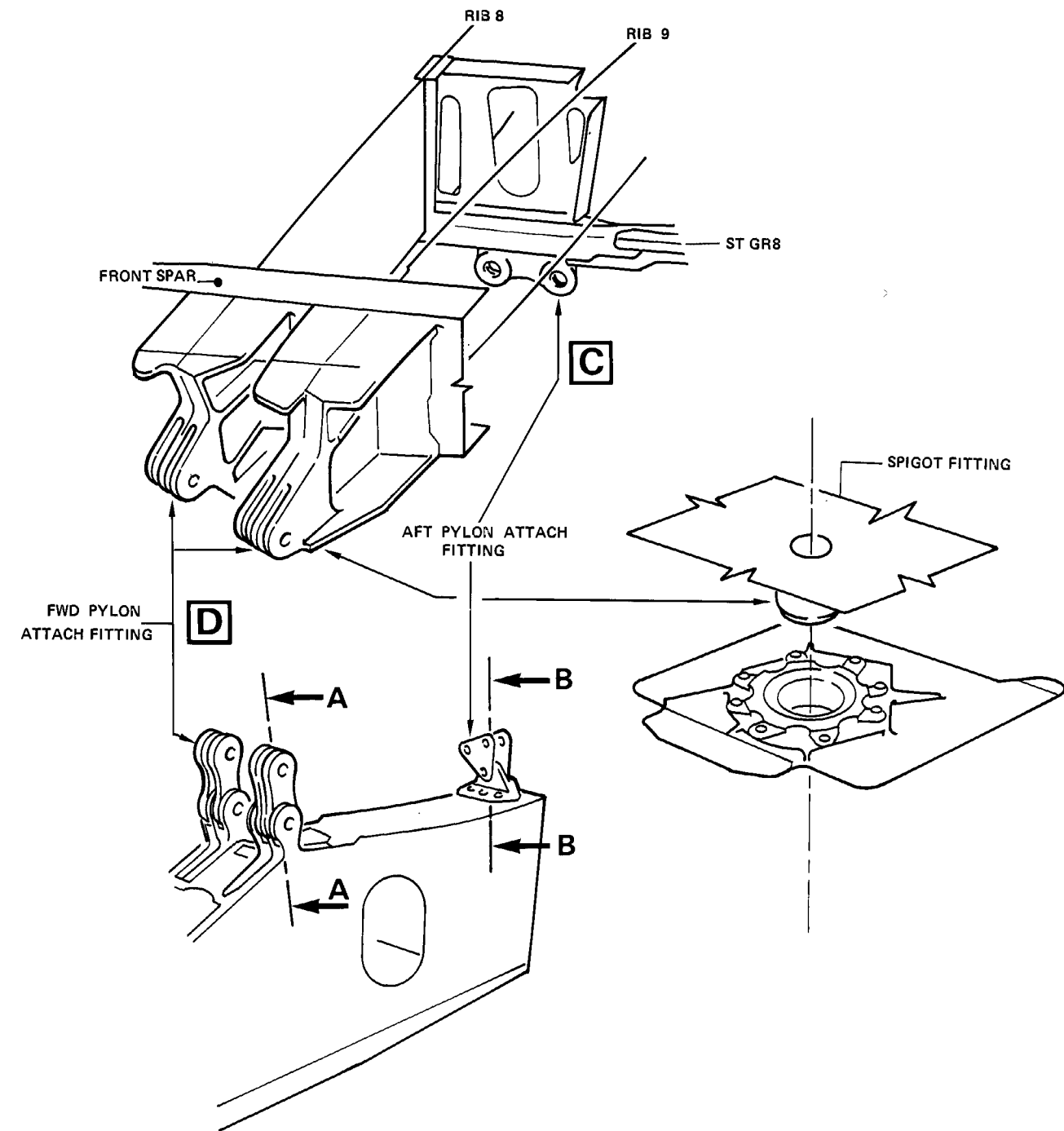
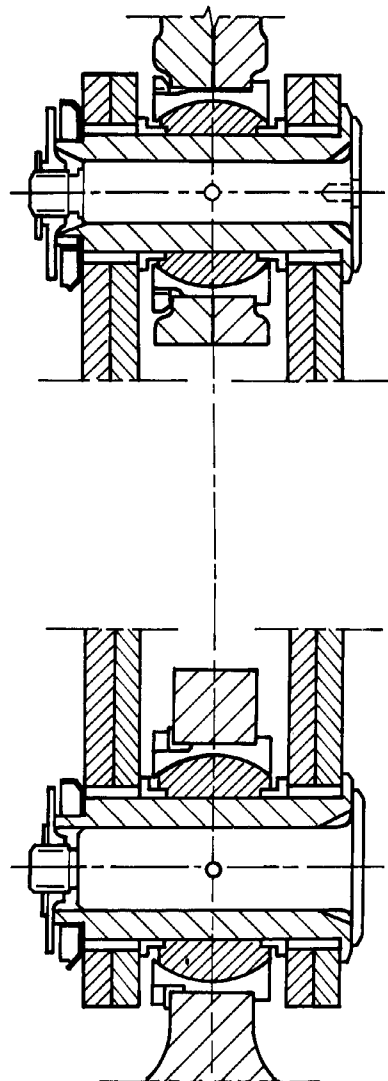
BM5 05 51 24 0 WDMO - 11
DM5 - 06



SECTION AA



SECTION BB



Pylon-to-Wing Attachments
Figure 007

BM5 05 51 24 0 AEMO - 11

R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-24

Page 15- 16
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

EACH 'OFF-RUNWAY' INCIDENT COMPRISES UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES
REQUIRING INDIVIDUAL ASSESSMENT AND DISPOSITION.

THIS PROFORMA IS DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THIS EVALUATION OF
'OFF-RUNWAY' IN-SERVICE INCIDENTS THEREBY AIDING BEST TECHNICAL
JUDGEMENTS TO BE MADE AND QUICKEST DISPOSITION OF ACTIONS
NECESSARY FOR RETURN OF AIRCRAFT LANDING GEARS TO SERVICE.

FILL IN ALL SECTIONS AS FULLY AS POSSIBLE AND SUPPLY AS MANY
PHOTOGRAPHS AS POSSIBLE TO HELP SHOW THE INCIDENT

AIRLINE

DATE AND (LOCAL) TIME OF INCIDENT

AIRPORT

AIRCRAFT TYPE INCLUSIVE OF DASH NUMBER

AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION

MSN

CONTACT DETAILS OF RESPONDENT

BM5 05 51 24 0 DAMA 00

Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 17
Jun 01/08

Printed in France

BM5 05 51 24 0 DAMB 01

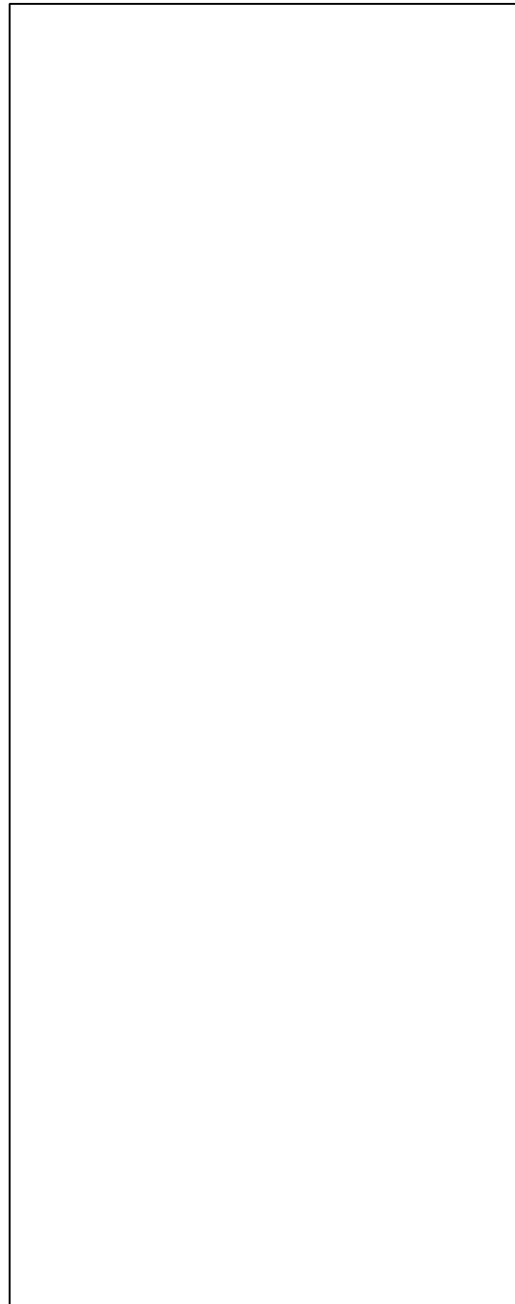
SECTION 1

SUPPLY PHOTOGRAPHS TO SHOW THE INCIDENT. THESE MUST INCLUDE VIEWS OF THE TAXIWAY, RUNWAY, AIRPORT, BUILDINGS AND THE POSITIONS OF ALL OBSTACLES THAT THE AIRCRAFT TOUCHED DURING THE INCIDENT. YOU MUST ALSO SHOW THE PATH OF THE LANDING GEAR. SHOW THE CROSS SECTION OF THE RUNWAY AND THE ADJACENT GROUND THAT THE AIRCRAFT MOVED ACROSS, WITH THE APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF ALL STEPS AND GRADIENTS.

GIVE THE APPROXIMATE DISTANCES AND TRAJECTORY OF THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE INCIDENT, WITH THE ATTITUDE OF THE AIRCRAFT AFTER THE INCIDENT.

SUPPLY PHOTOS TO SHOW THE ITEMS BELOW :

- THE APPLICABLE LANDING GEAR (THE TWO SIDES, FRONT, REAR ELEVATIONS AND ALL AREAS OF DAMAGE) BEFORE AND AFTER RECOVERY
- THE AIRCRAFT BEFORE RECOVERY IN ITS REST POSITION OFF THE RUNWAY
- THE TRACKS MADE BY EACH LANDING GEAR OFF THE RUNWAY AND ALL SKID MARKS ON THE RUNWAY
- RECOVERY OF THE AIRCRAFT



Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 18
Jun 01/08

**AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

BM5 05 51 24 0 DAMC 00

SECTION 2

DETAILED WRITTEN DESCRIPTION OF "OFF-RUNWAY" INCIDENT

Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

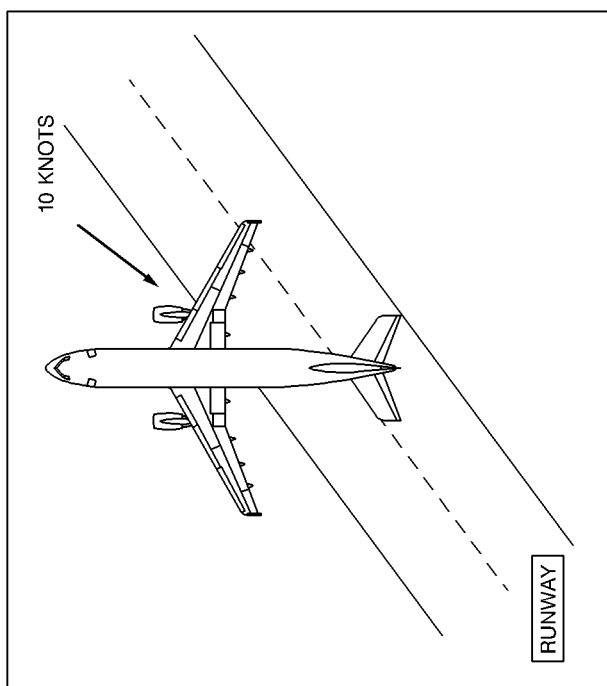
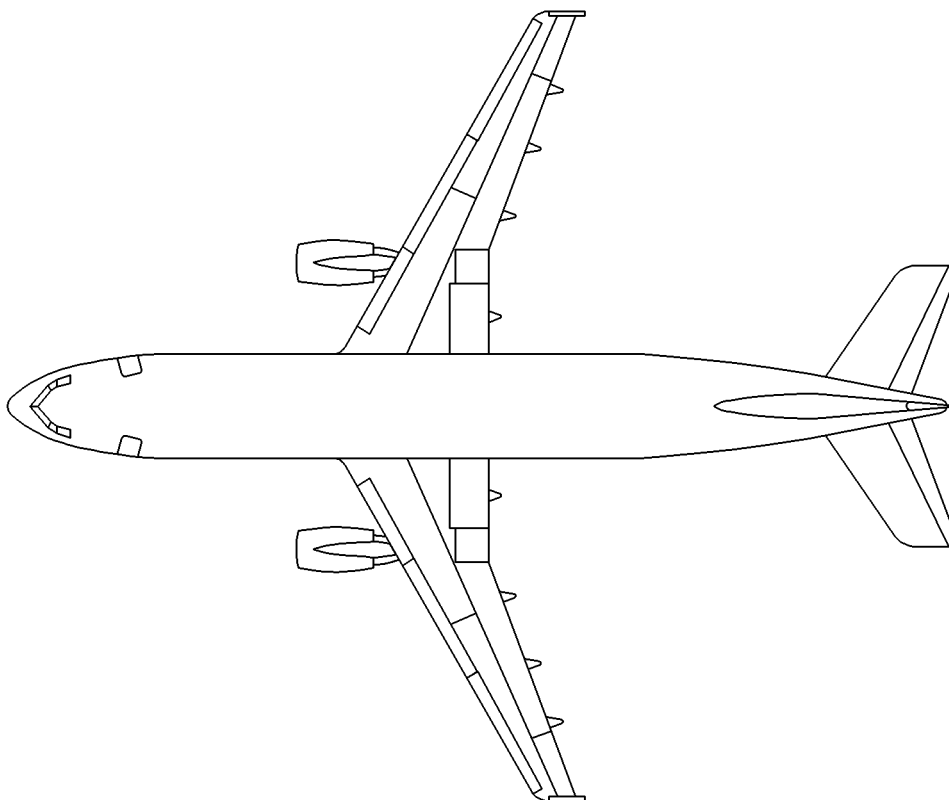
Printed in France

05-5 1-24

Page 19
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



BM5 05 51 24 0 DAMD 00

SECTION 3

WIND DIRECTION AND SPEED AT TIME OF INCIDENT

Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

Page 20
Jun 01/08

Printed in France

BM5 05 51 24 0 DAME 01

SECTION 4 - METRICS

- A) APPROXIMATE AIRCRAFT WEIGHT _____ METRIC TONNES OR _____ IMPERIAL TONS
- B) AIRCRAFT CENTRE OF GRAVITY _____ METRES FROM CENTERLINE OR _____ FEET FROM CENTERLINE OR _____ % MAC
- C) FLIGHT PHASE OF AIRCRAFT AT TIME OF INCIDENT - TICK APPROPRIATE PHASE
- LOW SPEED TAXING/MANOEUVRING ☐ HIGH SPEED TAXING-TAKE OFF ☐ HIGH SPEED TAXING-LANDING ☐
- TOUCH DOWN ☐ TOWING (WITH TOWBAR) ☐ TOWING (TOWBARLESS) ☐ OTHER _____
- D) DISTANCE TRAVELLED OFF RUNWAY BY EACH GEAR (I.E. TRACK LENGTH MADE BY EACH GEAR).
- NLG _____ METRES: LH MLG _____ METRES: RH MLG _____ METRES:
- OR
- NLG _____ FEET: LH MLG _____ FEET: RH MLG _____ FEET:
- E) APPROXIMATE AIRCRAFT GROUND SPEED AS FUNCTION OF INCIDENT TIME
- INCIDENT START _____ KNOTS INCIDENT FINISH _____ KNOTS
- TIME FROM START OF INCIDENT (FIRST GEAR OFF RUNWAY) TO AIRCRAFT AT REST _____ SECONDS DIFFICULT TO EVALUATE AT THE TIME OF SUCH AN EVENT
- F) RUNWAY / TAXIWAY SURFACE CONDITION - TICK AS APPROPRIATE
- DRY ☐ DAMP ☐ WET ☐ FLOODED ☐ SNOW ☐ ICE ☐ OTHER _____

Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-24

Page 21
Jun 01/08

BM5 05 51 24 0 DAMF 00

G) OFF-RUNWAY SURFACE NATURE AND CONDITIONS : TICK OR SPECIFY AS APPROPRIATE

- i) TYPE OF GROUND - SAND ☐ CLAY ☐ STONY ☐ OTHER -----
- ii) NATURE OF SURFACE - FLAT ☐ UNDULATING ☐ STEPPED/BANKED ☐ OTHER -----
- iii) CONDITION OF GROUND - DRY ☐ WET ☐ FLOODED ☐ SNOW ☐ ICE ☐
 HARD ☐ SOFT ☐ WATER LOGGED ☐ OTHER -----

iv) WEATHER CONDITIONS AT TIME OF INCIDENT - PLEASE GIVE DETAILS -----

v) VISIBILITY - DAY ☐ NIGHT ☐ VISIBILITY ----- METRES

H) WERE ANY OBSTACLES TOUCHED DURING EVENT - PLEASE TICK AS APPROPRIATE.

NONE ☐ RUNWAY LIGHTS ☐ KERB STONE ☐ DRAINAGE CHANNELS ☐ ROCKS ☐ HOLES, BURROW ☐

OTHER -----

SUPPLY DRAWING OR PHOTOGRAPH AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF ANY OBSTACLES TRAVERSED

Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-24

Page 22
Jun 01/08

BM5 05 51 24 0 DAMG 00

I) BRAKING APPLICATION
WERE BRAKES APPLIED DURING INCIDENT YES ☐ NO ☐

IF YES, AT WHAT POINT IN THE EVENT WERE THE BRAKES APPLIED -----

APPROXIMATE LENGTH OF ON-RUNWAY AND OFF-RUNWAY SKID MARKS IF APPLICABLE:
PLEASE SUPPLY PHOTOGRAPHS OF SKID MARKS IF APPLICABLE

ON-RUNWAY SKID MARK DISTANCE ----- METRES	OR	----- FEET
OFF-RUNWAY SKID MARK DISTANCE ----- METRES	OR	----- FEET

J) WERE THRUST REVERSERS DEPLOYED DURING INCIDENT YES ☐ NO ☐

K) APPROXIMATE AIRCRAFT VELOCITY IN 3 AXES

VERTICAL ----- m/s	FORWARD ----- m/s	LATERAL ----- m/s
OR SAME COMMENT AS ABOVE		
VERTICAL ----- ft/s	FORWARD ----- ft/s	LATERAL ----- ft/s

L) NLG STEERING ANGLE (FUNCTION OF TIME IF POSSIBLE) START ----- ° FINISH ----- °
MAX DEVIATION OF NWSA RELATIVE TO DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. DURING OFF-RUNWAY TRAVERSE ----- ° AT REST ----- °

M) ENGINE THRUST, AT REST 0% ☐ 5% ☐ 10% ☐ OTHER % -----
DURING TRAVERSE 0% ☐ 5% ☐ 10% ☐ OTHER % -----

N) RESTING ATTITUDE OF AIRCRAFT OFF RUNWAY ROLL ----- ° PORT ☐ OR STARBOARD ☐
PITCH ----- ° NOSE DOWN ☐ OR NOSE UP ☐

Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

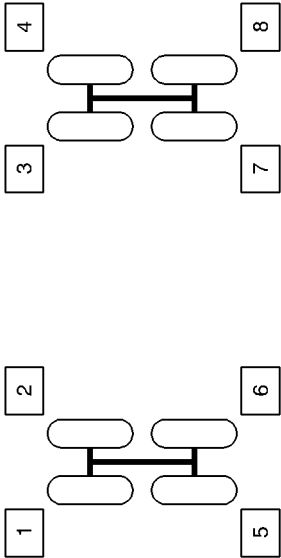
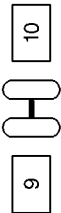
05-51-24



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

SECTION 5
DEPTH & NUMBER OF WHEELS IN GROUND: ENTER VALUES IN TABLE.
MARK WHEELS THAT WENT OFF THE RUNWAY WITH A CROSS IN THE DIAGRAM
BELOW, E.G.

WHEEL	DEPTH IN GROUND			
	STATIONARY		TRAVERSING	
	CM	INS	CM	INS
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				



Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-24

**AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

BM5 05 51 24 0 DAMJ 00

SECTION 6

DESCRIPTION OF THE RECOVERY (SUPPLY PHOTOGRAPHS):

Proforma
Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-5 1-24

Page 25
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT THROUGH SAND DUST STORM/VOLCANIC ASH OR SEVERE CONDITIONS ON GROUND

1. General

Inspection is to be carried out after flight in a severe dust storm; volcanic ash or after dust contamination during A/C stop.

NOTE : Definition of dust storm:

A dust storm is an unusual condition in which strong winds blow large quantities of sand into the air. A dust storm goes over large areas and decreases visibility very much.

NOTE : Definition of volcanic ash:

Volcanic ash is small particles of rock powder that are blown out of a volcano. These particles can go into the atmosphere to the aircraft flight levels. They can move thousands of miles and stay in the atmosphere for long periods.

Many events show that engine, and/or APU, operation in volcanic ash environments can cause significant damage to the engine and/or APU.

NOTE : In case of contamination on the ground of an aircraft well protected by covers and blanks, as described in AMM 10-11-00, P. Block 1, with all doors and access panels closed and with all flying surfaces retracted, it is only recommended to apply general inspection as described in para. 3.C.(1) and structure inspection as described in para. 3.C.(8).

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform 3.60 to 5.70m (11 ft. 10 in. to 18 ft. 8 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 10-11-00, P. Block 1	Parking
- 12-13-79, P. Block 1 (PW only)	Engines (Engine Oil System)
- 12-15-38, P. Block 1	Potable Water Replenishing
- 12-21-11, P. Block 1	External Cleaning
- 12-21-12, P. Block 1	Internal Cleaning
- 12-22-00, P. Block 1	Lubrication
- 12-24-34, P. Block 1	Air Data System
- 12-24-38, P. Block 1	Potable Water System Drainage
- 12-32-28, P. Block 301	Fuel Sampling for Detection of Microbiological Contamination
- 12-32-29, P. Block 1	Hydraulic Fluid
- 20-29-13, P. Block 1	Cable Cleaning and Application of Protective Finishes on Cables
- 21-31-12, P. Block 301	Cabin Pressure Outflow Valve
- 21-51-16, P. Block 301	Water Separator
- 21-51-32, P. Block 401	Heat Exchanger
- 21-51-32, P. Block 601	Heat Exchanger
- 24-11-00, P. Block 601	IDG System

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 1
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
- 26-15-12, P. Block 401	Smoke Detectors
R - 26-15-21, P. Block 401	Smoke Detectors Sniffer Fan
R - 26-16-11, P. Block 401	Cargo Compartment Smoke Detectors
R - 26-17-11, P. Block 401	Lavatory Smoke Detectors
- 28-11-00, P. Block 1	Fuel Tanks
- 28-11-00, P. Block 601	Tanks
- 28-12-21, P. Block 401	NACA Intake and Vent Protector
- 29-00-00, P. Block 301	Hydraulic Power - General
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power - Pressurization/ Depressurization
- 29-14-12, P. Block 401	Pressure Reducing Valve
- 29-14-13, P. Block 401	RSVR Pressurization Filter
- 29-14-14, P. Block 401	Eng1 Pressurization Line Isolation Check Valve
- 34-10-00, P. Block 301	Flight Environment Data
- 36-11-00, P. Block 501	Engine Bleed Air Supply System
- 36-11-12, P. Block 601	HP Valve
- 36-11-14, P. Block 601	Bleed Valve
- 36-11-15, P. Block 401	Bleed Air Precooler
- 36-11-16, P. Block 601	Fan Air Valve
- 38-10-00, P. Block 301	Potable
- 49-51-13, P. Block 201	Surge Air Valve
- 49-91-12, P. Block 201	Oil Filter
- 49-91-15, P. Block 401	Oil Cooler
- 71-00-00, P. Block 501	Power Plant - General
- 72-00-00, P. Block 601	Engine - General
- 72-21-02, P. Block 601	First Stage Compressor Rotor (Fan) Blade Assembly
- 72-23-03, P. Block 601	Fan Exit Rear Case Assembly
- 73-12-03, P. Block 401	Fuel Filter
- 79-21-03, P. Block 401	Oil Filter

3. Procedure

A. Job Set up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safety locks are in position.
- (2) Depressurize Green, Blue and Yellow hydraulic systems
(Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) De-energize the aircraft electrical network
(Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (4) Display warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all systems.
- (5) Position access platforms.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 2
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

B. Leveling and Measurement

Not applicable.

C. Inspection

(1) General

R (a) Dry dust or volcanic ash

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Remove loose dust/ash on aircraft exterior:	X				
R		CAUTION : WHEN YOU BLOW SAND OR					
R		DUST WITH AN AIR BLOWER,					
R		MAKE SURE THAT THE SAND					
R		OR DUST DOES NOT CAUSE					
R		CONTAMINATION OF THE					
R		OTHER COMPONENTS					
R		(PROBES, ETC.).					
		NOTE : Care should be taken not to					
		rub the surface when washing					
		the aircraft.					
		Dust/ash is very corrosive,					
		good cleaning is necessary					
		to avoid corrosion.					
R		NOTE : In case of dry dust or					
R		volcanic ash, do not use					
R		fluids to remove the dust					
R		or volcanic ash.					
R		If there is a layer of dust					
R		or volcanic ash on the					
R		aircraft surfaces, remove					
R		the dust or volcanic ash					
R		with a vacuum cleaner (or,					
R		if you cannot use a vacuum					
R		cleaner, use an air blower,					
R		a soft cloth or a hand					
R		brush).					
R		Fluids can mix with the dust					
R		or volcanic ash and make a					
R		paste that can cause					
R		erosion/abrasion. This paste					
R		can go into areas that are					
R		not easy to clean.					
R		- If there is a layer of dry dust	X				
R		or volcanic ash on the aircraft					
R		surfaces, remove the dust or					
R		volcanic ash with a vacuum					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 3
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



R (b)Wet dust or volcanic ash

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		<p>If there is a layer of wet dust or volcanic ash on the aircraft surfaces, remove the dust or volcanic ash with a water jet:</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> : In case of wet dust or volcanic ash, remove the dust or volcanic ash with a water jet with maximum flow and low pressure. Do not direct the water jet toward probes and sensors.</p> <p>- Start from the top of the aircraft to the bottom.</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> : Cleaning from the top to the bottom is recommended to make sure that the contamination is fully removed from the aircraft.</p> <p>- Recesses and void spaces (cavities) on the aircraft (e.g. slats, flaps, brakes, landing gears and landing gear bays) where particles can become lodged</p>	X				
			X				

KSSU

05-5 1-25

Page 4
Jun 01/15

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		need to be carefully cleaned. - After cleaning, recesses, void spaces and outlets positioned on top of the aircraft (e.g. main deck cargo doors) need to be inspected to ensure the inside is not contaminated.	X				
2		Perform complete lubrication of points exposed to dust/ash contamination (Ref. 12-22-00, P. Block 1).	X				
3		Check all control cables for dust/ash contamination.	X				
4		If control cables are contaminated, clean and reprotect (Ref. 20-29-13, P. Block 1).		X			

- 1 To prevent damage to the aircraft surface, obey these operating conditions:
- Maximum impact pressure 0.1 bar (1.5 psi) on radome, rudder and elevators.
 - Maximum impact pressure 0.7 bar (10 psi) on all other surfaces.

Example of spraying equipment settings for an impact pressure 0.1 bar (1.5 psi):

Nozzle Pressure	Maximum Flow	Nozzle/Aircraft Minimum Distance
For 100 bar (1450 psi) pressure	900 l/h	1000 mm (39 in.)
For 50 bar (725 psi) pressure	900 l/h	500 mm (20 in.)

Example of spraying equipment settings for an impact pressure 0.7 bar (10 psi):

Nozzle Pressure	Maximum Flow	Nozzle/Aircraft Minimum Distance
For 100 bar (1450 psi) pressure	900 l/h	250 mm (10 in.)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-25



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R	-----	-----	-----	-----
R	Nozzle Pressure	Maximum Flow	Nozzle/Aircraft	
R			Minimum Distance	
R	-----	-----	-----	-----
R	For 50 bar (725 psi) pressure	900 l/h	50 mm (2 in.)	
R	-----	-----	-----	-----

R **NOTE** : For other settings, Airbus recommends that you get confirmation
R of the impact pressure values from the equipment manufacturer.

(2) Air Conditioning System

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Inspect refrigeration unit cooling air inlet duct for contamination	X				
2		Perform heat exchanger inspection/ test (Ref. 21- 51-32, P. Block 601)	X				
3		If contaminated replace heat exchangers (Ref. 21-51-32, P. Block 401)		X			
4		Check water separator coalescer bags for contamination (Ref. 21-51-16, P. Block 301)	X				
5		Replace if contaminated		X			
6		Not Applicable					

(3) Anti-Ice and Pneumatic Systems

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Inspect precooler air inlet and outlet for contamination	X				
2		If contaminated - Replace Bleed Air precooler (Ref.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 6
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		36-11-15, P. Block 401)					
		- Check for correct condition of Fan Air Valve Filter (Ref. 36-11-16, P. Block 601)		X			
		- Check for correct condition of HP Bleed Valve Filters (Ref. 36-11-12, P. Block 601)		X			
		- Check for correct condition of Pneumatic Pressure Regulator Valve (Bleed Valve) Filter (Ref. 36-11-14, P. Block 601)		X			
		- Check nose cowl and wing anti-ice air outlets for contamination		X			
		- Check wing leading edge air cooling for contamination		X			
		- Test engine bleed air supply system (Ref. 36-11-00, P. Block 501)		X			

(4)APU

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Check APU intake and exhaust for contamination	X				
2		If contaminated :					
		- Check for condition of APU Air Valve Filter (Ref. 49-51-13, P. Block 201)		X			
		- Replace oil cooler (Ref. 49-91-15, P. Block 401)		X			
3		If APU Air Valve Filter is contaminated check oil filter (Ref. 49-91-12, P. Block 201)			X		

(5)Engine

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 7
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

NOTE : These inspections are only required after flight through volcanic ash or severe conditions on ground.

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Visually check fan blades, engine inlet and exhaust areas for evidence of damage or erosion (Ref. 72-21-02, P. Block 601, 72-23-03, P. Block 601)	X				
2		Borescope inspect (Ref. 72-00-00, P. Block 601) high pressure compressor and high pressure turbine for evidence of foreign object damage (FOD) or build-up of dust/ash deposit	X				
3		Remove and inspect main oil filter (Ref. 79-21-03, P. Block 401). (only required after flight through volcanic ash)	X				
4		If damage found, flush oil system (Ref. 12-13-79, P. Block 1-Config 2) (only required after flight through volcanic ash)		X			

(6) Communication and Navigation

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Inspect electronics racks particularly around cooled components, clean with vacuum cleaner if required	X				
2		Inspect antennas and temperature probes, replace if significant damage (erosion, etching)	X				
3		Inspect pitot probes and alpha probes, replace if significant damage	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 8
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
4		Open drains of ADS pneumatic system (Ref. 12-24-34, P. Block1) and check for evidence of dust/ash	X				
5		If dust/ash is evidenced, flush system (Ref. 34-10-00, P. Block 301)		X			

(7) Potable Water

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Drain potable water system (Ref. 12-24-38, P. Block 1), flush (Ref. 38-10-00, P. Block 301) and replenish (Ref. 12-15-38, P. Block 1)	X				

(8) Structure

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Check airframe generally for erosion paying particular attention to leading edges, all flight controls, radome and landing gear bays	X				

(9) Electrical Power

NOTE : This inspection is required if air conditioning system or anti Ice and pneumatic systems are contaminated.

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Inspect A/C generator 1 and 2 drive for contamination (Ref. 24-11-00, P. Block 601)		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 9
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

(10)Hydraulic Power

NOTE : This inspection is required if air conditioning system or anti-ice and pneumatic systems are contaminated.

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Check filter/restrictor 1392		X			
2		Check filter/union 1398		X			
3		Check filter 1376 (Ref. 29-14-13, P. Block 401)		X			
4		If evidence of contamination : - Check all hydraulic filters (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 301) - Perform hydraulic fluid contamination detection (Ref. 12-32-29, P. Block 1) - Check pressure reducing valve (Ref. 29-14-12, P. Block 401) - Check Eng. Press. line valve (Ref. 29-14-14, P. Block 401)			X X X X		

(11)Fuel system

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		Inspect NACA vents for contamination If contaminated : - remove NACA intake (Ref. 28-12-21, P. Block 401) - inspect interior of surge tank. If contaminated : - inspect the interior of the main	X	 X X	 X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 10
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2		<p>tanks (Ref. 28-11-00, P. Block 601).</p> <p>NOTE : Contamination is expected to start/settle at the inboard end.</p> <p>Operate water drain valve (Ref. 28-11-00, P. Block 1) and inspect the water obtained.</p> <p>If contaminated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - take a sample of fuel for analysis (Ref. 12-32-28, P. Block 301). <p>If found contaminated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check screens on fuel pumps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . for inboard pumps . for outboard pumps . for center pump 	X				
		- check fuel filters (Ref. 73-12-03, P. Block 401).			X		
3		<p>Inspect the refuel/defuel control panel.</p> <p>Clean if contaminated.</p>	X	X			
4		<p>Inspect the over wing refueling cap.</p> <p>Clean if contaminated.</p>	X	X			

(12)Smoke detection system

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 11
Jun 01/15



R (13) Doors
R (a) Wet dust or volcanic ash additional inspections

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

Printed in France

Page 12
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

D. Close-up

- (1) Restore systems and aircraft to normal operating condition.
- R (2) Clean the aircraft interior, if required (Ref. 12-21-12, P. Block 1).
- R (3) Clean the aircraft exterior, if required (Ref. 12-21-11, P. Block 1).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-25

Page 13
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER ENGINE FAILURE

1. General

This inspection must be conducted after an engine failure like :

- heavy engine unbalance, when one or more than one fan blade is lost
- engine seizure

which requires engine removal.

2. Equipment and materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform 1.98 m to 8.03 m (6 ft. 6 in. to 26 ft. 4 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	External Power
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power - Pressurization/ Depressurization
- 71-00-00, P. Block 401	Power Plant

R

- 71-13-00, P. Block 301 Cowl Doors

R

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that nose and main landing gear ground lock are correctly installed.
- (2) Depressurize hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Remove power plant (Ref. 71-00-00, P. Block 401).
- (4) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (5) Install warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all aircraft systems.
- (6) Position access platform.

B. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in text.

Operators may at their own discretion or at the direction of their Airworthiness Authorities, use non-destructive techniques in compliance with the Non Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).

Any work upon a system as a result of the inspection for damage that entails disconnection or removal of components, pipes, ducts, cables electrical connectors and mechanical linkages must be followed by a functional test of the system affected.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-26

Page 1
Dec 01/95

(1)Pylon

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Examine engine pylon					
A.		Examine pylon panels, doors and auxiliary structure for buckling, cracks and pulled or missing fasteners.	X				
B.		Inspect fire protection system.	X				
C.		Check main frame for distortion, cracks, cracked or flaking paint, loose rivets and evidence of shearing. If damage found (1)Remove or open access doors and inspection panels and inspect panels and adjacent structure for distortion, wrinkles, buckles, tearing of plates at the rivets. (2)Inspect - pylon main frame for condition of spars connected to the side panels - attachments between main ribs, the upper and side panels and the lower spar cap. - electrical cables, hydraulic pipes and engine air bleed system components - various components mounted on the main frame.	X				
				X			
				X			

(2)Nacelles

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Inspect nacelles	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-26

Page 2
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp.	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp.	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

R

		Ref. 71-13-00, P. Block 301					
--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

R

(3) Engine to pylon and pylon to wing attachments.

NOTE : This inspection will be conducted only if phase 1 check of pylon and nacelle reveals any sign of damage.

Item	Insp.	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp.	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Examine engine-to-pylon attach fittings					
A.		Carry out detailed inspection of attach fittings under main ribs. (1) Check for evidence of distortion, damage to structure (cracks, rupture...) and traces of oxidation or burning.		X			
2.		Examine pylon-to-wing attach fittings					
A.		Remove fillets.		X			
B.		Carry out detailed inspection of front and rear engine pylon-to-wing attachment fittings and adjacent structure on front spar between ribs 8 and 10.		X			

(4) Close-up

Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-26

Page 3
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER IMPACT ON ENGINE COWLS

1. General

R This inspection must be conducted after impact on engine cowls.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform 4 m (13 ft-4 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main
- 54-51-00, P. Block 601	Main Frame
- 54-51-72, P. Block 601	Forward Attach Fitting
- 54-51-75, P. Block 601	Aft Attach Fitting
- 71-00-00, P. Block 401	Power Plant

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that nose and main landing gear ground locks are correctly installed.
- (2) Install warning notices in the cockpit to tell persons not to operate the systems related to the engines.
- (3) Position access platform

B. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R 1.		Impact applied through the cowls and damage only reported on cowls.					
	A.	Externally examine the fitting related to the cowl with the adjacent area of the pylon :	X				
R		(1) pylon panels when damage on thrust reverser or core cowl.					
		(2) cantilever structure when damage on inlet cowl, fan cowl or thrust reverser					
R 2.		Impact applied as in para 1 but with subsequent damage to the engine or the equipment/accessories attached to it.					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-27

Page 1
Jun 01/08

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
A.		Examine pylon panels, doors and auxiliary structure for distortion, wrinkles, buckles, tearing of plates at the rivets and stringers attached to panels.	X				
B.		Inspect pylon main frame for distortion cracks, cracked or flaking paint loose rivets and evidence of shearing. If damage found, refer to para C.	X				
C.		Remove or open access doors and inspect panels and adjacent structure for distortion, wrinkles, buckles, tearing of plates at the rivets and stringers attached to panels.		X			
D.		Inspect pylon main frame for distortion and condition of spar ribs connected to the side panels. If damage found, refer to para E.		X			
E.		Depressurize hydraulic systems. (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301) Remove engine. (Ref. 71-00-00, P. Block 401)			X		
F.		Inspect forward and aft engine pylon attachments for distortion or cracks. (Ref. 54-51-00, P. Block 601)			X		
G.		Remove fillets			X		
H.		Inspect forward and aft pylon-to-wing attachments (Ribs 12 and 18) for distortion or cracks (Ref. 54-51-72, P. Block 601 and Ref. 54-51-75, P. Block 601)			X		

4. Close-Up

Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-27

Page 2
Jun 01/05

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER SPILLAGE

1. Reason for the Job
Self Explanatory

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM

DESIGNATION

Referenced Procedures

- 51-78-00, P. Block 701

Cleaning Processes

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

(1)Not Applicable

B. Inspection

(1)Refer to the applicable procedure(s):

- For aircraft cleaning after a sewage leakage (Ref. 51-78-00, P. Block 701)
- For aircraft cleaning after a hydraulic fluid leakage (Ref. 51-78-00, P. Block 701)
- For aircraft cleaning after leakage from a fish shipment (Ref. 51-78-00, P. Block 701)
- For aircraft cleaning after an acid or alkali leakage (Ref. 51-78-00, P. Block 701)
- For inspection after mercury spillage (Ref. 51-78-00, P. Block 701).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-28

Page 1
Jun 01/05

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER ABNORMAL PAX/CREW DOOR MOVEMENT

1. General

This inspection is to be carried out in case of abnormal pax/crew door movement, like lifting or pushing down by a loader or jet way.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform 4.6 to 5.2 m (15 to 17 ft)
B. 98A52108008000	Ballast Weight - Passenger/Crew Doors
R C. 98A52107632000	Pin - Safety Slide
Referenced Procedures	
- 25-23-41, P. Block 401	Door Frame Linings
- 25-61-21, P. Block 401	Dual Escape Slide
- 25-61-22, P. Block 401	Slide/Raft
- 52-10-00, P. Block 301	Passenger/Crew Doors
- 52-10-00, P. Block 501	Passenger/Crew Doors
- 52-10-13, P. Block 401	FWD, AFT Door Lining and Insulation
- 52-10-31, P. Block 401	FWD, AFT Door Latch and Stop Fittings
- 52-11-11, P. Block 401	LH and RH Forward Passenger/Crew Door
- 52-11-12, P. Block 401	Door Suspension
- 52-13-11, P. Block 401	AFT Passenger/Crew Door
- 52-13-12, P. Block 401	Suspension

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-up

(a) Position access platform.

Following procedure is only applicable for phases 2 and 3.

(b) Safety emergency escape slide, door damper and emergency operation cylinder and door warning system (Ref. 52-10-00, P. Block 301).

(c) Remove either container with double escape slide (Ref. 25-61-21, P. Block 401) or container with slide raft (Ref. 25-61-22, P. Block 401).

(d) Remove door frame linings (Ref. 25-23-41, P. Block 401).

(e) Remove door lining and insulation (Ref. 52-10-13, P. Block 401).

(f) Install ballast weight assy P/N 98A52108008000.

B. Inspection of the passenger/crew door

(Ref. Fig. 001)

(Ref. Fig. 002)

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Fig. Det.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Visual Inspection of the Door					
A.		Perform visual inspection of the	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-29

Page 1
Jun 01/13

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Fig. Det.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		door :					
		- skin in upper and lower area for distortions, crack or tearing					
		- door seal retainer	X				
		- girt bar.	X				
B.		Check opening and closing of the door.	X				
		(1) Check for absence of abnormal noises or hard points.	X				
		(2) Check for free movement of the guide arms.	X				
C.		Check clearance between door edge and frame panel.	X				
		(1) Clearance identical on the whole door periphery (Ref. 52-10-00, P. Block 501).	X				
		(2) Check for door outer contour offsets to door frame.	X				
D.		Check escape slide release mechanism.	X				
		(1) For absence of abnormal noise or hard point.	X				
		(2) Check for free movement of armed/disarmed handle.	X				
		If damage found:					
2.		Detailed Inspection Without Removal					
A.		Inspect support arm.		X			
		(1) Check support arm for cracks, distortions or damaged paint.		X			
		(2) Check support arm attachment fittings to door frame for distortions or torn apart fasteners.		X			F
		(3) Check condition of door side connection links for distortions or damaged paint.		X			G,H
B.		Inspect guide arms.		X			
		(1) Check upper and lower guide arm wrinkling.		X			
		(2) Check frame side guide arm		X			B,D

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-29

Page 2
Jun 01/13

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Fig. Det.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		attachment fitting for distortions or torn apart fasteners.					
		(3) On door side, check guide arm attach fitting for tearing.		X			
		If damage found:					
3.		Detailed Inspection with Removal					
A.		Remove door. (Ref. 52-11-11, P. Block 401; 52-13-11, P. Block 401)					
B.		Support Arm Inspection (1) Remove support arm. (Ref. 52-11-12, P. Block 401; 52-13-12, P. Block 401) (2) Inspect support arm for distortions, cracks or damaged paint. (3) Remove support arm attachment fittings on frame. (Ref. 52-10-31, P. Block 401) (4) Check the under fitting area on frame, for cracks or distortions and elongated holes in frame web.			X		F
C.		Guide Arm Inspection (1) Remove guide arms. (Ref. 52-11-12, P. Block 401; 52-13-12, P. Block 401) (2) Check guide arms for buckling. (3) Remove the guide arm attachment fittings on frame side. (Ref. 52-10-31, P. Block 401) (4) Check the under fitting frame area for cracks or distortions, and elongated holes in beam web.			X		C,E
D.		Door Inspection Perform a visual inspection of the door inner structure (especially at frame and beam where support arm is attached), the support arm and guide					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-29

Page 3
Jun 01/13

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Fig.
	Code	Accomplished	1	2	3	Sign	Det.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		arm fittings.					
		Perform visual inspection of the					
		mechanism.					

C. Close-up

- (1) Remove ballast weight assy P/N 98A52108008000.
- (2) Install door lining and insulation (Ref. 52-10-13, P. Block 401).
- (3) Install door frame lining (Ref. 25-23-41, P. Block 401).
- (c) Install either container with double escape slide (Ref. 25-61-21, P. Block 401) or container with slide raft (Ref. 25-61-22, P. Block 401).
- WARNING : SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS MUST BE FOLLOWED.**
- (5) Arm door damper and emergency operation cylinder and door warning system (Ref. 52-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) Close door.
- (7) Remove access platform.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

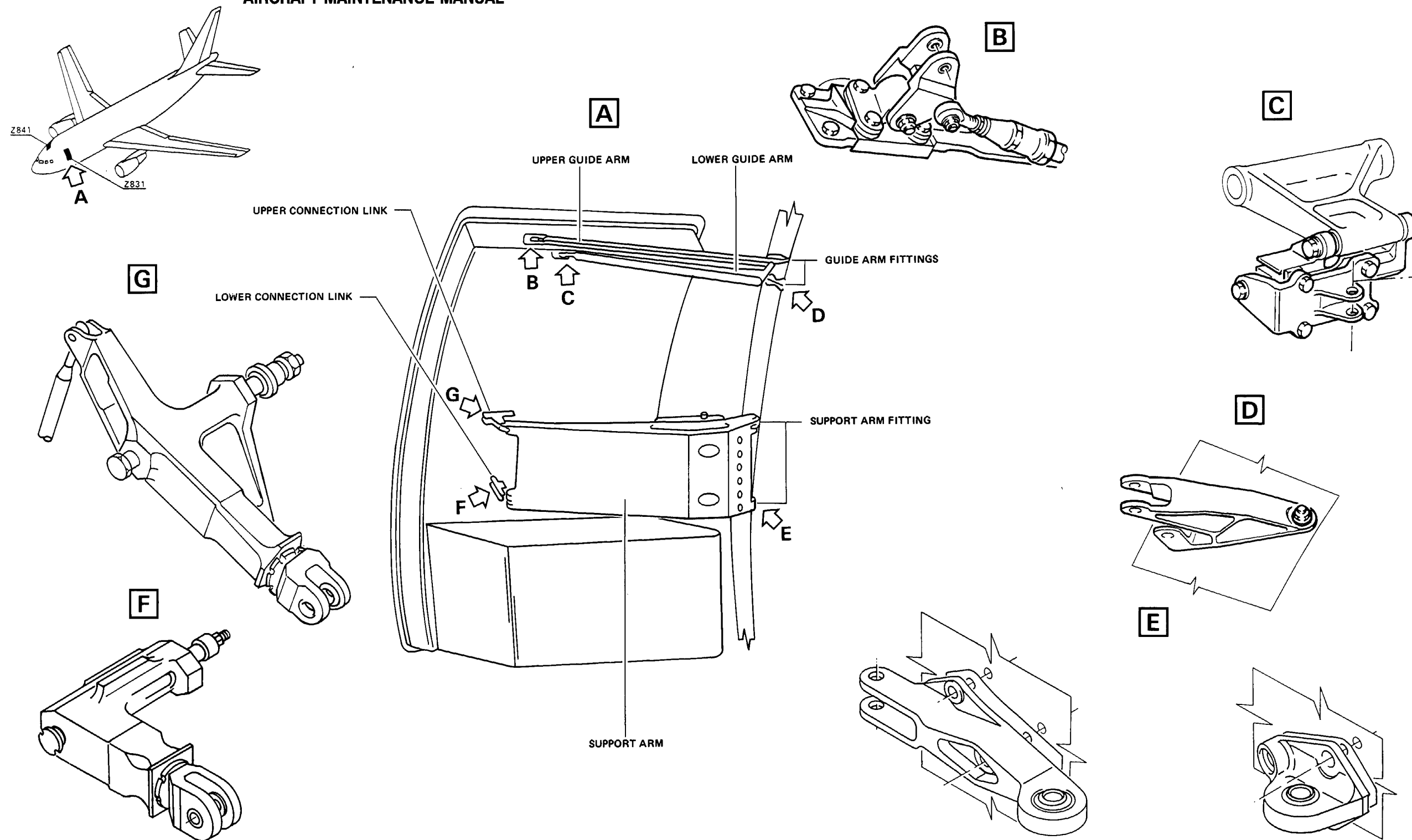
R

KSSU

05-51-29

Page 4
Jun 01/13

Printed in France



FWD Passenger/Crew Doors
Figure 001

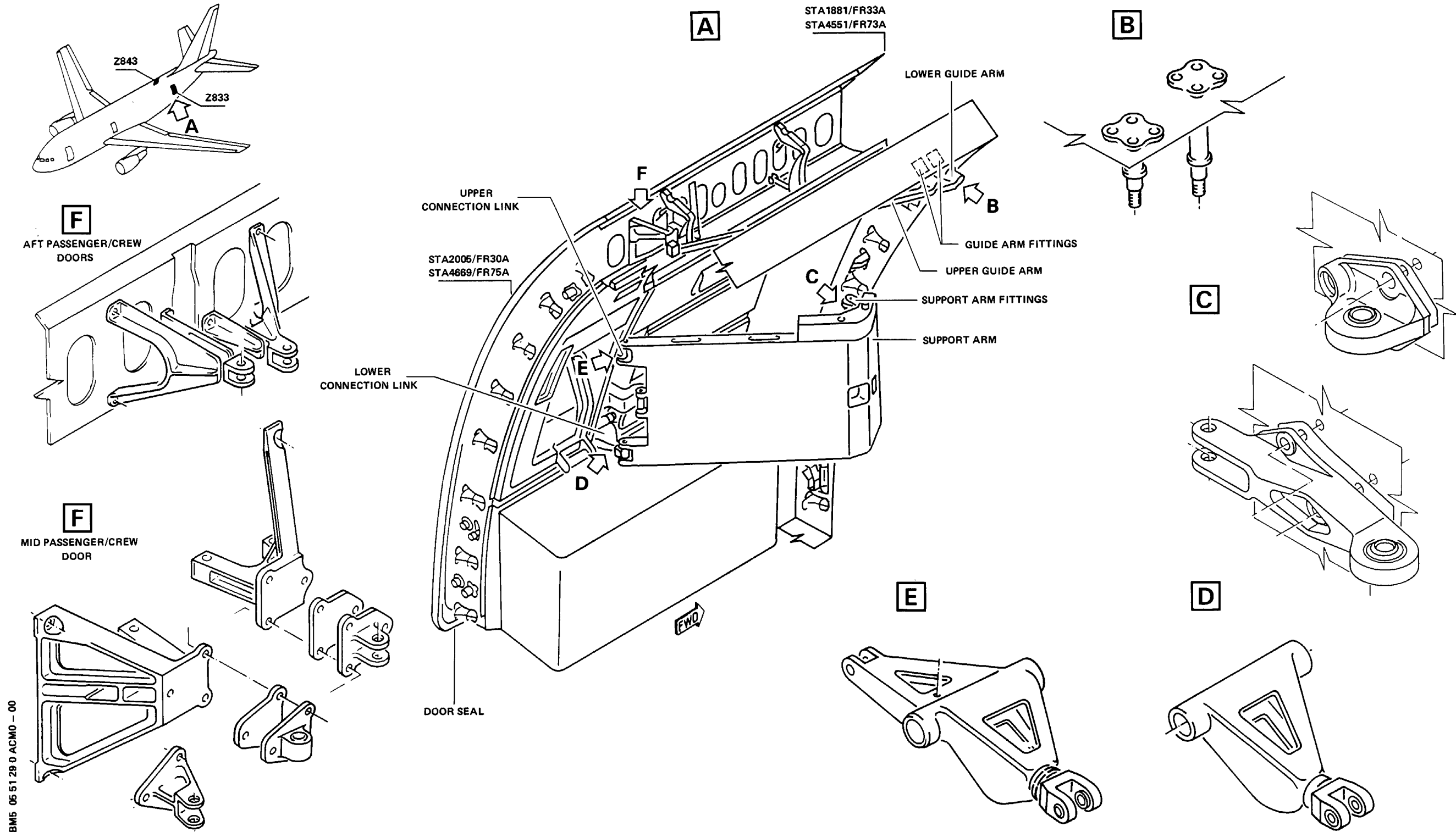
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-29

Page 5- 6
Jun 01/91



Aft Passenger/Crew Doors
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-29

Page 7- 8
Jun 01/91



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER ABNORMAL CARGO DOOR MOVEMENT

1. General

- R This inspection is to be carried out in case of abnormal CARGO door movement like lifting or pushing down by a loader or jet way.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform, 2.30 m (7.50 ft.)
Referenced Procedures	
- 52-30-00, P. Block 1	Cargo Compartment Doors
- 52-30-13, P. Block 401	FWD, AFT Cargo Door Lining and Insulation
- 52-31-11, P. Block 401	FWD Cargo Compartment Door
- 52-32-11, P. Block 401	Aft Cargo Compartment Door
- 52-31-11, P. Block 601	FWD Cargo Compartment Door
- 52-32-11, P. Block 601	AFT Cargo Compartment Door

R 3. Procedure

R A. Job Set-Up

- R (1)Position access platform.
R (2)Open cargo compartment door (Ref. 52-30-00, P. Block 1).
R (3)Remove door lining and insulation (Ref. 52-30-13, P. Block 401).

R B. Inspection (Ref. Fig. 001, 002)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Visual Inspection of the Door					
A.		Perform visual inspection of the door : - inner and outer skin for distortion, cracks or tearing	X				
		- door seal retainer.	X				C
B.		Check opening and closing of the door	X				
		(1)Check for absence of abnormal noises or hard points.	X				
		(2)Check for free movement of the hinge arms.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-30

Page 1
Mar 01/94

Printed in France

R R	Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	C.		Check clearance between door edge and frame panel (1)Check gap of skin (Ref. 52-31-11, P. Block 601) (Ref. 52-32-11, P. Block 601) (2)Check for door outer contour offsets to door frame (Ref. 52-31-11, P. Block 601) (Ref. 52-32-11, P. Block 601). If damage found	X X				
	2.		Detailed Inspection Without Removal.					
	A.		Inspect hinge arm. (1)Check hinge arm for cracks, distortion or damaged paint.	X				
	B.		Inspect door hooks (1)Check that the hooks are in line with the door frame (Ref. 52-31-11, P. Block 601) (Ref. 52-32-11, P. Block 601) (2)If the hook is not in line with the frame, check, the frame fork (Ref. 52-31-11, P. Block 601) (Ref. 52-32-11, P. Block 601)		X X			B
	C.		Inspect the actuator attachments. (1)Check the longitudinal bracket in the cabin floor for distortion and		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-30

Page 2
Mar 01/94

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		cracks at the drain holes.					
		(2) Check the fittings at the cargo door for cracks, distortion or damage paint. If damage found		X			
3.		Detailed Inspection With Removal.					
A.		Remove door (Ref. 52-31-11, P. Block 401) (Ref. 52-32-11, P. Block 401). Send to workshop for overhaul. Perform a visual inspection of the door inner structure (especially at frame hooks and where the actuator is attached).			X		
					X		

4. Close-Up

- A. Install door linings and insulation (Ref. 52-30-13, P. Block 401).
- B. Close cargo compartment door (Ref. 52-30-00, P. Block 1).
- C. Remove access platform.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-30

Page 3
Jun 01/01



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INTENTIONALLY BLANK

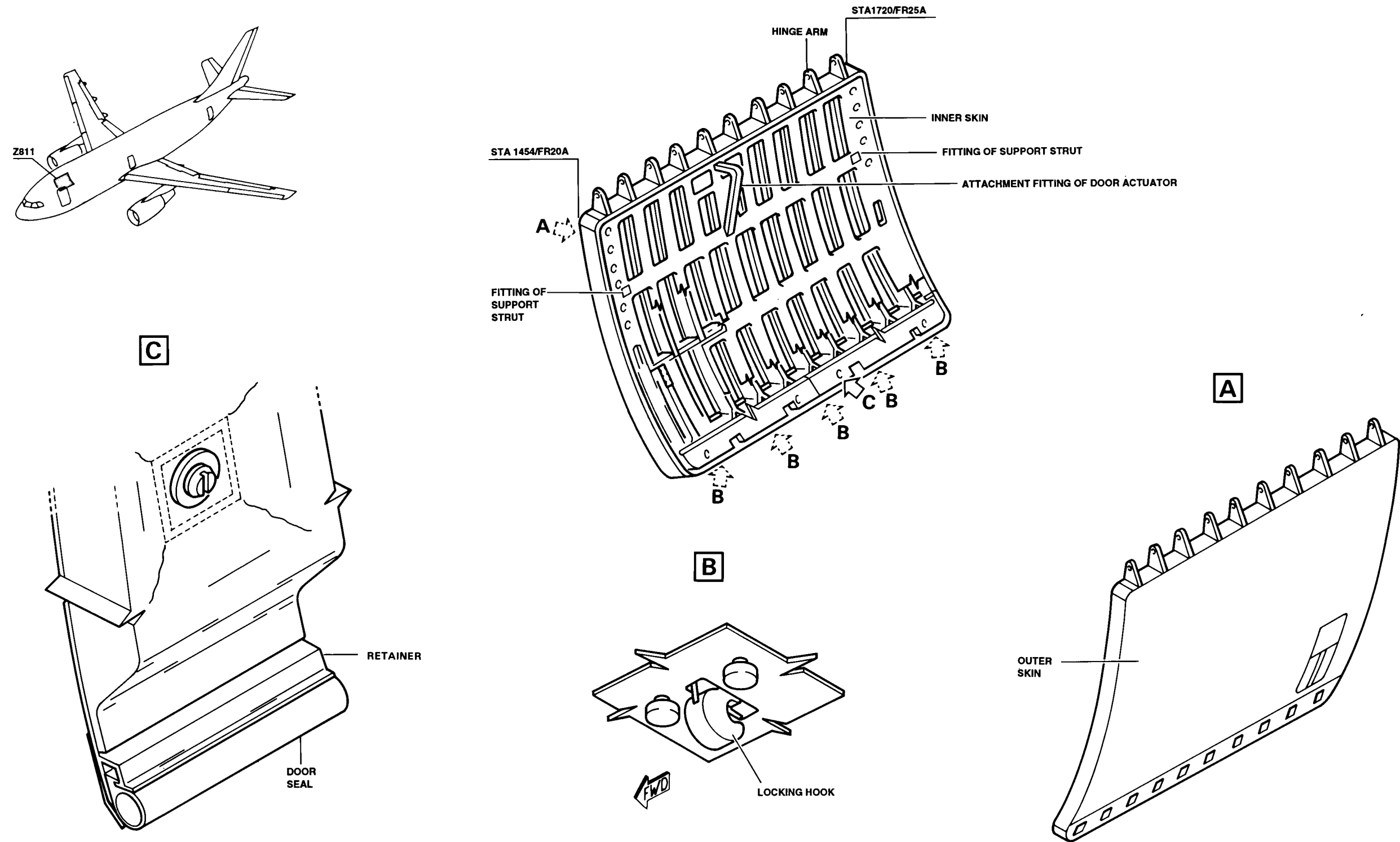
R

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-30

Page 4
Mar 01/94



FWD Cargo Compartment Door
 Figure 001

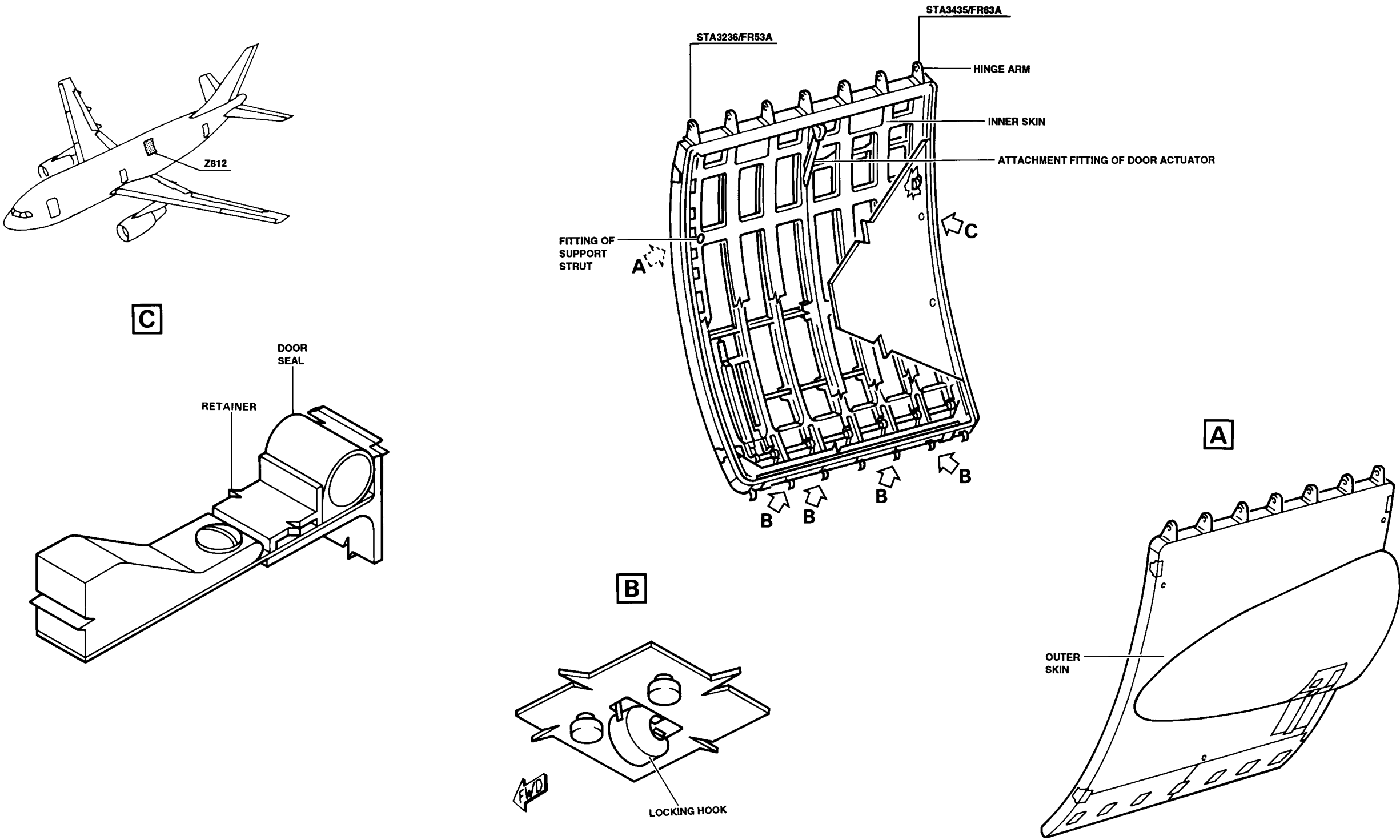
05-51-30

Page 5- 6
 Mar 01/94

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France



AFT Cargo Compartment Door
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-30

Page 7- 8
Mar 01/94



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

MAIN LANDING GEAR INSPECTION AFTER STEERING ANGLE EXCEEDED AT MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE WEIGHTS

1. General

The rotation movements during aircraft wheel steering can cause damage to the main landing gear.

These inspections must be performed when the maximum steering angle is exceeded at maximum permissible weights (Ref. MM 09-11-00, P. Block 1).

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 07-11-00, P. Block 1	Lifting and Jacking
- 32-11-27, P. Block 401	Torque Links - Main Gear
- 32-11-11, P. Block 401	Leg Main Gear

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that landing gear ground safety locks are fitted correctly.
- (2) Jack-up aircraft (Ref. 07-11-00, P. Block 1).

B. Inspection

NOTE : The more critical part is the torque link upper arm
(Ref. Fig. 001).

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		On MLG					
A.		Remove torque link upper arm for bay overhaul (Ref. 32-11-27, P. Block 401).			X		
(1)		Check that the misalignment of the upper forks is ≤ 0.1 mm (0.0039 in.) <u>NOTE</u> : Remove the bushes to perform this measurement.			X		A1
		If damage is found, remove the landing gear leg for bay overhaul (Ref. 32-11-11, P. Block 401).					
(2)		Check that the misalignment between the upper hinge shaft and the center			X		A2

R EFFECTIVITY: 404-500,

KSSU

05-51-31

Page 1
Jun 01/13

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3 hinge shaft is ≤ 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.). If damage is found, remove the LG leg for bay overhaul (Ref. 32-11-11, P. Block 401).	4	5	6	7	8

C. Close-Up

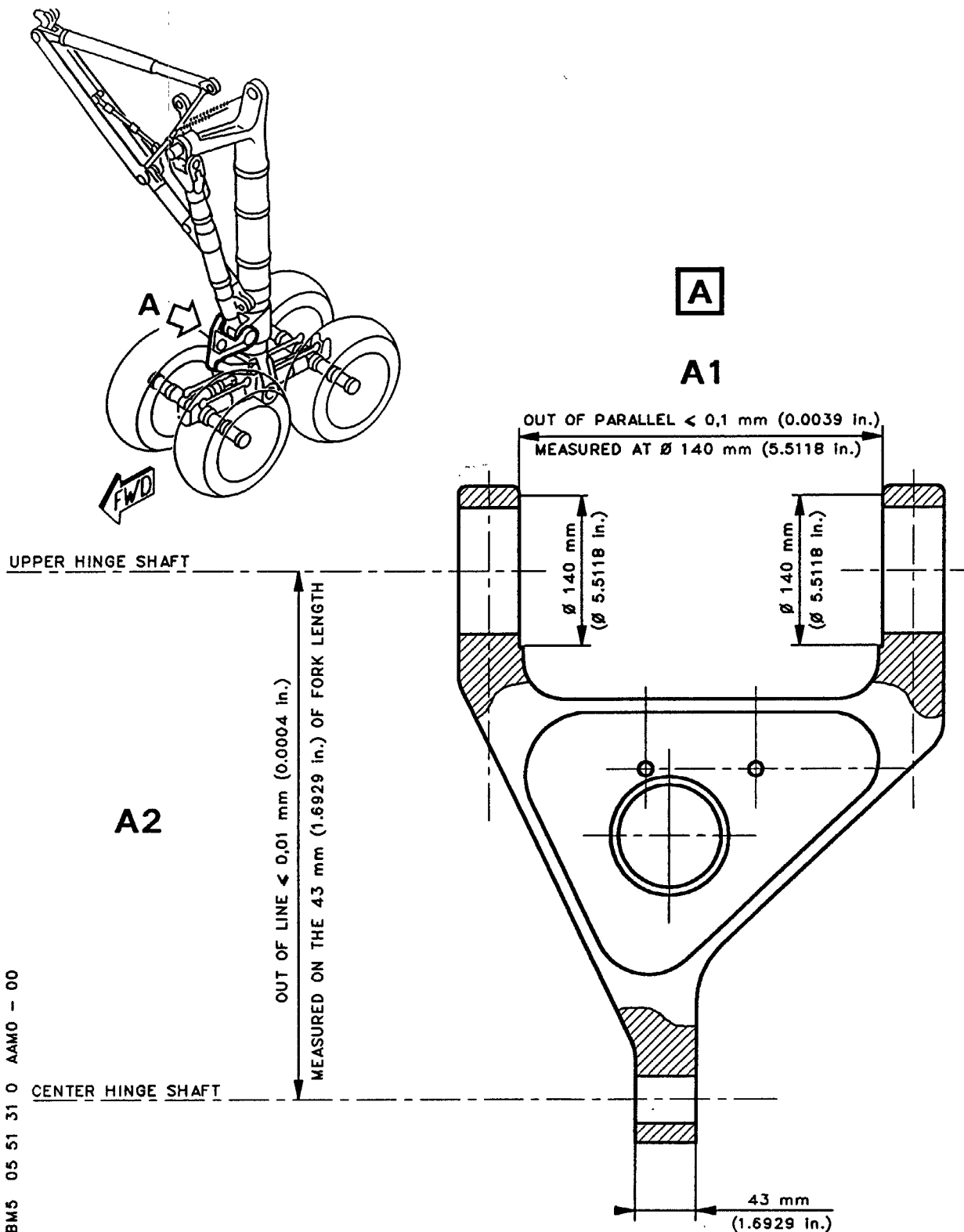
- (1) Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Lower aircraft onto its wheels (Ref. 07-11-00, P. Block 1).
- (3) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment, all access equipment and miscellaneous items.

R EFFECTIVITY: 404-500,

KSSU

05-51-31

Page 2
Jun 01/13



Torque Link Upper Arm
Figure 001

R EFFECTIVITY: 404-500,

KSSU

05-51-31

Page 3
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER ENGINE WINDMILLING (AFTER ENGINE IN-FLIGHT SHUT-DOWN)

1. Procedure

A. Equipment and Materials

ITEM

DESIGNATION

Referenced Procedures

- 72-00-00, P. Block 601

Engine - General

B. Inspection

(1) Do the inspection after engine windmilling (Ref. 72-00-00,
P. Block 601).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-34

Page 1
Jun 01/00

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER OVERWEIGHT TAXIING

1. General

Overweight taxiing is defined as taxiing at a weight that is more than the Maximum design Taxi Weight (MTW).

NOTE : Before flight, you must decrease aircraft weight to that specified in the Aircraft Flight Manual for takeoff.

You must do this inspection if you taxi the aircraft at an overweight of more than 2 % of the Maximum design Taxi Weight (MTW).

You must do this inspection if you taxi an overweight aircraft (regardless of percentage over MTW) and have one of these conditions (or more) :

- high speed ground turn or sharp radius turn
- heavy braking
- taxi over rough pavement
- pivot (sharp radius turn with brake on)
- deflated tire.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
Referenced Procedures	
- 12-37-32, P. Block 1	Wheel Replacement
- 32-11-13, P. Block 401	Main Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-11-14, P. Block 401	Bogie Beam
- 32-11-16, P. Block 401	Brace Strut
- 32-11-17, P. Block 401	Lock Link Assembly
- 32-11-18, P. Block 401	Cross Brace Assembly
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door
- 32-21-14, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door
- 32-31-22, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Actuating Cylinder
- 32-31-24, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Telescopic Strut Assy
- 32-31-55, P. Block 401	Brace Strut - Actuating Cylinder

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

(1) Make sure that the safety devices are installed on the landing gears.

(2) Open and safety the main gears doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).

(3) Open and safety the nose gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).

B. Inspection

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.		Inspection of the NLG					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-41

Page 1
Dec 01/97

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>(1) Do a visual inspection of the wheels for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork. If you find damage :</p> <p>(a) Remove the wheels (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1)</p> <p>(b) Do a visual inspection of the axle and wheels for damage. If you find damage : - tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(2) Examine :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the nose landing gear and all the components installed on it for cracks, scores, tears, rupture, leakage and damaged paintwork. - the attachment fittings of the nose landing gear. <p>If you find damage :</p> <p>(a) Tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(b) In the avionics compartment, examine :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the frame 17 - the gear well roof, - the roof-to-sidewall joint, - the floor support-strut attach-fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. <p>If you find damage : - tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(3) Examine the shock absorber for external oil leaks. If you find damage : - remove the shock absorber for overhaul : (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 401) (refer to the manufacturer's instructions for the overhaul procedure).</p> <p>(4) Examine the telescopic strut assy and its attachment fittings for</p>	X				
				X			
				X			
					X		
			X				
				X			
				X			
					X		
			X				
				X			
			X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-41

Page 2
Dec 01/97

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.</p> <p>If you find damage :</p> <p>(a)Remove the telescopic strut assy for overhaul : (Ref. 32-31-24, P. Block 401) (refer to the manufacturer's instructions for the overhaul procedure)</p> <p>(b)On the aircraft, inspect the attachment fittings for damage. If you find damage : - tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(5)Examine the NLG actuating cylinder and its attachment fittings for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If you find damage : (a)Remove the actuating cylinder for strip-down inspection (Ref. 32-31-22, P. Block 401) (refer to the manufacturer's instructions for the strip-down inspection).</p> <p>(b)On the aircraft, continue the inspection of the attachment fittings and the gear well (all the items you can see) for distortion, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If you find damage : - tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(6)If you removed components, install serviceable components : - for the actuating cylinder (Ref. 32-31-22, P. Block 401) - for the telescopic strut assy (Ref. 32-31-24, P. Block 401) - for the shock absorber (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 401) - for the wheels (Ref. 12-37-32, P. Block 1).</p>		X			
				X			
					X		
			X				
				X			
						X	

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-41

Page 3
Dec 01/97

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
B.		<p>Inspection of the MLG</p> <p>(1) Do a visual inspection of the wheels for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork. If you find damage : (a) Do the inspection of the axle and the axle sleeve for damage and out-of-roundness (Ref. 32-11-14, P. Block 601) If you find damage : - tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(2) Examine : - the MLG and all the components installed on it for cracks, distortion, scores, tears, rupture, leakage and damaged paintwork (specially the drag stay blend area and the torque links) - the attachment fittings of the MLG. If you find damage : (a) Tell Airbus Industrie about the results. (b) Examine the MLG well (all the items you can see) for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If you find damage : - tell Airbus Industrie about the results. (c) Examine the aft face of the wing rear spar, gear rib 5 and top and bottom skins for distortion, cracks, pulled or torn fasteners and damaged paintwork. If you find damage : - tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(3) Examine the shock-absorber sliding rod for external oil leaks.</p>	X				
				X			
			X				
					X		
				X			
						X	
			X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-41

Page 4
Dec 01/97

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>If you find damage :</p> <p>(a)Replace the shock absorber seals : (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 401)</p> <p>(4)Examine the brace strut assy and its attachment fittings for distortion, cracks and damaged paintwork.</p> <p>If you find damage :</p> <p>(a)Remove the brace strut assy for overhaul. (Ref. 32-11-16, P. Block 401) (refer to the manufacturer's instructions for the overhaul procedure).</p> <p>(b)On the aircraft, continue the inspection of the brace strut attachment-fitting.</p> <p>If you find damage :</p> <p>- tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(5)Examine the lock links, the brace strut actuating-cylinder, the cross brace and their attachment fittings for distortion, cracks, damaged paintwork and hydraulic leakage.</p> <p>If you find damage :</p> <p>(a)Remove the lock links, the brace strut actuating-cylinder and the cross brace for overhaul (Ref. 32-11-17, P. Block 401) (Ref. 32-31-55, P. Block 401) (Ref. 32-11-18, P. Block 401) (refer to the manufacturer's instructions for the overhaul procedure).</p> <p>(b)On the aircraft, continue the inspection of the attachment fittings for damage.</p> <p>If you find damage :</p> <p>- tell Airbus Industrie about the results.</p> <p>(6)If you removed components, install serviceable components : - for the cross brace (Ref. 32-11-18, P. Block 401)</p>	X	X			
				X			
				X			
			X		X		
				X			
				X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-41

Page 5
Dec 01/97



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- for the brace strut actuating-cylinder (Ref. 32-31-55, P. Block 401)- for the lock links (Ref. 32-11-17, P. Block 401)- for the brace strut assy (Ref. 32-11-16, P. Block 401)					
C.		Inspection of the fuselage					
		(1)Initial inspection					
		(a)Examine the canted frames at the boundaries of the wheel wells, their junctions, the fittings at frame 50A and adjacent areas.	X				
		(b)Examine the bearing housings of the main gear brace strut attachment at frame 50A	X				
		(2)If you find damage during the inspection of the parts above or the landing gears in phase 1 :					
		(a)Examine the front fuselage :					
		- examine the upper shell from frame 26 to frame 38 between stringers P13 and P'13 for buckling and look for permanent deformation.		X			
		- do a check of the gap between the cargo door and the cargo door stop-fittings for change.		X			
		- examine the rivets around the windows between frame 42 and frame 48.		X			
		(b)Examine the rear fuselage :					
		- first examine the lower shell from frame 55 to frame 61, between stringers P47 and P'47		X			
		- then examine the lower shell from frame 65 to frame 72 between stringers P45 and P'45					
		- then examine the shells around the cargo door frame for buckling, loose rivets, cracked or flaked paint and look for permanent deformation					
		- do a check of the gap between		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-41

Page 6
Dec 01/97

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE	PHASE	PHASE	INSP	REF.
	CODE		1	2	3	SIGN	FIG.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>the cargo door and the cargo door stop-fittings for change.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - examine the skin rivets from frame 65 to frame 72 between stringers P22 and P28, LH and and RH, for loose rivets. <p>(c)If you find damage during the above phase 2 :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - examine two roller tracks on the right side and two rollers tracks on the left side of the centerline (only in cargo compartment II). - examine the struts of the frame segments between frame 54 and frame 60 (cargo compartment II). 		X			
					X		
					X		

C. Close-Up

- (1)Make sure that the work area is clean and clear of tool(s) and other items.
- (2)Remove the ground support and maintenance equipment, the special and standard tools and all other items.
- (3)Close the main gears doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (4)Close the nose gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-41

Page 7
Dec 01/97



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER VERY HIGH WINDS ON GROUND - INSPECTION/CHECK

WARNING : WEAR AND ATTACH A SAFETY HARNESS WHEN YOU WORK ON HIGH SECTION.
A FALL CAN KILL OR INJURE YOU.

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT THE SAFETY DEVICES AND THE WARNING NOTICES ARE IN POSITION BEFORE YOU START A TASK ON OR NEAR :

- THE FLIGHT CONTROLS
- THE FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACES
- THE LANDING GEAR AND THE RELATED DOORS
- COMPONENTS THAT MOVE.

MOVEMENT OF COMPONENTS CAN KILL OR INJURE PERSONS.

1. General

You must do this inspection if the aircraft was in very high winds on the ground (wind speed of more than 80 knots (150 KM/H)).

NOTE : This procedure is for an aircraft that was in the moored configuration before it was in very high winds.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
No specific	Warning Notices
No specific	Adjustable Access Platform 11 m (36 ft. 1 in.)
Referenced Procedures	
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-24-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation (Rudder)
- 27-34-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation (Elevator)
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 27-54-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission (Flaps)
- 27-60-00, P. Block 301	Spoilers and Speedbrakes
- 27-64-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation (Spoilers and Speedbrakes)
- 27-80-00, P. Block 301	Lift Augmenting (Slats and Krueger Flaps)
- 27-84-00, P. Block 501	Hydraulic Actuation and Power Transmission (Slats)
- 29-00-00, P. Block 301	Hydraulic Power - General
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door
- 55-16-11, P. Block 601	Attach Fittings - Trimmable Horizontal Stabilizer
- 55-26-11, P. Block 601	Attach Fittings - Elevator
- 55-30-00, P. Block 601	Vertical Stabilizer

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make sure that the safety devices are installed on the landing gears.
- (2) Open and safety the main gear doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (3) Open and safety the nose gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (4) Extend the flaps (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-42

Page 601
Jun 01/01

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (5) Extend the slats (Ref. 27-80-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) Extend the spoilers (Ref. 27-60-00, P. Block 301).
- (7) Make sure that the electrical circuits are de-energized (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301)
- (8) Make sure that the hydraulic systems are depressurized (Ref. 29-00-00, P. Block 301).
- (9) Put warning notices in the cockpit to tell persons not to operate the flight control surfaces.
- (10) Put the adjustable access platform in position near the area you must examine.

B. General External Inspection

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1		General External Inspection					
A.		Do a general visual inspection of the aircraft from the ground for distortion, damage and fluid leakage	X				

C. Inspection of the Landing Gear

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1		Inspection of the Landing Gear					
A.		Nose Landing Gear					
		(1) Examine the NLG, its attachment fittings on the structure and all the components installed on the NLG for : - distortion, - leakage, - defective attachment, - other damage. NOTE : Carefully examine the hydraulic and electrical connections and the mooring fitting.	X				
B.		Main Landing Gear					
		(1) Examine the MLG, its attachment fittings on structure, the side stay, the forward and aft pintle fittings and all the components installed on the MLG for :	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-42

Page 602
Jun 01/01



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1		Inspection of the Landing Gear - distortion, - leakage, - defective attachment, - other damage. NOTE : Carefully examine the hydraulic and electrical connections.					

D. Inspection of the Flight Control Surfaces

(Ref. 55-16-11, P. Block 601), (Ref. 55-26-11, P. Block 601),
 (Ref. 55-30-00, P. Block 601), (Ref. 27-24-00, P. Block 501),
 (Ref. 27-34-00, P. Block 501), (Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 501),
 (Ref. 27-64-00, P. Block 501), (Ref. 27-84-00, P. Block 501).

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1		Inspection of the Flight Control Surfaces					
A.		Rudder (1)Examine the rudder external surface for distortion and damage (2)Do a detailed visual inspection (Ref. 55-30-00, P. Block 601) of the actuator fittings 1, 2 and 3 at : - the vertical stabilizer center-box, - the rudder front spar. NOTE : Carefully examine the actuator fitting lugs and the areas of the fittings around the fasteners.	X				
B.		Elevators (1)Examine the elevator external surface for distortion and damage (2)Do a detailed visual inspection (Ref. 55-16-11, P. Block 601) (Ref. 55-26-11, P. Block 601) of these parts in the actuator areas :	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-42

Page 603
Jun 01/01

Printed in France

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1		Inspection of the Flight Control Surfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the actuator fittings 1 and 2 and their attachments, - the hinge fittings 2, 3 and 4 and their attachments, - the hinge arms 2, 3 and 4 and their attachments, at the horizontal stabilizer rear-spar and at the elevator front spar.					
C.		Flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Do a general visual inspection of each control surface and its attachments for distortion and damage. (2) Do a visual inspection of the flap track fairings for distortion and damage. (3) Examine the external surface and the attachments of each control surface for distortion and damage. 	X				
D.		Spoiler <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Do a detailed visual inspection of the hinge fittings 1 and 2 and their attachments. 	X				
2		Operational Test of the Flight Control Surfaces					
A.		Make sure that the work area is clean and clear of tool(s) and other items	X				
B.		Do an operational test of each control surface and make sure that the related surface(s) move(s) smoothly and freely <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) For the rudder : (Ref. 27-24-00, P. Block 501) (2) For the elevators : (Ref. 27-34-00, P. Block 501) (3) For the flaps : (Ref. 27-54-00, P. Block 501) (4) For the slats : (Ref. 27-84-00, P. Block 501) 	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-42

Page 604
Jun 01/01



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	INSP CODE	INSPECTION TASKS	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	INSP SIGN	REF. FIG.
1		Inspection of the Flight Control Surfaces (5)For the spoilers : (Ref. 27-64-00, P. Block 501)					

E. Close Access

- (1)Make sure that the work area is clean and clear of tools and other items.
- (2)Close the nose gear doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (3)Close the main gear doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (4)Remove the access platform(s).
- (5)Remove the warning notice(s).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-42

Page 605
Jun 01/01



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT WITH HIGH LATERAL LOADS

1. Reason for the Job

To do an inspection of the aircraft for structural damage after a flight during which high lateral loads occurred.

NOTE : Typical examples of conditions that can cause high lateral load factors are:

- loss of control involving yaw and/or roll maneuvers
- severe turbulence with A.P. disconnection or in manual mode
- system failures such as rudder trim runaway with crew take over
- etc.

NOTE : If the lateral acceleration occurred when the aircraft was on the ground (landing, taxiing, etc.), it is not necessary to do this procedure.

Refer to the conditions given below to know if it is necessary to do the inspection.

2. Inspection Requirements

If there is a flight crew report of high lateral acceleration, you must get the data from the DFDR or any other device available to know the lateral load factor before the aircraft is released for flight.

NOTE : If excessive turbulence caused the high lateral loads, it is possible that there were also high vertical loads. For high vertical loads, do the inspection after Flight in Excessive Turbulence or in Excess of VM0/MM0 (Ref. 05-51-17, P. Block 1).

R **NOTE** : If there is a Flight crew report of high lateral acceleration
R and if the data from the DFDR or any other device available are
unusable to know the lateral load factor, contact Airbus before the
next flight for further information.

A. If the value of the lateral load factor is less than 0.3 g on the two sides of the aircraft:

- this inspection is not necessary and the aircraft can return to service.

B. If the value of the lateral load factor is equal to or more than 0.3 g but less than 0.35 g:

- do the inspection given in Para. 4. of this procedure.
- send the DFDR recording (or equivalent) for the section of the flight during which the event occurred to AIRBUS for analysis.

NOTE : Until the results of the AIRBUS analysis are available and on the condition that no damage is found during the visual inspection as per Para. 4., the aircraft can return to service for a maximum period of one month. AIRBUS will tell you if other inspections are necessary and will send you the related instructions.

C. If the value of the lateral load factor is equal to or more than 0.35 g:

- the aircraft is not permitted to return to flight.
- do the inspection given in Para. 4. of this procedure.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-44

Page 1
Jun 01/04

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- send the DFDR recording (or equivalent) for the section of the flight during which the event occurred to AIRBUS for analysis.
- get instructions from AIRBUS for preparation of the aircraft for detailed inspection.
- AIRBUS will tell you what action is necessary.

3. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-51-17, P. Block 1	Inspection after Flight in Excessive Turbulence or in Excess of VMO/MMO
- 53-19-11, P. Block 601	Structure Complete - Inspection/Check
- 55-30-00, P. Block 601	Vertical Stabilizer - Inspection/Check
- 55-36-11, P. Block 601	Vertical Stabilizer Attach Fittings - Inspection/Check
- 55-46-11, P. Block 601	Rudder Attach Fittings - Inspection/Check

4. Inspection

- A. Do the inspection after Flight in Excessive Turbulence or in Excess of VMO/MMO (Ref. 05-51-17, P. Block 1), with these additional inspections:
- (1) Extend the wing inspection to RIB29.
 - (2) Do a detailed visual inspection of fuselage (from inside):
 - Inspection of FR84 to FR87 above stringer 23.
 - Inspection of FR91 at all areas.
- B. Do a detailed visual inspection of fuselage external surface under fin-to-fuselage fairing, fin-to-fuselage attach fittings including side load fittings and lower surface of the vertical stabilizer RIB1 (Ref. 53-19-11, P. Block 601), (Ref. 55-30-00, P. Block 601) and (Ref. 55-36-11, P. Block 601).
- C. On the vertical stabilizer, do a detailed visual inspection of rudder hinge arms and support fittings NA. 1 to 7 and actuator support fittings (Ref. 53-19-11, P. Block 601), (Ref. 55-30-00, P. Block 601) and (Ref. 55-36-11, P. Block 601).
- D. On the rudder, do a detailed visual inspection of rudder hinge fittings No. 1 to 7 and actuator support fittings (Ref. 55-46-11, P. Block 601).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-44

Page 2
Jun 01/04



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

R
R

INSPECTION AFTER FLIGHT OR LANDING IN EXCESS OF LATERAL IMBALANCE

1. Reason for the Job

To do an inspection of the aircraft for structural damage after a flight or a landing in excess of lateral imbalance.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 1.98 m to 8.03 m (6 ft. 6 in. to 26 ft. 4 in.)
B.	Warning Notices
Referenced Procedures	
- 05-56-00, P. Block 1	Leveling and Measurement After A/C Abnormal Operation
- 24-31-00, P. Block 601	Batteries - DC Generation
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 25-52-00, P. Block 501	Semi-Automatic Cargo Loading System
- 27-50-00, P. Block 301	Flaps
- 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power - Pressurization/Depressurization
- 32-10-00, P. Block 601	Main Gear and Doors
- 32-11-13, P. Block 401	Main Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-11-13, P. Block 601	Main Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)
- 32-21-00, P. Block 601	Nose Gear
- 32-21-14, P. Block 401	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-21-14, P. Block 601	Nose Gear Shock Absorber
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door - (Ground Door(s) Opening)

3. Job Set-up

A. Procedure to confirm a flight in excess of lateral imbalance

NOTE : It is the responsibility of the flight crew to make a report of a flight in excess of fuel wing imbalance.

NOTE : The flight crew must report an excess of lateral imbalance in flight in the logbook only if the aircraft encounters significant vertical accelerations.

NOTE : The flight crew should also record the fuel quantity in each tank, when the lateral fuel imbalance is at its maximum.

(1) Definition of a flight in excess of lateral imbalance

A flight in excess of lateral imbalance is a flight where:

- (a) The lateral fuel imbalance exceeds the in-flight limitation provided in FCOM section 2.01.40 page 4A and the payload imbalance is less than 0.05 m (2 in.), or
- (b) The lateral fuel imbalance exceeds the in-flight limitation provided in section 5 of FCOM bulletin ref. 829-2 and the payload imbalance is above 0.05 m (2 in.) and less than

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 1
Jun 01/15

0.08 m (3.2 in.).

(2) Confirmation of a flight in excess of lateral imbalance

After a reported flight in excess of lateral imbalance with significant vertical accelerations, wing tank fuel quantities should be compared to envelope cases shown in table 001, to obtain the Nz max value.

If the encountered Nz is above the max value, it is necessary to contact Airbus for event assessment before the next flight.

A300-600/A310 - LATERAL FUEL IMBALANCE CASE IN FLIGHT				Vertical manoeuvre Nz max value
Wing tank fuel quantities				
Louter	Linner	Rinner	Router	
Full	Full	Empty	Empty	1.8
Full	Full	Empty	Full	2.0
Full	Full	Full	Empty	1.8
Empty	Full	Empty	Empty	1.8

Nz Limit Values for Flight in Excess of Lateral Fuel Imbalance
Table 001

B. Procedure to confirm a landing in excess of lateral imbalance

(Ref. Fig. 001)

NOTE : It is the responsibility of the flight crew to make a report of a landing in excess of fuel wing imbalance.

(1) Definition of a landing in excess of lateral imbalance

A landing in excess of lateral imbalance is a landing where:

- (a) The lateral fuel imbalance exceeds the landing limitation provided in FCOM section 2.01.40 page 4A and the payload imbalance is less than 0.05 m (2 in.).

(2) Confirmation of a landing in excess of lateral imbalance

After a reported landing in excess of lateral imbalance, it is necessary to comply with all the instructions contained within this task before the next flight.

NOTE : This task only applies if the criteria for hard landing defined in AMM 05-51-11 are not reached, otherwise complete AMM 05-51-11 inspection tasks must be carried out.

- (a) Fuel imbalance landing events are divided into zone 1 and zone 2:

1 Zone 1: $GW < MLW$ and $\Delta YCG < 0.40 \text{ m (1.31ft.)}$

or

$GW \geq MLW$ and $\Delta YCG < 0.14 \text{ m (0.45ft.)}$

In this case, no action is required.

2 Zone 2: $GW < MLW$ and $\Delta YCG \geq 0.40 \text{ m (1.31ft.)}$

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 2
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

or

$GW \geq MLW$ and $\Delta YCG \geq 0.14 \text{ m (0.45ft.)}$

In this case, inspections and reporting are required.

Do this procedure:

- Do the inspection in paragraph 4.C.
- On the condition that there are NIL findings during the inspection task, the aircraft can return to service for a maximum period of 30 days and until AIRBUS instructions are available.
- If there are findings related to phase II, report to Airbus and A/C is AOG.
- Airbus will instruct during this period for other inspections if necessary or will confirm that no further actions are required.
- Immediately contact Airbus and send the complete DFDR rough data file if possible (or QAR, if available), the load and trim sheet or the following parameters for analysis:
 - Quantity of fuel per tank at landing
 - Lateral YCG displacement due to cargo loading
 - Landing weight
 - Vz time history (DFDR data or QAR, if available)
 - Vx at impact
 - Beta at impact
 - Nz time history (DFDR data or QAR, if available)
 - Ny (DFDR data or QAR, if available)
 - Roll and roll rate at impact (DFDR data or QAR, if available)
 - Pitch and pitch rate at impact (DFDR data or QAR, if available).

NOTE : Send the complete DFDR rough data file if possible.

4. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that nose and main landing gear ground locks are correctly installed.
- (2) Extend flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Open main gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (4) Open nose gear main doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (5) Depressurize hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (7) Place warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all aircraft systems.
- (8) Position access platforms.

B. Leveling and Measurement

See text, C. Inspection.

C. Inspection after Landing with Excessive Fuel Wing Imbalance

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in the text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use non-destructive techniques in compli-

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 3
Jun 01/15

Printed in France

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ance with the Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).

Any work upon a system as a result of the inspection for damage that entails disconnection or removal of components, pipes, ducts, cables, electrical connectors and mechanical linkages must be followed by a functional test of the system affected.

If there is damage to the aircraft structure, refer to the Structural Repair Manual (SRM). The SRM has the approved damage limits and repair procedures.

If it is necessary to open (remove) access panels and doors, examine them. Make sure that:

- They are aligned correctly,
- They have no distortion or cracks,
- The paint is not damaged,
- All fasteners and safety devices are in the correct position.

(1) Before starting phase 1 checks, carry out a general external inspection of the aircraft for obvious damage and fluid leakage, paying particular attention to landing gears, wheels, tires and brake units.

(2) Perform the following inspection tasks (starting with phase one) before the next flight, limited to:

(a) Landing gear

(Ref. Fig. 002)

(Ref. Fig. 003)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Main Gear</u>					
A		Shock Absorbers and Pitch Dampers					
		(1) Inspect shock absorbers and pitch dampers for leakage.	X				
		(2) Check shock absorber and pitch damper charging pressure (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 601 and Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).	X				
		(3) Inspect main gear (Ref. 32-10-00, P. Block 601).	X				
		<u>NOTE</u> : In the event of crab landing, check verticality of gear leg by checking the brace strut and cross brace (buckling or elongation).	X				
		If damage found: Check right and left gear bogie beams as follows.		X			
B		Bogie Beam Inspection (Main Landing Gear, Left and Right)					

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 4
Jun 01/15



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Check for twist and buckling. Method of inspection: (Ref. 05-56-00) Viewing, with the aid of a theodolite or any other approved method, of the following points: - Forward wheel axis - Bogie beam hinge point - Rear wheel axis. CAUTION : IF THE FIGURES AND DIMENSIONS OBTAINED ARE NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS QUOTED IN THE MANUAL, A DETAILED INSPECTION OF THE MAIN LANDING GEARS AS DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE CARRIED OUT.		X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 5
Jun 01/15

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
C		<p>Main Landing Gear Leg</p> <p>NOTE : It is assumed that the aircraft has been placed in a maintenance status.</p> <p>(1) Remove shock absorber assembly from main gear leg (Ref. 32-11-13, P. Block 401).</p> <p>(2) Inspect main gear leg.</p> <p>(3) Carry out detailed inspection of shock absorber upper clevis/face.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If damage found:</p> <p>(4) Inspect lower face of shock strut shock absorber pick-up (gain access through charging valve seat). Use an endoscope (borescope) to check for twist, distortion, cracks, deformation and other damage.</p> <p>NOTE : If endoscope (borescope) inspection reveals any evidence of damage or distress, the main landing gear assembly must be removed for overhaul.</p>			X		
D		<p>Main Wheel Well</p> <p>Inspect the front and rear pick-up fittings with universal ball joint, cross brace and attachment fittings (left and right main gear) for:</p> <p>(a) signs of impact around pick-up fittings at rear of Rib5</p> <p>(b) signs of impact at the bottom of the gear trunnion housing and ball joint at Rib4/rear spar.</p>			X		
2.		Nose Gear					
A.		<p>Shock absorber</p> <p>(1) Inspect shock absorber for leakage.</p> <p>(2) Check shock absorber charging pres-</p>	X				
			X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 6
Jun 01/11

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		sure (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 601). (3) If damage/leakage is found, remove shock absorber for overhaul (Ref. 32-21-14, P. Block 401).		X			
B.		Inspect hydraulic and electric installations on nose gear leg for correct condition.	X				
C.		Check nose gear (Ref. 32-20-00, P. Block 601). (1) Check of tightening torque of shock absorber to shock strut fasteners (Ref. 32-21-00, P. Block 601). CAUTION : THIS INSPECTION CAN BE PLAN- NED WITHIN A GRACE PERIOD OF 1 MONTH. HOWEVER, IF A FORMER "HARD LANDING EVENT (Ref. AMM 05-51-11)" HAS BEEN EXPERIENCED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS (WITH INSPECTION NOT YET ACCOMPLISHED), THIS INSPECTION HAS TO BE PERFORMED BEFORE FURTHER FLIGHT.	X X				
D.		Inspect wheels and tires for correct condition (Ref. 32-41-00, P. Block 601).	X				
E.		Visually check that the safety pin can be installed easily on the nose gear telescopic strut: - It has completely and easily rotated the fork-type lever of the ground locking system. - Its stop flange abuts against the housing of the telescopic strut locking system (full insertion). If these conditions are not met or if there is some doubt, inspect nose gear (Ref. 32-21-00, P. Block 601).	X				
				X			

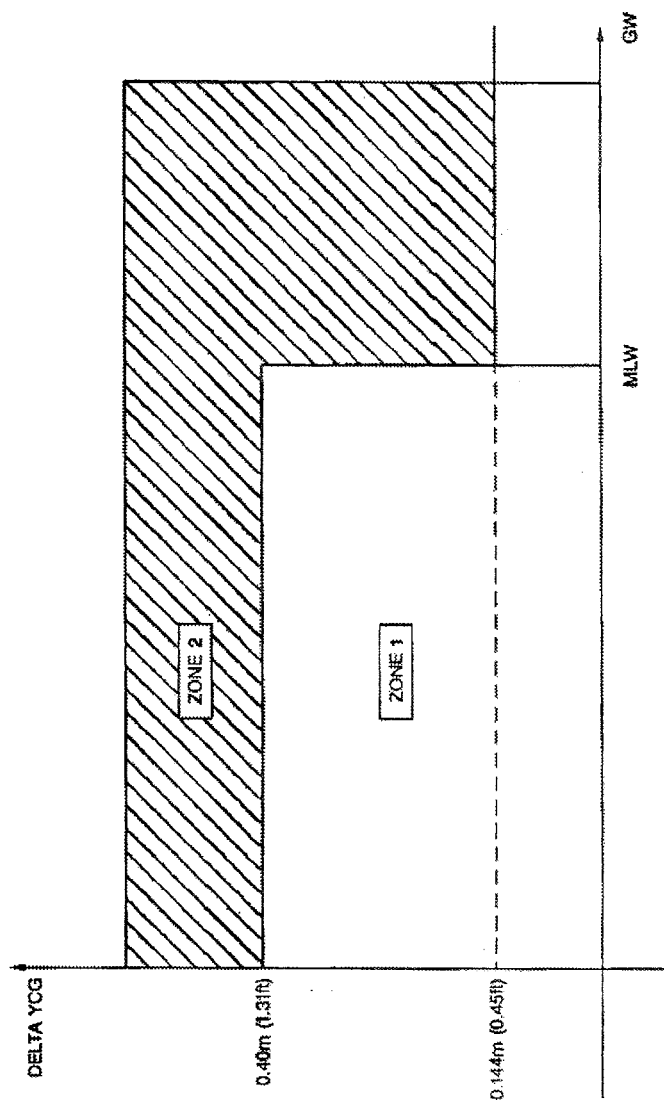
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 7
Jun 01/11



Definition of Landing With Excessive Fuel Wing Imbalance
Figure 001

BM5 05 51 46 0 FPM0 00

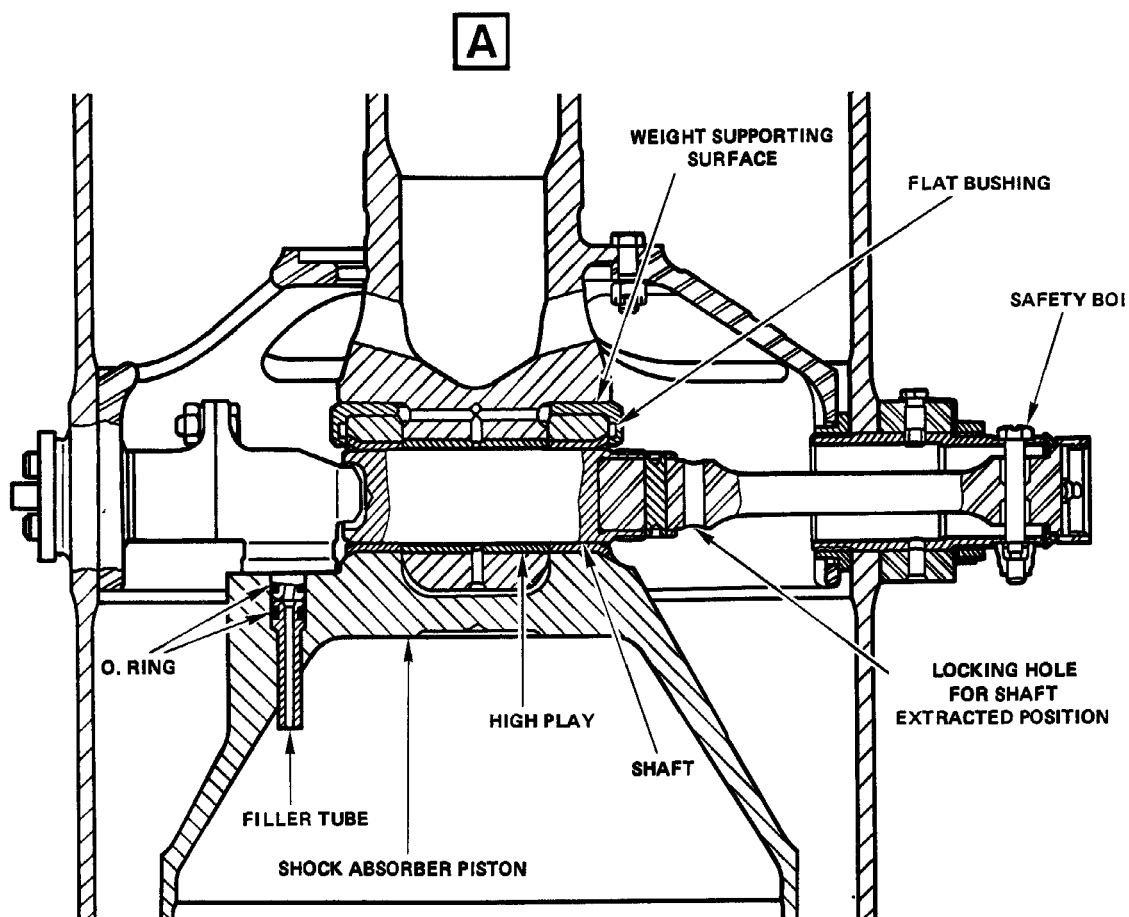
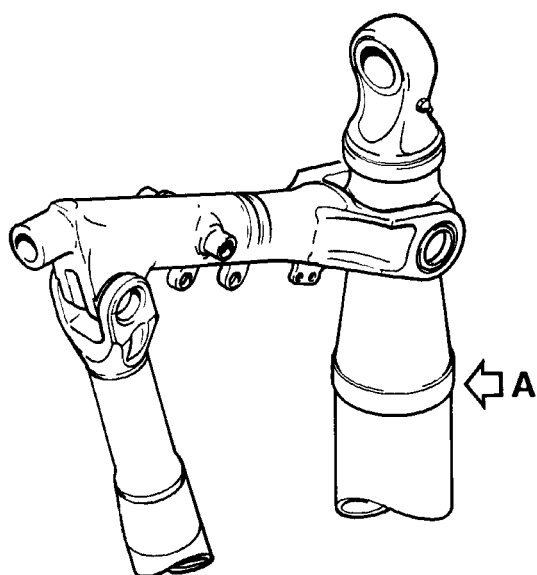
R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 8
Jun 01/11



BM5 05 51 46 0 BQM0 00

Main Landing Gear Shock Absorber Attachments
Figure 002

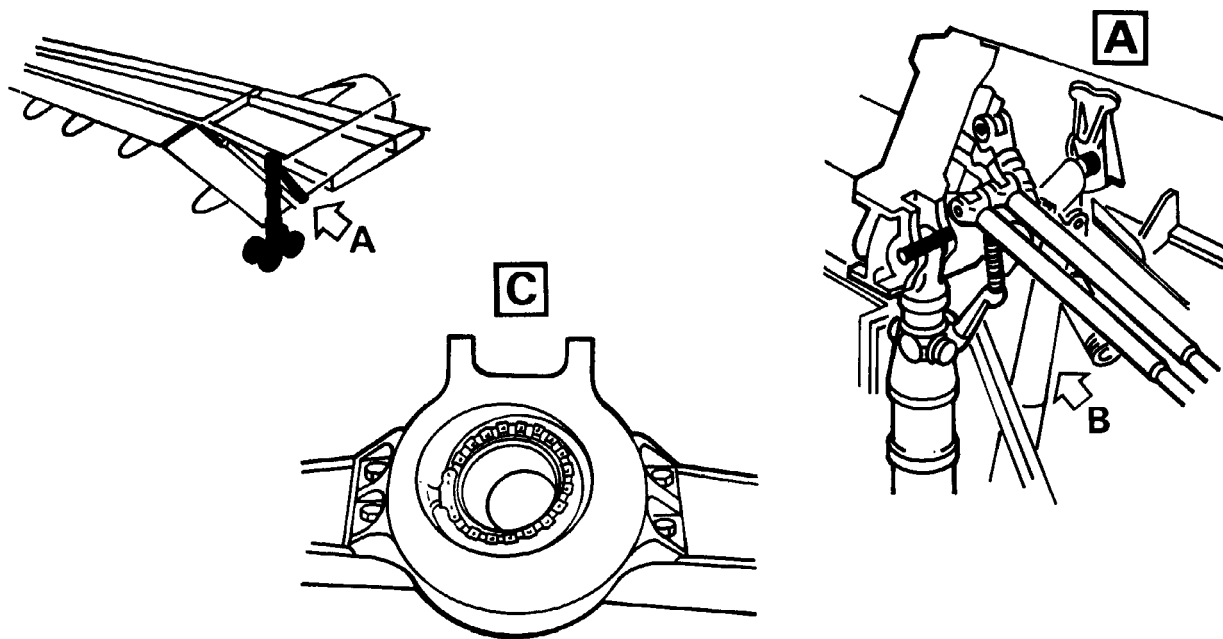
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

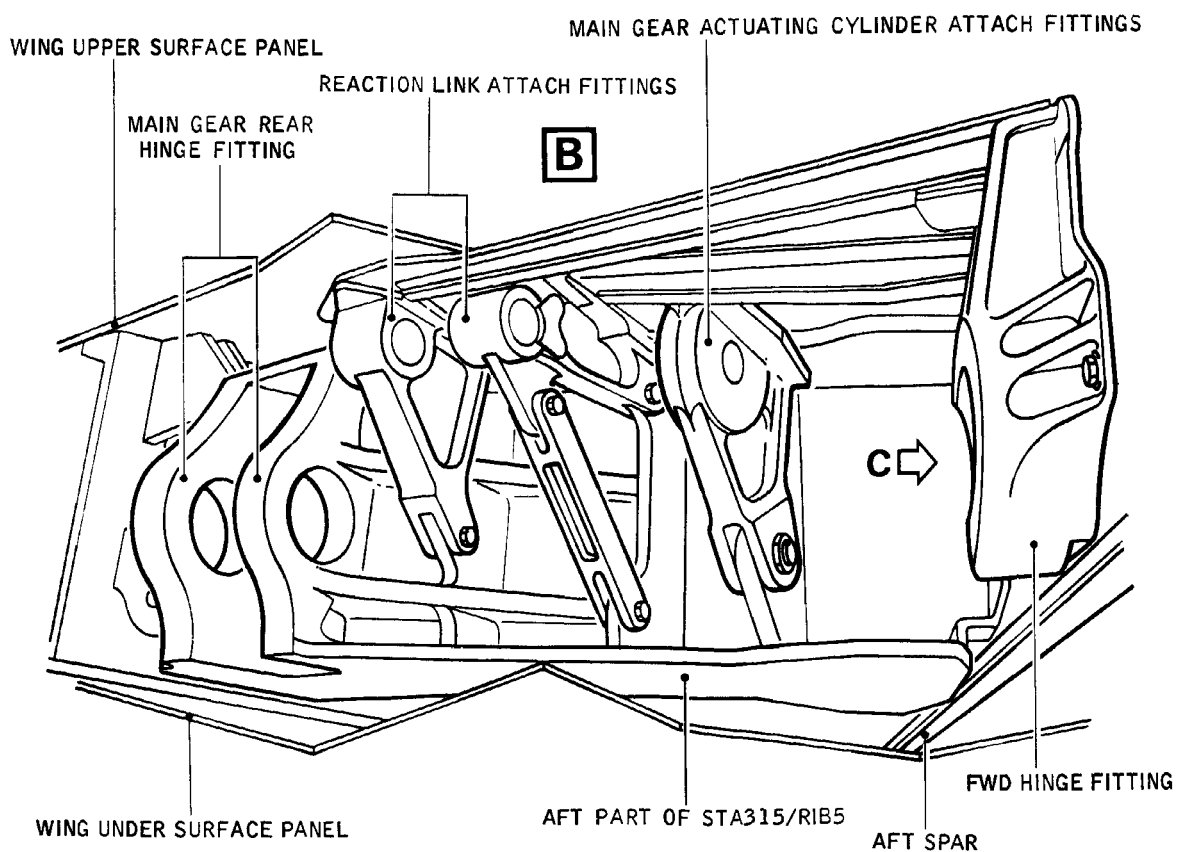
KSSU

05-51-46

Page 9
Jun 01/11



BM5 05 51 46 0 BNMO 00



Main Landing Gear Attachment Fittings
Figure 003

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 10
Jun 01/11



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(b)Main gear doors/fairings

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Main Gear Doors</u>					
A		Inspect the doors, the hinges and the adjacent structure.	X				
2.		<u>Main-Gear Fixed-Fairing</u>					
A		Inspect the fixed fairing and the attachments to the main-gear leg.	X				
3.		<u>Main-Gear Hinged Fairing</u>					
A		Inspect the hinged fairing and the attachments to the main-gear leg and the wing.	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 11
Jun 01/11

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(c)Fuselage Section - Between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/
FR54 - Frames and Stringers (Ref. Fig. 004)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Fuselage Section</u> - between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/FR54					
A		Check transverse skin splices, external- ly, at FR39 and FR54 between stringers 43LH and 43RH for buckling, loose rivets and cracked or flaking paint.	X				
B		Check fuselage skin externally between FR39 and FR47 and stringers 34LH and 34RH for buckling, loose rivets and cracked or flaking paint.	X				
C		Check the canted frames at the bounda- ries of the wheel wells, their junc- tions, the fittings at FR50A and the adjacent areas.	X				
D		Check the main gear brace strut attach- ment bearing housings at FR50A.	X				
E		Check the longitudinal edging spars of the central beam section, STA2453/FR44 to STA2878/FR53.	X				
		If damage is found:					
		(1) Check the floor of the central beam and the support rod.		X			
		(2) Check the passenger cabin floor structure and support rods in main gear well.		X			
		If damage is found:					
		(a) From FR40 to FR54, inspect upper fuselage splices of stringers 13LH and 13RH.					
		Internal check			X		
2.		<u>Fuselage upper panels</u> - between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/FR54	X				

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 12
Jun 01/11

Printed in France

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A		Inspect the fuselage upper panels below stringer 22. If damage is found:	X				
B		Inspect the window frames and the rivets around the windows between FR40 and FR48. If damage is found: - Contact AIRBUS for further instructions.		X			

(d)Wings (Ref. Fig. 005, 006)

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Wing-rib 1 to rib 10 Leading & Trailing Edge Structure</u> Front, Rear and False rear spars and trailing edge, the Krueger flap, Box section and Slats					
A		Inspect the front, rear and false rear spars, shroud box, fitted shroud, riblets, stringers and brackets. Make sure that: - there are no cracks, - there is no damage, - there are no fluid leaks, - the fasteners and safety devices are in the correct condition.	X				
B		If there are signs of damage: (1)Defuel the wing (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301). (2)Gain access to the wing adjacent to the damage. Do a full internal inspection of all the rib 1-10 riblets, stringers, brackets and plates, paying particular attention to areas adjacent to MLG, pylon,		X			
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 13
Jun 01/11

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		flap beam attachments and RIB 9 splice. Make sure that: - there are no cracks, - there is no damage, - the paint and the sealant are not damaged, - the fasteners are in the correct condition.					

(e) Cargo compartments

Item	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Cargo Compartments</u> (Zones 130/150)					
A		Check compartments as visible, for general condition and damage. If damage is found: (1) Check loading and unloading of containers/pallets and inspect cargo restraint system. In forward and aft cargo compartments, visually check side guides, pallet locks and rollers (ball units, roller assemblies, drive units, guide latches and tracks) for freedom of movement (Ref. 25-52-00). (2) Check cargo compartment oxygen, fire extinguisher mounting brackets and containers for damage, condition and security of attachment (Ref. 25-52-00).	X				
				X			
					X		

D. Test Set-Up

- (1) Make certain that all working areas are clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.
- (2) Remove access platforms.

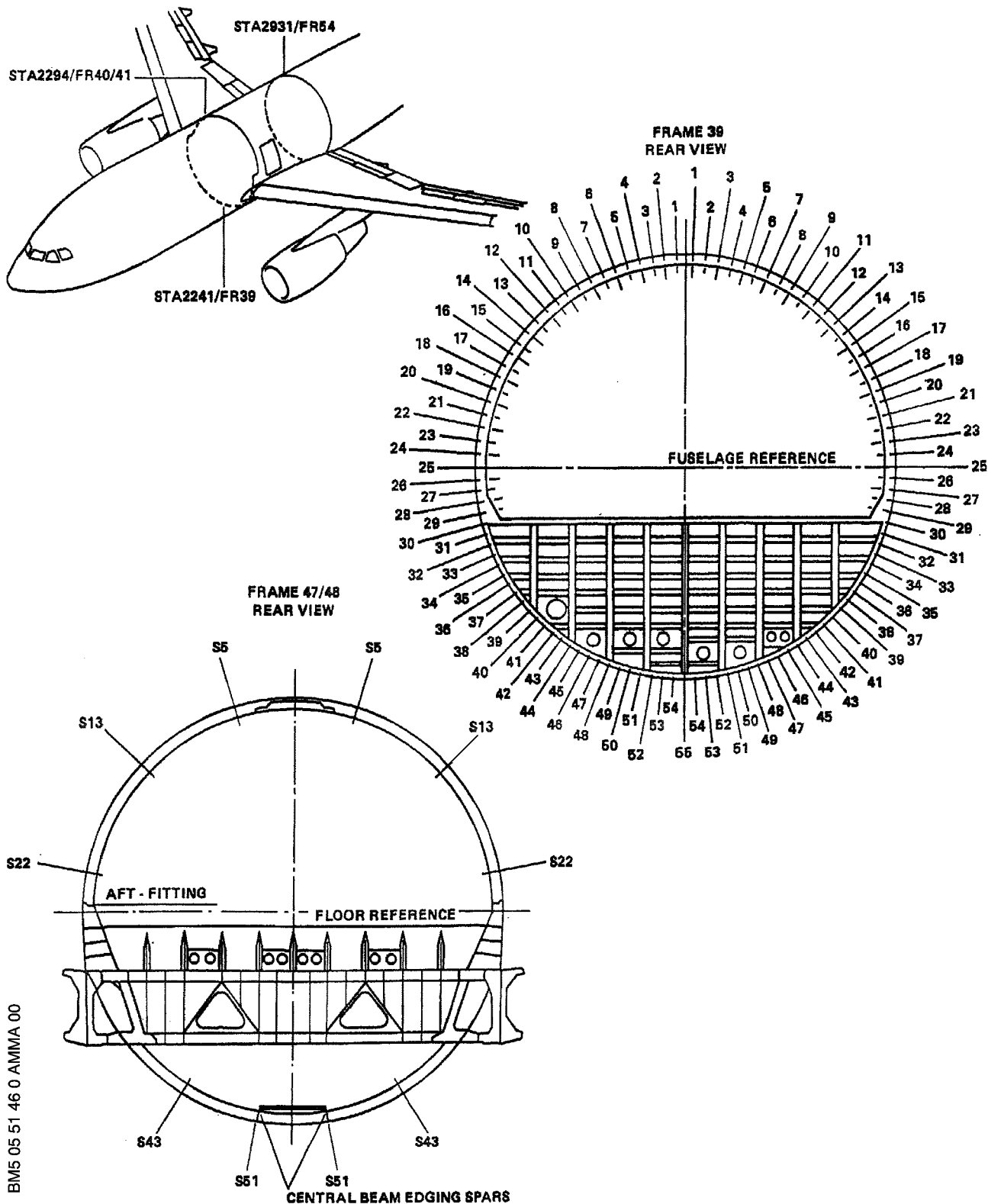
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 14
Jun 01/11



Fuselage Section - Between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/FR54
Frames and Stringers sheet 1/2
Figure 004

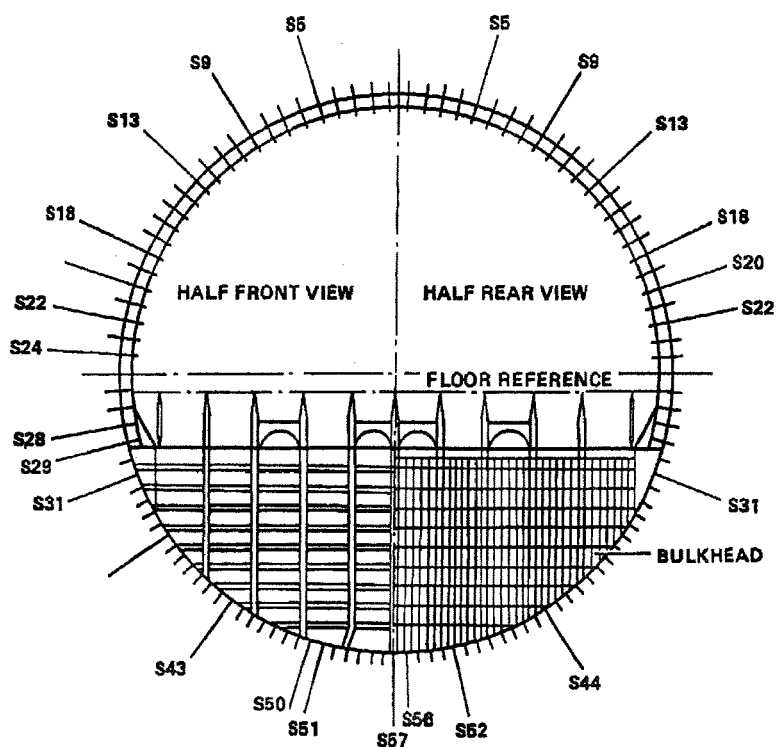
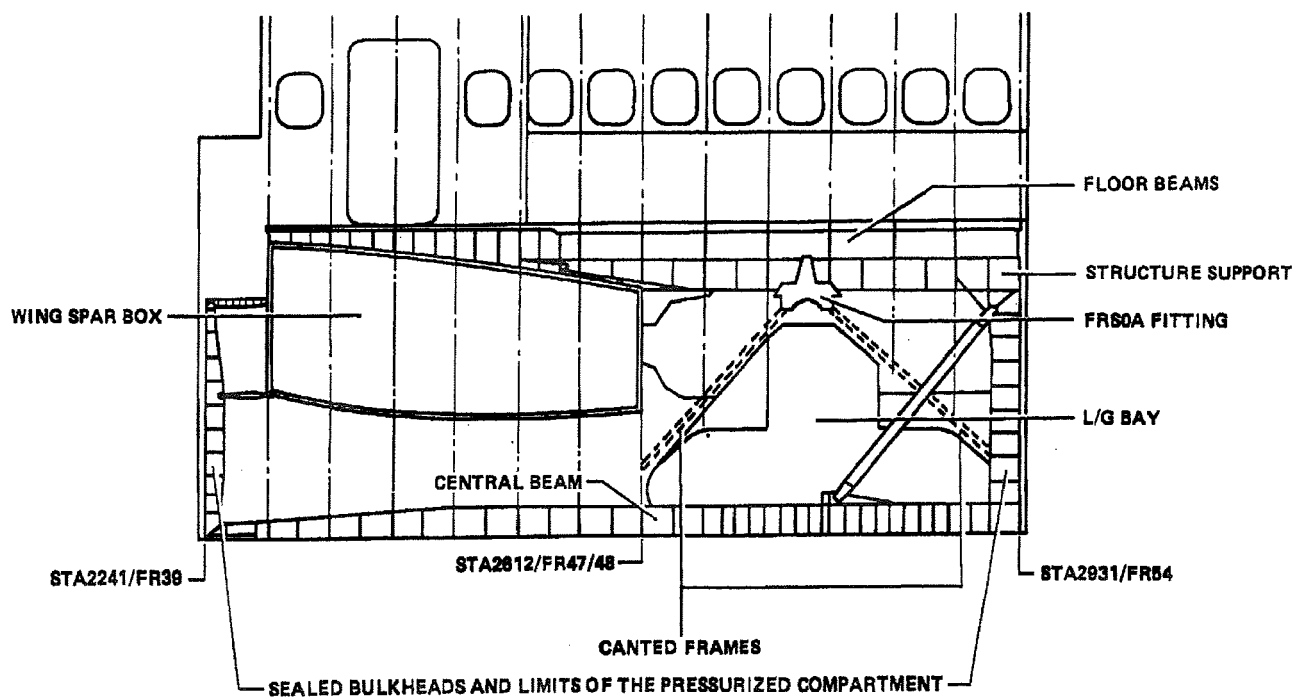
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 15
Jun 01/11



Fuselage Section - Between STA2241/FR39 and STA2931/FR54
Frames and Stringers sheet 2/2
Figure 004

BM5 05 51 46 0 AMMB 00

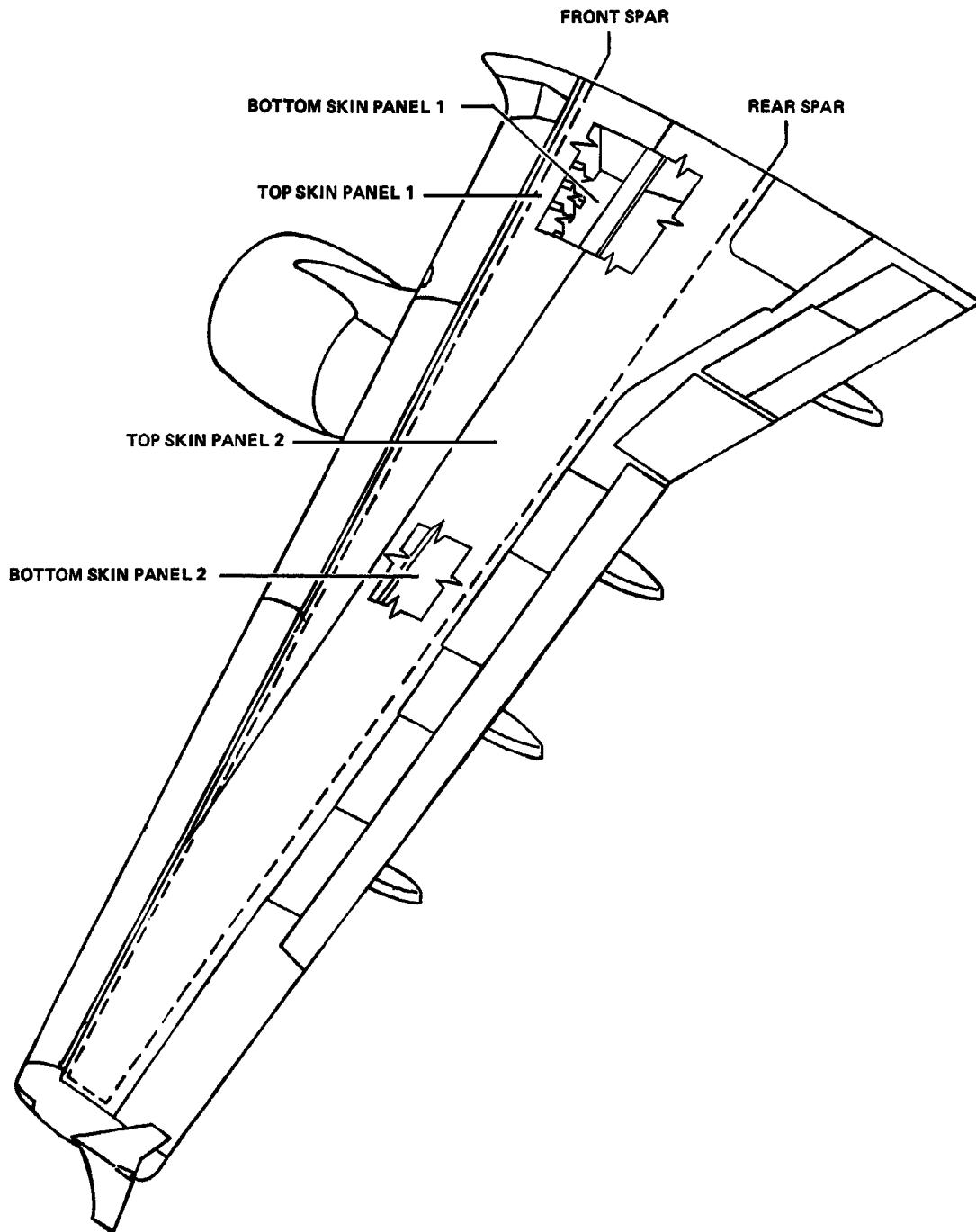
R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 16
Jun 01/11



BM5 05 51 46 0 AV/M0 00

Wing Skin - Identification
Figure 005

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

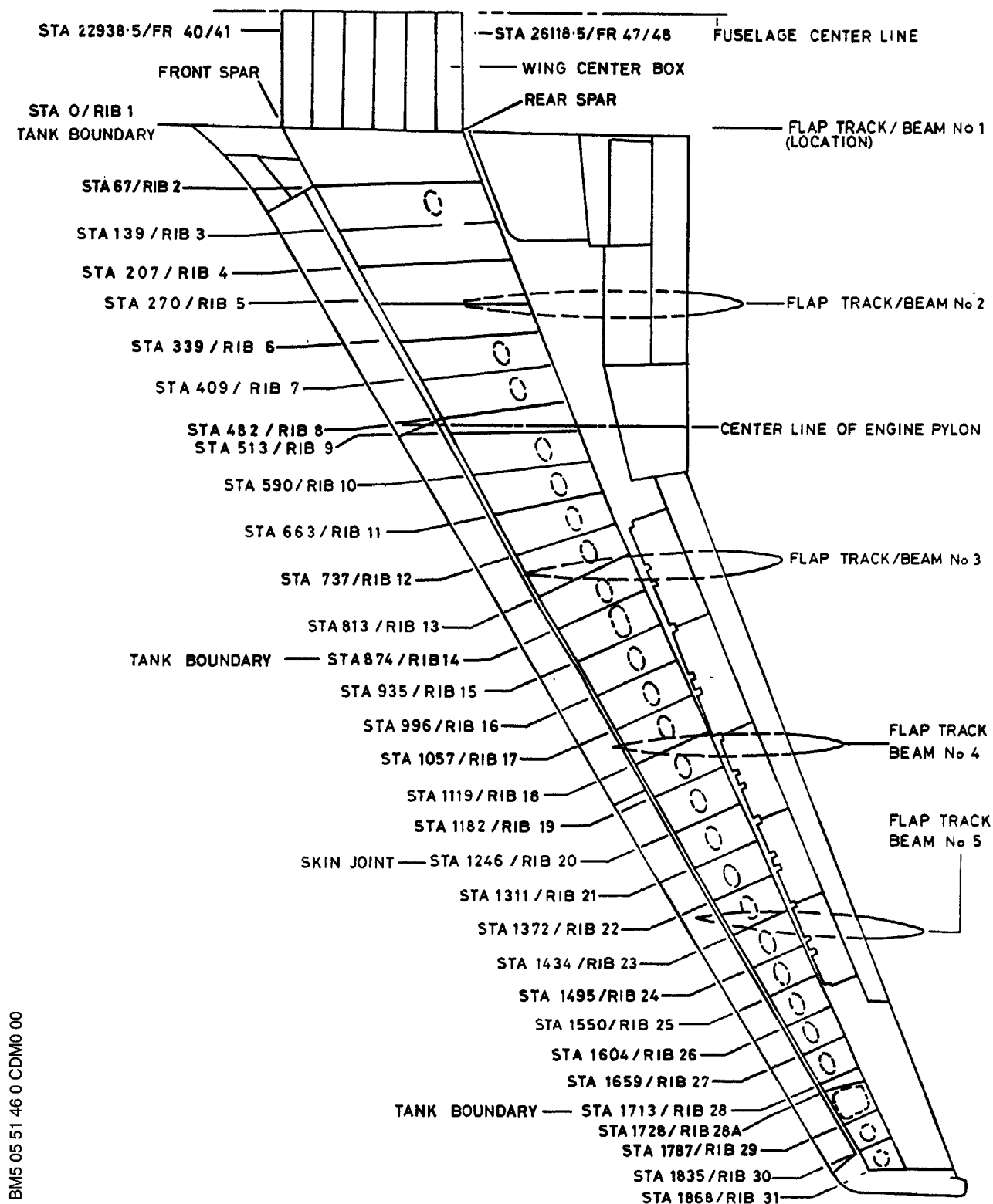
05-51-46

Page 17
Jun 01/11

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL



Wing - Rib Stations
Figure 006

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 18
Jun 01/11

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (3) Remove warning notices from flight compartment.
- (4) Close main gear main doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
- (5) Close nose gear main doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
- (6) Retract flaps and slats (Ref. 27-50-00, P. Block 301).

E. Test

- (1) Carry out an operational test of all systems disturbed during or as a result of the inspection.
- (2) If damage has been found and structural repairs have been made on structure adjacent to flight control surfaces, landing gear and doors, carry out functional tests of the moving parts to ensure that no fouling occurs and that door locking systems engage fully and correctly.

F. Close-Up

- (1) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-51-46

Page 19
Jun 01/11

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

HEAT DAMAGE EVALUATION FOR PYLON STRUCTURE

1. Reason for the Job

This inspection is necessary after a crew report for ENG FIRE warning in flight compartment, or nacelle temperature exceeded.

Overheating can be due to :

- excessive hot air leaks on pneumatic system due to an incorrect duct condition and clamp installation,
- flammable fluid leaks (hydraulic, oil, fuel),
- cracks in the combustor casing, HP compressor casing and turbine,
- blockage in cooling holes in the inner wall of the reverser cowls.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platform 2 m to 6 m (6 ft. 6 in. to 19 ft. 7 in.)
B.	Brush
C.	Lint-Free Cloth
D. Material No. 11-001C	Cleaning Agents (Ref. 20-31-00)
Referenced Procedures	
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power
- 51-10-03, P. Block 501	Nondestructive Testing Manual (NTM)
- 51-10-12, P. Block 101	Nondestructive Testing Manual (NTM)
- 51-21-00, P. Block 1	Structural Repair Manual (SRM)
- 51-28-10, P. Block 1	Structural Repair Manual (SRM)
- 51-31-00, P. Block 1	Structural Repair Manual (SRM)
- 51-33-00, P. Block 1	Structural Repair Manual (SRM)
- 54-51-75, P. Block 401	Aft Attach Fitting (RIB18)
- 54-55-00, P. Block 401	Lower Fairing
- 71-13-03, P. Block 401	Fan Thrust Reverser Cowl

3. General

A. Contents

This procedure contains information for examination and checking of the pylon structure after exposure to excessive heat and for evaluation of any damage found, to determine whether or not the structure has been adversely affected.

When the pylon structure has been heat-damaged, e.g. by fire, hot air, or other sources it is necessary to determine the context, to evaluate the extent of the damage and to foresee the consequences.

- Context

Fire detection data, hot air leaks on pneumatic system, engine fire, external visual reports are characteristic data to be reported, in order to determine the location, the extent and the duration of the damage.

- Initial examination

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 1
Jun 01/02

This shall be visual, after fan thrust reverser cowl removal and lower fairing removal to report the damage location, the environment of the affected area, and the affected elements.

- Accurate evaluation

Only destructive testing can carry out an accurate evaluation of the degree of heat damage.

However, for the purposes of evaluating heat-damaged parts in situ, nondestructive testing and evaluation methods as detailed hereafter are proposed in the flow chart.

- Consequences

Report any abnormal findings to AIRBUS, in order to determine the consequence on repair, material mechanical properties, fatigue aspect and maintenance tasks.

B. Inspection Requirements

(1) Visual examination of heat damage

(a) Determine extent of damage by performing an internal and external visual inspection of the damaged element.

Follow the method given in the flow chart (Ref. Fig. 001) for damage assessment.

NOTE : Do not assume damage is confined to local area.

Do not limit the inspection area to the overheat point, secondary heating may arise due to thermal conductivity. The temperature rise of the skin itself is affected by the heat capacity of the stringers and other formers.

(b) Check for change of coloration of paint, paint flaking, overheat of paint and aluminum spray surface condition.

NOTE : The brown colour gives the limit of the affected area.

(c) Observe any signs of buckling, distortion, cracks, traces of burn, and change of coloration on metallic parts.

(d) Check all structural junction points and attachment areas for permanent buckling, cracks, traces of burn, change of coloration (titanium).

(e) Check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.).

NOTE : Any evidence of loose or sheared fasteners requires a close inspection of all structures near the damaged area.

NOTE : Overheated cadmium plating on steel and titanium can cause embrittlement.

(f) Check all moving parts for signs of clearance, free rotation of bearing, ball joint.

(g) Inspect panels and spars junction for burnt sealant and check for bubbling of sealant, change of coloration, change of condition.

(h) Inspect for traces of burn, overheat, leaks of system installations (seals, clamping plates, wiring harness, etc.) after removal of access panels.

(j) On composite panels and honeycomb structures, check for traces of burn on paint and resin, check for delamination, etc.

(2) Detailed evaluation of heat damage

After initial visual examination and consideration of possible forms of damage, more specific methods of inspection may be required.

NOTE : Results obtained with the inspection procedures described below

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 2
Jun 01/02

must be compared with measurements on similar non-affected parts.

(a) Flatness check

- Do a flatness check on the external surface of the affected element for buckling.
- Compare with the same measurements on the non-affected part.

(b) Hardness test (Ref. SRM 51-28-10, P. Block 1)

- Hardness tests are used to evaluate the extent of the deterioration.

CAUTION : HARDNESS TESTS REQUIRE A VERY FLAT SURFACE.

- Draw a grid where the test is to be performed and add some points for measurement in a non-affected area.

(c) Electrical conductivity test (Ref. NTM 51-10-12, P. Block 101)

- Perform an electrical conductivity test of the same points.
The results analysed are used to evaluate the status of the heat treatment and modification of the material characteristics.
- The results analysed are used to evaluate the status of the heat treatment and the change in mechanical specifications.

NOTE : Only applicable on aluminum alloy components.

NOTE : For steel or titanium components it is not possible to evaluate strength loss due to heat damage by using conductivity test.

(d) Tap test (Ref. NTM 51-10-03, P. Block 501)

(e) Pictures

- Take some pictures before cleaning to determine differences in colour or traces of leakage from the damaged areas.

CAUTION : AVOID TAKING PICTURES WITH A FLASH WHICH COULD GIVE METALLIC PARTS WITHOUT PROTECTION A YELLOW COLOUR, THIS COULD GENERATE MISTAKES IN THE INTERPRETATION OF THE PICTURE.

(3) Test according to specific material

NOTE : For identification of the material, refer to the appropriate identification block of the relevant chapter in the SRM (Ref. SRM 51-31-00, P. Block 1) or (Ref. SRM 51-33-00, P. Block 1).

(a) Aluminum alloys

- Identify the alloy : heat treatment, shade, plating, etc.
- Hardness and electrical conductivity tests should be performed at the same points.

CAUTION : HARDNESS TESTS ARE POSSIBLE ON ALUMINUM CLAD SHEET AFTER ELIMINATING CLADDING LOCALLY.

- The electrical conductivity test cannot be used to detect overheating on 2618A T6.

(b) Steel alloys

- Visual inspection : check for change of coloration and brightness, to determine the temperature and the duration of the exposure to overheat.
- Hardness test : strip the paint or remove the aluminum spray locally where the hardness test must be performed. Draw a grid where the test will be performed and add some points for measurement in a non-affected area (on the same part if possible or on an element not affected).
- Restore the protection (Ref. SRM 51-21-00, P. Block 1).

(c) Titanium

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 3
Jun 01/02

- Visual inspection is only appropriate for overheat detection on machined and stripped surfaces. Change of colour is more significant ; it results from an increase in oxidation thickness (presence of a resistant dull grey layer of scale).

CAUTION : FOR TITANIUM, HARDNESS TESTING IS NOT A SIGNIFICANT TEST.

(d) Cadmium plating

- Heat damage can cause cadmium embrittlement of the steel substrate and is not always found by nondestructive inspection procedures. Look for white oxide material and blistered or melted plating. Remove the components if the plating shows signs of heat damage.

(e) Composite parts

- Do a tap test on the external face of the affected element to make sure that there is no delamination.

(f) Polymer parts

- For silicone, elastomer, PTFE, check for condition, change of colour, hardness of the elements.

4. Procedure

A. Job Set-up

- (1) Remove fan thrust reverser cowl (Ref. 71-13-03, P. Block 401).
- (2) Remove lower fairing (Ref. 54-55-00, P. Block 401).
- (3) Install warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all aircraft systems.
- (4) Depressurize hydraulic systems (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (5) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (6) Position access platform.
- (7) Clean suspected area as follows :

WARNING : NON WATERPROOF ELECTRICAL ELEMENTS MUST BE MASKED.

NOTE : Before cleaning, perform a detailed visual inspection of the suspected area.

NOTE : Take care when cleaning to preserve the oxide coating and the burned paint.

- Apply Cleaning Agents (Material No. 11-001C) with the adapted spraying equipment or with a lint-free cloth.
- Let the material work for 5 to 10 minutes according to the quantity of dirt.
- Clean with a soaked wipe or a brush.
- Rinse with water.
- Let it dry.

B. Inspection

- (Ref. Fig. 002)
- (Ref. Fig. 003)
- (Ref. Fig. 004)
- (Ref. Fig. 005)
- (Ref. Fig. 006)
- (Ref. Fig. 007)
- (Ref. Fig. 008)

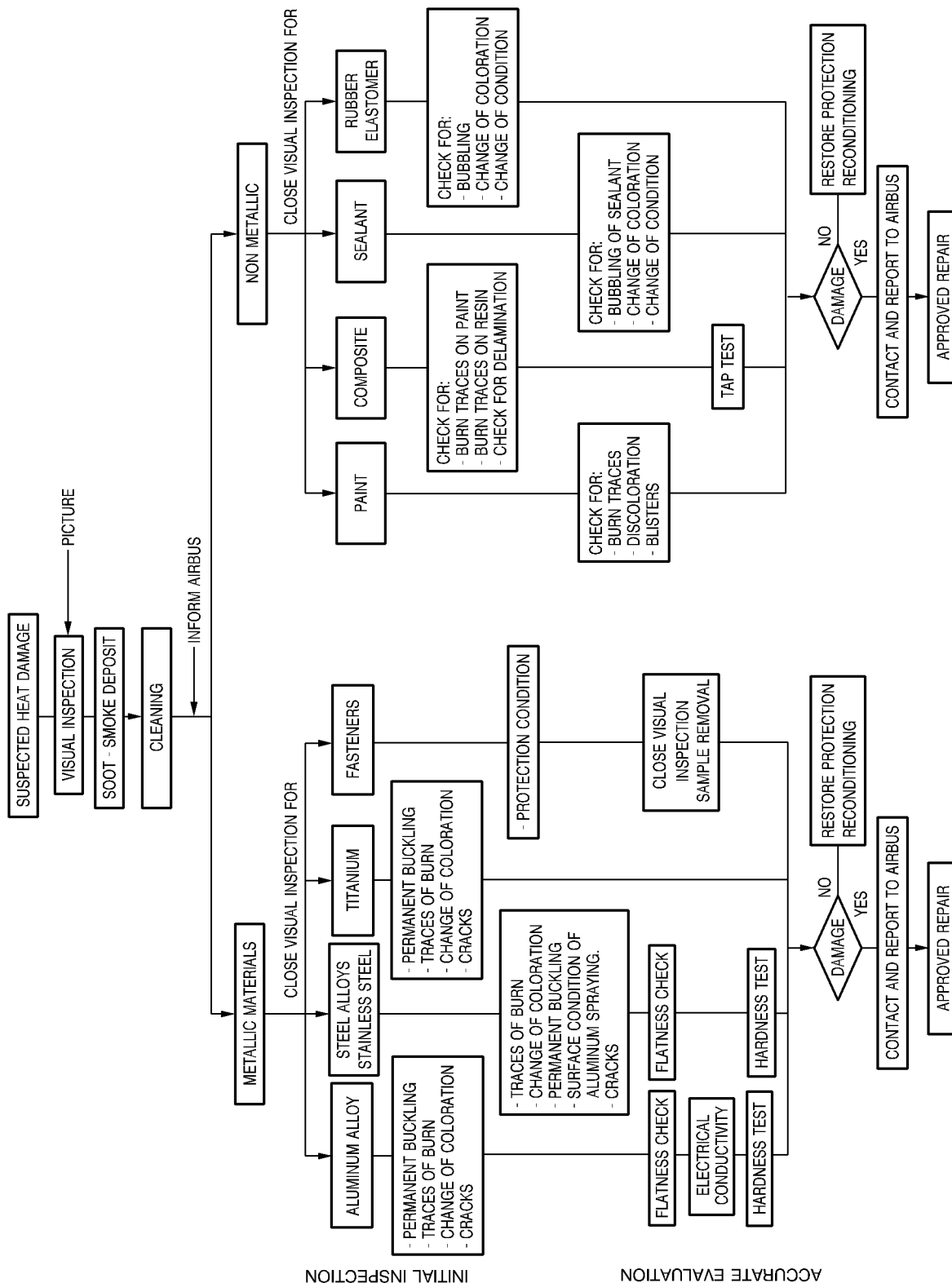
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 4
Jun 01/02

PYLON HEAT DAMAGE DEGREE EVALUATION METHOD



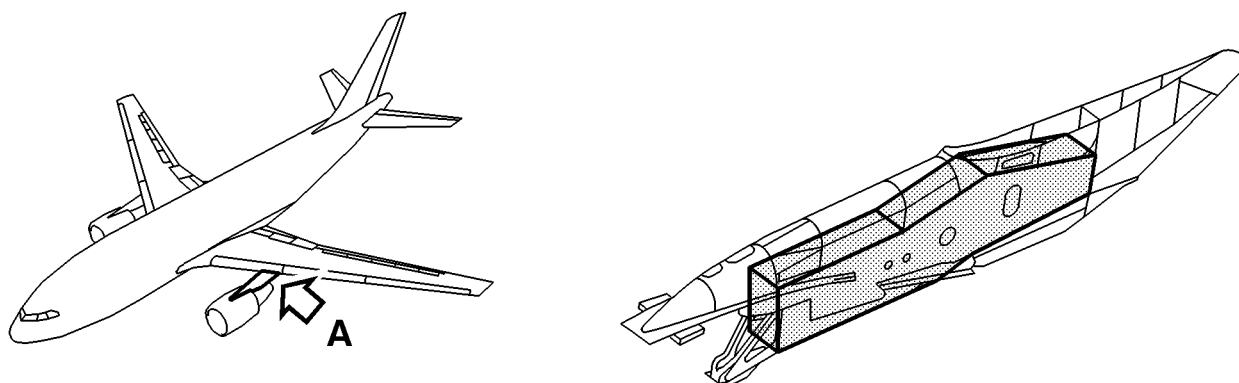
Flow Chart
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

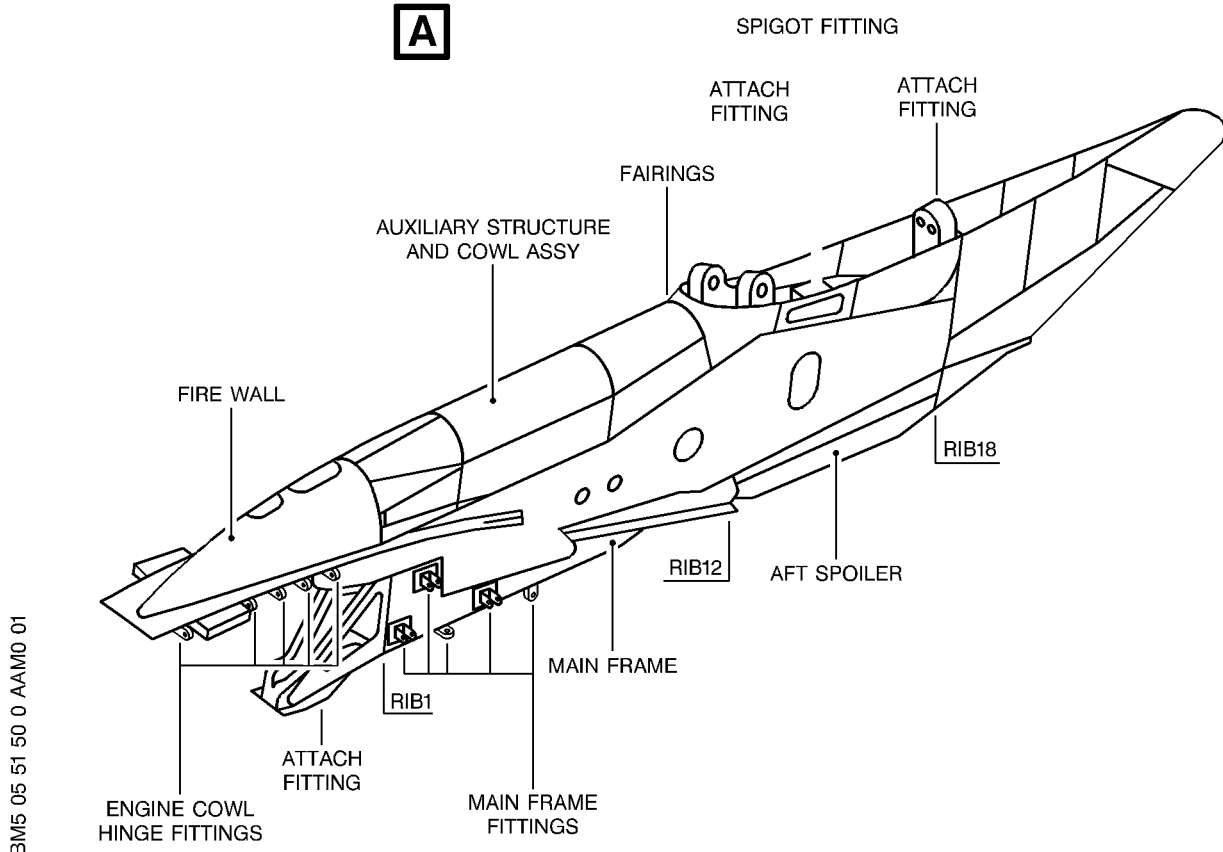
KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-50



A



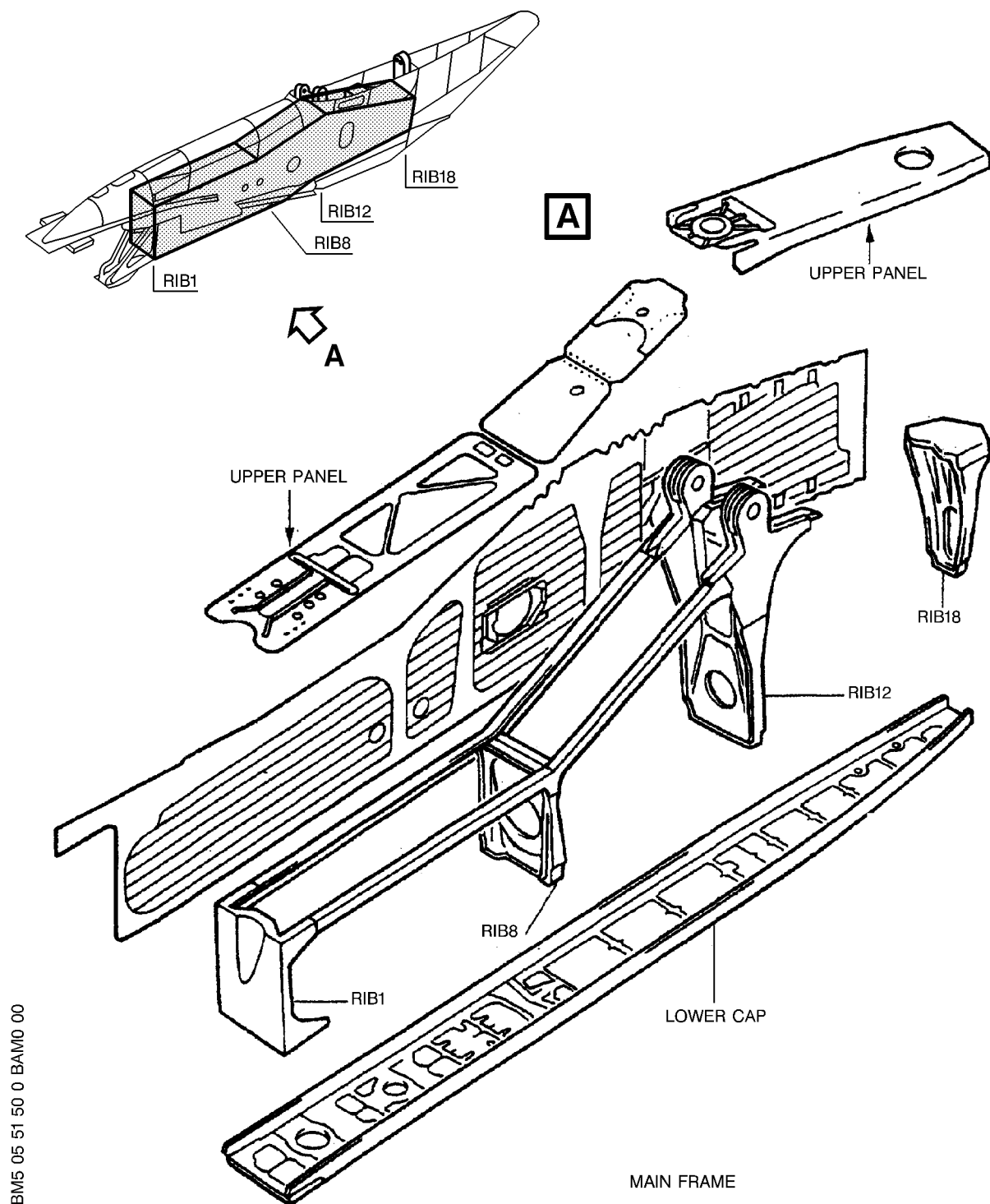
**Pylon and Main Frame
Figure 002**

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 6
Jun 01/02



BM5 05 51 50 0 BAM0 00

Pylon and Main Frame
Figure 003

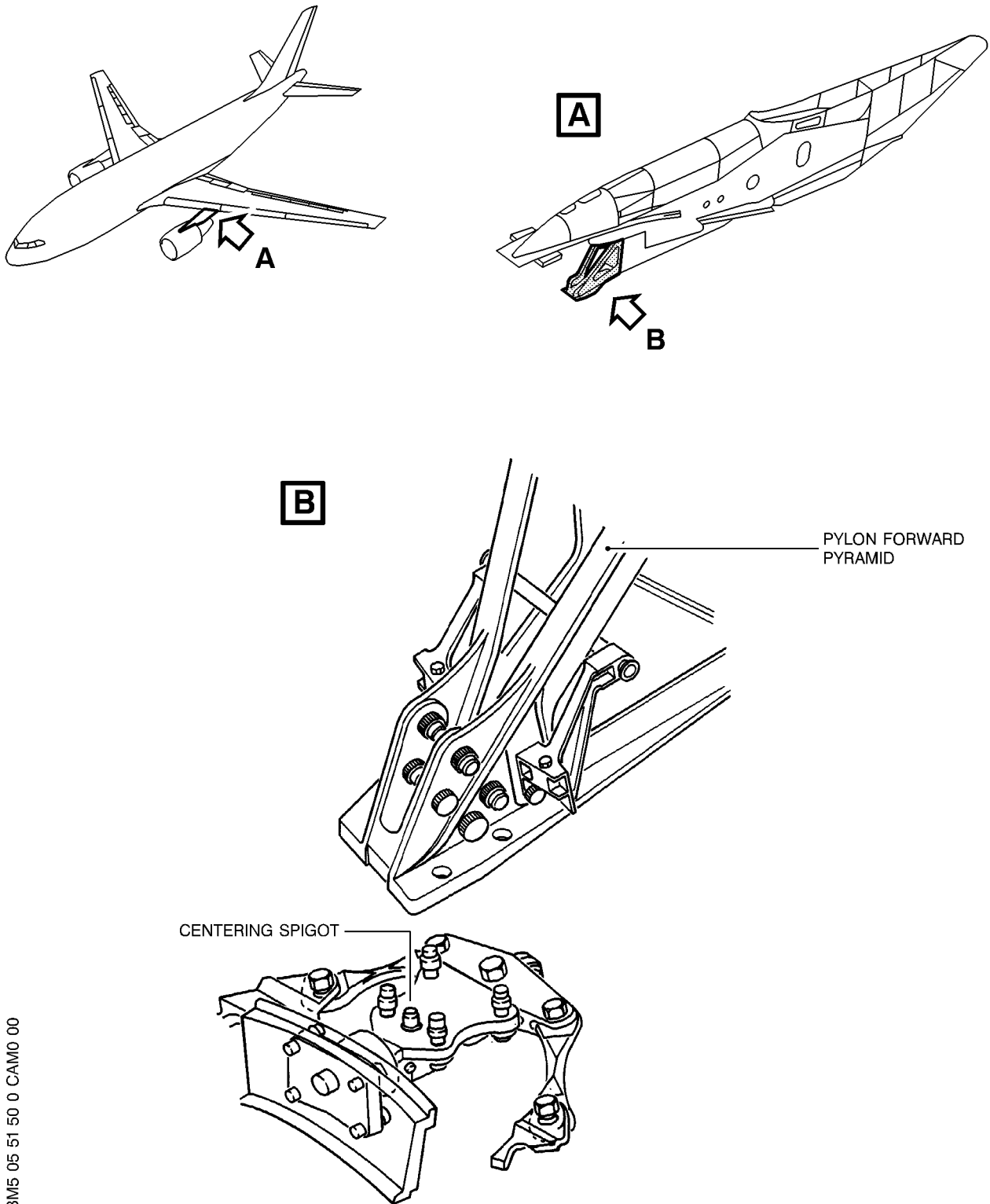
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 7
Jun 01/02

Printed in France



Engine Forward Attach Fitting
Figure 004

BM5 05 51 50 0 CAM0 00

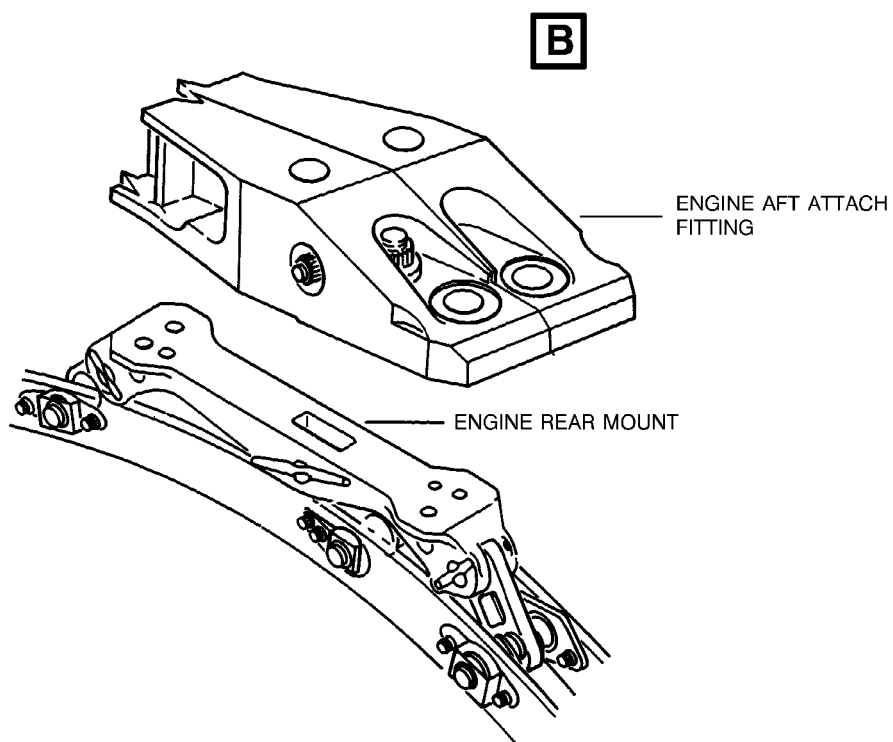
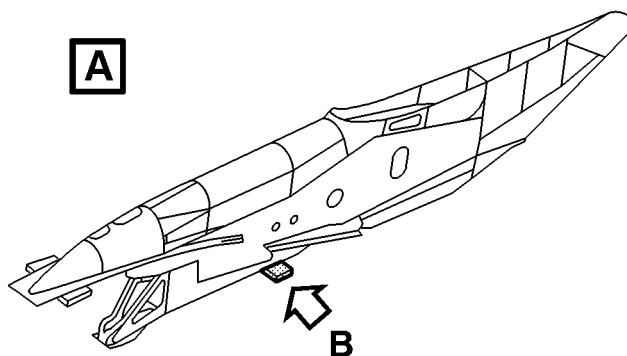
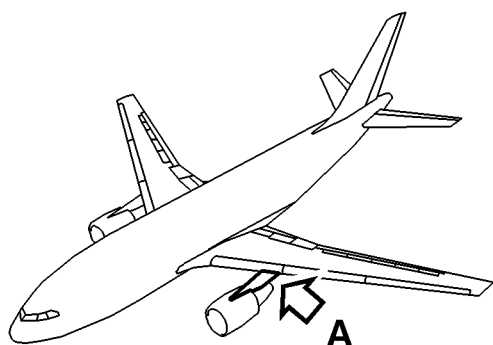
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 8
Jun 01/02

Printed in France



Engine Aft Attach Fitting
Figure 005

BM5 05 51 50 0 DAM0 00

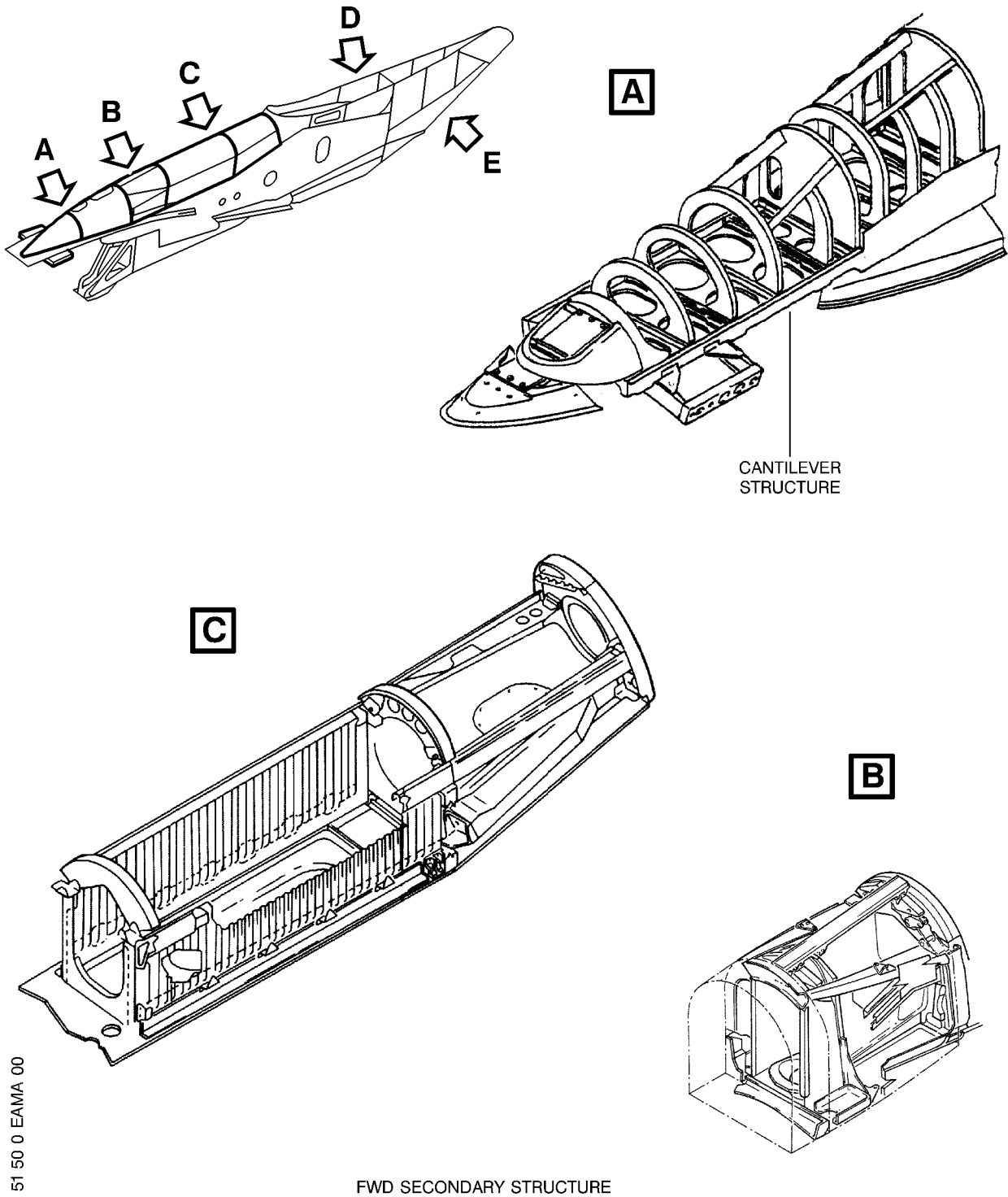
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 9
Jun 01/02

Printed in France



BM5 05 51 50 0 EAMA 00

R

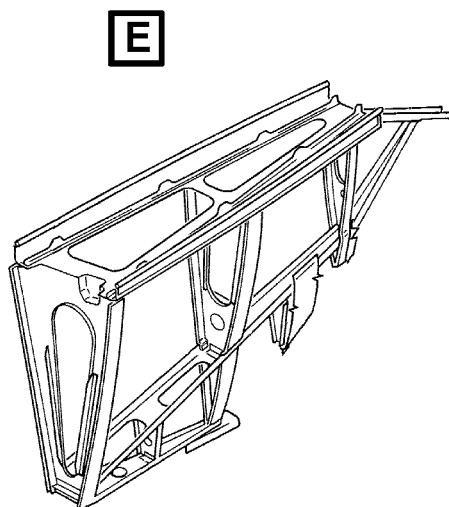
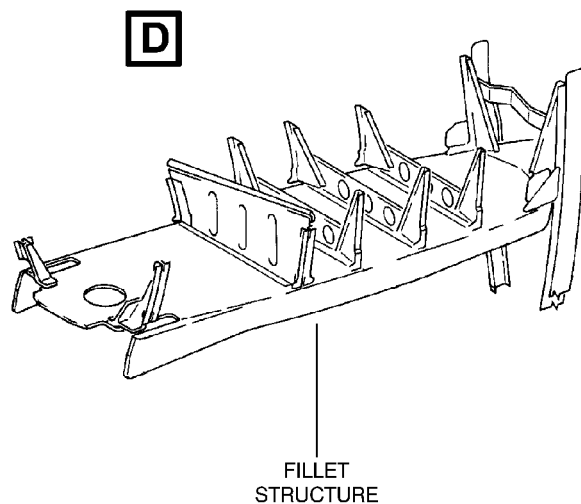
Auxiliary Structure (Sheet 1/2)
Figure 006

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 10
Mar 01/03



BM5 05 51 50 0 EAMB 00

R

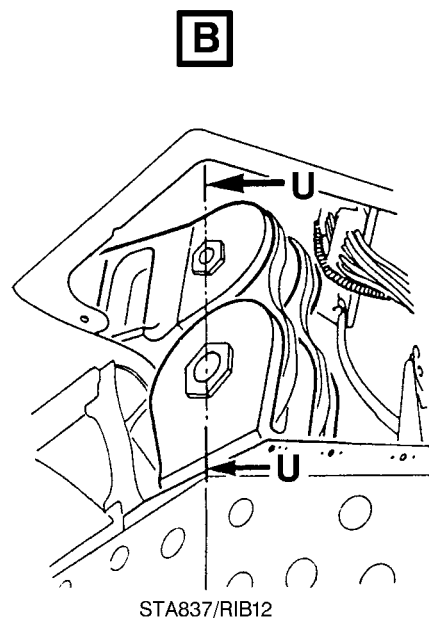
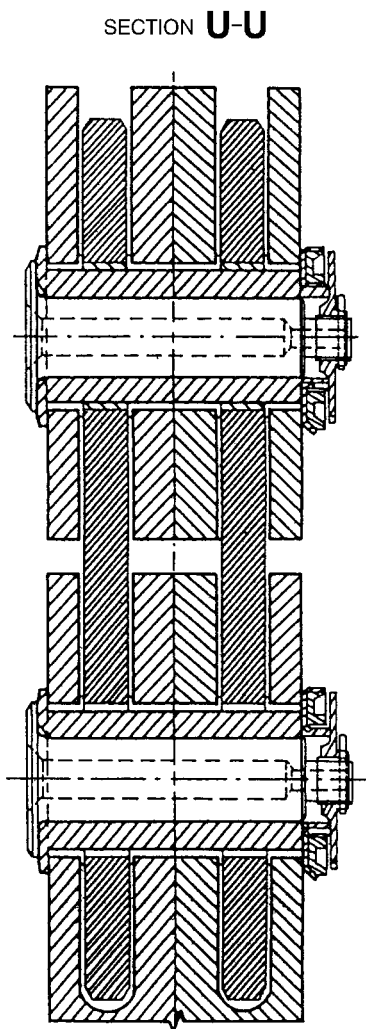
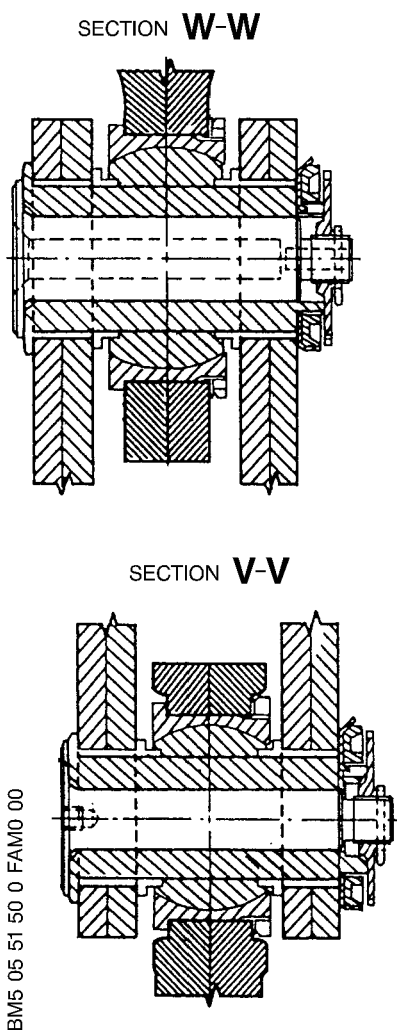
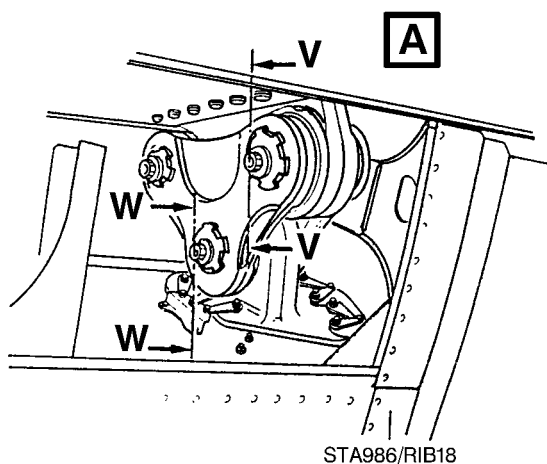
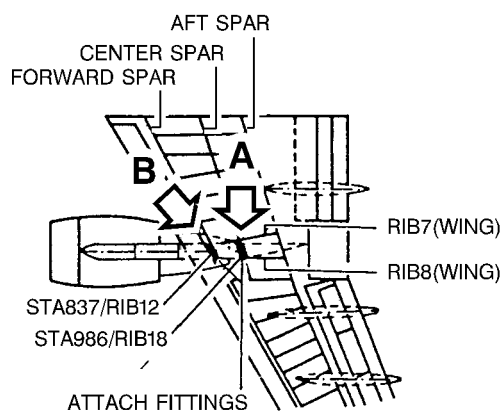
Auxiliary Structure (Sheet 2/2)
Figure 006

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 11
Mar 01/03



Pylon-to-Wing Attachment
Figure 007

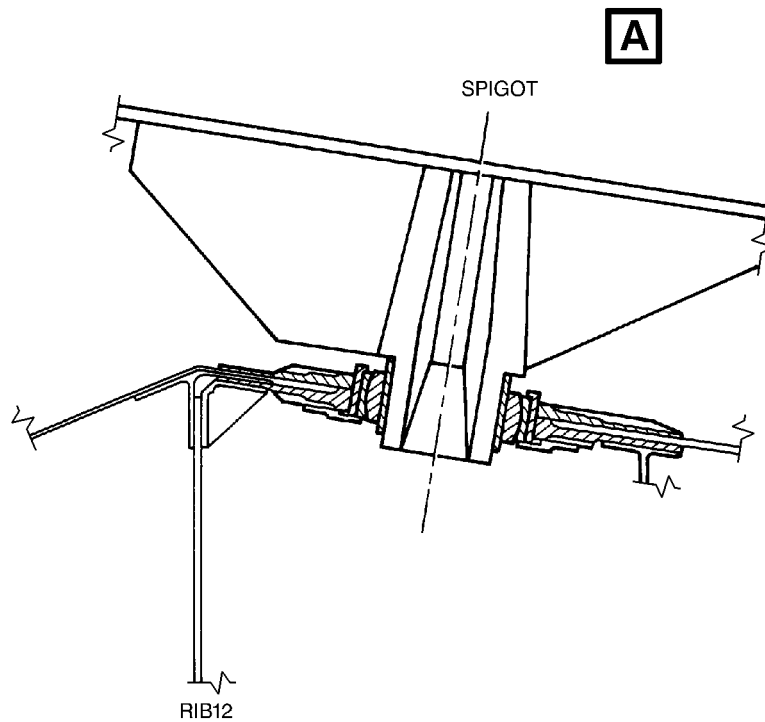
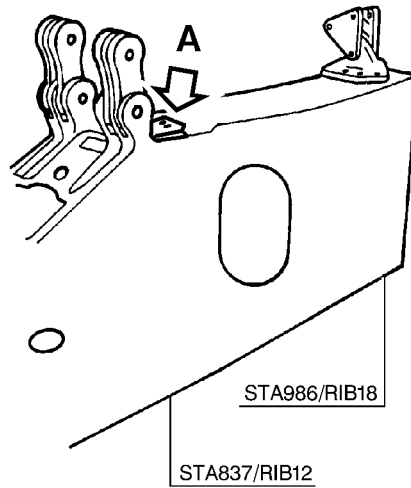
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-50

Page 12
Jun 01/02



Wing-to-Pylon Attach Fitting
Figure 008

BM5 05 51 50 0 GAM0 00

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 13
Jun 01/02

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		Engine Pylon					
A.		<p>General Overview</p> <p>Examine the pylon main frame, the doors and the forward and aft auxiliary structure and the pylon-to-wing fairings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check for change of coloration of paint, paint flaking, overheat of paint and aluminum spray surface condition. - Observe any signs of buckling, distortion, cracks, traces of burn, and change of coloration on metallic parts. - On composite panels and honeycomb structures, check for traces of burn on paint and resin, check for delamination, etc. 	X				002
B.		<p>Pylon Primary Structure</p> <p>(1) Examine the pylon primary structure.</p> <p>Make sure that the following parts have no signs of buckling, distortion, cracks, traces of burn and change of coloration on metallic parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the lower spar connected to the lateral panels, - the attachments between the ribs, the side panels and lower spar, - the nacelle-to-pylon junction fairing. <p>Check for: paint flaking, change of coloration of paint, and aluminum spray surface condition.</p> <p>Check all structural joining points and attachment areas for permanent buckling, cracks, traces of burn, change of coloration.</p> <p>(2) If you find damage during phase 1:</p>	X				003

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 14
Jun 01/02

Printed in France

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>Remove the access doors and examine the internal side of the panels and the adjacent structure.</p> <p>Make sure that there is no distorsion, wrinkles, buckles, or tearing of plates at the rivets.</p> <p>Check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.).</p> <p>(3) Examine the internal pylon main frame.</p> <p>Make sure that the following parts are in the correct condition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the fuel and hydraulic pipes and the components of the engine air bleed system, - the fire protection systems and especially the condition of the fire extinguisher bottles, - the drain, and cooling plumbing installation, - the different components mounted on the main frame. <p>Inspect for traces of burn, overheat, leaks of system installations, condition of sealant, seals, clamp, packing, etc.</p> <p>(4) If you find damage during phase 2:</p> <p>On primary structure elements, according to specific material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - do a flatness check on the external surface of the affected element for buckling, - perform a hardness test to locate and confirm the overheated area (Ref. SRM 51-28-10, P. Block 1). <p>On system installations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for silicone, elastomer, PTFE, check for condition, change of colour, hardness, of the 		X			
				X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 15
Jun 01/02



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		elements.					
C.		<p>Engine-to-Pylon Attach Fittings</p> <p>(1) Do a detailed inspection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the FWD and aft attach fittings below the main ribs, - the fire shield. <p>Make sure that there is no distorsion, wrinkles, buckles traces of burn, overheat of paint, aluminum spray surface condition, and change of coloration on metallic parts. Check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.).</p> <p>(2) On Engine-to-Pylon attach fitting at RIB1</p> <p>Make sure that the following parts are in the correct condition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the fuel and hydraulic pipes and the components of the engine air bleed system, - the fire protection systems, - the different components mounted on the main frame. <p>Inspect for traces of burn, overheat, leaks of system installations, condition of sealant, seals, clamp, packing, etc.</p> <p>(3) If you find damage during phase 1:</p> <p>On primary structure elements, according to specific material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - do a flatness check on the external surface of the affected element for buckling, - perform a hardness test to locate and confirm the overheated area (Ref. SRM 51-28-10, P. Block 1). <p>On system installations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for silicone, elastomer, PTFE, check for condition, change of 	X				004 005
			X				004
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 16
Jun 01/02

Printed in France

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		colour, hardness, of the elements.					
D.		<p>Examine the Cowl Attach Fittings</p> <p>(1)Examine the fan thrust reverser attach fitting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check all moving parts for signs of clearance, free rotation of bearing, ball joint. - Check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.). <p>(2)If you find damage during phase 1:</p> <p>On primary structure elements, according to specific material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - perform a hardness test to locate and confirm the overheated area (Ref. SRM 51-28-10, P. Block 1). 	X				002
E.		<p>Pylon Forward Secondary Structure</p> <p>(1)Examine the pylon secondary structure.</p> <p>Make sure that there are no signs of buckling, distortion, cracks, traces of burn, and change of coloration on metallic parts.</p> <p>Make sure that the following parts are in the correct condition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LH and RH access panels, - upper fixed cowl from leading edge to RIB10A, - pressure relief door, - and pre-cooler door. <p>(2)If you find damage during phase 1:</p> <p>Remove the access doors and examine the internal side of FWD secondary structure, examine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the cantilever beam, - internal structure - between 	X			X	006

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 17
Jun 01/02

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		firewall and RIB10A, panels and ribs including pre-cooler box, - Hydraulic/Fuel, and Electrical Junction Boxes Make sure that there is no distortion, wrinkles, buckles, or tearing of plates at the rivets. Check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.). (3) System inspection on the FWD secondary structure after access panel and door removal. Make sure that the following parts are in the correct condition: - the fuel and hydraulic pipes, - the fire protection systems, - the electrical wiring and control throttle flexible cable, - the drain, and cooling plumbing installation, - the different components mounted on the main frame. Inspect for traces of burn, overheat, leaks of system installations, condition of sealant, seals, clamp, packing, etc. (4) If you find damage during phase 2: On FWD secondary structure elements, according to specific material: - do a flatness check on the external surface of the affected element for buckling, - perform a hardness test to locate and confirm the overheated area (Ref. SRM 51-28-10, P. Block 1). - perform an electrical conductivity test to evaluate		X			
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 18
Jun 01/02

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<p>the status of the heat treatment and the change in mechanical specifications (Ref. NTM 51-10-12, P. Block 101).</p> <p>On systems installations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for silicone, elastomer, PTFE, check for condition, change of colour, hardness, of the elements. 					
F.		<p>Pylon Aft Secondary and Lower Fairing Structure</p> <p>(1)Examine the aft pylon secondary structure.</p> <p>Make sure that there are no change of coloration of paint, paint flaking, overheat of paint.</p> <p>On composite panels and honeycomb structures, check for traces of burn on paint and resin, check for delamination, etc.</p> <p>(2)If you find damage during phase 1:</p> <p>Remove the aft secondary structure and examine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the internal structure, - the ribs and spar, - the composite or metallic panels. <p>Make sure that there is no distortion, wrinkles, buckles, or tearing of plates at the rivets, change of coloration on metallic parts.</p> <p>Check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.).</p> <p>Check for delamination or traces of burn on resin.</p> <p>(3)System inspection on the aft secondary structure after removal.</p> <p>Make sure that the following parts are in the correct condition:</p>	X				006
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 19
Jun 01/02



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- the drain installation,- the fuel and hydraulic pipes,- the different components mounted on the main frame. Inspect for traces of burn, overheat, condition of sealant, seals, clamp, packing, etc. (4) If you find damage during phase 2: On aft secondary structure and lower fairing elements, according to specific material: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- do a flatness check on the external surface of the affected element for buckling,- perform a hardness test to locate and confirm the overheated area (Ref. SRM 51-28-10, P. Block 1).- perform an electrical conductivity test to evaluate the status of the heat treatment and the change in mechanical specifications (Ref. NTM 51-10-12, P. Block 101). On system installations: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- for silicone, elastomer, PTFE, check for condition, change of colour, hardness, of the elements.			X		
G.		Pylon-to-Wing Attach Fittings If you find damage during Phase 1 on fillet fairing: Remove the fillets (Ref. 54-51-75, P. Block 401). (1) Detailed inspection of the front and rear pylon-to-wing attach fittings of the adjacent structure. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- make sure that there is no distortion, wrinkles, buckles, or tearing of plates at the rivets, change of coloration on metallic parts.		X			

007

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-51-50Page 20
Jun 01/02



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp. Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp. Sign	Ref. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.).- check the correct condition of all fasteners and safety devices. <p>(2) Examine the area adjacent to the thrust-spigot attach fitting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- make sure that there is no distortion, wrinkles, buckles, or tearing of plates at the rivets, change of coloration on metallic parts,- check for cracks in stress concentration areas (hole, fitting, fillet radius, etc.).- check the correct condition of all fasteners and safety devices,- the correct condition of sealant, and all fasteners and safety devices. <p>(3) If you find damage during phase 2:</p> <p>On primary and secondary structure elements, according to specific material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- do a flatness check on the external surface of the affected element for buckling,- perform a hardness test to locate and confirm the overheated area (Ref. SRM 51-28-10, P. Block 1).- perform an electrical conductivity test to evaluate the status of the heat treatment and the change in mechanical specifications (Ref. NTM 51-10-12, P. Block 101). <p>On system installations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- for silicone, elastomer, PTFE, check for condition, change					008
					X		

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 21
Jun 01/02

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Item	Insp.	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp.	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		of colour, hardness, of the elements.					

C. Close-Up

- (1)Install lower fairing (Ref. 54-55-00, P. Block 401).
- (2)Install fan thrust reverser cowl (Ref. 71-13-03, P. Block 401).
- (3)Remove access platform.
- (4)Remove warning notices.
- (5)Make certain that working area is clean and clear of tools and miscellaneous items of equipment.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-50

Page 22
Jun 01/02

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

INSPECTION AFTER LANDING WITH FUEL IN TRIM TANK

1. General

This inspection is performed after landing with more than 2000 Kgs (4409.24 lbs) in the trim tank.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Access Platforms 1.98 m to 8.03 m (6 ft. 6 in. to 26 ft. 4 in.)
Referenced Procedures	
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 27-35-00, P. Block 501	Control Surface Position Indicating (Elevator)
- 28-10-00, P. Block 301	Storage
- 28-11-00, P. Block 601	Tanks
- 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System
- 29-10-00, P. Block 301	Main Hydraulic Power - Pressurization/ Depressurization
- 49-16-00, P. Block 601	Air Intake System
- 55-10-11, P. Block 501	Trimmable Horizontal Stabilizer
- 55-15-13, P. Block 601	Horizontal Stabilizer Apron Support Fittings
- 55-16-11, P. Block 601	Horizontal Stabilizer Attach Fittings
- 55-16-36, P. Block 601	THS Actuator Arm
- 55-20-00, P. Block 601	Elevators
- 55-26-11, P. Block 601	Elevator Attach Fittings

3. Procedure

A. Job Set-Up

- (1) Depressurize hydraulic System (Ref. 29-10-00, P. Block 301).
- (2) De-energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (3) Place warning notices in flight compartment prohibiting operation of all aircraft systems.
- (4) Position access platform.

B. Inspection

NOTE : All inspections called for are visual unless otherwise specified in text.

Operators may, at their own discretion or at the direction of their airworthiness authority, use non-destructive techniques in compliance with the Non-Destructive Testing Manual (NTM).

- (1) Tail unit

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-55

Page 1
Jun 01/05

Printed in France

ITEM	Insp	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase	Phase	Phase	Insp	Ref.
	Code		1	2	3	Sign	Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Trimmable Horizontal Stabilizer</u>					
A.		Check skin, buckles, cracked or flaking paint, loose rivets and evidence of shearing: - external. If damage found: (1)Defuel Trim tank (Ref.28-25-00, P. Block 301) and ventilate (Ref. 28-10-00, P. Block 301). (2)Inspect internally stringers for evidence of wrinkles, distorted and twisted stringers. (3)Check for possible fuel leakage in trim tank. If a fuel leak is detected: - Inspect trim tank (Ref. 28-11-00, P. Block 601).	X X				
				X			
				X			
				X			
					X		
B.		Inspect horizontal stabilizer apron support fittings (Ref. 55-15-13, P. Block 601).		X			
C.		Inspect THS actuator arms (Ref. 55-16-36, P. Block 601).		X			
D.		Adjust trimmable horizontal stabilizer (Ref. 55-10-11, P. Block 501).			X		
E.		Inspect horizontal stabilizer attach fittings (Ref. 55-16-11, P. Block 601).			X		
2.		<u>Elevator and APU</u>					
A.		Carry out a visual inspection for general condition of the horizontal stabilizer attachment areas and tail cone APU air intake areas. If damage found: (1)Examine for damage and evidence of movement on elevator attach fittings (Ref. 55-26-11, P. Block 601). If damage found:	X				
				X			

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-55

Page 2
Jun 01/05

ITEM	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		(a)Inspect elevators (Ref. 55-20-00, P. Block 601). (2)Examine APU air intake system for correct condition (Ref. 49-16-00, P. Block 601).		X	X		

(2)Fuselage - Sections 16 to 19

ITEM	Insp Code	Inspection Tasks to be Accomplished	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Insp Sign	Ref. Det. Fig.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.		<u>Fuselage - Sections 18 and 19</u>					
A.		Check externally skin, buckles, cracked or flaking paint, loose rivets and evidence of shearing. If damage found: (1)Inspect internally stringers for evidence of wrinkles, distorted and twisted stringers. If damage found: (a)Inspect fuselage - sections 16 and 17.	X				
				X			
				X			
2.		<u>Fuselage - Sections 16 and 17</u>					
A.		Check externally skin, buckles, cracked or flaking paint, loose rivets and evidence of shearing. If damage found: (1)Inspect internally stringers for evidence of wrinkles, distorted and twisted stringers.		X			
					X		

C. Test

(1)Carry out operational test of control surface position indicating (elevator) (Ref. 27-35-00, P. Block 501).

D. Close-Up

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-55

Page 3
Jun 01/05



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (1) Remove access platforms.
- (2) Remove all ground handling and maintenance equipment, standard and special tools, together with ground power and replenishing equipment and miscellaneous items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-51-55

Page 4
Jun 01/05

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PRESSURIZATION TEST OF FUSELAGE (LEAKAGE CHECK) AFTER A/C ABNORMAL OPERATION OR REPAIR

1. General

Pressurization tests at 4 psi ΔP and 8 psi ΔP are performed to check for possible cabin leakage after minor repair and major repair respectively; pressurization test at 8 psi ΔP is also performed to check for possible structural leakage.

2. Test at 4 psi ΔP for Leakage at Repaired Zone

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT:

- ONLY THE PERSONS NECESSARY FOR THE PRESSURIZATION TEST ARE IN THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE TEST
- THE PERSONS IN THE AIRCRAFT ARE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU CONTROL THE PRESSURE. SUDDEN CHANGES IN PRESSURE CAN CAUSE PAIN AND INJURY.

WARNING : THERE MUST BE TWO PERSONS IN THE COCKPIT DURING THE PRESSURIZATION TEST.

IF A CHANGE IN PRESSURE HAS AN UNWANTED EFFECT (PAIN, NOISE IN THE EARS, HEADACHE OR OTHER) ON ONE PERSON, THE OTHER PERSON CAN ADJUST THE PRESSURE TO PREVENT INJURY.

WARNING : OPENING A PRESSURE SEALED DOOR WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IS FULLY OR PARTLY PRESSURIZED WILL CAUSE EXPLOSIVE DECOMPRESSION, DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONNEL AND DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

****ON A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,**

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

R **ON A/C 404-500,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING (REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

****ON A/C ALL**

A. Reason for the Job

To check for leakage at repaired zone.

B. Equipment and Materials

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02

Page 1

Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)	HP Ground Air Supply Unit (Press 15.45 PSIG ; temp Ca.100 °C)
(2)	Safety Barriers
(3)	Warning Notices
(4)	Leak Detecting Soap Solution
(5)	Safety Plug - Ref. MS21913-4
(6)	O-ring - Ref. NAS1612-4
(7)	Safety Streamer
Referenced Procedures	
- 23-51-00, P. Block 501	Audio Integrating
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 49-00-00, P. Block 501	Airborne Auxiliary Power

****0N A/C ALL**

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

- 52-51-00, P. Block 501 Fixed Interior Doors in Passenger Compartment
- 52-70-00, P. Block 1 Door Warning
- 52-73-00, P. Block 501 Residual Pressure Warning System

****0N A/C ALL**

C. Procedure

(1) Job set-up

- (a) The following components can remain installed on aircraft provided that they are connected to the air data system and that this system is vented to ambient via the pitot and static probes:
 - Standby and metric altimeters
 - Standby airspeed indicators (CAPT and F/O)
 - Air data computers (ADC 1 and 2).
- (b) Position safety barriers and display warning notices prohibiting access to the work area.
- (c) Make certain that oxygen storage compartment is not obstructed and is pressurized to the fuselage external pressure.
- (d) Check that oxygen mask stowage box doors are closed.

****0N A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,**

(d) Not applicable.

R **0N A/C 404-500,

- (d) Do a functional test of residual pressure warning system (Ref. 52-73-00, P. Block 501).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 2
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

****ON A/C ALL**

- (f) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - put a safety plug with its O-ring on air inlet of pressure switch 16WR
 - put a safety streamer on safety plug.
- (g) Make certain that center tank vapor seal ventilation outlet drain mast is not obstructed.
- (h) Make certain that water tanks are pressurized to same pressure as cabin. On panel 800VU, open safety and tag WATER COMPRESSOR circuit breaker 19MD.
On external water service panel, pull fill/drain valve handle to release tank pressure. Restore handle and close panel. Remove plug on pressurization line on water tank and leave line open.

(Ref. Fig. 001)
- (j) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (k) Make certain that electronics racks ventilation is correct.
- (l) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU:
 - check that PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches are released (out), OFF legends on (pack flow control valves closed)
 - check that RAM AIR pushbutton switch is released (out) (emergency ram air inlet closed)
 - place the four temperature selectors in AUTO position.
- (m) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU:
 - press MAN PRESS pushbutton switch (arrow and ON legend come on)
 - open cabin pressure outflow valves by placing V/S CTL switch in UP position (check that pointers on the two cabin pressure outflow valve position indicators move from C to 0).

****ON A/C ALL**

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

- (n) On the panel 132VU, open the Cockpit Door Lock System (CDLS) circuit breaker 1MQ.

****ON A/C ALL**

- (n) Not applicable.
- (p) Not applicable.
- (q) On VENT panel 438VU:
 - release OVBD VALVE pushbutton switch (OFF legend comes on) :
 - . INBD flowbar comes on (inboard extract valve opens)
 - . OVBD flowbar goes off (overboard extract valve closes)
- (r) Close and lock emergency exits and passenger/crew doors.
- (s) Test interphone communication between flight compartment and ground crew outside of protected area (Ref. 23-51-00, P. Block 501).
- (t) Pressurize pneumatic system:

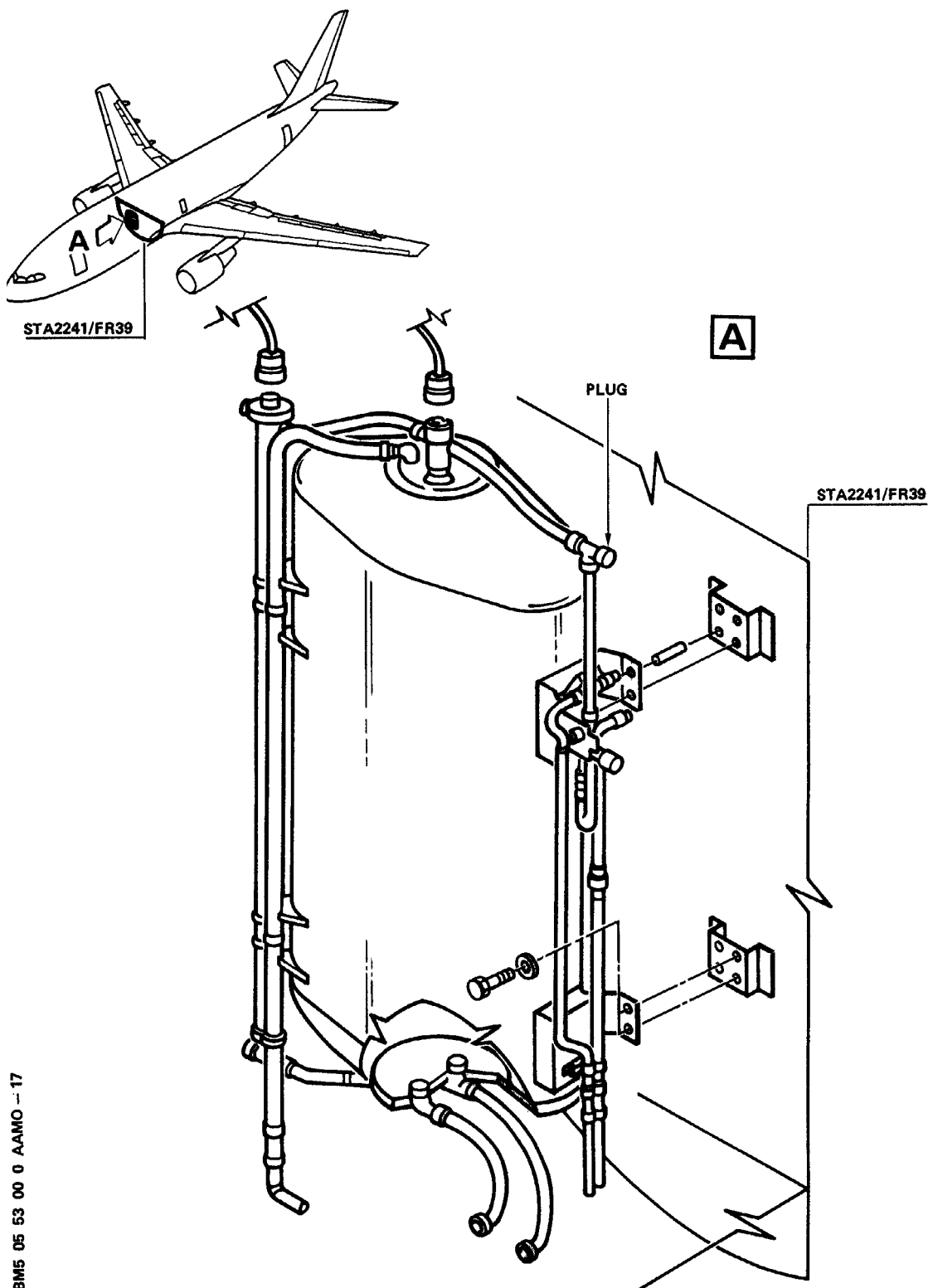
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 3
Jun 01/08



Water Tank
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

Printed in France

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 4
Jun 01/04

BM5 05 53 00 0 AAMO -17



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- Using APU
 - . start up APU (Ref. 49-00-00, P. Block 501); on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, APU BLEED switch is in ON position
- Using HP ground air supply unit
 - . connect HP ground air supply unit to HP ground connectors
 - . on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, release X FEED mode pushbutton switch (MAN legend on) and press X FEED valve position pushbutton switch (flowbar in line).

(2)Test

ACTION	RESULT
(a)On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- press PACK VALVE 1 and 2 push-button switches- control cabin temperature as required	On panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- OFF legends on PACK VALVE push-button switches go off (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are on).
(b)On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- momentarily place V/S CTL switch in DN position to increase cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn) until a 4 psi differential pressure is reached.	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude/pressure rate of change- cabin differential pressure indicator displays an increase in differential pressure (ΔP).
WARNING : - AN EXCESSIVE CABIN ALTITUDE VARIATION CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONNEL. - DO NOT EXCEED A 4 PSI DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.	
(c)Allow pressure to stabilize at 4 psi ΔP .	
(d)Check for leakage by applying leak detecting soap solution.	
(e)On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- momentarily place V/S CTL switch in UP position to decrease cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn).	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude rate of change- cabin differential pressure indicator displays a decrease in differential pressure.
(f)When ΔP is below 0.2 psi: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- On VENT panel 438VU :<ul style="list-style-type: none">. push OVBD VALVE pushbutton switch (the OFF legend goes off).	

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 5
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

****0N A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,**

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

R **0N A/C 404-500,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING (REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

****0N A/C ALL**

- (a) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure switch 16WR.
- (b) Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

3. Test at 8 psi Δ P for Leakage at Repaired Zone

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT:

- ONLY THE PERSONS NECESSARY FOR THE PRESSURIZATION TEST ARE IN THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE TEST
- THE PERSONS IN THE AIRCRAFT ARE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU CONTROL THE PRESSURE. SUDDEN CHANGES IN PRESSURE CAN CAUSE PAIN AND INJURY.

WARNING : THERE MUST BE TWO PERSONS IN THE COCKPIT DURING THE PRESSURIZATION TEST.

IF A CHANGE IN PRESSURE HAS AN UNWANTED EFFECT (PAIN, NOISE IN THE EARS, HEADACHE, OR OTHER) ON ONE PERSON, THE OTHER PERSON CAN ADJUST THE PRESSURE TO PREVENT INJURY.

WARNING : OPENING A PRESSURE SEALED DOOR WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IS FULLY OR PARTLY PRESSURIZED WILL CAUSE EXPLOSIVE DECOMPRESSION, DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONNEL AND DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

****0N A/C ALL**

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

- (a) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure switch 16WR.
- (b) On the panel 132VU, close the CDLS circuit breaker 1MQ and do a CDLS test (Ref. 52-51-00, P. Block 501).
- (c) Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

3. Test at 8 psi Δ P for Leakage at Repaired Zone

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT:

- ONLY THE PERSONS NECESSARY FOR THE PRESSURIZATION TEST ARE IN

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02

Page 6

Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE TEST

- THE PERSONS IN THE AIRCRAFT ARE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION.
BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU CONTROL THE PRESSURE. SUDDEN CHANGES IN PRESSURE CAN CAUSE PAIN AND INJURY.

WARNING : THERE MUST BE TWO PERSONS IN THE COCKPIT DURING THE PRESSURIZATION TEST.

IF A CHANGE IN PRESSURE HAS AN UNWANTED EFFECT (PAIN, NOISE IN THE EARS, HEADACHE, OR OTHER) ON ONE PERSON, THE OTHER PERSON CAN ADJUST THE PRESSURE TO PREVENT INJURY.

WARNING : OPENING A PRESSURE SEALED DOOR WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IS FULLY OR PARTLY PRESSURIZED WILL CAUSE EXPLOSIVE DECOMPRESSION, DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONNEL AND DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

****ON A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,**

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

R **ON A/C 404-500,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING (REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

****ON A/C ALL**

A. Reason for the Job

(1) To check for leakage at repaired zone.

B. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)	Electrical Ground Power Unit - 3-Phase, 115/220 V, 400 Hz, 90 KVA
(2)	HP Ground Air Supply Unit (pressure 15-45 psig; temperature 100°C approx.)
(3)	Safety Barriers
(4)	Warning Notices
(5)	Leak Detecting Soap Solution
(6)	Safety Plug - Ref. MS21913-4
(7)	O-ring - Ref. NAS1612-4
(8)	Safety Streamer
Referenced Procedures	
- 23-51-00, P. Block 501	Audio Integrating

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 7
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 35-12-51, P. Block 401	Quick Donning Oxygen Mask - Removal/Installation
- 49-00-00, P. Block 501	Airborne Auxiliary Power

R **0N A/C 404-500,

- 52-70-00, P. Block 1 Door Warning
- 52-73-00, P. Block 501 Residual Pressure Warning System

**0N A/C ALL

C. Procedure

(1) Job set-up

- (a) The following components can remain installed on aircraft provided that they are connected to the air data system and that this system is vented to ambient via the pitot and static probes:
 - Standby and metric altimeters
 - Standby airspeed indicators (CAPT and F/O)
 - Air data computers (ADC1 and 2).
- (b) Position safety barriers and display warning notices prohibiting access to the work area.
- (c) Make certain that oxygen storage compartment is not obstructed and is pressurized to the fuselage external pressure.
- (d) Check that oxygen mask stowage box doors are closed.

**0N A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,

- (e) Not applicable.

R **0N A/C 404-500,

- (e) Do a functional test of residual pressure warning system (Ref. 52-73-00, P. Block 501).

**0N A/C ALL

- (f) On the left side of the cockpit, at frame 10:
 - put the safety plug with its O-ring on the air inlet of the pressure switch 16WR
 - put a safety streamer on the safety plug.
- (g) We recommend that you remove the crew oxygen masks (Ref. 35-12-51, P. Block 401).

NOTE : This test requires an absolute pressure higher than the cabin pressures you get during usual aircraft operations. The crew masks have an aneroid capsule that is usually resistant to the absolute pressures you can get during

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 8
Jun 01/13

this test.

But, to prevent high stress on the aneroid capsule, we recommend the removal of the oxygen masks.

(h) Make certain that center tank vapor seal ventilation outlet drain mast is not obstructed.

(j) Make certain that water tanks are pressurized to same pressure as cabin. On panel 800VU, open, safety and tag WATER COMPRESSOR circuit - breaker 19MD.

On external water service panel, pull fill/drain valve handle to release tank pressure. Restore handle and close panel. Remove plug on pressurization line on water tank and leave line open.

(Ref. Fig. 001)

****ON A/C ALL**

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

(k) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).

(l) Make certain that electronics racks ventilation is correct.

(m) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU

- check that PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches are released (out), OFF legends on (pack flow control valves closed)
- check that RAM AIR pushbutton switch is released (out) (emergency ram air inlet closed)
- place the four temperature selectors in AUTO position.

(n) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU

- press MAN PRESS pushbutton switch (arrow and ON legend come on)
- open cabin pressure outflow valves by placing V/S CTL switch in UP position (check that pointers on the two cabin pressure outflow valve position indicators move from C to 0).

(p) On the panel 132VU, open the Cockpit Door Lock System (CDLS) circuit breaker 1MQ.

****ON A/C ALL**

(k) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).

(l) Make certain that electronics racks ventilation is correct.

(m) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU

- check that PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches are released (out), OFF legends on (pack flow control valves closed)
- check that RAM AIR pushbutton switch is released (out) (emergency ram air inlet closed)
- place the four temperature selectors in AUTO position.

(n) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU

- press MAN PRESS pushbutton switch (arrow and ON legend come on)
- open cabin pressure outflow valves by placing V/S CTL switch in UP position (check that pointers on the two cabin pressure outflow valve position indicators move from C to 0).

(p) Not applicable

(q) Not applicable

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02

Page 9

Jun 01/08

- (r) On VENT panel 438VU :
 - release OVBD VALVE pushbutton switch (OFF legend comes on):
 - . INBD flowbar comes on (inboard extract valve opens)
 - . OVBD flowbar goes off (overboard extract valve closes).
- (s) Close and lock emergency exits and passenger/crew doors.
- (t) Test interphone communication between flight compartment and ground crew outside of protected area (Ref. 23-51-00, P. Block 501).
- (u) Pressurize pneumatic system:
 - Using APU
 - . start up APU (Ref. 49-00-00, P. Block 501); on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, APU BLEED switch is in ON position.
 - Using HP ground air supply unit
 - . connect HP ground air supply unit to HP ground connectors
 - . on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, release X FEED mode pushbutton switch (MAN legend on) and press X FEED valve position pushbutton switch (flowbar in line).

(2) Test

ACTION	RESULT
(a) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - press PACK VALVE 1 and/or 2 pushbutton switches - control cabin temperature as required 	On panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - OFF legends on PACK VALVE pushbutton switches go off (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are on).
(b) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - momentarily place V/S CTL switch in DN position to increase cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn) until a 8 psi differential pressure is reached. 	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude/pressure rate of change - cabin differential pressure indicator displays an increase in differential pressure (ΔP).
<p>WARNING : - AN EXCESSIVE CABIN ALTITUDE VARIATION CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONNEL.</p> <p>- DO NOT EXCEED A 8 PSI DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.</p>	
(c) Allow pressure to stabilize at 8 psi ΔP .	
(d) Check for leakage by applying leak detecting soap solution.	
(e) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - momentarily place V/S CTL switch in UP position to decrease cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn). 	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude rate of change - cabin differential pressure indicator displays a decrease in differential pressure.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 10
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ACTION

RESULT

- (f)When ΔP is below 0.2 psi:
- On VENT panel 438VU:
 . push OVBD VALVE pushbutton
 switch (the OFF legend goes
 off).

(3)Close-up

**ON A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

R **ON A/C 404-500,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING
(REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE
TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

**ON A/C ALL

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

- (a)On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure
 switch 16WR.
(b)If you removed the crew oxygen masks, install them (Ref. 35-12-51,
 P. Block 401).
(c)On the panel 132VU, close the CDLS circuit breaker 1MQ and do a CDLS
 test (Ref. 52-51-00, P. Block 501).
(d)Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

4. Test at 8 psi ΔP for Structure Leakage Measurement

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT:

- ONLY THE PERSONS NECESSARY FOR THE PRESSURIZATION TEST ARE IN
 THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE TEST
- THE PERSONS IN THE AIRCRAFT ARE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION.
 BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU CONTROL THE PRESSURE. SUDDEN CHANGES IN
 PRESSURE CAN CAUSE PAIN AND INJURY.

WARNING : THERE MUST BE TWO PERSONS IN THE COCKPIT DURING THE PRESSURIZATION
TEST.

IF A CHANGE IN PRESSURE HAS AN UNWANTED EFFECT (PAIN, NOISE IN THE
EARS, HEADACHE OR OTHER) ON ONE PERSON, THE OTHER PERSON CAN
ADJUST THE PRESSURE TO PREVENT INJURY.

WARNING : OPENING A PRESSURE SEALED DOOR WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IS FULLY OR PARTLY
PRESSURIZED WILL CAUSE EXPLOSIVE DECOMPRESSION, DEATH OR INJURY TO
PERSONNEL AND DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 11
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

****ON A/C ALL**

- (a) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure switch 16WR.
- (b) If you removed the crew oxygen masks, install them (Ref. 35-12-51, P. Block 401).
- (c) Not applicable.
- (d) Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

4. Test at 8 psi ΔP for Structure Leakage Measurement

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT :

- ONLY THE PERSONS NECESSARY FOR THE PRESSURIZATION TEST ARE IN THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE TEST
- THE PERSONS IN THE AIRCRAFT ARE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU CONTROL THE PRESSURE. SUDDEN CHANGES IN PRESSURE CAN CAUSE PAIN AND INJURY.

WARNING : THERE MUST BE TWO PERSONS IN THE COCKPIT DURING THE PRESSURIZATION TEST.

IF A CHANGE IN PRESSURE HAS AN UNWANTED EFFECT (PAIN, NOISE IN THE EARS, HEADACHE, OR OTHER) ON ONE PERSON, THE OTHER PERSON CAN ADJUST THE PRESSURE TO PREVENT INJURY.

WARNING : OPENING A PRESSURE SEALED DOOR WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IS FULLY OR PARTLY PRESSURIZED WILL CAUSE EXPLOSIVE DECOMPRESSION, DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONNEL AND DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

****ON A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,**

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

R **ON A/C 404-500,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING (REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

****ON A/C ALL**

A. Reason for the Job

- (1) To check that structural leakage does not exceed the authorized maximum.

B. Equipment and Materials

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 12
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)	Electrical Ground Power Unit - 3-Phase, 115/220 V, 400 Hz, 90 KVA
(2)	HP Ground Air Supply Unit (pressure 15-45 psig; temperature 100°C approx.)
(3)	Safety Barriers
(4)	Warning Notices
(5)97A21102506000	Blanking Tool
(6)	Leak Detecting Soap Solution
(8)	Safety Plug - Ref. MS21913-4
(9)	O-ring - Ref. NAS1612-4
(10)	Safety Streamer
Referenced Procedures	
- 23-51-00, P. Block 501	Audio Integrating
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 35-12-51, P. Block 401	Quick Donning Oxygen Mask - Removal/Installation
- 35-21-41, P. Block 401	Altitude Switch
- 49-00-00, P. Block 501	Airborne Auxiliary Power

R **0N A/C 404-500,

- 52-70-00, P. Block 1 Door Warning
- 52-73-00, P. Block 501 Residual Pressure Warning System

**0N A/C ALL

C. Procedure

(1)Job set-up

- (a)The following components can remain installed on aircraft provided that they are connected to the air data system and that this system is vented to ambient via the pitot and static probes.
 - Standby and metric altimeters
 - Standby airspeed indicators (CAPT and F/O)
 - Air data computers (ADC1 and 2).
- (b)Position safety barriers and display warning notices prohibiting access to the work area.
- (c)Make certain that oxygen storage compartment is not obstructed and is pressurized to the fuselage external pressure.
- (d)Check that oxygen mask stowage box doors are closed.

**0N A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,

(e)Not applicable.

R **0N A/C 404-500,

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 13
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

(e) Do a functional test of residual pressure warning system
(Ref. 52-73-00, P. Block 501).

****ON A/C ALL**

(f) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
- put safety plug with its O-ring on air inlet of pressure switch 16WR
- put a safety streamer on safety plug.

(g) We recommend that you remove the crew oxygen masks (Ref. 35-12-51, P. Block 401).

NOTE : This test requires an absolute pressure higher than the cabin pressures you get during usual aircraft operations. The crew masks have an aneroid capsule that is usually resistant to the absolute pressures you can get during this test.

But, to prevent high stress on the aneroid capsule, we recommend the removal of the oxygen masks.

(h) Install blanking tool 97A21102506000 on lavatory and galley ventilation outlets aft of FR78.

(j) Make certain that center tank vapor seal ventilation outlet drain mast is not obstructed.

(k) Make certain that water tanks are pressurized to same pressure as cabin.

(l) On panel 800VU, open, safety and tag WATER COMPRESSOR circuit breaker 19MD.

(m) On external water service panel, pull fill/drain valve handle to release tank pressure. Restore handle and close panel. Remove plug on pressurization line on water tank and leave line open.
(Ref. Fig. 001)

****ON A/C ALL**

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

(n) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).

(p) Make certain that electronics racks ventilation is correct.

(q) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU

- check that PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches are released (out), OFF legends on (pack flow control valves closed)
- check that RAM AIR pushbutton switch is released (out) (emergency ram air inlet closed)
- place the four temperature selectors in AUTO position.

(r) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU

- press MAN PRESS pushbutton switch (arrow and ON legend come on)
- open cabin pressure outflow valves by placing V/S CTL switch in UP position (check that pointers on the two cabin pressure outflow valve position indicators move from C to 0).

(s) On the panel 132VU, open the Cockpit Door Lock System (CDLS) circuit breaker 1MQ.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02

Page 14

Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

****ON A/C ALL**

- (n) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (p) Make certain that electronics racks ventilation is correct.
- (q) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU
 - check that PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches are released (out), OFF legends on (pack flow control valves closed)
 - check that RAM AIR pushbutton switch is released (out) (emergency ram air inlet closed)
 - place the four temperature selectors in AUTO position.
- (r) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU
 - press MAN PRESS pushbutton switch (arrow and ON legend come on)
 - open cabin pressure outflow valves by placing V/S CTL switch in UP position (check that pointers on the two cabin pressure outflow valve position indicators move from C to 0).
- (s) Not applicable.
- (t) Not applicable
- (u) On VENT panel 438VU:
 - release OVBD VALVE pushbutton switch (OFF legend comes on):
 - . INBD flowbar comes on (inboard extract valve opens)
 - . OVBD flowbar goes off (overboard extract valve closes)
- (v) Close and lock emergency exits and passenger/crew doors.
- (w) Test interphone communication between flight compartment and ground crew outside of protected area (Ref. 23-51-00, P. Block 501).
- (x) Pressurize pneumatic system:
 - Using APU
 - . start up APU (Ref. 49-00-00, P. Block 501) ; on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, APU BLEED switch is in ON position
 - Using HP ground air supply unit
 - . connect HP ground air supply unit to HP ground connectors
 - . on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, release X FEED mode pushbutton switch (MAN legend on) and press X FEED valve position pushbutton switch (flowbar in line).

(2) Test

ACTION	RESULT
(a) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- press PACK VALVE 1 and/or 2 pushbutton switches- control cabin temperature as required	On panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- OFF legends on PACK VALVE pushbutton switches go off (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are on).
(b) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- momentarily place V/S CTL switch in DN position to increase cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn) until a 8 psi differential pressure is reached.	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude/pressure rate of change- cabin differential pressure indicator displays an increase in differential pressure (ΔP).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 15
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ACTION	RESULT
<u>WARNING</u> : - AN EXCESSIVE CABIN ALTITUDE VARIATION CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONNEL. - DO NOT EXCEED A 8 PSI DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.	
(c)On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU - release PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches.	On panel 437VU - OFF legends on PACK VALVE pushbutton switches come on (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are OFF).
(d)On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU - place V/S CTL switch in DN position to close the outflow valves.	On panel 432VU - make sure that the outflow valves are closed.
(e)When the outflow valves are closed: - start stop watch.	Check that cabin ΔP drop is not exceeding 1 psi in 110 s.
(f)On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU - momentarily place V/S CTL switch in UP position to decrease cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn).	On panel 432VU - cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude rate of change - cabin differential pressure indicator displays a decrease in differential pressure.
(g)On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU - press PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches.	On panel 437VU - OFF legends on PACK VALVE pushbutton switches go off (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are on).
(h)Continue to decrease cabin pressure. When ΔP is below 0.2 psi: - On VENT panel 438VU: . push OVBD VALVE pushbutton switch (the OFF legend goes off).	
(3)Close-up	

****ON A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,**

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

R **ON A/C 404-500,

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 16
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING (REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

****ON A/C ALL**

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

- (a) On the left side of flight compartment at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure switch 16WR.
- (b) If you removed the crew oxygen masks, install them (Ref. 35-12-51, P. Block 401).
- (c) On the panel 132VU, close the CDLS circuit breaker 1MQ and do a CDLS test (Ref. 52-51-00, P. Block 501).
- (d) Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

5. Test at 4 psi Δ P for Structure Leakage Measurement

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT :

- ONLY THE PERSONS NECESSARY FOR THE PRESSURIZATION TEST ARE IN THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE TEST
- THE PERSONS IN THE AIRCRAFT ARE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU CONTROL THE PRESSURE. SUDDEN CHANGES IN PRESSURE CAN CAUSE PAIN AND INJURY.

WARNING : THERE MUST BE TWO PERSONS IN THE COCKPIT DURING THE PRESSURIZATION TEST.

IF A CHANGE IN PRESSURE HAS AN UNWANTED EFFECT (PAIN, NOISE IN THE EARS, HEADACHE OR OTHER) ON ONE PERSON, THE OTHER PERSON CAN ADJUST THE PRESSURE TO PREVENT INJURY.

WARNING : OPENING A PRESSURE SEALED DOOR WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IS FULLY OR PARTLY PRESSURIZED WILL CAUSE EXPLOSIVE DECOMPRESSION, DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONNEL AND DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

****ON A/C ALL**

- (a) On the left side of flight compartment at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure switch 16WR.
- (b) If you removed the crew oxygen masks, install them (Ref. 35-12-51, P. Block 401).
- (c) Not applicable.
- (d) Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

5. Test at 4 psi Δ P for Structure Leakage Measurement

WARNING : MAKE SURE THAT :

- ONLY THE PERSONS NECESSARY FOR THE PRESSURIZATION TEST ARE IN THE AIRCRAFT DURING THE TEST
- THE PERSONS IN THE AIRCRAFT ARE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 17
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU CONTROL THE PRESSURE. SUDDEN CHANGES IN PRESSURE CAN CAUSE PAIN AND INJURY.

WARNING : THERE MUST BE TWO PERSONS IN THE COCKPIT DURING THE PRESSURIZATION TEST.

IF A CHANGE IN PRESSURE HAS AN UNWANTED EFFECT (PAIN, NOISE IN THE EARS, HEADACHE OR OTHER) ON ONE PERSON, THE OTHER PERSON CAN ADJUST THE PRESSURE TO PREVENT INJURY.

WARNING : OPENING A PRESSURE SEALED DOOR WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IS FULLY OR PARTLY PRESSURIZED WILL CAUSE EXPLOSIVE DECOMPRESSION, DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONNEL AND DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.

****ON A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,**

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

R **ON A/C 404-500,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING (REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

NOTE : People with a cold, ear ache, sinus problem or other illness are not considered to be in good physical condition and should not be on the aircraft during the pressurization test.

****ON A/C ALL**

A. Reason for the Job

(1) To check that structural leakage does not exceed the authorized maximum.

B. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)	HP Ground Air Supply Unit (Press 15.45 PSIG ; temp Ca.100 °C)
(2)	Safety Barriers
(3)	Warning Notices
(4)97A21102506000	Blanking Tool
(5)	Safety Plug - Ref. MS21913-4
(6)	O-ring - Ref. NAS1612-4
(7)	Safety Streamer
Referenced Procedures	
- 23-51-00, P. Block 501	Audio Integrating
- 24-41-00, P. Block 301	AC External Power Control
- 49-00-00, P. Block 501	Airborne Auxiliary Power

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02

Page 18

Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM

DESIGNATION

R **0N A/C 404-500,

- 52-70-00, P. Block 1 Door Warning
- 52-73-00, P. Block 501 Residual Pressure Warning System

**0N A/C ALL

C. Procedure

(1) Job set-up

- (a) The following components can remain installed on aircraft provided that they are connected to the air data system and that this system is vented to ambient via the pitot and static probes:
 - Standby and metric altimeters
 - Standby airspeed indicators (CAPT and F/O)
 - Air data computers (ADC 1 and 2).
- (b) Position safety barriers and display warning notices prohibiting access to the work area.
- (c) Make certain that oxygen storage compartment is not obstructed and is pressurized to the fuselage external pressure.
- (d) Check that oxygen mask stowage box doors are closed.

**0N A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,

- (e) Not applicable.

R **0N A/C 404-500,

- (e) Do a functional test of residual pressure warning system (Ref. 52-73-00, P. Block 501).

**0N A/C ALL

- (f) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - put safety plug with its O-ring on air inlet of pressure switch 16WR
 - put a safety streamer on safety plug.
- (g) Install blanking tool 97A21102506000 on lavatory and galley ventilation outlets aft of FR78.
- (h) Make certain that center tank vapor seal ventilation outlet drain mast is not obstructed.
- (j) Make certain that water tanks are pressurized to same pressure as cabin.
- (k) On panel 800VU, open, safety and tag WATER COMPRESSOR circuit breaker 19MD.
- (l) On external water service panel, pull fill/drain valve handle to

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 19
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

release tank pressure. Restore handle and close panel. Remove plug on pressurization line on water tank and leave line open.
(Ref. Fig. 001)

****ON A/C ALL**

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

- (m) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (n) Make certain that electronics racks ventilation is correct.
- (p) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU
 - check that PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches are released (out), OFF legends on (pack flow control valves closed)
 - check that RAM AIR pushbutton switch is released (out) (emergency ram air inlet closed)
 - place the four temperature selectors in AUTO position.
- (q) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU
 - press MAN PRESS pushbutton switch (arrow and ON legend come on)
 - open cabin pressure outflow valves by placing V/S CTL switch in UP position (check that pointers on the two cabin pressure outflow valve position indicators move from C to 0).
- (r) On the panel 132VU, open the Cockpit Door Lock System (CDLS) circuit breaker 1MQ.

****ON A/C ALL**

- (m) Energize the aircraft electrical network (Ref. 24-41-00, P. Block 301).
- (n) Make certain that electronics racks ventilation is correct.
- (p) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU
 - check that PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches are released (out), OFF legends on (pack flow control valves closed)
 - check that RAM AIR pushbutton switch is released (out) (emergency ram air inlet closed)
 - place the four temperature selectors in AUTO position.
- (q) On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU
 - press MAN PRESS pushbutton switch (arrow and ON legend come on)
 - open cabin pressure outflow valves by placing V/S CTL switch in UP position (check that pointers on the two cabin pressure outflow valve position indicators move from C to 0).
- (r) Not applicable.
- (s) Not applicable.
- (t) On VENT panel 438VU:
 - release OVBD VALVE pushbutton switch (OFF legend comes on):
 - . INBD flowbar comes on (inboard extract valve opens)
 - . OVBD flowbar goes off (overboard extract valve closes)
- (u) Close and lock emergency exits and passenger/crew doors.
- (v) Test interphone communication between flight compartment and ground crew outside of protected area (Ref. 23-51-00, P. Block 501).
- (w) Pressurize pneumatic system:
 - Using APU

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 20
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- start up APU (Ref. 49-00-00, P. Block 501) ; on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, APU BLEED switch is in ON position
- Using HP ground air supply unit
 - connect HP ground air supply unit to HP ground connectors
 - on AIR BLEED section of panel 436VU, release X FEED mode pushbutton switch (MAN legend on) and press X FEED valve position pushbutton switch (flowbar in line).

(2)Test

ACTION	RESULT
(a)On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- press PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches- control cabin temperature as required	On panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- OFF legends on PACK VALVE pushbutton switches go off (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are on).
(b)On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- momentarily place V/S CTL switch in DN position to increase cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn) until a 4 psi differential pressure is reached.	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude/pressure rate of change- cabin differential pressure indicator displays an increase in differential pressure (ΔP).
WARNING : - AN EXCESSIVE CABIN ALTITUDE VARIATION CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONNEL. - DO NOT EXCEED A 4 PSI DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.	
(c)On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- release PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches.	On panel 437VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- OFF legends on PACK VALVE pushbutton switches come on (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are OFF).
(d)On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- place V/S CTL switch in DN position to close the outflow valves.	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- make sure that the outflow valves are closed.
(e)When the outflow valves are closed : <ul style="list-style-type: none">- start the stop watch.	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- on cabin vertical speed indicator, check that cabin altitude rate of change does not exceed 590 ft./mn ± 50 ft./mn.
(f)On CABIN PRESS panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- momentarily place V/S CTL switch in UP position to decrease cabin pressure (cabin rate of change should not exceed 500 ft/mn).	On panel 432VU <ul style="list-style-type: none">- cabin vertical speed indicator displays cabin altitude rate of change- cabin differential pressure indicator displays a decrease in

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 21
Jun 01/08



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ACTION	RESULT
--------	--------

differential pressure.

(g) On COMPT TEMP panel 437VU
- press PACK VALVE 1 and 2 pushbutton switches.

On panel 437VU
- OFF legends on PACK VALVE pushbutton switches go off (flowbars on PACK VALVE annunciators are on).

(h) Continue to decrease cabin pressure.
When ΔP is below 0.2 psi:
- On VENT panel 438VU:
 - push OVBD VALVE pushbutton switch (the OFF legend goes off).

(3) Close-up

**ON A/C 226-226, 229-249, 401-401,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR UNTIL THE RESIDUAL PRESSURE IS ELIMINATED.

R **ON A/C 404-500,

WARNING : DO NOT OPEN THE DOOR IF THE RED WARNING LIGHT IS FLASHING (REF. 52-70-00, P. BLOCK 1). THE DOOR COULD OPEN SUDDENLY DUE TO RESIDUAL PRESSURE AND CAUSE INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE.

**ON A/C ALL

Post SB 25-2143 For A/C ALL

- (a) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure switch 16WR.
- (b) On the panel 132VU, close the CDLS circuit breaker 1MQ and do a CDLS test (Ref. 52-51-00, P. Block 501).
- (c) Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

**ON A/C ALL

- (a) On the left side of flight compartment, at frame 10:
 - remove safety streamer from safety plug
 - remove safety plug with its O-ring from air inlet of pressure switch 16WR.
- (b) Not applicable
- (c) Restore system and aircraft to normal operating condition.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-53-00

CONF. 02
Page 22
Jun 01/13



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

DEMAGNETIZATION

1. Demagnetization of the External Parts of the Frames of the Windshield and Sliding Windows

A. General

The demagnetization procedure is applicable to the external parts of the frames of the windshield and sliding windows.

Use this procedure if you are sure that incorrect deviation of the standby compass occurs after adjustment on the compensation base.

B. Procedure

(1) Equipment and Material

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(a) DM05275A	Demagnetizer - 110V/60 Hz
or	
DM05275B	Demagnetizer - 220V/50 Hz
(b) MGM50	Gaussmeter
Referenced Procedures	
- 34-28-00, P. Block 501	Standby Compass - Compensation Adjustment
- 34-28-21, P. Block 401	Standby Compass - Removal/Installation

(2) Job set-up

(a) Make sure that the aircraft is not energized (batteries, engines or external power supply).

(b) Remove the standby compass (Ref. 34-28-21, P. Block 401) from the cockpit and keep it away from magnetic sources.

(3) Find the Magnetic Zones :

(a) Obey the instructions from the manufacturer for the Gaussmeter (MGM50).

(b) Make sure that the Gaussmeter operates correctly :

- the pointer must move when you put the instrument near the shaft of the windshield wiper motors.

(c) With the Gaussmeter, find the magnetic zones of the external parts of the frames of the windshield and sliding windows. Record the value for each zone.

NOTE : Ignore the magnetization on the shaft of the windshield wiper motors.

(4) Demagnetize :

(a) Obey the instructions from the manufacturer for the demagnetizer (DM05275A or DM05275B).

(b) Energize the demagnetizer

(c) Put the demagnetizer at a very small distance (1 cm approx.) from the part it is necessary to demagnetize. This position gives the reference plane.

(d) Push the power supply button (indicator light on) and keep the demagnetizer above the magnetic zone during 2 to 3 seconds.

Then move the demagnetizer away slowly at a constant speed and at right angles to the reference plane. You must move the demagnetizer to a minimum distance of 50 cm approx. before you release the button.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-54-00

Page 1
Jun 01/97

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- (e) Do the step (4) again for each zone that you must demagnetize.
- (f) De-energize the demagnetiser.
- (g) For each demagnetized zone, read the value shown on the Gaussmeter.
Make sure that this value is near zero.
- (h) If you find zones that are not fully demagnetized, do again the step (4) until the value read on the Gaussmeter is near zero.
- (5) Close-up
 - (a) Install the standby compass (Ref. 34-28-21, P. Block 401).
 - (b) Do the compensation adjustment of the standby compass (Ref. 34-28-00, P. Block 501).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-54-00

Page 2
Jun 01/97

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

LEVELING AND MEASUREMENT AFTER A/C ABNORMAL OPERATION

1. General

The purpose of this topic is to provide instructions for accomplishment of measuring and alignment checks.

The checks defined in this topic may be required subsequent to hard landings, flights in excessive turbulence or other incidents which may have caused structural deformation.

NOTE 1 : Measuring checks must be performed with aircraft placed in still air and at nearly constant temperature. Record ambient temperature during the checks.

NOTE 2 : Do not carry out checks for at least one hour

- after engine shutdown

- after prolonged exposure of the aircraft to direct sun heat.

Prior to undertaking any of the following checks ;

A. Defuel the aircraft

B. Place

control surfaces in neutral position

C. Jack up aircraft (Ref. 07-11-00) and level (Ref. 08-22-00)

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A. 98A08001001000	Sighting Rods - Vertical Stabilizer
B. 98A08003001000	Sighting Rods - Fuselage
C. 98A08003004000	Sighting Rods - THS
D. 98A08003005000	Sighting Rods - Wing
E. 98A08001003000	Tool - Vertical Stabilizer Measurement
F. 98A08001019000	Plumb Line Tools - Engine Pylon
G. 98A08001004000	Set - Plumb Bobs
H. 98A08001005000	Holding Set - Measuring Cord
J. 98A08001006000	Column - Graduated
K. 98A08001014000	Adaptor - Plumb Bob Set Wheel Centerline Nose and Main Landing Gear
L.	Surveyors Tape - 30 m (100 ft.)
M.	Sight Tubes (2 off)
	Support for sight tube
N.	Gunners Quadrant
O.	Theodolite
Referenced Procedures	
- 07-11-00, P. Block 1	Jacking for Aircraft Maintenance Operations
- 08-22-00, P. Block 1	Precise Leveling

3. Datum

A. Definition of Leveling Axis (Ref. Fig. 001)

- longitudinal axis XX' : alignment of points 11 and 16 along the fuselage

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 1
Dec 01/89

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

horizontal datum line point 22R. Z = 0

- Vertical axis ZZ' : vertical line crossing point 12
- Transverse axis YY' : perpendicular to XX' and YY'.

B. Datum Points

(1) Fuselage datum points

R

(Ref. Fig. 002)

R

C. Measurement Charts

(1) Table 1

R

(Ref. Fig. 003)

R

(Ref. Fig. 004)

R

(2) Table 2

(Ref. Fig. 005)

(Ref. Fig. 006)

4. Principles for Z Measurements in Various Aircraft Points-Setting up of Graduated Column

Z measurement shall be made using graduated column (Ref. Fig. 001)

- The column is tripod mounted. It is placed in the alignment of points 11 and 14 and is set in the vertical plane by a level.
- The column must be placed in front of the nose of the aircraft at a distance of $X = 5 \pm 1$ m (16.5 ft \pm 3.25 ft.).
- A rack arrangement provides for adjustment of column height to match Z datum of the aircraft.

5. Bottom Fuselage Check Point Recording

A. Fuselage Center Line Datum (Ref. Fig. 007)

Set up a theodolite to project to the floor points 11 and 16, and mark accordingly, stretch a cord in alignment of points 11 and 16.

B. Y Measurement

Set up a theodolite to project to the floor points 9, 12, 14 and 17. Record L and R variations from cord, see Table 1.

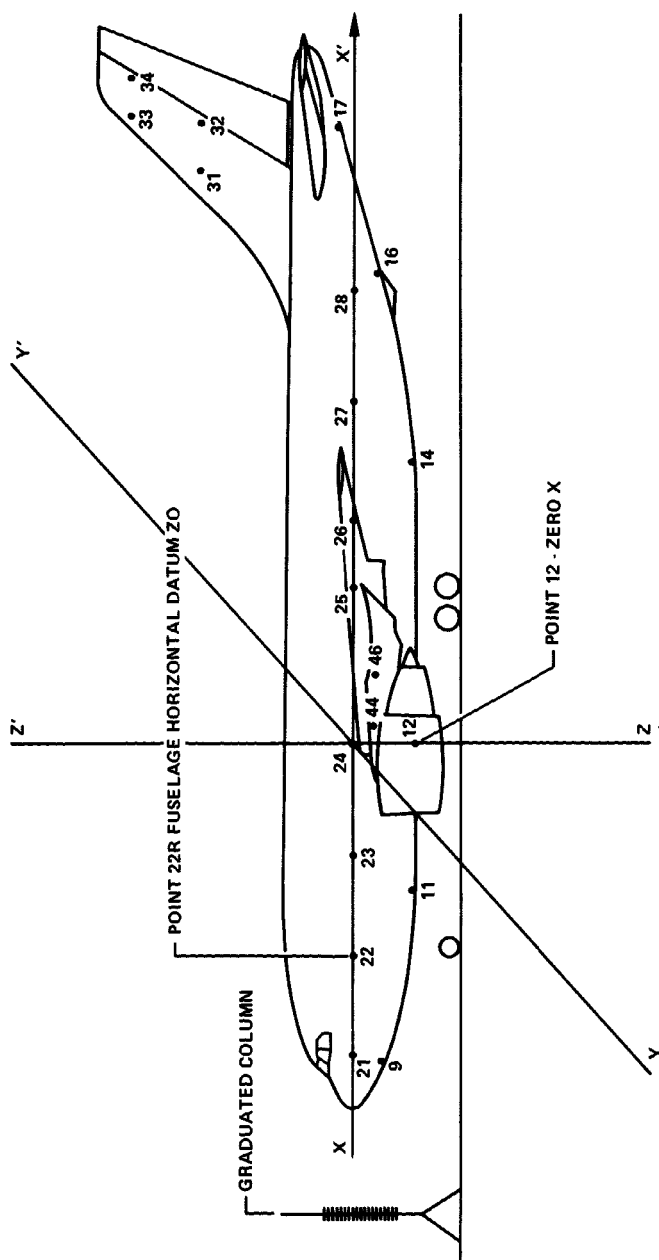
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 2
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



Leveling Axis
Figure 001

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

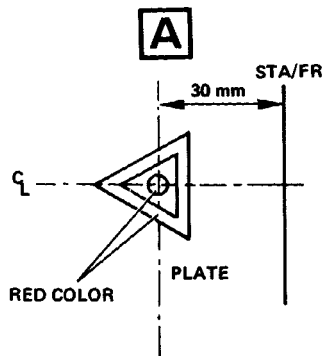
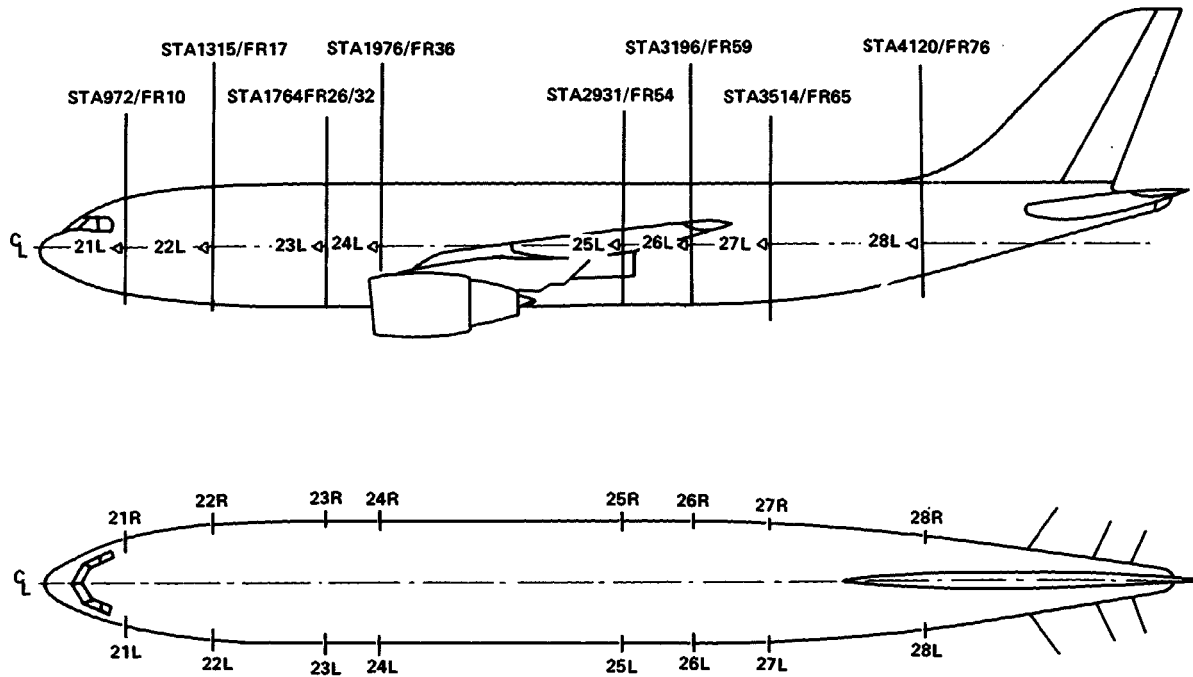
KSSU

Printed in France

05-56-00

Page 3
Dec 01/89

BM5 05 56 00 0 ADMO - 11



◁ IDENTICAL WITH **A**

BM5 05 56 00 0 ACMO - 11

Fuselage Datum Points - Location
Figure 002

R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 4
Dec 01/95

Printed in France

TABLE 1 DIMENSIONS IN MM

	POINT	X	Y	Z	ANGLE	VARIATION			
						X	Y	Z	ANGLE
WING	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
FUSELAGE BOTTOM	9								
	11								
	12								
	14								
	16								
	17								
FUSELAGE LATERAL	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
VERTICAL STABILIZER	31								
	32								
	33								
	34								

BM5 05 56 00 0 AHM0 12

R

Table 1 (Dimensions in Millimeters)
Figure 003

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 5
Jun 01/08

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TABLE 1 DIMENSIONS IN IN.

	POINT	X	Y	Z	ANGLE	VARIATION			
						X	Y	Z	ANGLE
WING	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
FUSELAGE BOTTOM	9								
	11								
	12								
	14								
	16								
	17								
FUSELAGE LATERAL	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
VERTICAL STABILIZER	31								
	32								
	33								
	34								

BM5 05 56 00 0 AJM0 12

R

Table 1 (Dimensions in Inches)
Figure 004

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 6
Jun 01/08

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TABLE 2 DIMENSIONS IN MM

	POINT	X	Y	Z	ANGLE (deg.)	VARIATION			
						X	Y	Z	ANGLE
T H S	35								
	36								
	37								
	38								
ENGINE PYLON	43				1°				
	44								
	45								
	46								
NOSE LG	A				α N 90° β N 90°				
MAIN LG	F				α M 91°35' 39" β M 86°38' 51"				

	POINT	DISTANCE	VARIATION
WING/FUSELAGE	6 TO 11		
	6 TO 16		
T H S / FUEL	16 TO 37		

	WINGS POINTS	ANGLE to 11 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION	WINGS POINTS	ANGLE to 14 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION
WING/FUSELAGE	1			1		
	2			2		
	3			3		
	4			4		
	5			5		
	6			6		
	POINT LH	ANGLE to 14 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION	POINT RH	ANGLE to 16 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION
T H S / FUEL	35			35		
	36			36		
	37			37		
	38			38		

Table 2 (Dimensions in Millimeters)
Figure 005

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-56-00

Page 7
Jun 01/08

BM5 05 56 00 0 ALMO 12

R



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TABLE 2 DIMENSIONS IN IN.

	POINT	X	Y	Z	ANGLE (deg.)	VARIATION			
						X	Y	Z	ANGLE
T H S	35								
	36								
	37								
	38								
ENGINE PYLON	43				1°				
	44								
	45								
	46								
NOSE LG	A				α N 90° β N 90°				
MAIN LG	F				α M 91°35' 39" β M 86°38' 51"				

	POINT	DISTANCE	VARIATION
WING/FUSELAGE	6 TO 11		
	6 TO 16		
T H S / FUEL	16 TO 37		

	WINGS POINTS	ANGLE to 11 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION	WINGS POINTS	ANGLE to 14 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION
WING/FUSELAGE	1			1		
	2			2		
	3			3		
	4			4		
	5			5		
	6			6		
	POINT LH	ANGLE to 14 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION	POINT RH	ANGLE to 16 (IN GRAD)	VARIATION
T H S / FUEL	35			35		
	36			36		
	37			37		
	38			38		

BM5 05 56 00 0 ANM0 12

R

Table 2 (Dimensions in Inches)
Figure 006

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 8
Jun 01/08

Printed in France

C. Z Measurement

Adjust sight tube at $Z = - 4500$ mm ($- 177.16$ in.) from fuselage horizontal datum. Record variations between readings on rods at points 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17 and sight tube scanning plane. Refer to Table 1.

D. X Measurement

Record X position of bottom fuselage points with respect to point 12. Refer to Table 1.

6. Twist Check (Ref. Fig. 008)

Record height of the points of fuselage horizontal datum using the two sight tubes placed on either side of the fuselage.

Z variations of the fuselage horizontal datum points indicate fuselage twist. Refer to Table 1.

7. Wing Point Recording

A. Z Recordings

Set up sighting rods at points 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 L and R : set up 1 sight tube as shown on relevant figure (Ref. Fig. 007)

Adjust sight tube to $Z = - 4500$ mm ($- 177.16$ in.) from fuselage horizontal datum.

Record variations between readings on sighting rods at points 1 to 6 L and R, and sight tube scanning plane. Refer to Table 1.

B. Measurement of distance between points 6L/6R and points 11/16 (Ref. Fig. 009)

Project to the floor points 11 and 16, 6L and 6R. Measure distance between points 6L/6R and points 11/16. Refer to Table 2.

C. Angle Recording (Ref. Fig. 010)

Project to the floor points 11 and 14 and set up theodolites on these points.

Record angles of points 1 to 6 with respect to aircraft centerline :

- from point 14 for right wing.
- from point 11 for left wing.

Refer to Table 1.

8. Horizontal Stabilizer Point Recording

A. Z Recordings

Set up sighting rods at points 35, 36, 37, 38 L and R. Adjust sight tube to a plane passing through $Z = - 4500$ mm ($- 177.16$ in) from fuselage horizontal datum, as shown in figure (Ref. Fig. 007). Record variation between datum readings on rods and sight tube scanning plane. Refer to Table 2.

NOTE : Make certain that stabilizer is in neutral position.

B. Distance Measurement between Points 16 and 37 L, 37 R (Ref. Fig. 009)

Project to the floor points 16 and 37, L and R sides. Measure distance between points 16 and 37, L side, and points 16 and 37 R side.

Refer to Table 2.

R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 9
Dec 01/95

C. Angle Recording (Ref. Fig. 010)

Project to the floor points 14 and 16 and set up theodolites on these points. Record angles of points 35, 36, 37, 38 with respect to aircraft centerline :

- from point 16 for right stabilizer

9. Vertical Stabilizer Check (Ref. Fig. 011)

A. Verticality Check

Set up sighting rods at points 31, 32, 33 and 34, R side.

Set up a theodolite at 564 mm (22.31 in.) from aircraft centerline, R side.

Record variation of sighting rod datum mark from theodolite scanning angle.

Refer to Table 1.

B. X Position Recording of Point 33 L

Install vertical stabilizer measurement tool at points 33 L and 34 L and level it using adjusting screw. Suspend a plumb bob line at the tool extremity. Measure distance between plumb bob point projected on to X axis and point 12. Subtract tool length (3115.87 mm) from this value.

The X actual value of point 33 L is thus obtained. Refer to Table 1.

10. Recording Engine Pylon Alignment (Ref. Fig. 012)

Install engine pylon plumb line tool No.98A08001019. This tool is used for symmetrical transfer of point 44T aft of point 46 T (point 44TS).

Tool points 46T and 44TS are projected to the floor by means of plumb bob lines.

A. X Position of Pylon Points 44 and 46

Record X dimensions of tool points 46T and 44TS with respect to point 12. X dimensions of pylon points 44 and 46 are obtained by subtracting the tool values, hence :

$$X_{46} = X_{46T} - 25.48$$

$$X_{44} = X_{44TS} - 4116$$

Refer to Table 2.

B. Y Position of Pylon Points 44 and 46

Record Y dimensions of tool points 46T and 44TS with respect to the cord stretched on the ground and symbolizing the aircraft longitudinal axis.

Y 44T (tool) is obtained with the relation

$$Y_{44T} = Y_{46T} - (Y_{44TS} - Y_{46T}) = 2 Y_{46T} - Y_{44TS}$$

Y dimensions of pylon points 44 and 46 are obtained by subtracting tool values from values Y 44T and Y 46T, hence :

$$Y_{44} = Y_{44T} - 200 \text{ and } Y_{46} = Y_{46T} - 264.6$$

Refer to Table 2.

C. Calculation of Pylon Angle

Pylon angle is obtained by the formula :

$$\text{tg } \alpha = \frac{Y_A - Y_B}{(X_{46} - X_{44})} \quad \text{with}$$

$$Y_A = Y_{44} - y_A ; Y_B = Y_{46} - y_B$$

y A and y B are the theoretical distances of points 44 and 46 to the pylon

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 10
Dec 01/95

centerline.

They have the following values :

y A = 203.2 mm (7.99 in.) y B = 102.6 mm (4.04 in.)

Refer to Table 2.

D. Z Recording of Pylon Points 44 and 46 (Ref. Fig. 008)

Using sight tube set at Z = - 1540 mm (- 60.63 in.) from fuselage

horizontal datum, record height of points 44 and 46 and refer to Table 2.

11. Landing Gear Alignment (Ref. Fig. 013, 014)

A. Nose Landing Gear

Project nose wheel jacking point on the floor.

(1) X alignment

- Record X position of jacking point with respect to point 12 (let X p be this distance).
- R - Calculate the position of landing gear wheel axis with the formula :

$$X A = X p - 95.$$
Refer to Table 2.

(2) Y alignment

- Measure Y position of landing gear jacking point with respect to aircraft centerline (alignment of points 11 and 16 on the floor).
- The deviation sign will be positive if jacking point is offset right and negative if offset left. Refer to Table 2.

(3) Verticality of shock strut axis

Record angle Alpha (L side) in a plane perpendicular to aircraft longitudinal axis, also record angle Beta in a vertical plane passing through the aircraft longitudinal axis using a gunners quadrant.

Refer to Table 2.

B. Main Landing Gears

For each landing gear, project gear wheel jacking points on the floor (points D'1 and D'2).

(1) X position of shock strut axis

Record X positions of jacking points with respect to point 12. X position of shock strut axis is given by the formula :

$$X F = (X D'1 + X D'2)/2.$$
 Refer to Table 2.

(2) Y position of shock strut axis

Record Y positions of jacking points with respect to aircraft centerline (alignment of points 11 and 16 on the floor). Y position of shock strut axis is given by the formula :

$$Y F = (Y D'1 + Y D'2)/2.$$
 Refer to Table 2.

(3) Landing gear shock strut angle

Record angle Alpha (in a plane perpendicular to aircraft longitudinal axis), also record angle Beta (in a vertical plane passing through aircraft longitudinal axis) using a gunners quadrant.

12. Measurement Utilization

The values in tables 1 and 2 are measurements recorded on the first three aircraft at zero flight hours. They can be used as a guide in appraising the structural and aerodynamic condition of an aircraft after major repairs or after an aircraft has been subjected to maneuvers requiring an alignment

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 11
Dec 01/97



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

check.

Deviations from given values do not automatically mean that the aircraft is not serviceable. These deviations must be appraised from the structural and aerodynamic points of view in order to determine their effects on flight safety.

In the event of important deviations, visually check for presence of the following failures :

A. Localized Structural Failures such as :

- buckled or cracked skins, stiffeners, machined parts. Peeled - off paint.
- tore or torn fasteners.

B. Structural Failures Resulting in :

- fuel leaks in tank areas
- air leaks in pressurized areas
- interference of moving parts of a mechanism
- leaks in air conditioning, hydraulic or fuel systems
- short circuits
- refusal to closure of doors and access panels due to surrounding structure distortion
- required excessive control surface trim limiting control range.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

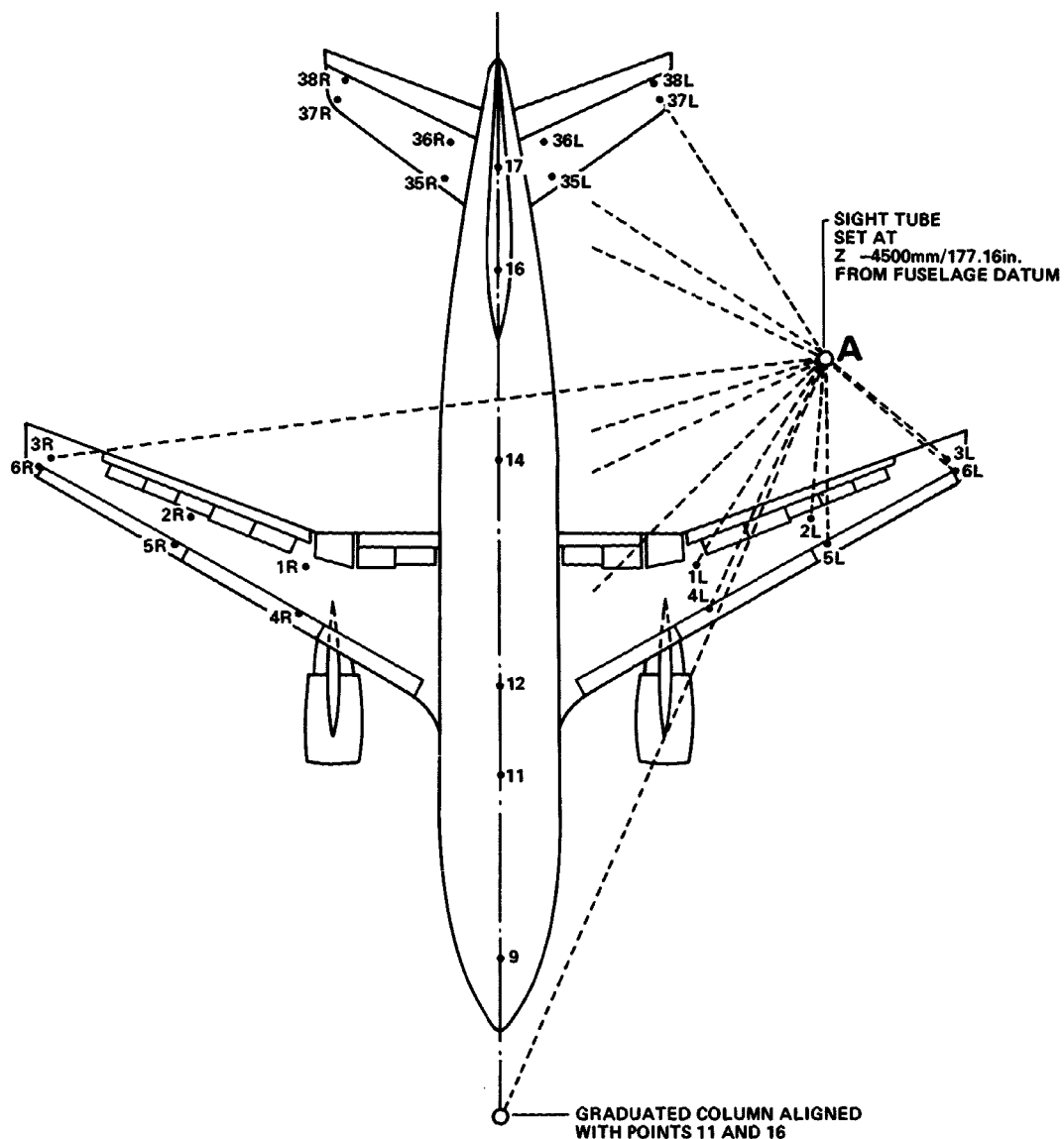
R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 12
Dec 01/97

Printed in France



Z Check of THS, Fuselage and Wing Points
Figure 007

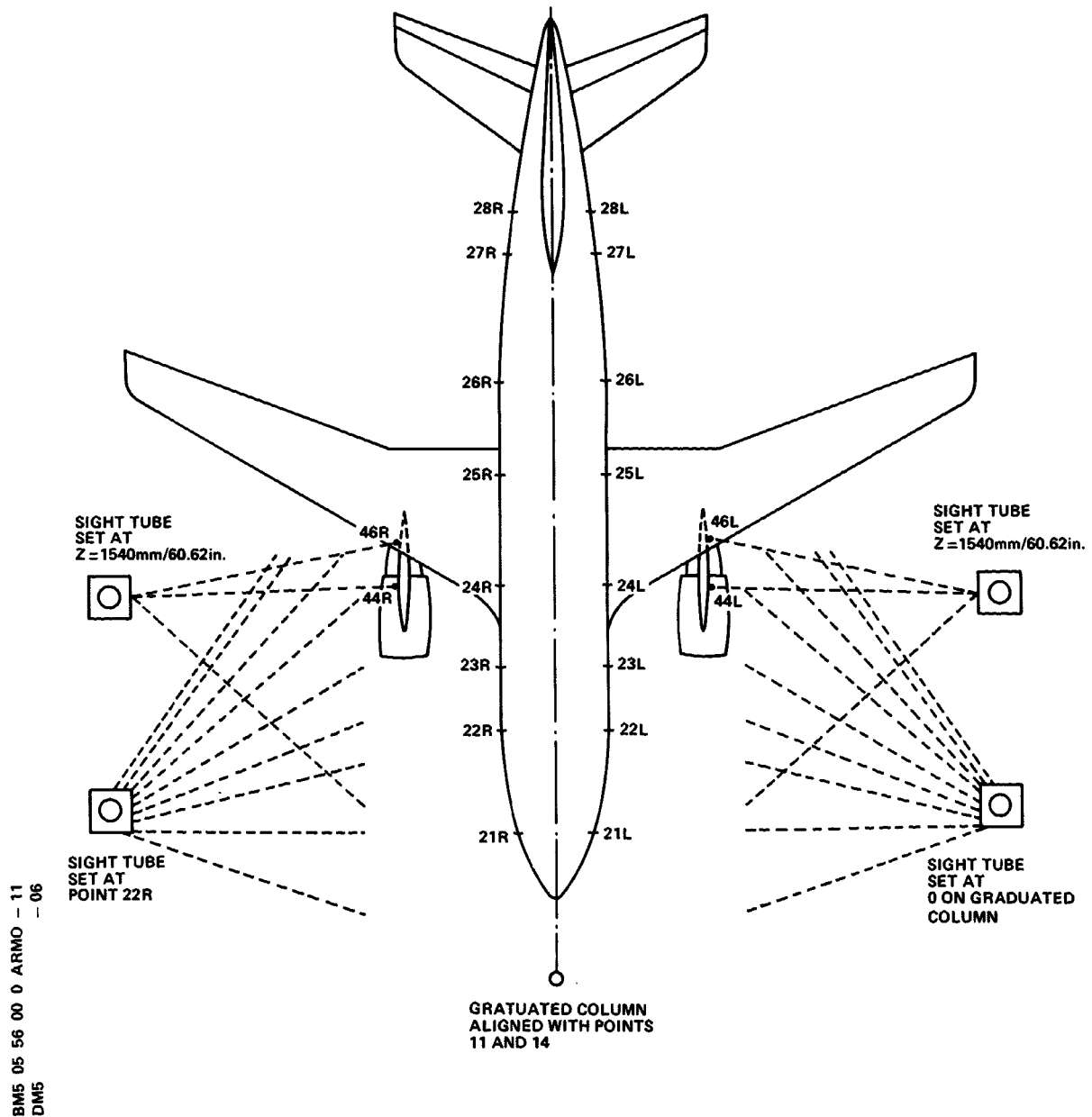
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 13
Dec 01/95



BM5 05 56 00 0 ARMO - 11
- 06
DMS

Z Recording of Fuselage Horizontal Datum Points and Engine Pylon Points

Figure 008

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

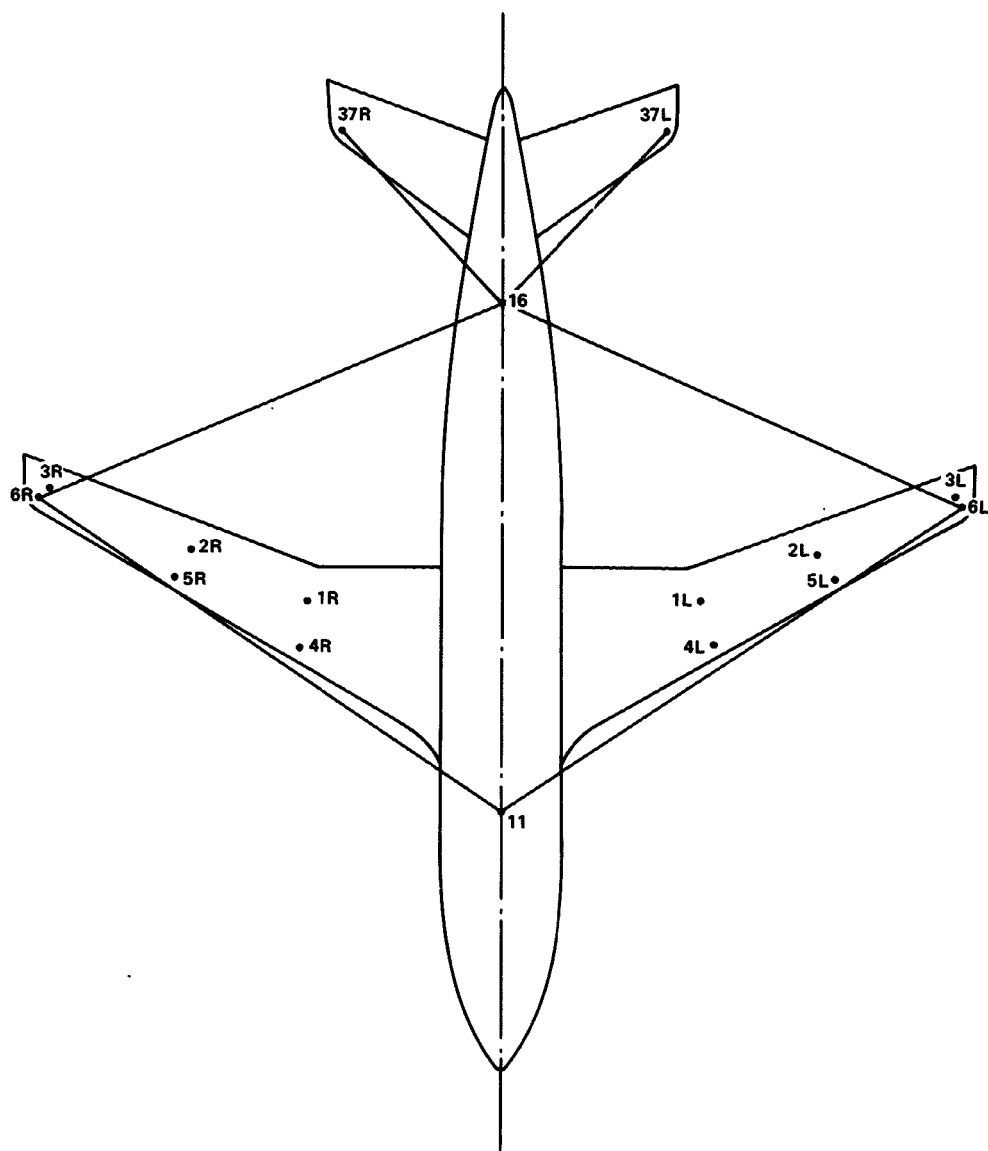
R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 14
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



Triangulation of Wing Points 6L/6R and THS Points 37L/37R
Figure 009

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

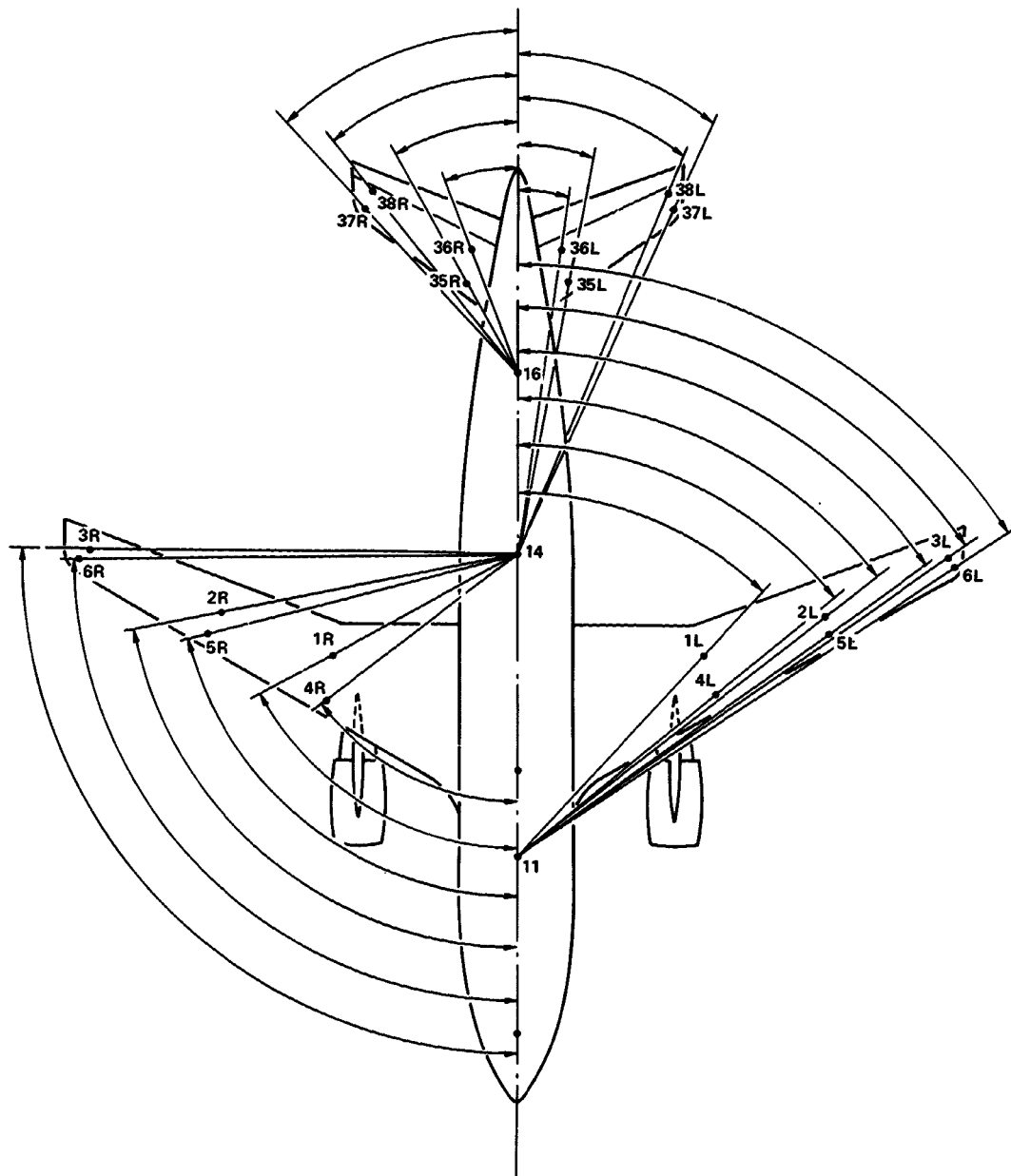
R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 15
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



Angle Recording of Wing and THS Points
Figure 010

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

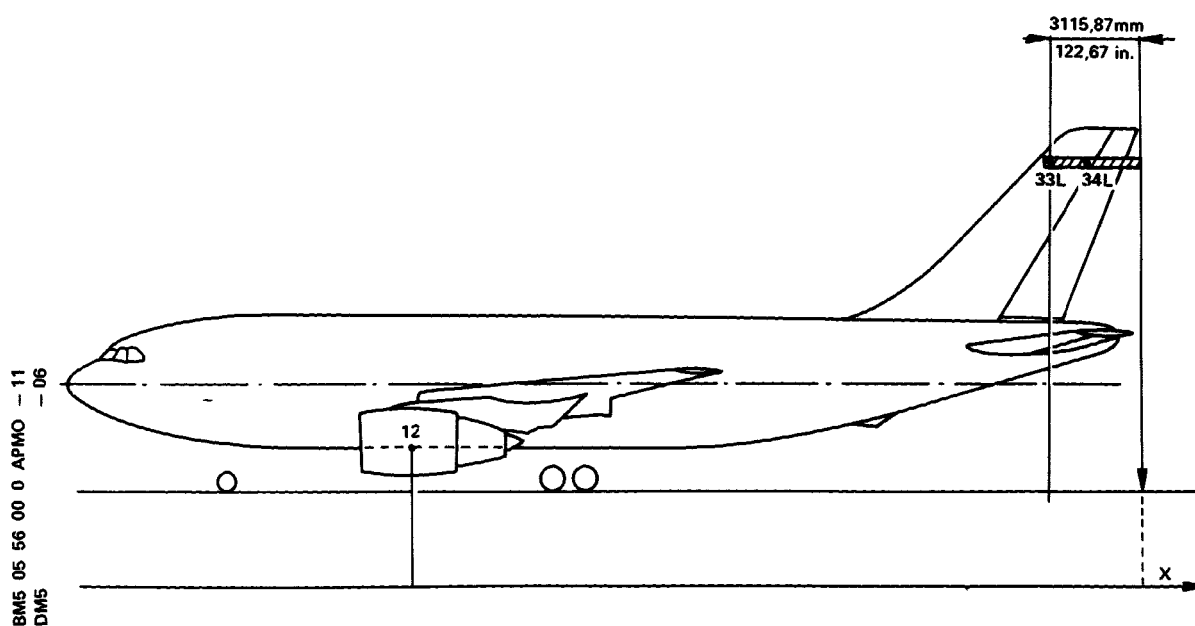
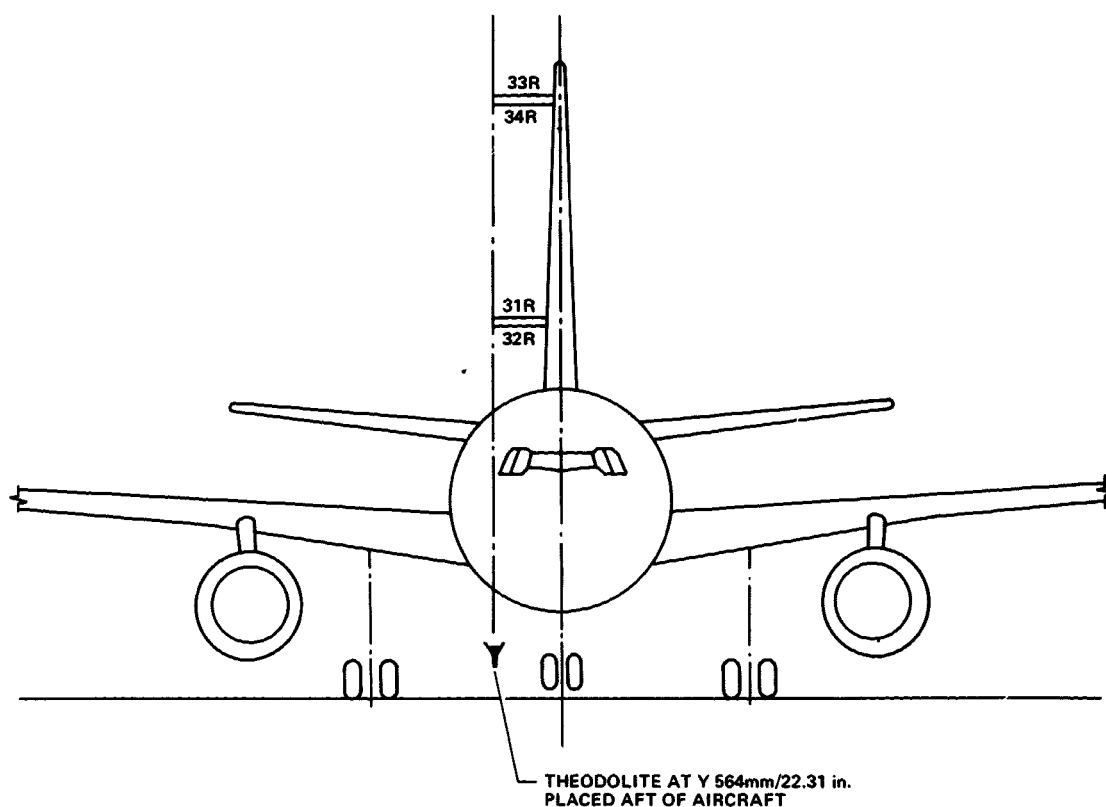
R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 16
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



Vertical Stabilizer Check
Figure 011

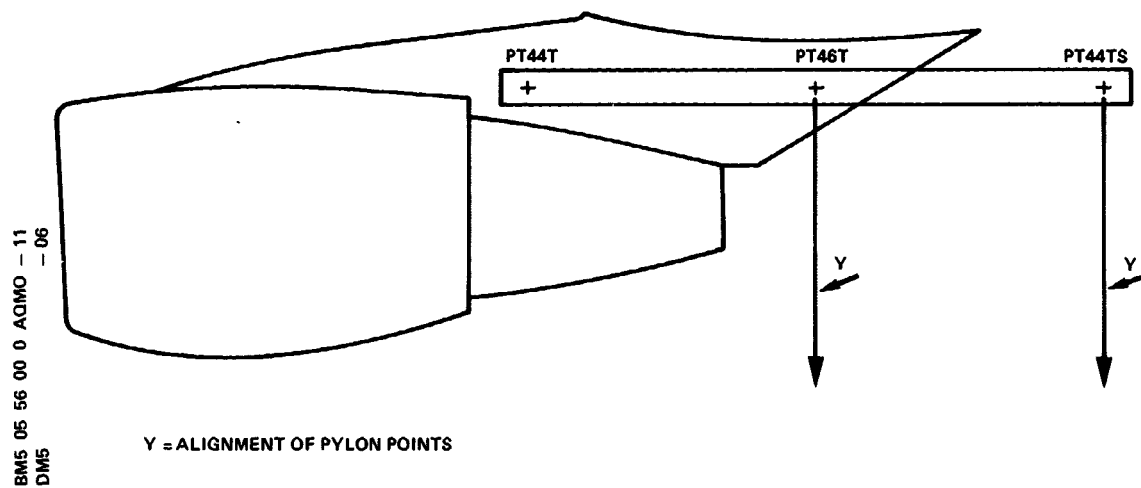
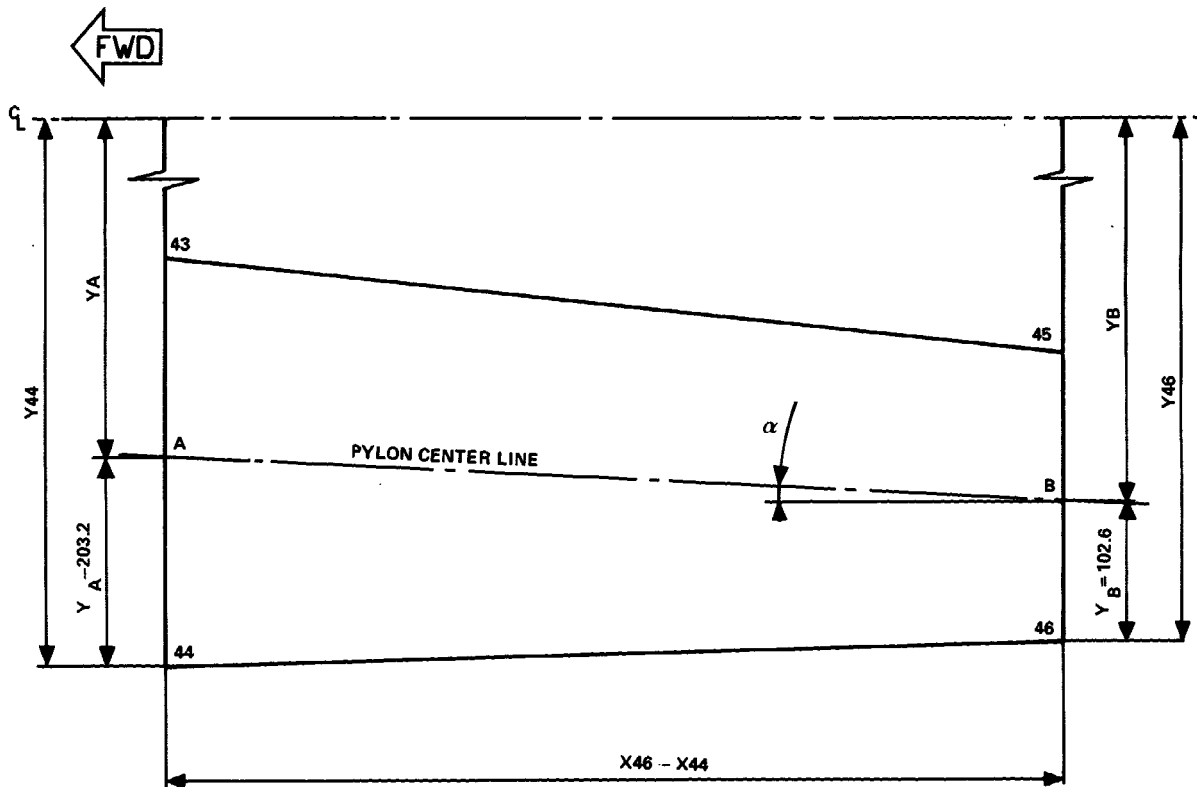
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 17
Dec 01/95



Recording of Engine Pylon Alignment
Figure 012

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

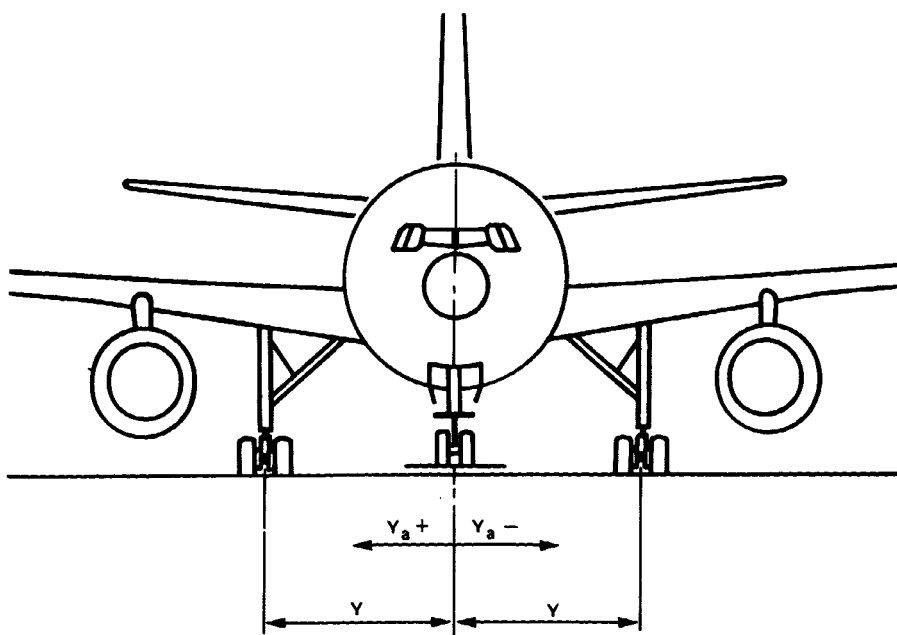
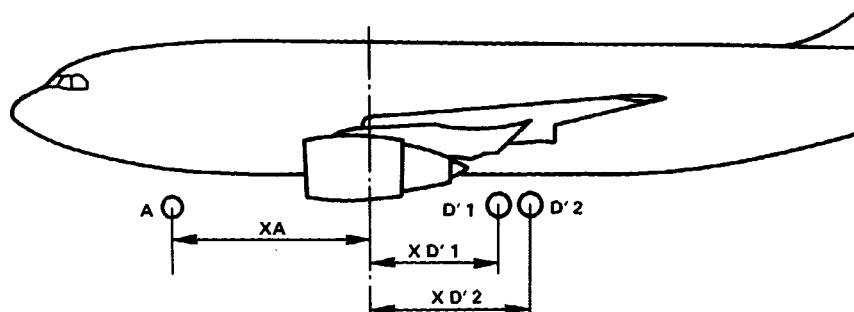
R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 18
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



BM5 05 56 00 0 ASMO - 11
DME - 06

Landing Gear Alignment
Figure 013

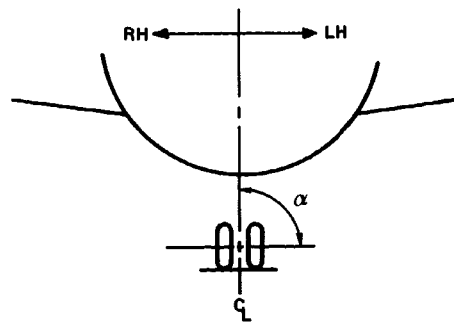
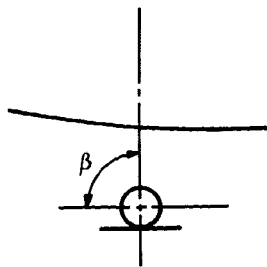
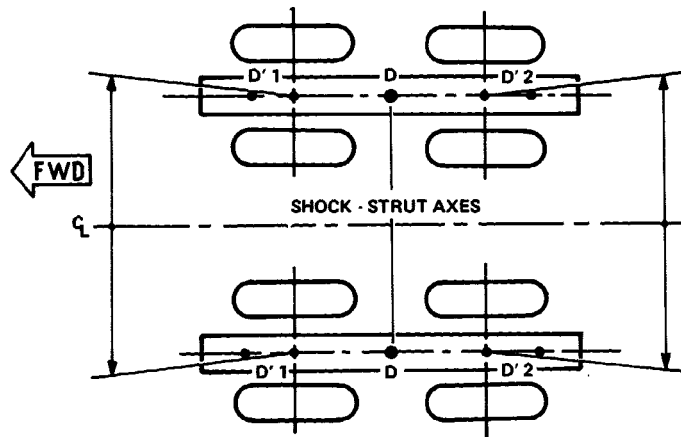
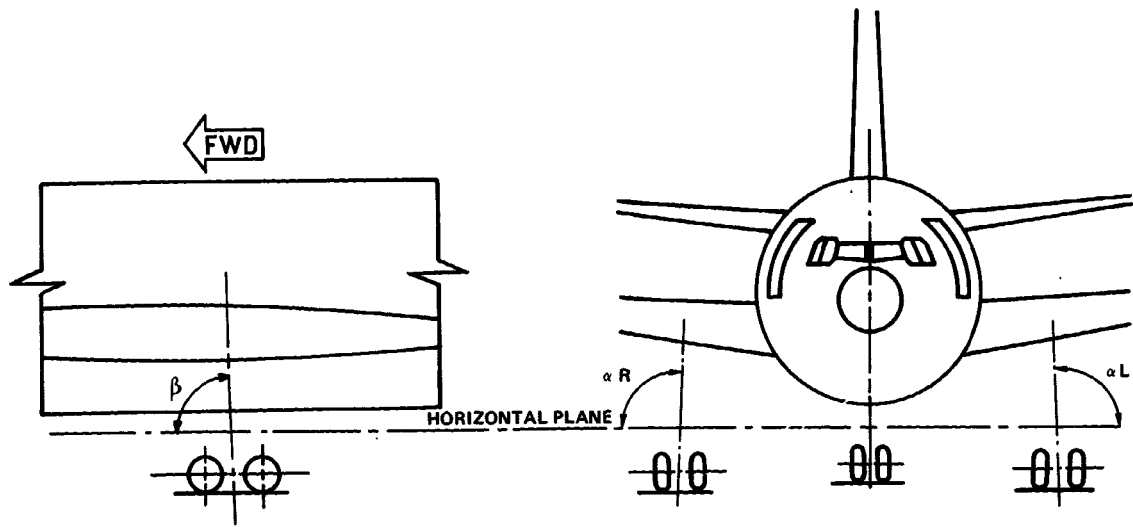
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 19
Dec 01/95



BMS 05 56 00 0 ATMO - 11
 DM5

Landing Gear Alignment
Figure 014

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

R

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 20
Dec 01/95



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

LEVELING AND MEASUREMENT AFTER AIRCRAFT ABNORMAL OPERATION INSPECTION/CHECK

1. Reason for the Job

- R To prepare the aircraft for measurement with the photogrammetry method,
R laser theodolite method or other methods.
R **NOTE** : Please contact AIRBUS for analysis of the measurement values.

2. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
A.	Safety Barriers
B.	Warning Notices
C.	Wheel Chocks
D.	Adjustable Access Platform
E. 98F05003000002	TARGET - MEASUREMENT
Referenced Procedures	
- 08-12-00, P. Block 1	Weighing
- 28-25-00, P. Block 301	Refuel/Defuel System
- 32-12-11, P. Block 301	Main Gear Main Door
- 32-22-11, P. Block 301	Nose Gear Main Door

3. Job Set-up

A. Towing of the Aircraft to the Work Area

- (1) Tow the aircraft to a place where there is no air movement and a constant temperature, or into a hangar.

NOTE : Tow the aircraft in a straight line over 10 meters to prevent any lateral stress on the landing gears.

B. Safety Precautions

- (1) Put safety barriers in position around the aircraft.
(2) Install the safety devices on the landing gears.
(3) Put an adjustable access platform in position near the aircraft.
(4) Put wheel chocks in position at the main landing gear.

C. Aircraft Maintenance Configuration

- (1) Close the MLG doors (Ref. 32-12-11, P. Block 301).
(2) Close the NLG doors (Ref. 32-22-11, P. Block 301).
(3) Fully defuel the aircraft (Ref. 28-25-00, P. Block 301).
(4) Make sure that:
- flight control surfaces are in the neutral position,
- all doors and panels are closed.
(5) Weigh the aircraft, if necessary (Ref. 08-12-00, P. Block 1).

D. Safety Precautions

- (1) Make sure that the area around the aircraft is clear.
(2) Put warning notices on the passenger/crew doors to prevent access into the aircraft while you measure the aircraft.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 601
Jun 01/08

R 4. Procedure

R A. Installation of the Targets on the Aircraft

- (1) Use TARGET - MEASUREMENT (98F05003000002) to install the targets.
- (2) Installation of the targets on the wing.
(Ref. Fig. 601)
 - (a) Install 6 targets on the lower surface of each wing. Put them on indexed tools installed in the measurement receptacles (points 1R to 6R and 1L to 6L).
- (3) Installation of the targets on the fuselage.
(Ref. Fig. 602)
 - (a) Install 8 targets on each side of the fuselage at the leveling points (red triangles) (points 21R to 28R and 21L to 28L).
 - (b) Install 6 targets below the fuselage on the centerline. Put them on indexed tools installed in the measurement receptacles (points 9, 11, 12, 14, 16 and 17) (point 17 is the safety point).
- (4) Installation of the targets on the THS and on the vertical stabilizer.
(Ref. Fig. 603)
 - (a) Install 4 targets on the lower surface on each side of the THS. Put them on indexed tools installed in the measurement receptacles (remove cover cap) (points 35L to 38L and 35R to 38R).
 - (b) Install 4 targets on the left side of the vertical stabilizer (points 31L to 34L).
- (5) Installation of the targets on the pylons and engines.
(Ref. Fig. 604)
 - (a) Install 2 targets on each side of the pylons (points 43L to 46L and 43R to 46R).

R

R

5. Close-up

A. Removal of the Targets

- (1) Remove all the targets and indexed tools that you have installed.

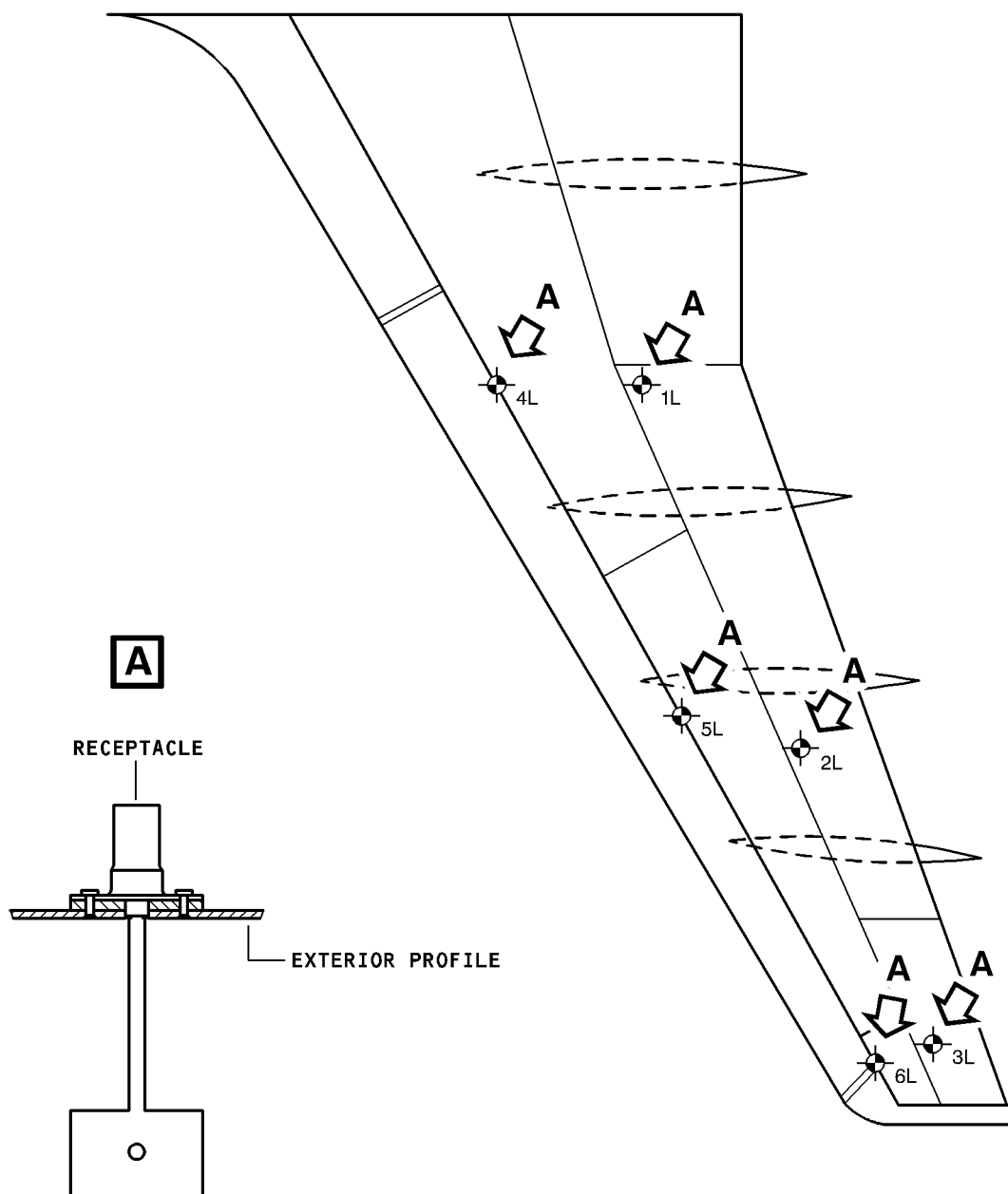
B. Put the Aircraft back to its Initial Configuration

- (1) Remove the safety devices installed on the landing gears.
- (2) Remove the access platform(s).
- (3) Remove the wheel chocks from the main landing gear.
- (4) Remove the ground support and maintenance equipment, the special and standard tools and all other items.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00Page 602
Jun 01/08



BM5 05 56 00 6 AAM0 00

Location of the Measurement Points on the Wing
Figure 601

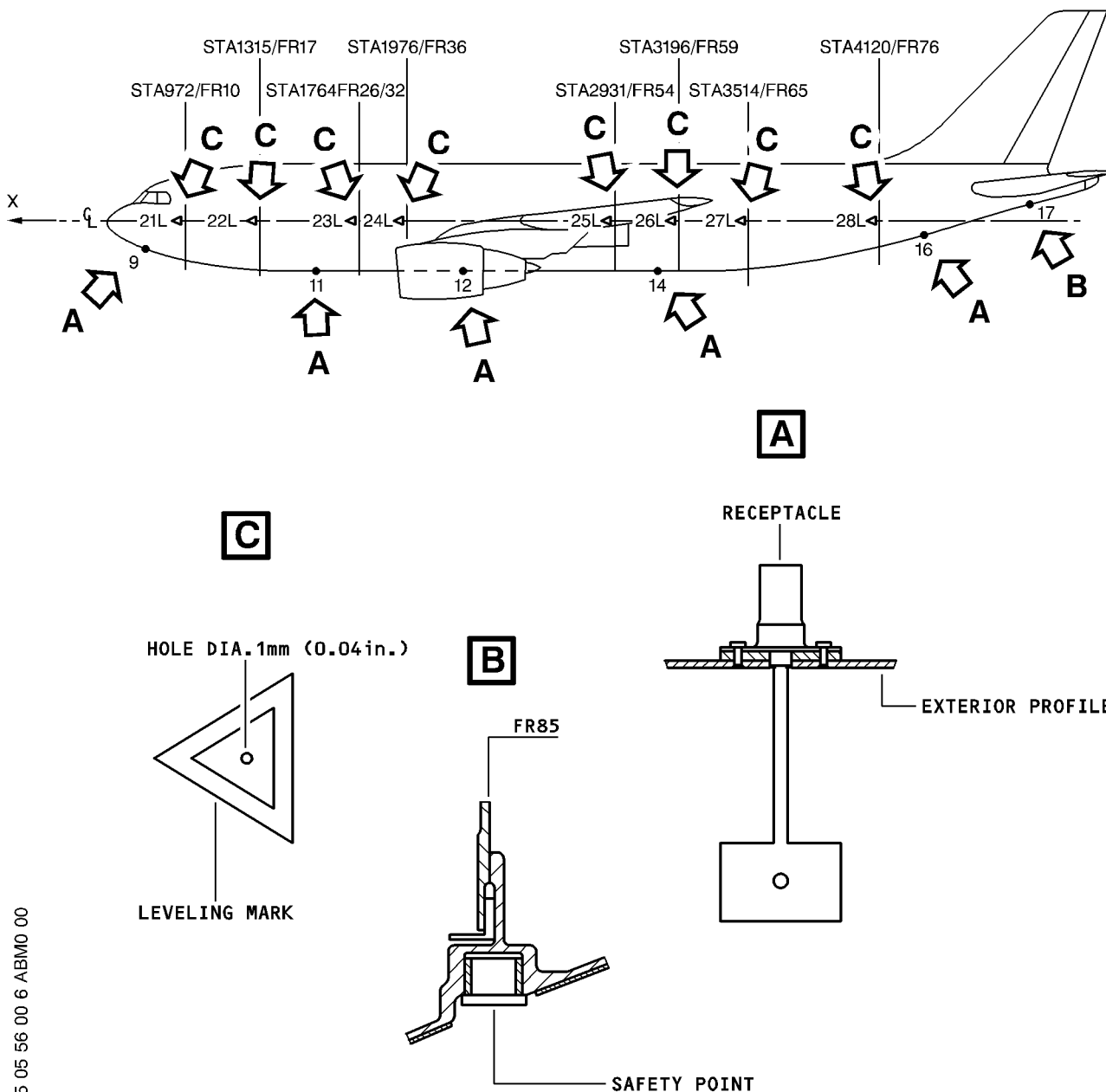
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 603
Jun 01/04

Printed in France



Location of the Measurement Points on the Fuselage
Figure 602

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

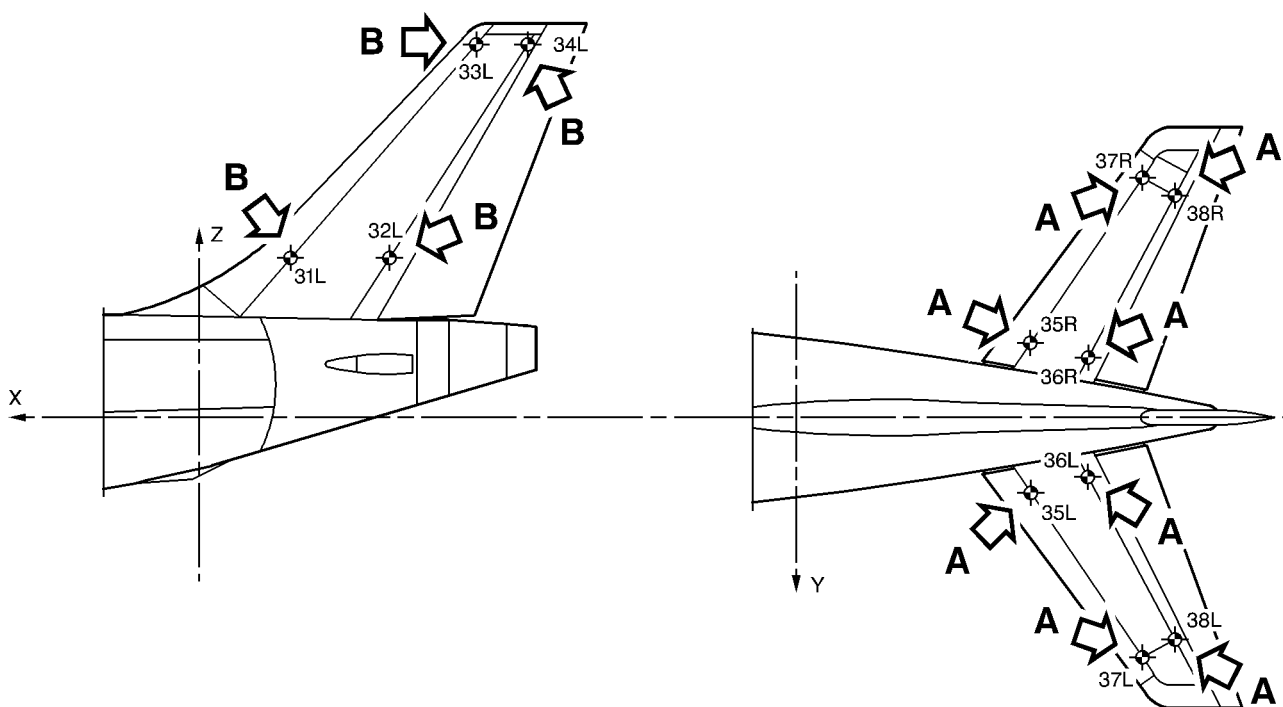
KSSU

05-56-00

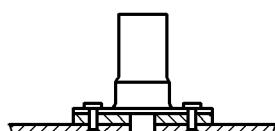
Page 604
Jun 01/04

Printed in France

BM5 05 56 00 6 ABM0 00

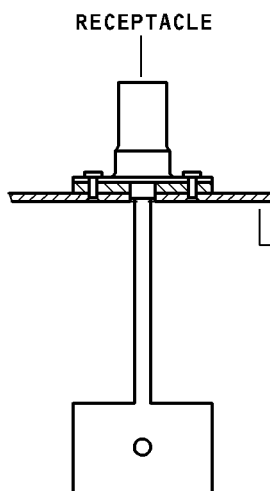


B



EXTERIOR PROFILE

A



RECEPTACLE

EXTERIOR PROFILE

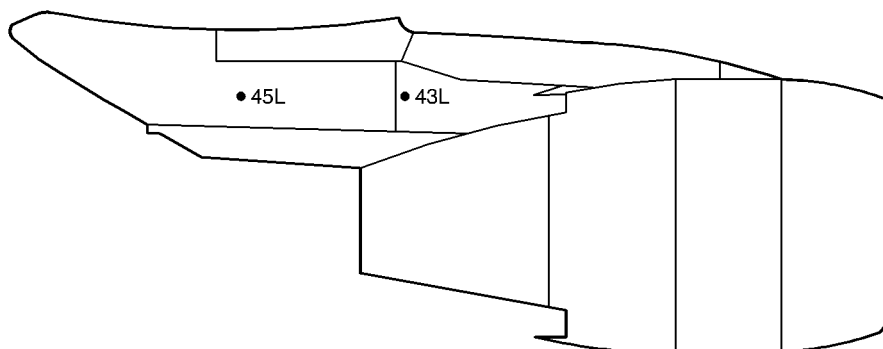
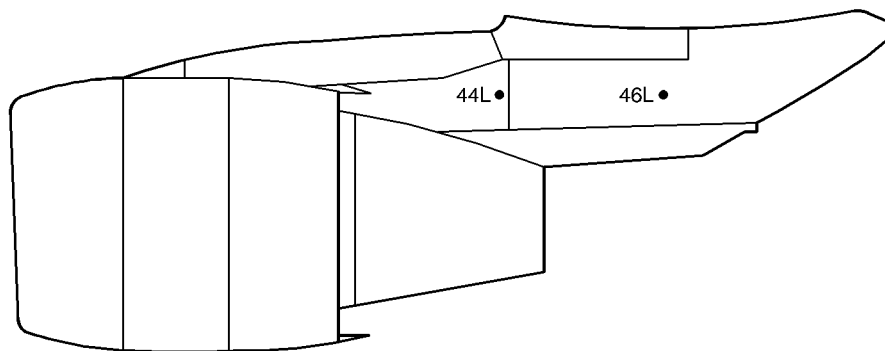
Location of the Measurement Points on the Vertical Stabilizer and THS
Figure 603

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 605
Jun 01/04



Location of the Measurement Points
on the Engine Pylons
Figure 604

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-56-00

Page 606
Jun 01/04



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AIRCRAFT STABILITY

1. General

The method described below enables the stability of the aircraft to be checked graphically and the ballast required to ensure stability under unfavorable conditions to be determined ; for the following configurations :

- A/C equipped with 2 engines
- 1 or both engines removed
- engine re-installation

R NOTE : The stability graphs for aircraft on wheels (on dry or wet ground)
R given in this procedure are applicable to a parked or towed aircraft.

CAUTION : MAKE SURE THAT :

- THE FLAPS, THE SLATS, THE SPOILERS, THE SPEED BRAKES AND THE THRUST REVERSERS ARE RETRACTED,
 - THE THS IS SET TO NEUTRAL,
- IF AIRCRAFT IS NOT IN A CLOSED HANGAR.

CAUTION : MAKE CERTAIN THAT TRIM TANK IS EMPTY BEFORE REMOVAL OF ENGINE 1 OR 2.

If required, ballast weight will be installed :

- at cabin door No. 1
- at forward cargo compartment.
- at fuselage FR17/STA1315

It will also be possible in a certain limit to restore balance by transferring fuel from outer tanks to the center tank.

NOTE 1 : Before installing ballast weight, check that following limitations are respected :

- maximum weight at cabin door No. 1 is 900 kg (1984 lbs) evenly distributed over the whole breadth of the aircraft per meter width. This weight to be applied to the seat rails and not via the floor panels.
- maximum weight at pallet 11P is 4626 kg (10200 lbs). This weight must be applied to the structure through the normal pallet attachments.
- the maximum load that can be admitted by the aircraft structure at each fitting at FR17 is 5.5 tonnes (12125.45 lbs).

NOTE 2 : - Load on nose gear must not be less than 2 tonnes (4409.24 lbs). This method is applicable to three configuration cases, using corresponding diagram for each case :

A. Diagram for aircraft on wheels, on dry ground.
(Ref. Fig. 001)

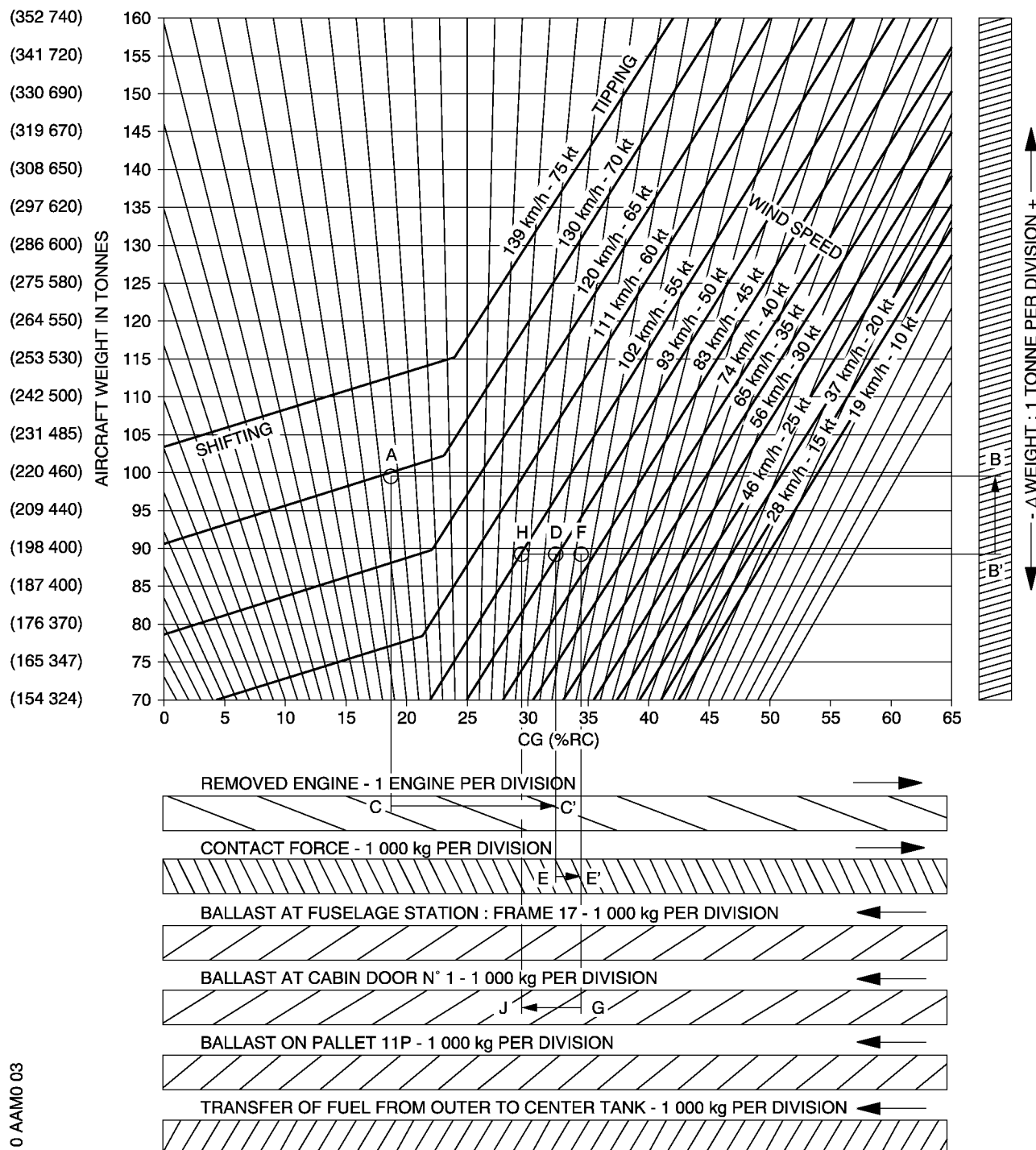
B. Diagram for aircraft on wheels, on wet ground
(Ref. Fig. 002)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00

Page 1
Jun 01/96



BM5 05 57 00 0 AAM0 03

Aircraft on Wheels, on Dry Ground
(Applicable to a Parked or Towed Aircraft)
Figure 001

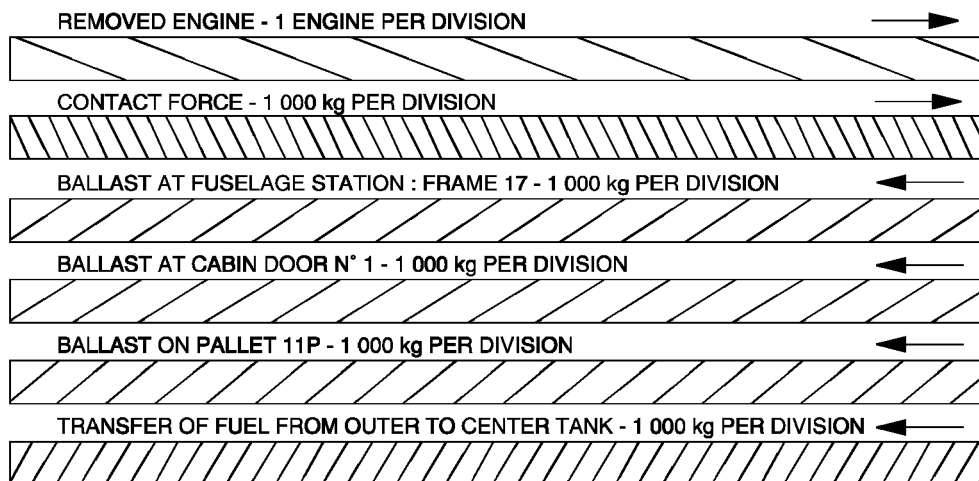
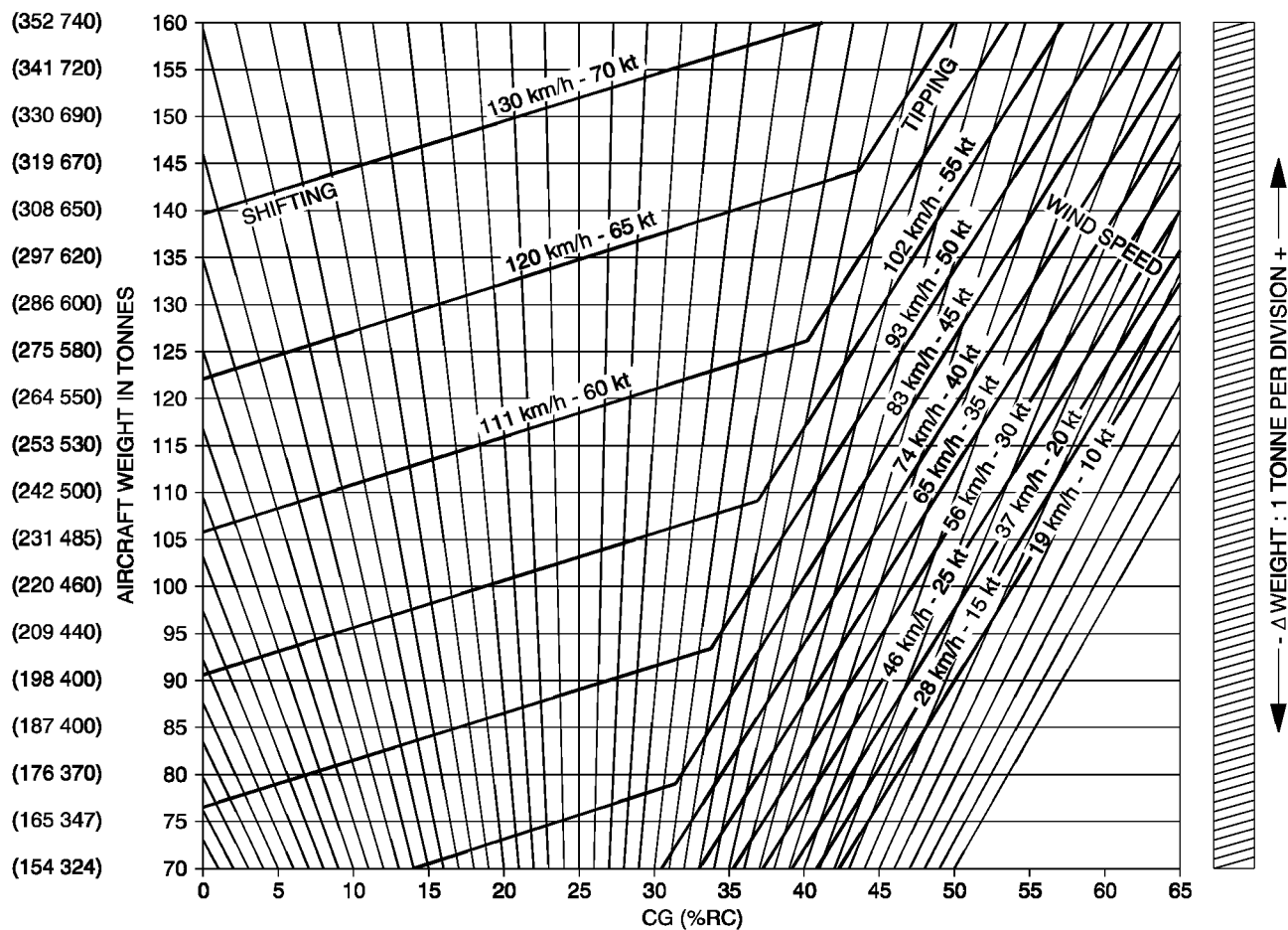
R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00

Page 2
Jun 01/15



Aircraft on Wheels, on Wet Ground
(Applicable to a Parked or Towed Aircraft)
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00

C. Diagram for aircraft on jacks
(Ref. Fig. 003)

D. Diagram for Aircraft on Forward Jack or on Nose Wheel Jack
(Ref. Fig. 004)

E. Diagram for Aircraft on One Main Gear Wheel Jack
(Ref. Fig. 005)

F. Diagram for Aircraft Jacked at Main and Nose Gears for Wheel Change
(Ref. Fig. 006)

2. Installation of Fittings (Ref. Fig. 007)

NOTE : These fittings are installed if a ballast weight is required at FR17.

A. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)98A07003903001	FR17 Lifting/Mooring Fitting

B. Procedure

(1)Remove blanking screws (1).

(2)Install fittings (2) 98A07003903001 (98A07003903100-LH and 98A07003903101-RH) on Frame 17 with bolts (3).

3. Example of Utilization

As the use of diagrams to determine aircraft stability is based on the same procedure, the diagram related to aircraft on wheels on dry ground is taken as an example and not as a recommendation.

(Ref. Fig. 001)

A. Check of stability : aircraft with two engines.

Aircraft configuration :

- without crew
- without galley
- without pallets and containers
- 5.8 tonnes (12786.80 lbs) fuel in outer tanks

(a)For instance, for a weight of 99.5 tonnes (219358 lbs) and a 21 % CG, plot this pair of values to point A on the chart.

NOTE : It should be noted that under these conditions, the aircraft will safely withstand a 65 kts (120 km/h) wind.

B. Check of aircraft stability after removal of both engines.

(1)From point A, plot a horizontal line to intersect the Δ weight so as to obtain point B.

(2)From this point, plot the weight of the two removed engines, 11.5 tonnes (25353 lbs) approx., in the direction of arrow, to obtain point B'.

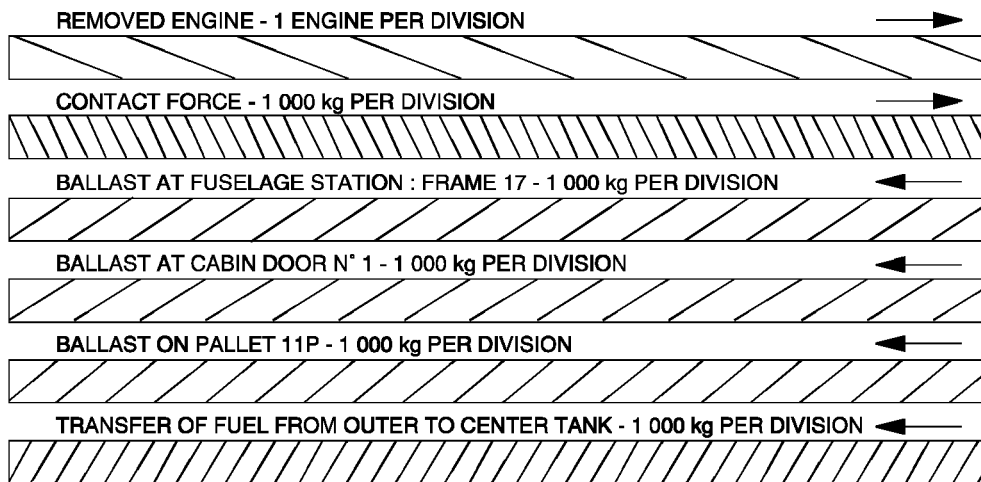
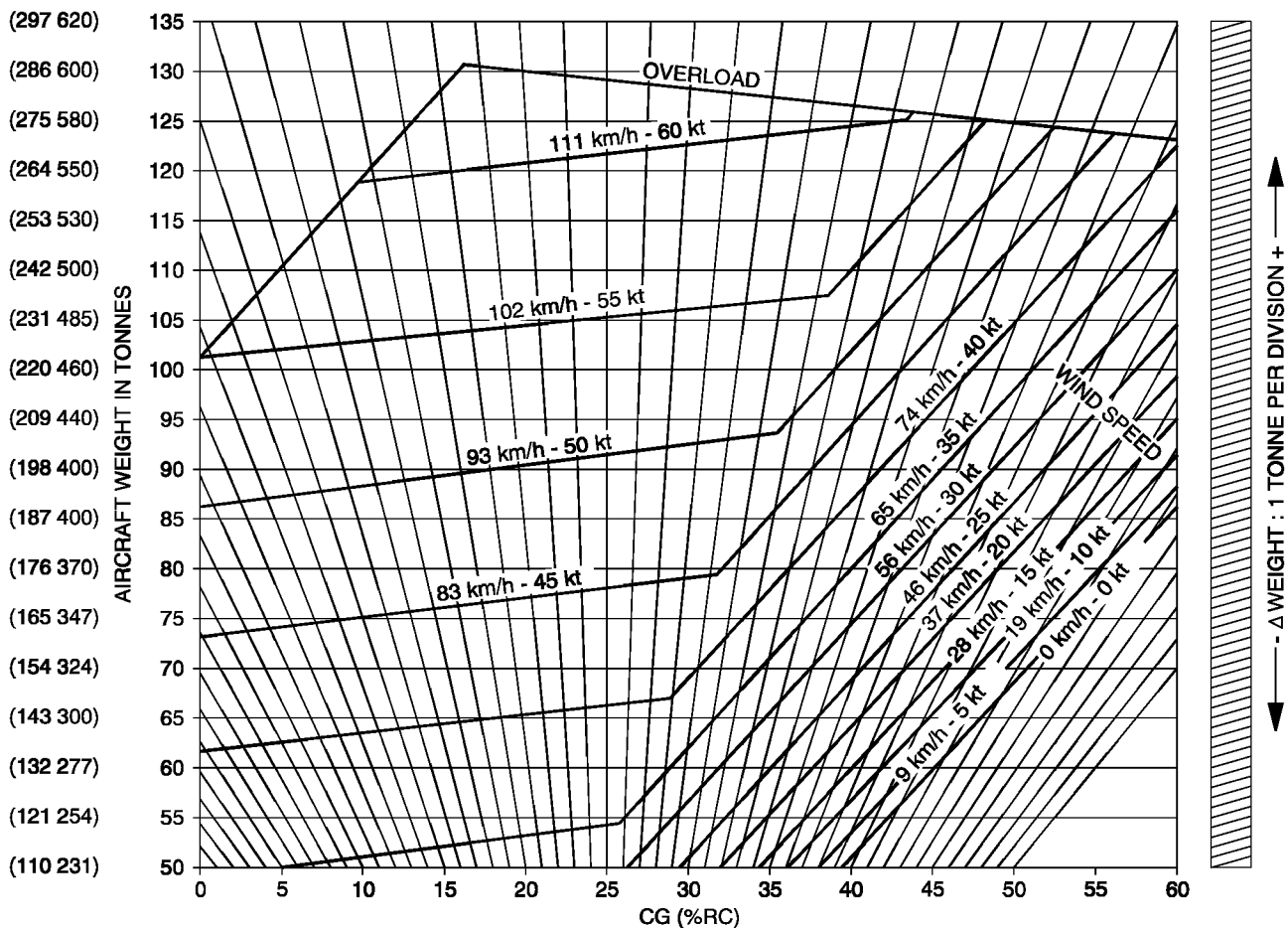
(3)From point A, plot a vertical line to intersect with one division of the "removed engine" scale, and obtain point C.

(4)Plot a line along two divisions on this scale (1 division per engine)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00



CAUTION : THE MAXIMUM AIRCRAFT WEIGHT ON JACKS MUST NOT BE EXCEEDED.

Aircraft on Jacks
Figure 003

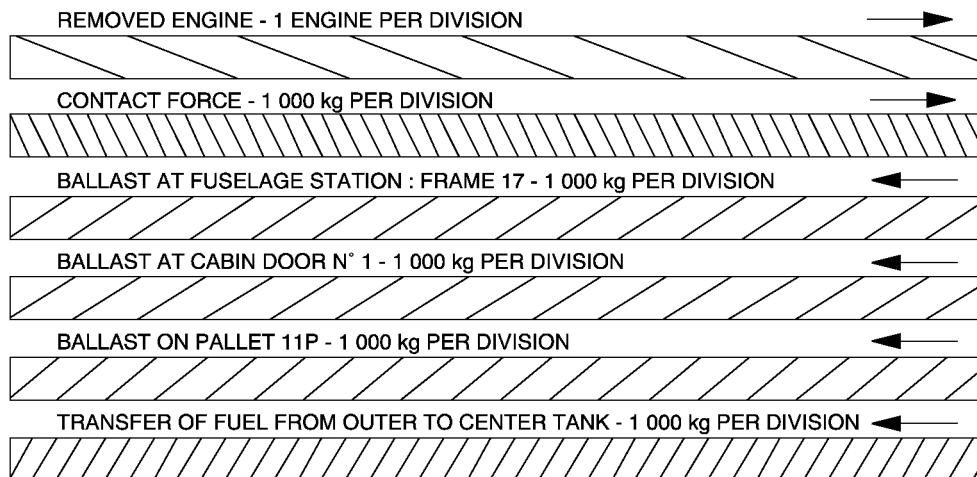
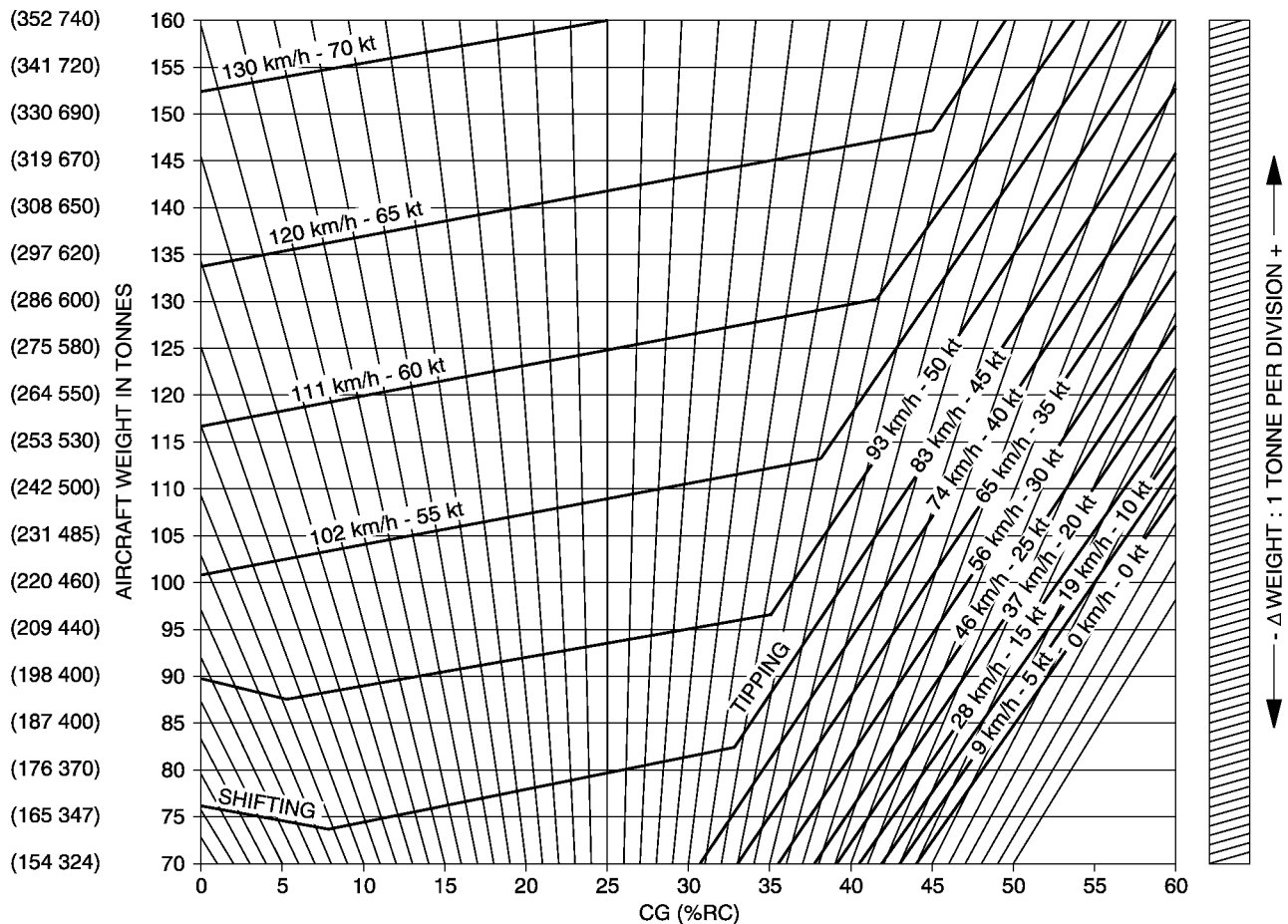
BM5 05 57 00 0 ACM0 03

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00



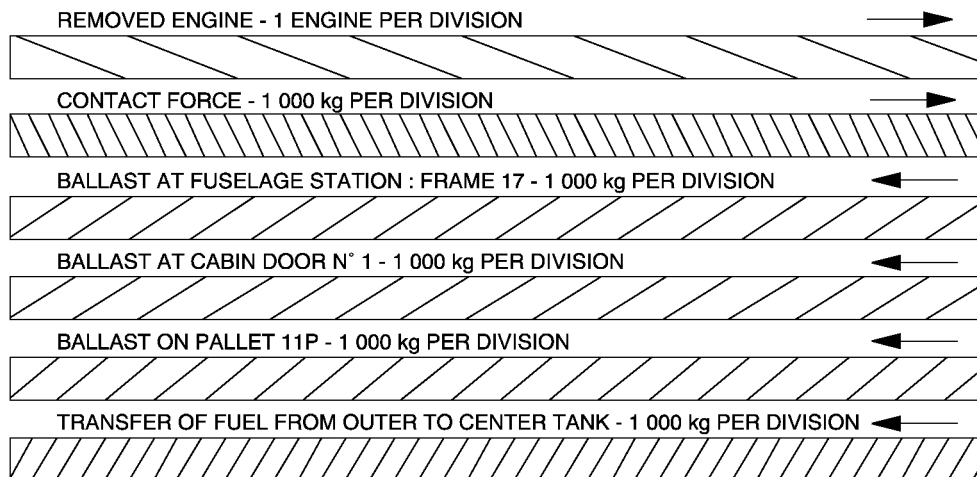
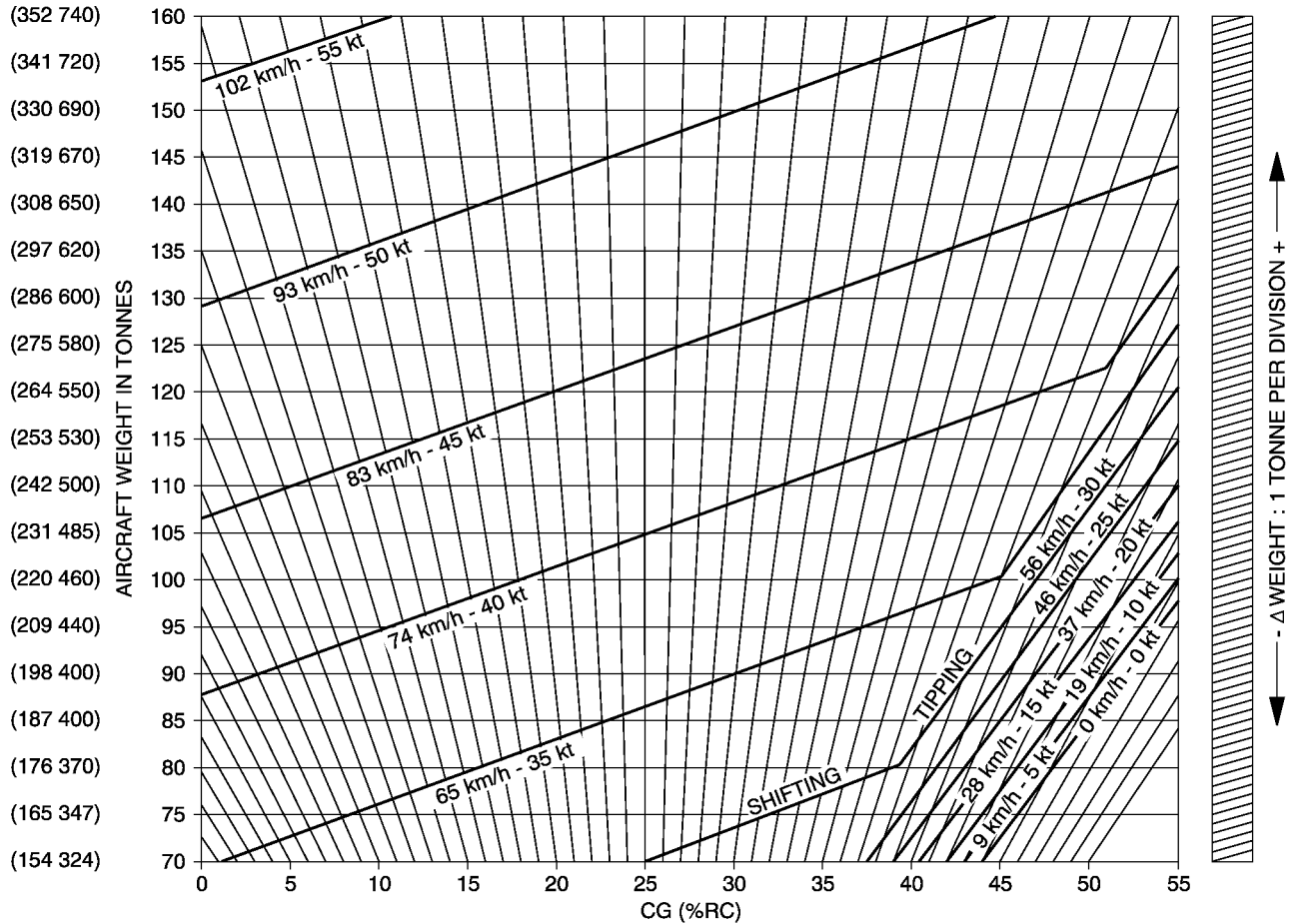
BM5 05 57 00 0 DAM0 01

Aircraft on Forward Jack or on Nose Wheel Jack
Figure 004

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00



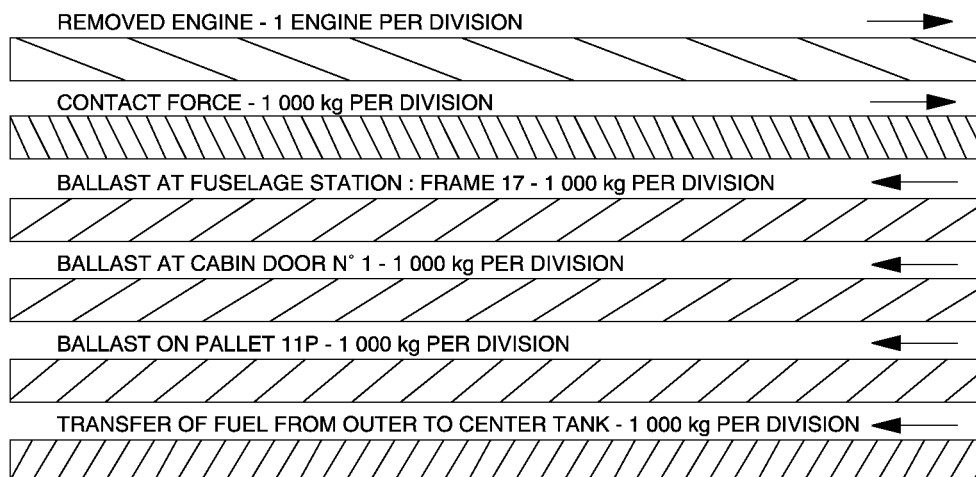
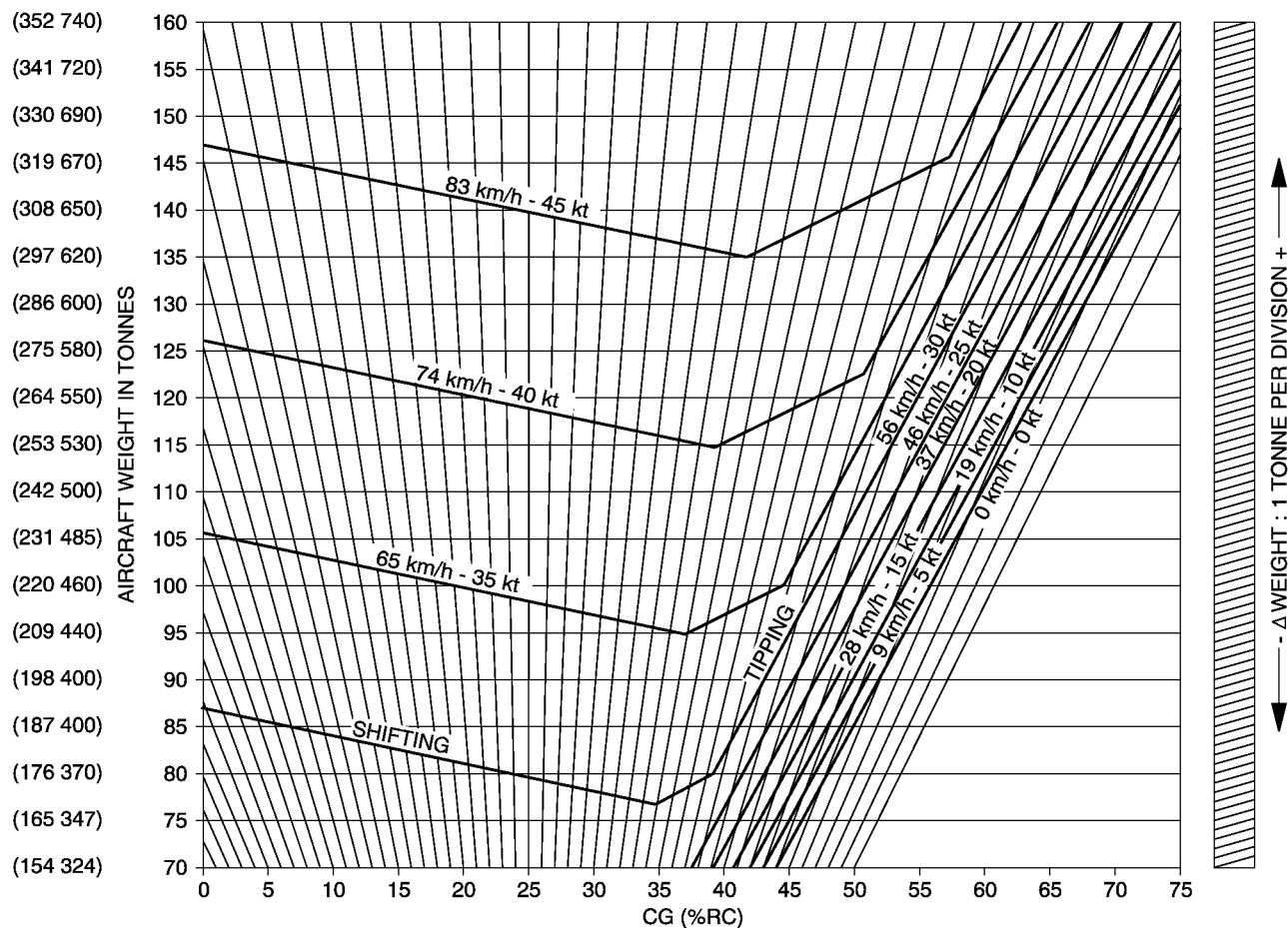
BM5 05 57 00 0 EAM0 02

Aircraft on One Main Gear Wheel Jack
Figure 005

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00



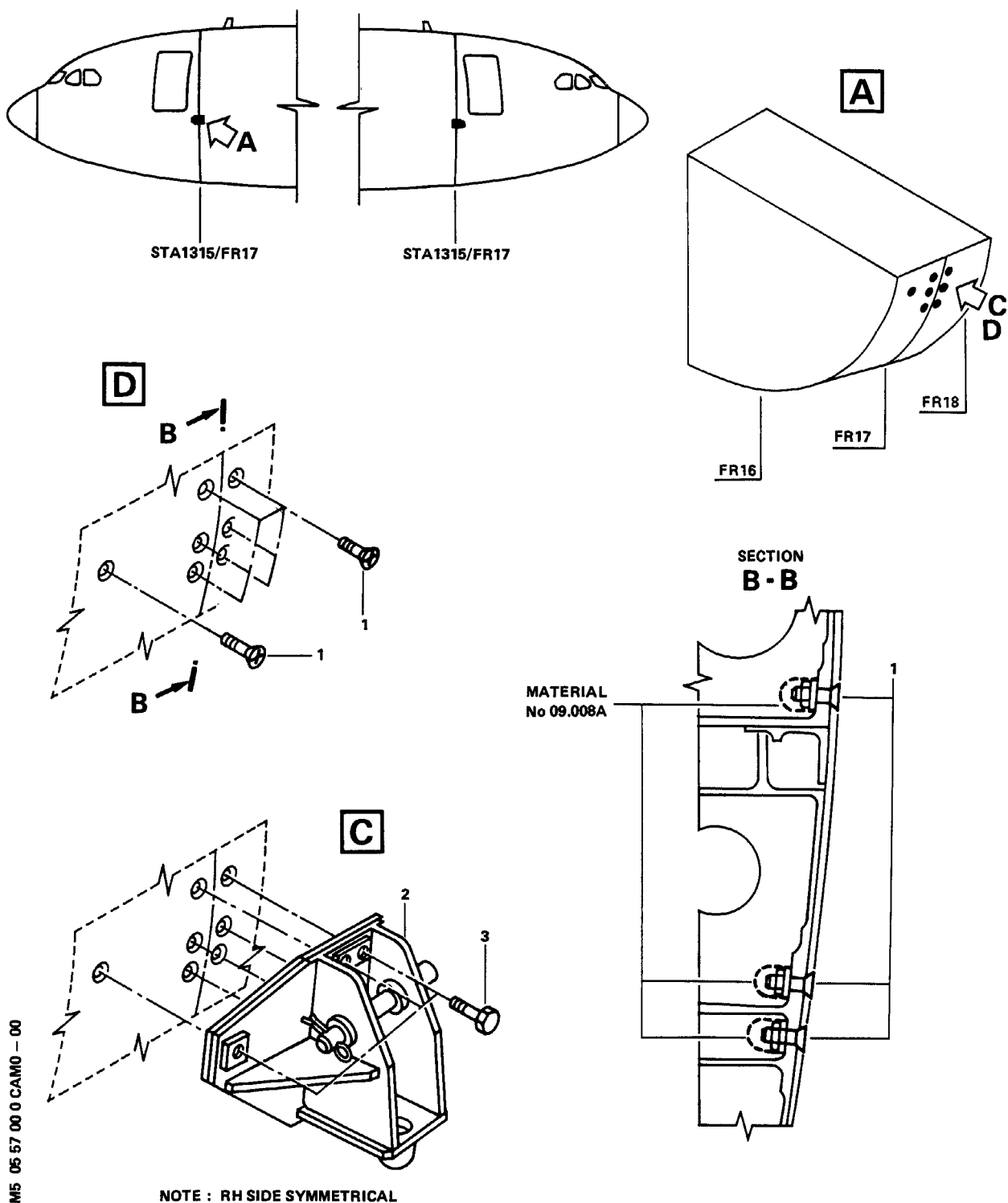
BM5 05 57 00 0 GAM0 01

Aircraft Jacked at Main and Nose Gears for Wheel Change
Figure 006

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00



BM5 05 57 00 0 CAM0 - 00

Lifting/Mooring Fitting - Installation
Figure 007

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00

Page 9
Jun 01/96

to obtain point C'.

- (5) From point C', plot a vertical line and from point B' plot a horizontal line, to obtain point D.

By reading the diagram, we obtain

- 88 tonnes (194005 lbs) aircraft weight
- 30.1 % CG
- 50 kts (93 km/h) permissible wind.

C. Check of aircraft stability during installation of engine with hydraulic lift.

By way of example, it is considered that a contact force of 1 tonne (1764 lbs) is imparted to the pylon by the hydraulic lift.

- (1) Continue vertical line DC' until it intersects the "contact force" scale, to obtain point E.
- (2) From this point, plot a line along two divisions (1 tonne per division) to obtain point E'.
- (3) From this point, plot a vertical line to intersect horizontal line DB' to obtain point F.

Check of diagram shows that under these conditions engine installation can take place in the open air until wind speed peak is ≤ 45 kts (83 km/h).

D. Calculation to determine amount of ballast required for engine installation.

It is considered that engine installation takes place in the open air, with peak windspeed of 55 kts (102 km/h), eventual ballast shall be installed in the forward cargo compartment at position 11P.

- (1) Continue line B'F up to average windspeed of 55 kts (102 km/h) at point H.
- (2) Continue vertical line FE' until it intersects "ballast on section 11P" scale at point G.
- (3) From point G, horizontally plot a line which intersects vertical line from H at point J.
- (4) Count the number of divisions on the scale between point G and J i.e 1.8 divisions.

Therefore 1.8 tonnes (3968 lbs) of ballast will be necessary.

In the same way, the amount of ballast required at cabin door No. 1 would be 1.3 tonnes (2866 lbs).

Based on this assumption, (with 5.8 tonnes (12786 lbs) of fuel in wing outer tanks), it would be sufficient to transfer 4 tonnes (8818.49 lbs) of fuel into the fuselage center tank.

NOTE : For simplification and in view of the fact that it would involve a slight increase in the amount of ballast, the effect of ballast weight on aircraft has not been taken into account.

4. Close-Up

A. Equipment and Materials

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00

Page 10
Jun 01/96



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)Material No. 05-002	Special Materials (Ref. 20-31-00)
(2)Material No. 09-008A	Sealants (Ref. 20-31-00)

B. Removal of Fittings (Ref. Fig. 007)

- (1)Remove bolts (3), remove fittings (2) 98A07003903001 (98A07003903100-LH and 98A07003903101-RH).
- (2)Swear threads of blanking screws (1) with material No. 05-002 and install blanking screws (1) on frame 17.
- (3)Swear again threads of blanking plugs (1) on the inner side of the aircraft with material No. 09-008A.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-00

Page 11
Jun 01/96

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

AIRCRAFT STABILITY WITH FUEL IN TRIM TANK

1. General

The method described below permits :

- to graphically check, for a given weight and CG, the aircraft stability in view of a maintenance operation requiring total or partial filling of trim tank
- to determine the ballast required when stability is no longer ensured.

CAUTION : **MAKE SURE THAT** :

- THE FLAPS, THE SLATS, THE SPOILERS, THE SPEED BRAKES AND THE THRUST REVERSERS ARE RETRACTED.
- THE THS IS SET TO NEUTRAL,
IF AIRCRAFT IS NOT IN A CLOSED HANGAR.

If required, ballast weight will be installed :

- at cabin door No. 1
- at forward cargo compartment
- at fuselage FR17/STA1315.

It will also be possible in a certain limit to restore balance by transferring fuel from outer tanks to the center tank.

NOTE 1 : Before installing ballast weight, check that following limitations are respected :

- maximum weight at cabin door No. 1 is 900 kg (1984 lbs) evenly distributed over the whole breadth of the aircraft per meter width. This weight to be applied to the seat rails and not via the floor panels.
- maximum weight at pallet 11P is 4626 kg (10200 lbs). This weight must be applied to the structure through the normal pallet attachments.
- the maximum load that can be admitted by the aircraft structure at each fitting at FR17 is 5.5 tonnes (12125.45 lbs).

NOTE 2 : Load on nose gear must not be less than 2 tonnes (4409.24 lbs)

This method is applicable to three configuration cases, using corresponding diagram for each case :

R The present weight and CG has to be obtained from the airlines operation
R department

A. Diagram for Aircraft on Wheels, on Dry Ground
(Ref. Fig. 001)

B. Diagram for Aircraft on Wheels, on Wet Ground
(Ref. Fig. 002)

C. Diagram For Aircraft on Jacks
(Ref. Fig. 003)

R 2. Example of Utilization

As the use of diagrams to determine aircraft stability is based on the same procedure, the diagram related to aircraft on wheels on dry ground is taken as an example and not as a recommendation.

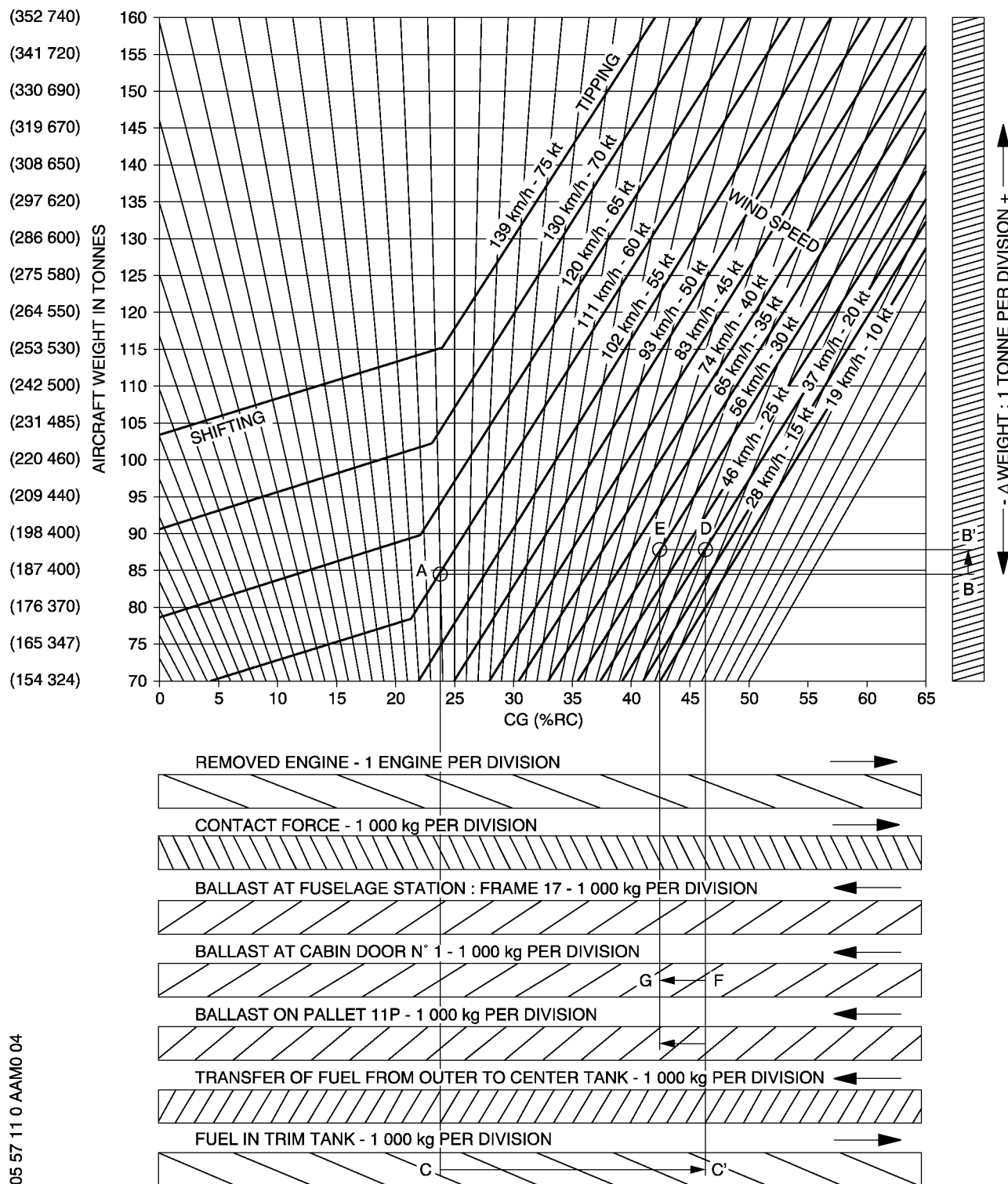
(Ref. Fig. 001)

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-11

Page 1
Jun 01/02



BM5 05 57 11 0 AAM0 04

Aircraft on Wheels, on Dry Ground
Figure 001

R

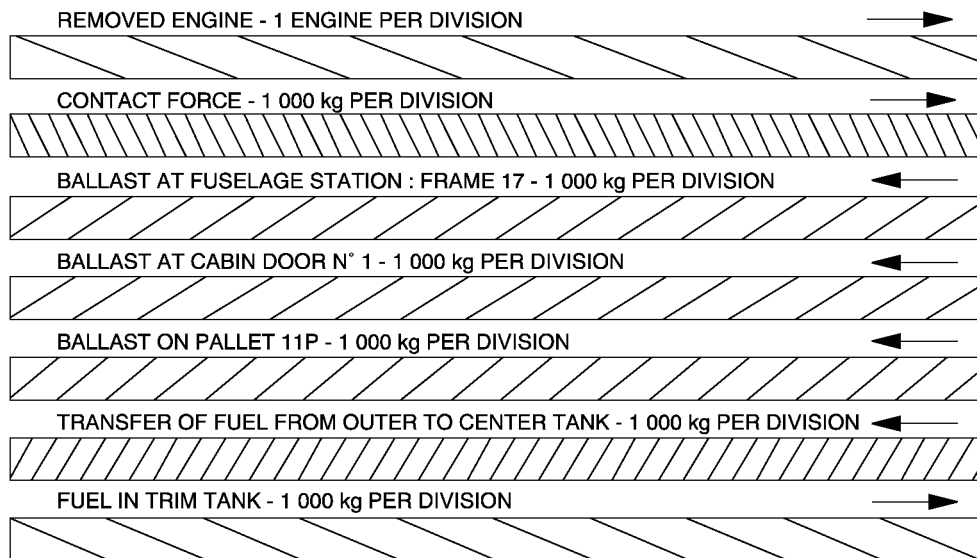
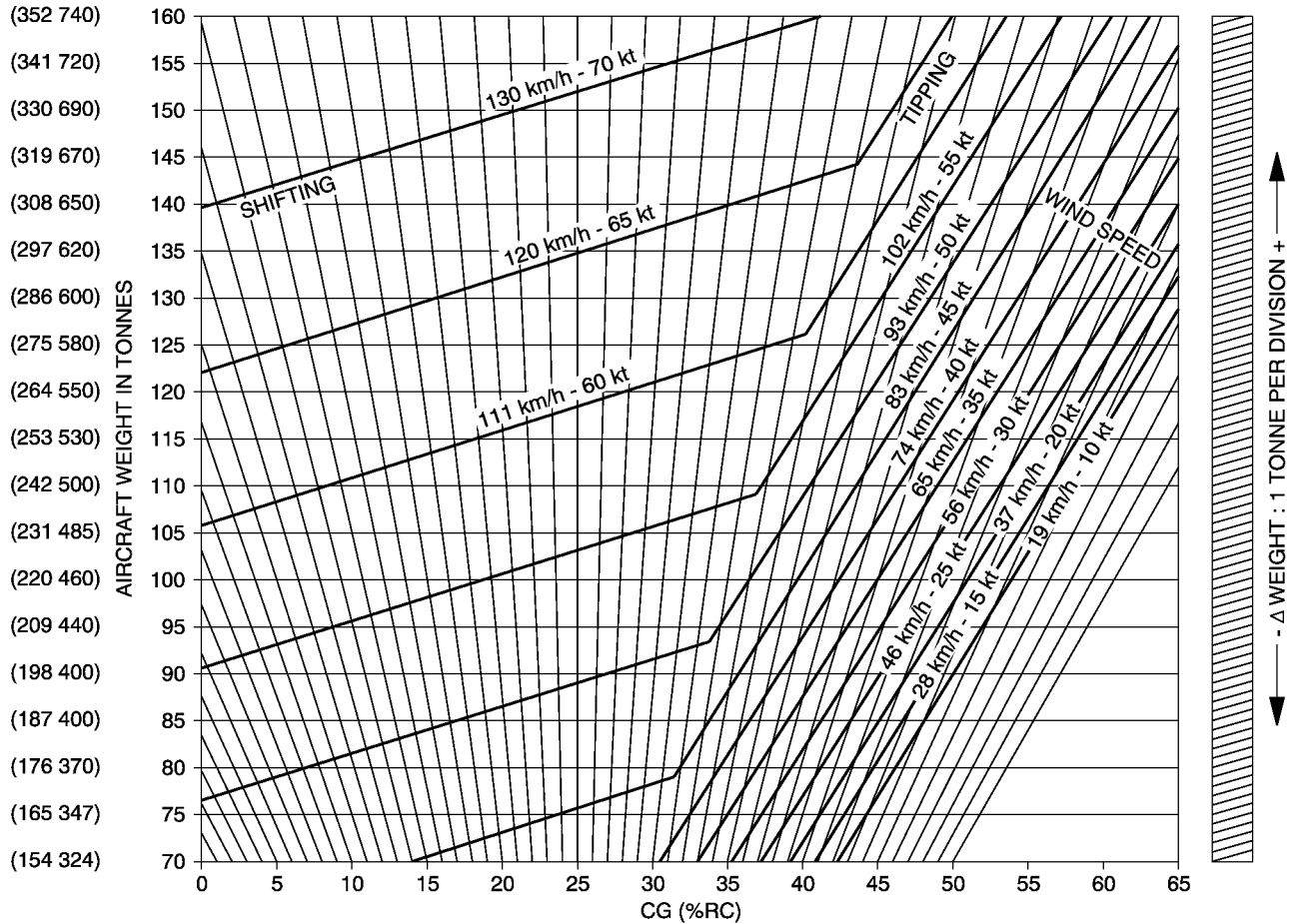
EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

Printed in France

05-57-11

Page 2
Jun 01/15



BM5 05 57 11 0 ABM0 03

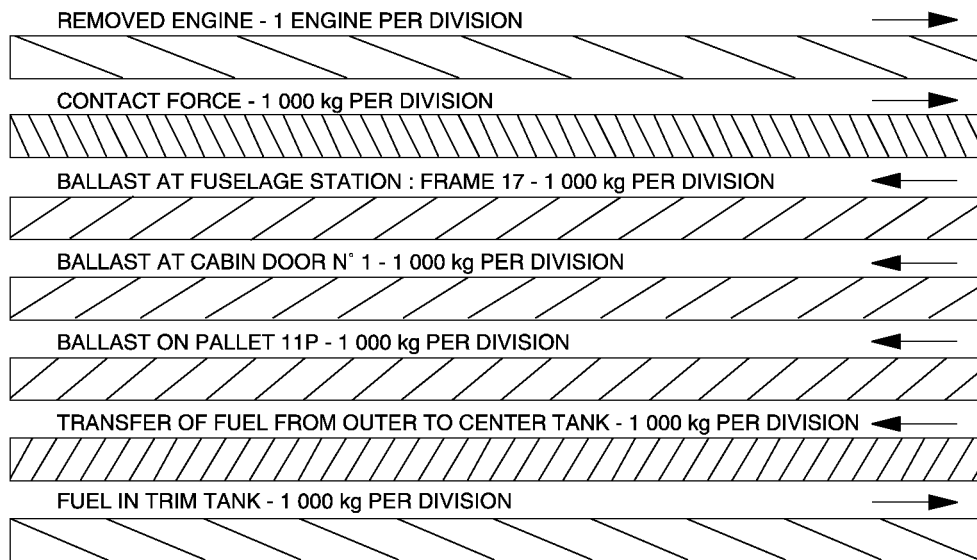
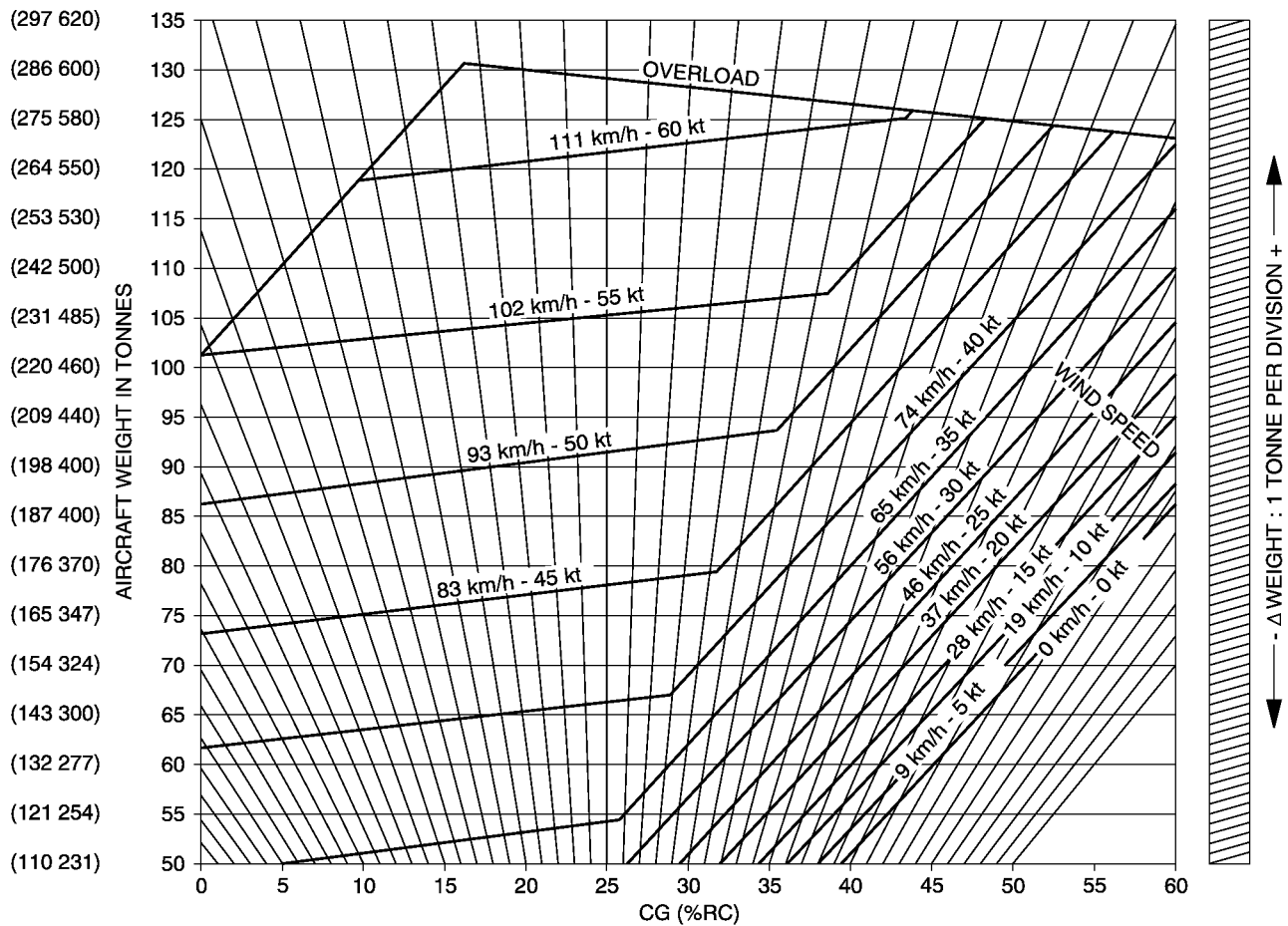
R

Aircraft on Wheels, on Wet Ground
Figure 002

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-11



CAUTION : THE MAXIMUM AIRCRAFT WEIGHT ON JACKS MUST NOT BE EXCEEDED.

Aircraft on Jacks
Figure 003

BM5 05 57 11 0 ACM0 03

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-11

R A. Check of Aircraft Stability with two engines
R (1)For instance, for a weight of 84 tonnes (185186.4 lbs) and 24%CG,
R plot this pair of values on chart to obtain point A.
NOTE : It should be noted that under these conditions, the aircraft will safely withstand a 55 Kts (102 km/h) wind.

B. Check of Aircraft Stability with 4 Tonnes of Fuel in Trim Tank
(1)From point A, plot a horizontal line to intersect the delta weight so as to obtain point B.
(2)From this point, plot the weight of fuel in trim tank, 4 tonnes (8818 lbs) approx, in the direction of arrow, to obtain point B'.
(3)From point A, plot a vertical line to intersect with one division of the "fuel in trim tank" scale, and obtain point C.
(4)On this scale, and in the direction of arrow, plot the weight of fuel in trim tank (1 tonne per division) to obtain point C'.
(5)From point C' plot a vertical line and from point B' plot a horizontal line to obtain point D.
By reading the diagram, we obtain :
- 40.7 % CG
- 20 kts (37 km/h) permissible wind.

C. Calculation to Determine Amount of Ballast
The aircraft is in the open air, with peak windspeed of 35 kts (65 km/h).
(1)Continue line B'D up to average windspeed of 35 kts (65 km/h) at point E.
(2)Continue vertical line DC' until it intersects "ballast at cabin door No. 1" scale at point F.
(3)From point F, horizontally plot at line which intersects vertical line from E at point G.
(4)Count the number of divisions on the scale between point F and G.
(5)Therefore 1.3 tonnes (2866 lbs) of ballast will be necessary.
In the same way, the amount of ballast required on pallet 11P would be 1.7 tonnes (3748 lbs).
NOTE : For simplification and in view of the fact that it would involve a slight increase in the amount of ballast, the effect of ballast weight on aircraft has not been taken into account.

R 3. Installation of Fittings (Ref. Fig. 004)
R NOTE : These fittings are installed if a ballast weight is required at FR17.

R A. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)98A07003903001	FR17 Lifting/Mooring Fitting

R B. Procedure

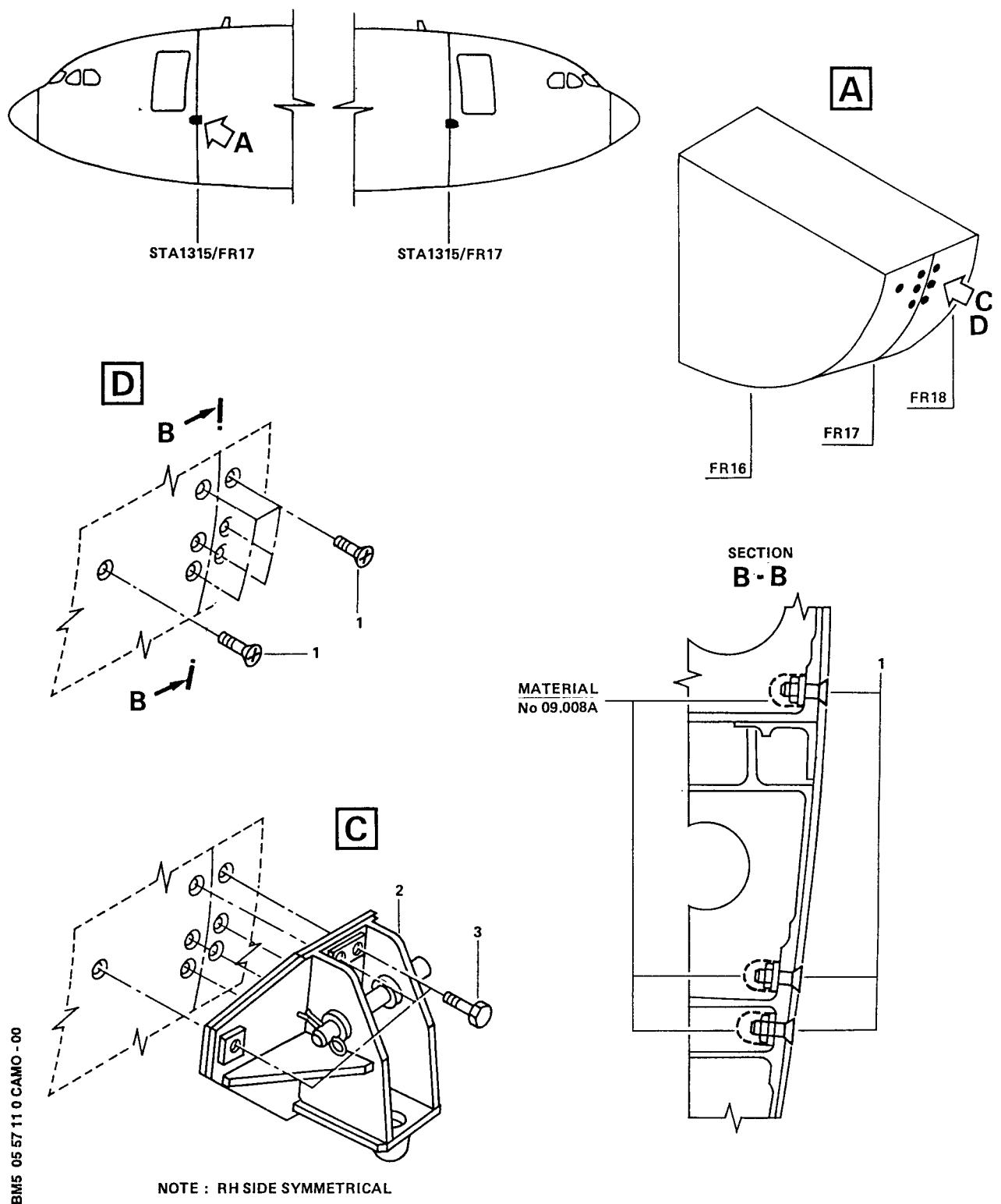
R (1)Remove blanking screws (1).
R (2)Install fittings (2) 98A07003903001 (98A07003903100-LH and
R 98A07003903101-RH) on Frame 17 with bolts (3).

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-11

Page 5
Jun 01/02



BM5 05 57 11 0 CAMO - 00

Lifting/Mooring Fitting - Installation
Figure 004

R

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-11

Page 6
Jun 01/02



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

4. Close-Up

A. Equipment and Materials

ITEM	DESIGNATION
(1)Material No. 05-002	Special Materials (Ref. 20-31-00)
(2)Material No. 09-008A	Sealants (Ref. 20-31-00)

B. Removal of Fittings (Ref. Fig. 004)

- (1)Remove bolts (3), remove fittings (2) 98A07003903001 (98A07003903100-LH and 98A07003903101-RH).
- (2)Smear threads of blanking screws (1) with Material No. 05-002 and install blanking screws (1) on frame 17.
- (3)Smear again threads of blanking plugs (1) on the inner side of the aircraft with Material No. 09-008A.

R EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-57-11

Page 7
Dec 01/95

Printed in France



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

NON REVENUE FLIGHT REQUIREMENTS FOLLOWING MAINTENANCE ACTIONS

1. General

Non-revenue flights following maintenance actions are not required by AIRBUS except for actions involving items that cannot be properly ground tested to verify that the aircraft operational characteristics have not been adversely affected. Service experience has shown that a non-revenue flight is good practice following actions or repairs which could affect the aircraft inherent aerodynamic characteristics.

NOTE : Operator regulatory authorities may require non-revenue flights following certain maintenance actions.

R NOTE : Contact Airbus for a proposed check flight.

2. Engine Replacement

Replacement or reinstallation of both engines does not require a non-revenue flight providing the engines have been successfully shop tested prior to installation, properly installed and successfully ground tested in accordance with all applicable maintenance instructions. However, owing to the number of different interfaces concerned, AIRBUS recommends that a non-revenue flight be carried out after changing or installing both engines to check that no double maintenance induced faults have been introduced.

R NOTE : Contact Airbus for a proposed check flight.

EFFECTIVITY: ALL

KSSU

05-59-00

Page 1
Jun 01/10